THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
THORESBY SOCIETY, \\
ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR
MDCCCLXXXIX.

VOLUME VI.
FOR THE YEAR MDCCCCIV.
THE
Calverley Charters

Presented to the BRITISH MUSEUM,
by
SIR WALTER CALVERLEY TREVELYAN, BARONET.

VOLUME I.

TRANSCRIBED BY
SAMUEL MARGERISON;

AND EDITED BY
WILLIAM PALEY BAILDON, F.S.A.,
AND
SAMUEL MARGERISON.

LEEDS: 1904.
INTRODUCTION.

PART I.

In 1866 a large collection of deeds, pedigrees, and other documents relating to the old Yorkshire family of Calverley of Calverley, was presented to the British Museum by the late Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart. These consisted of 623 deeds [Additional Charters 16580-17202] and 16 books, pedigrees, etc. [Additional MSS. 27409-27424]. Sir Walter Calverley, the second and last baronet, sold the Calverley and Esholt properties after the death of his only child, Elizabeth, in 1752. Sir Walter died in 1777, leaving a sister and sole heiress, Julia, wife of Sir George Trevelyan, third baronet, of Nettlecombe, co. Somerset. Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, the donor of the MSS., was his great-grandson.

These family papers contain much valuable material relating to the history of the Calverleys of Calverley, and also of that village itself. One of them, the "Memorandum Book of Sir Walter Calverley," was edited by me for the Surtees Society some years ago, and portions of other papers have been used in illustration of "Calverley Parish Registers," and in miscellaneous articles.

But perhaps the most important section of the Calverley portion of Sir Walter C. Trevelyan’s gift to the National Library is that of the "Charters," nearly two-thirds of which are in this volume brought before the members of the Thoresby Society.

The Calverleys of Calverley were for six hundred years the central figures of the place. In the earlier generations they were known as Scot. As a family, they never rose to any brilliant eminence in the life of the country. There were knights and county magnates among them, and later, baronets,—but though they were not prominent at Court, in politics or the Church, nor, with possibly one exception,
as great warriors, they were useful men in their day and generation. They did their share of solid work as squires and commissioners and magistrates; they and their tenants fought for the country when required; for many generations they kept and improved their substance: they wedded into some of the best families in the north, and were duly buried in their family vault in the Calverley Chapel when they died. The old Parish Church was often indebted to them for additions and restorations, and the old Hall, which still remains, though now divided into cottages, was by the various generations of the family gradually built up into a large residence with many interesting details. A few of the old farmhouses which they built still remain to us, with their substantial stone walls and roof-coverings, mullioned windows, and oaken timbers. Some timber-framed houses near the "Orchard" were pulled down about the middle of last century.

Since the time when the Calverleys lived in the old Hall, the village has altered much, but not so much as most of the adjacent places. It still retains to a great extent its rural aspect, especially on the north-western, northern, and north-eastern sides. On the other sides it is somewhat closely pressed by the great cities of Leeds and Bradford, and has considerable community of interest with both, tempered by a favourable situation which makes it very independent of them in the matter of local government.

Many of the old field-names and road-names still survive, and by the aid of these and the "Charters" we can to a great extent picture the Manor as it looked during the period covered by these documents.

From Leeds we should cross the boundary at Rodley (where was a so-called "Hall")—[Additional Charter 16989]. We should have come by way of Bramley and the narrow old road called Calverley Lane, around the upper side of Coal Hill, where a stone spindle-whorl was found some years ago. The lower portions, where the greater part of Rodley now stands, and which has grown since the Leeds and Liverpool Canal was made, would then be an almost impassable morass. The road would not be fenced off, but would run through the open field with nothing to mark its course but its own deep water-worn ruts, and a bramble-grown grass "balk" along each side.
INTRODUCTION.

Passing up the hill to Calverley we should still find very few hedges and walls until we came to the village itself, where the crofts and gardens and the park would be walled in. The arable lands would be divided into small patches by narrow strips of virgin vegetation,—grass, weeds, and briers. Coming forward to the village, past the "Foulsyke," where the road to Farsley branches off, we should catch sight of the little Norman Church of St. Wilfrid, or its enlarged successor. In the foreground, around the "Town Wells," and for a little way up the track now represented by Woodhall Road, were a few timber and plaster cottages, and a little to the left the Manor House of the Calverleys.

About the Town Wells we pass the "Bull-stoop Hill" [a name which still survives], where bull-baiting, cock-fighting, and similar sports were indulged in on the feast of St. Wilfrid and other holidays. Near here was the pond where scolding wives were punished by means of the ducking-stool. From the Bull-stoop Hill we pass alongside the "Orchard" to the church, and see below it the "Applegarth" closes, whose names have survived for at least six hundred years. Behind them and the church was the "Park," the site of which is still shown by field-names and fences. The field in which the Infants' School and the schoolmaster's house are built is called "Park Leys," and the Lodge Wood, almost adjoining, was formerly known as the "Great Park." The next portion of Calverley Wood, with the fields below, represents the site of the "Little Park"; this name was still used one hundred and seventy years ago. So that, as will be seen from the old map reproduced in this volume, it is probable that the park covered most of the ground northward from the churchyard to the river. It may have been a deer-park, as there are the remains of the big, wide park walls, on the top of which, fixed into an oaken sill, probably ran the paled fence.

From the church, the westward road to what is now Greengates, passed the crofts of the farmers and the "Near Wood Lane," till it came to what lately existed as the "Old" or "Far Wood Lane," for which has been substituted the "Calverley Cutting," a much shorter road to Apperley Bridge. Here was the "Lydgate," Ludgate, or Lidgate, a name which is perpetuated in the adjoining
fields and buildings. The Lydgate was the gate or way to the common or moor. Many old towns have their Lidgates and Ludgates—Leeds and London for instance. At the Ludget we enter through a gate upon the "Carr," one of the pieces of common or waste of Calverley, enclosed about 1755. This extends from the Carr Hill in Woodhall Lane, near to Holly Park, right down to Greengates and the West Wood. Winding around the Carr to the left we come to a long, narrow close adjoining the waste at this end, and known then and till lately as the "Knowling" or "Knollan"-garth. The fences have been much altered here of late, and now new streets have been laid out, but the field referred to was the one between the recently-closed coal-pit and the new Conservative Club house. This field is referred to in three of the charters, showing that the name was derived from the surname Cnollan (Cnollan's garth, page 93), probably that of one of the remaining Saxon families of the village. Robert Cnollan gives to John Scot of Calverley, a perch of land Halsdedis (p. 71). And again, in 1319 John, son of Robert Cnollan, grants to Sir Robert Power, perpetual vicar of Calverley, a toft in Calverley called Cnollan-garth, lying between the tofts of the Church of Calverley on the one part and the toft of William the Smith of the other part; and this Sir Robert Power afterwards grants this same "Cnollan-gart" with the croft adjacent, which he had of the gift of John Cnollan, and lying between the garden of William the Smith and the garden of the Rector of the Church of Calverley, and abutting against the Moor (i.e. the "Carr"), and at the other against the field of Calverley. The seal appendant to the 1319 charter has a device of an eagle displayed, suggesting a connection with the "eagle displayed" which appears in the old painted glass in the east window of the church.

From the "Knollan-garth" end of the Carr, having wound round nearly to the Hall again, we may turn to the right for Woodhall, most of the way now lying through open fields, if not indeed, on the right, uncultivated moor. Some of the land hereabouts was enclosed by John Scot, or Calverley, at an early date, when Master Hugh de

---

1The Enclosure Award does not contain a map, but the Manor Map reproduced in this volume was made at about the same time as the Award.
Woodhall undertook not to hinder him or his heirs from growing a crop hereon. Away to the right were the Harper Hills [now called the Round Hills¹] and the Harper Royds, named after an old family of some local importance, who are said to have been the "harpers" or minstrels at the Manor House. Down in the bottom, by the beck-side which forms the Eccleshill boundary, were woods and swamps, but the land about where Moss House now stands [then, as now, known as "Ravenscliffe"] was cultivated, with the exception of a strip running from Woodhall Hills to Fagley, nearly where the modern road is, and from Fagley by way of "West Lane" up to Calverley Moor proper. According to Mr. Lawrence Gomme's "Primitive Folk Moots," place-names with the word "Raven" often point to Celtic royal meeting places. In this valley are the remains of slag heaps, indicating the sites of ancient iron-smelting works.

At Woodhall, probably on the site of the present old Woodhall on the summit of the hill, was living another family approaching in local importance at one time to the Calverleys themselves, and possibly of older settlement here—the Woodhalls of Woodhall [notice their punning seal on Plate I]. As a local family they seem to have gradually worn out, and their estates eventually passed to other families. There is not in the 1379 Poll-tax a single Woodhall in the township or parish. One John de Woodhall, of Eccleshill, paid 4d. tax, showing him to be classed among those who were less in substance than innkeepers and merchants. Possibly the Black Death, which wiped out whole families in 1349, or the later pestilences in 1361, 1362, and 1369, may have

¹ A name suggestive to the geologist of glacial action. Indeed, worn fragments of mountain limestone have recently been found by me in the drift here, brought by the ice from north-west Yorkshire, and there are other "boulder-stones" not of local origin. Part of an ancient limekiln was found in Calverley churchyard some years ago. No doubt the larger limestone boulders ploughed up in the district were long ago burnt and utilized for mortar.

Some of the fences here—walls, hedges, and "cams"—are evidently very ancient, and a few wild plants grow which are now extinct in other parts of the township. For a few years of late, the Ravenscliffe Golf Club has used the fields as "links."

² The old "Hall" on the top of Woodhall-hills is now subdivided into a farmhouse and cottages. It contains some interesting old work in wood and stone. Lower Woodhall is of much more recent date.
been responsible for the disappearance of the family, or it may have so impoverished them that the remainder had to go out as labourers, and possibly to leave the district.

There was also here another family about whom we cannot help feeling curious. They were called the “Goldsmiths,”—Roger the Goldsmith, and after him, Adam the Goldsmith. On Roger’s seal (1308) are depicted some “goldsmith’s tools.” It would be startling to find a goldsmith’s workshop at Woodhall Hills to-day, and the strictly local demand would scarcely be sufficient six hundred years ago to keep one fully employed. Perhaps Adam and Roger were well-to-do members of a younger branch of the Woodhall family, and they might have a round of customers in the surrounding district, after the fashion of the “chap-men” or rich pedlars of that day.

From Woodhall it is not far to Calverley Moor, which stretched towards Bradford. This moor was the subject of frequent lawsuits between the folk of Calverley and Bradford, as to their respective rights of pasturage, turf-graving, and rights of way. There is a tradition [not uncommon in other districts’] that formerly the rights of Bradford extended much nearer to Calverley than they do at present, but that owing to Bradford refusing to “take in” the body of a dead man found there, they forfeited the intermediate ground. But, on the other hand, it may be added that the boundary, as it existed until the inclusion of Thornbury in the Bradford borough a few years ago, is a perfectly natural one, so far as the watershed is concerned.

But we must resume our mediæval journey! From Woodhall to Priesthorpe the land was apparently in great part under arable cultivation. The present footpath down the “Long Balk” is probably the boundary of one of the “open fields.” There was a settlement at Priesthorpe and another at Wadlands. Wadlands claimed to be a separate manor from Calverley, and the records of contests about the claim have preserved to us some bits of local history which we

1 What was the origin of this frequently-recurring folk-tale? So far as I have seen, it pertains to some traditionary custom older than our recorded laws.
should otherwise have been without. See for instance pages 221-224, and various records relating to the Thornour family.¹

Wadlands was long a place of importance in the township—possibly it was once the Farsley manor house—and the ancient barn still standing there is one of the architectural curiosities of the district. There is a tradition, too, that in ancient times there were meetings—"folk-moots"—held under the old yew trees there. It would be interesting to know more of the origin of this tradition. The old Wadlands estate possibly included both "The Cofe" and "Bagley." As late as 1728, when Sir Walter Calverley bought it, it consisted of eleven farms, and covered three hundred and twenty acres, instead of about seventy acres as at present. It is quite possible that at one time, when Priesthorpe was proportionately a larger hamlet, there was a chapel here. The name "Priest-thorpe," and the field-name "Chapel Ing," still existing, are indicative of some foundation of this nature. Again, one of the witnesses to an early charter [No. 53, circa 1250] is "William the clerk of Prestorp." This reference occurs just previous to the date of "ordination" of Calverley vicarage, and during the period of the "appropriation of churches" to monastic foundations, and of the institution of vicarages.

From Wadlands we can go by way of Farsley to Bagley, where the Wades have been settled since the thirteenth century. From Bagley, by way of Rodley,—across the way by which we first entered the township,—on to the old mill and ford at what is now Calverley Bridge,² there was a road, probably passing all the way through the "open fields" except where it passed the crofts and gardens at Rodley "Hall" [now Rodley Fold].

The "mills" are rather puzzling. There seem to have been two separate mills somewhere. As late as 1676 we find mention on one

¹ Inq. p. m., 9 Hen. VI, No. 31 (York), Robert Thornour, Writ 9 August, 8 Hen. VI; Inq. p. m., 8 Hen. VI, No. 14 (York), Writ 10 Oct., 8 Hen. VI; "Calverley Parish Registers," i, 15; ii, 25, 199, etc.

² Which privately-owned bridge crosses the parish boundary to Horsforth ("Horsford"). There are still (1905) remains in the bridge approaches and in the bridge wall of the way to the "ford."
page of the Parish Register of "the mill" and "Hare Mill," and other entries in the same records indicate the separate identity of Calverley Mill and Hare Mill. To go further back, in 1500 the miller, John Hyndson, paid a rent of £3 3s. 4d. and other services for "one water-mill and one fulling mill," and mortgages and lists of ratepayers almost invariably speak of "mills" and not "the mill." Again, in 1353-4, Robert the Walker has land and a fulling-mill in the vill of Calverley, whilst at a court held six years earlier John the Miller complains of John Laverock for withdrawing his suit from the lord's mill, pointing to the existence of the corn mill. And at a still earlier time the mill "in Benelande" is mentioned (1259), about which time we have two references which indicate that there was a mill in Benelands, near the "Foulsyke." About the same time we find mention of Robert the Fuller, and of a meadow called "Miln-wood" and a clearing called "Milne-rod," pointing to an even earlier foundation of a mill. The widow of John the Fuller in 1265 agrees to pay 5s. 5d. rent for a toft, etc., and to give one day at making or repairing the mill-pond. Now "Benelands" was the name of the town-field on the lower side of what is now Rodley Lane, and some of the closes there still retain the same name. The Foulsyke is the name of the hollow down which a little stream now runs, and it is possible that this water was used at the fulling mill. There does not seem now to be sufficient water there for a wheel, but old mining operations in the locality may have diverted some of the flow. Or it may be that the cloth was still fullled there in the primitive fashion, by "walking" on it, stamping it with the bare feet,—this being the reason why fullers were called "walkers," and fuller's earth is still known in these parts as "walker's earth." The name of the tenant of Calverley Mill in 1253 was Robert the Walker, i.e. Robert the Fuller.1 The "lower orders" had not yet quite settled down to family or sur-names, and their second names are often at this period

1 See also Yorkshire Record Series, vol. xii, p. 264. The Ing. post mort. of William le Scot (1261) mentions a water-mill and half another mill.
indicative of their occupations. The mill and mill-dam of Calverley were the subjects of three agreements [Nos. 123, 124, and 215], and they seem to refer to an already existing mill, which might be the mill that in No. 65 is described as being in Benelands, if the Benelands did stretch down as far as the river. By the first Niel de Horsforth gives up to John Scot of Calverley the mill and mill-pond of Calverley, and by the second his son Thomas de Horsforth grants permission to John Scot to affix one end of the dam of his mill of Calverley, on the farther side of the river Aire, in his “waste” of Horsforth, with permission to repair the same on his side, in consideration of a rent of 40d. annually. And he also gives up all claim he may have in the mill to John. Then in 1307 the rent is released to John de Calverley by the same Thomas. These early evidences of a mill and its customs and laws at Calverley six hundred years ago are very interesting. Every one in Calverley, Farsley, and Pudsey was obliged to have his corn ground there. So lately as 1728 the payment for grinding was by a “reasonable mulcture” for the miller and a toll of a twenty-fifth part for the mill. There were frequent lawsuits about this mulcture and the soke-rights.1

From the mill there was a way along the valley to Apperley Bridge, which “way” probably disappeared when the canal was made during the latter part of the eighteenth century. There are still traces of the old “way” here and there. Midway, a footpath crossed it from Calverley to Rawdon, and it passed over the river by means of stepping stones,2 near to Ox Close. This way was stopped, it is said, because of the difficulty of capturing gamblers, who, by crossing to the other side of the river, could put themselves out of the jurisdiction of whichever constable happened to come upon them. But this is comparatively modern tradition. It is more than likely that the making of the canal was the real cause of the stoppage.

1 Calverley Parish Registers, iii, 209–212.

2 See the old map. The field adjoining the river at this point is there called “Hipping-stone Ing.”
INTRODUCTION.

The ford or stepping stones would be useful to that Rawdon family who owned land on our side of the river—the family called "de Berewic de Roudon"—who were probably the progenitors of the Barwicks of Yeadon. They sold out their interests here to the Calverleys [No. 113, etc.]. John de Berewic de Roudon sold to John Calverley all his land in the field of Calverley which is called Rayner rode, and all his land there called the croft of Robert, lying in the field called Ketilrode, between the wood of Calverley on the south, and the land of the said John which is called Secroft on the north, and a garden there. Then his four sisters, each in turn, sold to John Calverley their interests in the land called "Person's flat."

Other families held lands in Ketel-royd. In 1351 Adam Wodehall gave to Robert the Harper and Margery, the daughter of Hugh de Presthorp, his wife, in free marriage at the altar of the church, amongst other lands, a plot in Ketel-royde with a meadow adjacent, and an essart between the way which leads to Apperley Bridge and the essart of John de Rothlay. This early mention of Apperley Bridge is worthy of note.

A fair estimate of the population of the township can be made from the list of the inhabitants assessed for Poll Tax in 1379. In fact by adding to that list the names of the vicar and other clergy we should possess a complete list of the inhabitants of the age of sixteen years and upwards, and multiplying the number by three or four will probably give us approximately the number of inhabitants. The taxpayers were rated according to their degree, and it is not true that, as Green says in his "Short History of the English People," "the poorest man contributed as much as the wealthiest." Walter de Calverley paid for himself and wife 20s. This was the only payment in Calverley of more than the ordinary tax, viz. 4d. The list of the rest of

1 But they still locally retain in their home relics of their ancient connections.
2 It looks as if there were at one time dwellings near the riverside not far from the "Hipping" (Stepping)-stones. All this riverside land is now given over to the growing of market vegetable crops and sewage-farming.
3 Query: Pearson or Parson.
the residents of sixteen years of age and upwards numbers 49. So that
there would be somewhere about 150 to 200 inhabitants altogether.
As against these 49, Farsley had 16, Pudsey 58, and Idle 61, Bolton
has no returns. That is a total for the parish of 184, and a full
total including clergy and young people, of not more than 700 or
800. Similarly, as compared with the 49, Bradford had 86, Horsforth
64, and Leeds 158 persons of sixteen years and upwards. It is to be
remembered that the population in 1379 was considerably less than
it was thirty years earlier, the “Black Death” having swept away “half
the population of the country.”

The “Charters” mention many of the Vicars of Calverley, of the
period which they cover, and they give us an additional name [in
No. 38, circa 1258] to those which appear in the old lists, namely
Henry [de Stokes?]. As the vicarage was only ordained in 1258, by
Archbishop Sewall, we may almost conclude that Henry was the first
vicar. Torre’s “Close List” begins with Roger de Colyngham, insti-
tuted 1293, and as Henry, vicar of Calverley, occurs as late as 1284
[page 106n], he may have fulfilled the duties of the vicariate from
1258 to 1293.

In this connection it would have been interesting to know more
of John the cleric (clericus) of Pudsey [1246 to 1265]. Was he one
link in the chain which connects us with the pre-Norman church?

There are undoubtable Norman remains in the present church,
and there are indications of pre-Norman work. The Saxons’ leaning
to wood-work has probably prevented us from seeing more of their
remains herein. The pre-Norman church may have been built of
timber frame-work.

William le Scot de Calverley gave the Church of Calverley
[“appropriated” it] to the Chapel of St. Sepulchre at York—a gift
which his descendant, Sir Roger, futilely fought against [see Calverley
Registers, i, 20]—and so the Rectory was lost to the parish.

The charters are illustrative of many points in ancient village life,
to which we can only briefly refer in a general way. The charters;
especially Nos. 9, 31, and 38, which bear on the “open-field system,”
form an instance. We can almost picture from them the "field full of folk" which "The Vision of Piers the Plowman" has left to us.

There are, here and elsewhere, records of bene-lands, boon-days, boon-hens, and such-like "dues and demands," with other relics of feudal days, in legal papers of this sort, but few records of the strenuous every-day struggles of the parties to the deeds. This is perhaps the reason why they are so often uninteresting to the general reader. Many notes might be added even yet, but this volume is over-due, and with reluctance, I refrain for the present.

SAMUEL MARGERISON.

Grey Gables,
Calverley.
Made circ. 8'6" x 6'-0"
is now kept and was repaired.
The numbers of 1846. It is owing to alt.

The Names of

Samuel Margeris.
FIELD-NAMES.

CALVERLEY AND FARSLEY.

A highly classified list of the field-names recorded in the Tithe Evaluation Award of 1846, with reference number to the Manor used with this volume. The references are to the numbers circles on the map.

FIELDS NAMED AFTER PERSONS.

- field, 1040
- Beld, 363, 364, 89
- close, 1214
- plains, 1176
- hill, 420
- close, 1039
- worth, 1281, 1286
- close, 122
- row, 432
- garth, see Knolling garth close, 940
- lane close, 229
- well close, 230, 231
- wood, 258
- bottoms, 903, 905
- close, 604
- close, 1057, 209, 1045, 196
- close, 219, 220
- Lane, 218, 228
- close, 694
- croft, 977
- close, 238
- weakes, 973, 976
- beck, 200
- moor flats, 1256
- spring, 1303
- ing, 182
- stubbings, 1181
- ing, 806
- close, 1006
- hills, 1210, 1218, 1219
- Hurst lane close, 224
- Hurst three-days'-work, 223
- Jackson close, 1216
- Jack Watt close, 639, 640, 641
- Johnson close, 950, 918, 919
- King close and eight lands, 949
- Kitching close, 942
- Knight royd, 1036, 1038
- Knolling garth, 1242
- Lambert close, 1233
- Meg gate close, 633
- Brown, lower, and upper Miller hill, 191, 192, 246, 247
- Moss close, 877
- Nicholl's carr, 252, 253
- Old Halls, 1287, 1288
- Overend upper rein, 1183
- Parker close, 1302
- Parker Hills, 613, 616
- Parker piece, 620
- Parson close, 1015
- Peel ing, 152, 202
- Peel Bottoms, 86
- Priestthorp, 529
- Rawson close, 431
- Rawson ing, 847, 848
- Riley close, 689
- Robinson Croft, 998, 1001
- Rush Wade, 197
- Scawbert close, 351
- Scott close, 1010
INTRODUCTION.

Shepherd croft, 1415
Sir John, 1118
Smithson close, 744
Sowden Wood, 1179
Stead close, 555
Storey’s plantation, 1191, 1211
Sugden close, 1230, &c.

Thompson ing, 798
Walker flatt, 1002, 1009
Waterworth field, 1044
Williamson bottoms, 1222, 1224, 1225
Little Winford lands, 1251
Wright rein, 1174

NAMES DERIVED FROM BUILDINGS, &c.

Brickkiln close, 232
Camp, 266
Chapel ing, 262
Church field, 1326, 1328
Gate close, 189
Great and Little Bridge-stone, 842, 843
Guide-post close, 622, 625
Hall ing (?), 265
Hippin-stone ing, 1133, 1134
Kiln gap, 116

Lime-kiln close, 1095, 1081
Little hanging brigg, 935, 948
Lodge wood, 1424
Mill close, 1090
Near Mill field, 1110
Scaffold croft, 1050, 1051, 1052
Stone stile close, 797
Tenter croft and close, 112, 358, 507
677, 836, 1092, 1311, 1378
Wainhouse green, 261

NAMES DERIVED FROM SHAPE OF FIELD, &c.

Broad dole, 215, 216
Broad row, 252
Butts, 530, 531, 643, 690
Frying pan start (handle), 80
Little, near, and middle hole, 1277, 1279
Long Tongue, 667
Long, square, and steep copy, 1324, &c.

Triangle (Triangle), 1120
Rolin hole, 962, 963, 968
Shoulder of mutton, 1139
Start close, 433
Stocking foot, 1115
Three-nooked close, 1295

NAMES DERIVED FROM NATURAL FEATURES, WELLS, TREES, CROPS, &c.

Apple garth, 1008, 1410 to 1417
Bank close, 807
Birk hill, 943
Blind wells, 106
Bogg, 932
Brashy green close, 282
Broom close, 84, 95, 96
Brow Close, 1316
Brown ing, 1141
Bushy close, 525
Calverley ing plantation, 1244
Calverley and Tumbler hill plantation, 1237
Carr close, 1262, 1270
Carr roks, 1199
Cherry tree close, 356
Church tree bottom, 1327

Clover greaves, 1276
Coal flatt, 183, 184, 186
Coates’ well close, 230, 231
Crooked oak (glebe)
Dam close, 682
Desert, 624, 636
Dyke close, 838
Dyke lands, 1094
Dyke lane, 844
Flather beck, 200
Fletcher spring, 1303
Gott stubbings, 1181
Great toll whins, 655
Haver stubble, 605
Hollin close, 1687
Hollin Park, 1235, 1238, 1239
Ings, 1084
INTRODUCTION.

Lily-croft and calf-croft, 817
Little Brown ing, 952
Little Cat whins, 656
Lower rushy ing, 193
Mill stone close, 1315
Moor flats, 1256 to 1260, 1264
Oak close, 1013
Old moor close, 424
Old spring, 1314
Orchard, 1390
Overend upper rein, 1183
Park leys, 1325
Plains and Gott stubbings, 1181
Plain taken off wood, 1312
Red Royd, 270, 416
Round-hills, Round-hills lane, 1420
Rushy bene-lands, 1033, 1034
Rushy croft, 1209
Rushy weakes, 245
Sowden wood, 1179
Stock wells, 969 to 972
Stoney royd, 414
Storey's plantation, 1191, 1210
Thorn tree close, 645
Trough close, 1321, 1322, 1323
Water butts, 362
Watering croft, 411
Water dyke close, 251
Well close, 426, 837, 899
Well intake, 796
Wilderness, 743
Winford lands and mires, 1255
Wright rein, 1174

MISCELLANEOUS.

Blanket croft, 1248, 1252
Boat close, 1127
Broad and little dole, 213, 215, 216
Burthen yates,
Chorley, 118
Coat land, croft, and lane, 428, 430
Crow wood, 255
Dishford close, 1124
East Park, 1129
Football garth, 1370
Fox close, 981
Gamble, 644
Greenley gap, 975
Hanging close, 254
Lampit lands, 1282, 1283
Lees, 264
Lidget, 1291
Little coat close, 524
Little and long Gildersome, 779, 781
Little wood spring, 1149
Long settle, 766
Mammon plains, 1190
Mart ings, 533
Mill pig hill, 1031
Mudge bank, 1012, &c.
Near coat croft, 458
North and south parks, 1130

Ock close, 212, 1043
Ox close, 1137
Pedder croft, 991, 992
Pick-hill, 926
Pig-hill, 534
Pocket croft, 384
Poor field, 62
Ravenscliffe, 912, 913, 917, &c.
Sail and sail bottoms, 1180, 1186,
   1187, 1188, 1189
Salter and pit hill, 703
Salter garth
Salt pie close, 717
Seyser ing, 207
Little shack, 658
Shovel boards, 959
Shutts, 79
Sill close, 609
Sugar hills, 114, 115
Swing rod, 453
Throstle nest, 81
Wadlands stile, 955
Weakes, 974
Weng lands, 360
West lane, 745, 804
West wood, 1313
Wibsey slack and pond, 693

S. M.
PART II.

SOME NOTES ON THE CHARTERS.

The Calverley Charters, of which the first four hundred are here printed, probably form one of the most complete series of private muniments in the kingdom. Beginning towards the end of the twelfth century, we have practically the whole of the deeds relating to the possessions of the Calverley family in Calverley, Pudsey, Farsley, and elsewhere, and a considerable number of more personal documents, such as wills, bonds, acquittances, marriage articles, and the like.

The plan adopted by the editors is as follows:—The first hundred charters are printed in full, with the contractions of the manuscript extended; in the remainder those portions which are merely common form are omitted, but all names of persons and places are given, and the operative parts and covenants are printed sufficiently fully to show the exact effect of the document; to each charter is prefixed a short précis in English.

It is not always easy to suggest a date for an undated charter, even approximately. The editors have done their best in this direction, and have in most cases (especially in the early ones) appended notes giving the evidence on which they have based their opinion. Several of the dates assigned in the text have been altered on further consideration; see list of corrigenda at the end of this Introduction.

From the conveyancing point of view simply, these charters are not specially remarkable. We see very clearly the gradual building up of a considerable estate by the purchase of a large number of small freeholds. Unfortunately, there is nothing to show how these were dealt with, but it is evident that a considerable number of them went to form the park.¹ The cottages and other buildings would be removed, and the whole would be surrounded by a pale.

¹ See ante, p. vii.
In No. 30 we get some information as to prices. William Scot ad settled a rent of 15s. on Alice his daughter and Simon de Otley; Simon agrees to sell this back to William for nine marks. Nine marks are £6, which is exactly eight years' purchase. The sum seems very small, and perhaps does not represent the market value.

No. 35 is an early instance of the manumission of a villein. Ralph the prepositus of Calverley releases Richard son of William the prepositus of Bolton from all service and servile custom, and grants that Richard may go and come wherever he may wish, with all his family and his goods and chattels, as Ralph's free man; for his Richard and his heirs are to pay every Christmas certain white gloves.

This document raises a very interesting question as to the status of the prepositus, or reeve. It is generally held that persons serving the office were villeins, and not free men. Thus Vinogradoff lays down that the liability to serve as reeve is one of the indications of personal servitude; and again, "the obligation of serving as a reeve or in any other capacity is certainly derived from the power of a lord over the person of his subject; he had it always at his discretion to take his man away from the field, and to employ him at pleasure in his service."

Sir Frederick Pollock and Professor Maitland take the same view:—"The duty of serving as the lord's reeve whenever the lord pleases, the liability to be tallaged 'high and low,' these also are treated as implying personal bondage, and very naturally so."... "As to the reeve, we only know him in real life as the reeve of a lord, the reeve of a manor, usually a villein elected by his fellows in the lord's court, presented to and accepted by the lord's steward, compelled to serve the office because he is not a free man."

If now we look at No. 35 in the light of these eminent authorities, it is quite clear that it does not bear out their statements. Here we have two reeves, one of Calverley, the other of

---

1 Villainage in England, p. 156. 2 Ibid., p. 157. 3 History of English Law, i, 356. 4 Ibid., i, 554.
Bolton, no doubt Bolton in Bradford-dale. The reeve of Calverley is clearly a free man, for the reeve of Bolton is his villein. The reeve of Bolton, on the other hand, is the villein, not of the lord of Bolton, but of the reeve of Calverley.

It is difficult to suggest any explanation, and this is not the place to discuss the question at any great length. Possibly *Radulphus prepositus de Calverley* should not be translated “reeve of Calverley,” for *prepositus*, though generally used with the meaning of reeve, has at times a variety of other meanings. (See Ducange.)

No. 46, 1259, shows that the process of reducing the wooded land into arable was still going on. The lease was granted for seven years at a nominal rent, a nail of clove, but a sum of money not specified had been paid by the lessees. The property comprised a meadow, and certain arable land which is described as an essart, that is land which had been cleared of timber. It is clear, however, that this had only been partially done, for power is given to the lessees to cut and use all trees, except oaks, but they are not to interfere with a wood called Wilcock-royd-green. All the land on which trees were cut was to be essarted, which probably means that the roots were to be grubbed up, and the land properly prepared for the plough.

In No. 60, 1265, we have one of the few references to customary services which are to be found in these charters; the tenant pays 5s. 5d. yearly, does three boon-works in the autumn, and does one day’s work at the mill dam.

No. 92 is a good example of the way in which a holding was scattered about among the common fields. The acre thereby conveyed lay in five different strips.

N.B.—In the précis of this charter the word *perticata* is mis-translated *perch*; it should, of course, be *rood*. The words *perticata*, a rood, and *pertica*, a perch, are often confused, and, indeed, the distinction was not always remembered by the mediæval scribes themselves.

No. 131 is an agreement relating to an approvement, that is an inclosure, of some common land in Calverley, about 1300. It is not
INTRODUCTION.

quite clear what right the agreeing parties, Hugh de Woodhall and John Scot, had to give each other leave to inclose; the rights of other persons, if any, are completely ignored.

No. 173, 1279, an early account roll, gives a valuable list of prices. Barley was sold for £5. a quarter, peas for £2. 11d. a quarter, and oats for £3. a quarter. One horse fetched 40s., another only 10s. 2d. Sheep fetched 1s. 8d. each. An old cart with harness for it was sold for £2. 6d. There is also some information to be gathered as to wages.

No. 238, 1361, is not unlike a modern building lease. Walter de Calverley grants a lease for life to Peter de Pudsey of a tenement in Pudsey, reserving a rent of £3. Peter had erected a house thereon at his own expense, but Walter found the necessary timber.

No. 242, 1363, is somewhat similar. The same Walter grants a lease for life of the fulling mill at Calverley, at a rent of 20s. Walter will pay or allow half the cost of timber recently used in the repair of the mill, and undertakes to find all future timber required, and to cart it to the mill.

No. 254, 1377, is a deed of great interest. It clearly relates to certain iron-smelting works; whether actually started or in contemplation is not stated. William son of Elias de Bramley was the iron-master, and by the document in question he purchased certain woods from Walter de Calverley for the purpose of converting into charcoal for his forges. The trees to be felled were to be marked on Walter's behalf; wood-apples, ashes, and hollies were not to be touched. The loppings that were not suitable for making charcoal might be used for baking and brewing for the men at the forge. William was to pay every week 9s. and one piece of iron, but this rent was to cease when snow or other stress of weather stopped work at the forge. Certain rights of way were granted in consideration of a yearly payment of twenty-four pieces of iron. William also undertook to start forges in other woods of Walter's, if the trees should be marked as reasonably as those bought on the present occasion. The slag heaps are noticed on p. ix ante.

1 Fraxinus; mistranslated 'beeches' in the pricis.
No. 280, 1388, is another document of great interest. It is a bill or invoice of goods supplied to Dame Joan, wife of Sir Walter de Calverley, by one Robert Derehorne. The items of dress may be compared with the drawings of the period; they comprise gowns and hoods of various colours and materials, several kinds of furs for trimmings, and forty pearls, probably for the same purpose. The pearls were evidently imitations, since they cost but 1d. apiece. There were two saddles; one of them, gilt and covered with red velvet, is described as "for a lady," and was doubtless for Dame Joan's own use; the other one, also red, was "for a woman," probably her maid. Coupled with these things are the ludicrously incongruous items of a calf, a couple of red herrings, and six salt fish.

No. 284, 1389, is a lease for lives of the manor of Eccleshill to Sir Walter de Calverley, Joan his wife, and Joan his daughter, at a rent of 40s. a year. The lessees undertook to enlarge the mansion-house by building a new hall, with an adjoining chamber, at their own expense except as to timber, which was apparently to be taken from the park. The lessees were to fell any timber in the park if they wished to do so, either to sell or to burn, and were only to pay the value of the pasture of the wood, that is of the pannage.

The most interesting class of these documents is unquestionably the fine series of marriage contracts and settlements. These are so unusually numerous, and so full of curious social items, as to warrant special treatment in some detail.

The earliest (No. 1), of late twelfth century date, is the settlement by Roger Scot on the marriage of his sister Mary with Geoffrey de Arthington. The deed follows the ordinary form of gifts in frank marriage, and reserves the rent of a pair of gilt spurs.

Another settlement in somewhat similar form is that by William Scot on the marriage of his daughter Joan with Richard Ingram of Nottingham, undated, but about 1246 (No. 28). Here the rent reserved was seven silver pennies.

1 The text is rather obscure.
The settlement, *circa* 1261, made on the marriage of William de Wath and Margery Scot (No. 61), does not call for special comment. The rent reserved was 6d. Nor does that on the marriage of Robert de Lumby and Sarah de Woodhall (No. 67), where the rent reserved was 1d.

The same remark applies to No. 98, the settlement on the marriage of William Alayn and Maude o’the Green, and to No. 221, on the marriage of Robert the Harper and Margery de Priesthorpe in 1351.

No. 224, made on the marriage of Walter de Calverley and Margery de Dyneley in 1357, settles a considerable number of small enements, and reserves the rent of a rose to Sir John de Calverley, the grantor.

No. 312 is the settlement made by the feoffees of Sir Walter de Calverley on the marriage of Sir Walter himself with his third wife, Joan Bigot, in 1401. It does not call for any special remarks; the rent of a rose was reserved.

No. 320 is the agreement made for the marriage of Walter, the son of the last-named Sir Walter and Dame Joan, then about 13 years of age, with Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas de Markenfield. The agreement was made by Dame Joan, Sir Walter being dead; he undertook to settle property on the young couple to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d. Markenfield on his part undertook to pay £53 6s. 8d. by instalments.

No. 336, 1431, relates to the marriage of John Wentworth and Anne Calverley. John Wentworth of Elmsall, the elder, died leaving an infant son, John, who became a ward of the King. The King sold the marriage and wardship of young John to John Leventhorpe, John Saville, and John Lake, in consideration of £40, on July 8th, 1430. Leventhorpe having released his interest to Saville and Lake, they sold the marriage and wardship to Walter Calverley in April, 1431, for £53 6s. 8d. Walter undertook to provide proper maintenance for the ward, to keep his property in repair, to pay all outgoings, and not to commit waste.
INTRODUCTION.

The settlement made on this marriage, if any, has not been preserved.

No. 344, 1434, is the contract made between Walter Calverley and Gilbert del Legh the elder for marriage of their respective children, Gilbert del Legh the younger and Alice Calverley. Gilbert the elder is to settle lands to the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d.; he also covenants that after his own death all his lands shall be secured to young Gilbert, except the dower of Margaret, wife of the elder Gilbert, which is to be £13 6s. 8d. a year. Walter on his part undertakes to pay the elder Gilbert £40 by five instalments, and 26s. 8d. to young Gilbert; he also agrees to pay the latter £2 a year for six years, to find him at an Inn of Chancery in London.

No. 348, 1442, is the agreement for the marriage of William son of Walter Calverley and Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell. Walter is to settle lands to the yearly value of £10, and covenants that after his death all his lands shall descend to William, except lands to the yearly value of £20, as to which he reserves a right to provide for his two younger sons for their lives and also dower for his widow. Sir John was to pay £106 13s. 4d. by five instalments. He was also to have the “reule and governance” of the young couple until William should be 18 years old, and until that time they were to live with him. Walter, as an afterthought apparently, reserves an acre of land in Pudsey, where he may get “thackstone,” i.e. stone slates for roofing.

No. 350, 1442, refers to the marriage of John Slingsby of Scriven, and Isabel daughter of Walter Calverley; it does not call for special comment.

No. 353, 1443, refers to the marriage of Richard Brearey of Menston and Katherine daughter of William Clapham of Beamsley. Clapham is to pay £10 to Richard and Katherine, and to provide for his daughter 40s. worth “in arayment of hir chaumber.” William Brearey, Richard’s father, is also to pay £10, and to settle all his lands in Menston and Rossett after the deaths of himself and his wife.
No. 359, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon, with Amice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Nicholas is to settle lands worth yearly £4 13s. 4d. clear on Robert and Amice and the heirs of their bodies, and other lands bringing in £1 6s. 8d., in which Amice was to have a life estate. Nicholas covenants that after his death Robert shall succeed to all his lands in Yorkshire, except to the yearly value of £4, which Jonet, wife of Nicholas, is to have in dower. Nicholas was to have the "rule and goidance" of the young couple for two years, during which time he is to find them "competently in all thynges necessarie"; he also undertakes to find Robert at Court at London for two years at his own expense, towards which Walter will contribute 26s. 8d. Walter is to pay Nicholas £26 13s. 4d. by six instalments.

No. 360, 1446, is the agreement for the marriage of Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling, and Beatrice, daughter of Walter Calverley. Robert is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., of which lands worth £3 6s. 8d. are to be settled at the time of the marriage, lands worth £2 13s. 4d. when Beatrice attains the age of fourteen, and lands worth 13s. 4d. on the death of Katherine widow of John Bolling. Robert undertakes that after his death all his lands shall descend to Tristram and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies, except the dower of Isabel, Robert's wife. Walter is to pay Robert £46 13s. 4d. by seven instalments. Walter is to have the "reule and gouernance" of Beatrice, and Robert of Tristram, until Beatrice is twelve; Walter is to have 33s. 4d. out of the settled estates for Beatrice's keep, and Robert the like sum for Tristram's keep. When Beatrice is twelve Robert is to have the "reule and gouernance" of the young couple; he is to provide for them until Beatrice is twenty, and is to receive the income of the settled property. If Tristram dies before Beatrice is fourteen, then James Bolling, Robert's second son, is to marry her.

No. 378, 1467, is the agreement for the marriage of Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister, and Joan, daughter of Walter Calverley.
Lawrence is to settle lands to the clear yearly value of £5 6s. 8d., and undertakes that at his death other lands to the yearly value of £20 shall descend to Christopher and Joan and the heirs of their bodies. Walter is to pay Lawrence £46 13s. 4d. by three instalments.

Many of these documents contain elaborate provisions for the contingencies of the prospective husband or wife dying within a certain time, with or without issue, and for the repayment of some of the moneys already paid, or for the waiver of future instalments, and so on. For these the reader must refer to the deeds themselves, which are well worth careful study and comparison.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.
PART III.

NOTES ON THE PEDIGREE.

The Calverley Charters are apparently arranged at the British Museum in the order in which they were when presented by Walter Calverley Trevelyan. There is some indication that, in presented to the Museum, they were mounted in books of cartridge or drawing paper, which were simply cut up when deeds were renumbered as Additional Charters. What system, if was adopted by Segar I cannot say, but the result is deplorable. Glance through the following pages will show that the first two deeds are hopelessly out of chronological order, and that the sequent numbers are very badly arranged.

However, it was thought best in printing these documents to serve the sequence in which they appear at the British Museum, in justice to Segar be it said, an absolutely chronological arrangement would have been impossible with so many undated ters. It would obviously be unfair to the unfortunate reader to turn loose among such a collection without giving him some clue to labyrinth, and accordingly it was decided that the best way to accomplish this would be to give a skeleton pedigree showing the members of the family whose names occur, and indicating in way the documents that refer to each individual.

started work on these lines, using the pedigree printed in er's Pedigrees of Yorkshire Families, which, so far as the early on is concerned, seems to be copied from, or at any rate ded on, that compiled by Segar himself.

They were, along with a large number of other papers, catalogued by Samuel Ogway, Sir Walter Calverley's steward, in 1694, and "look't over" on ember 7th, 1737. They were kept in a "Firre Deale presse with Drawers, r Walter Calverley's Clossett at Esholt." The press still remains in the ment room there, and now contains the Esholt papers and others; the drawers till lettered with the original marks.—S. M.
INTRODUCTION.

I very soon found that the pedigree and the charters did not fit, and that there were several serious discrepancies. There was nothing for it but to discard the old pedigrees altogether, and work out a new one on independent lines. The numerous Johns and Walters are most confusing, and the absence of inquisitions post mortem makes it extremely difficult to distinguish between them. The absence of inquisitions post mortem is due to the fact that the Scots or Calverleys were not tenants in capite. There is one only of these invaluable documents, namely in 1261, but its usefulness as giving us a death and the age of an heir at this period cannot be overestimated. Our next two points of certainty are the acts of homage to the Archbishop of York by John and Walter de Calverley in 1326 and 1369 respectively. Then we get Sir Walter Calverley’s will in 1404, and after that it is plain sailing.

With these helps, in addition to the internal evidence of the charters themselves, it has been possible to construct a pedigree which, it is confidently hoped, will stand criticism.

The reader must bear in mind that the notes which follow are not intended to be biographical, but merely as a guide to the charters. Consequently no outside evidence is given, except such items as throw some light on the pedigree itself. These are, unfortunately, very few.

There are certain peculiarities about the earlier charters which add to our difficulties, or rather, which do not lighten our labours. For while in many thirteenth and early fourteenth century deeds it is common to find the parties described by reference to their fathers or even grandfathers, as A son of B son of C, and also to find one or more sons of the grantor among the witnesses, the Scots seem to have objected to both these praiseworthy customs, and in very few cases do we find either one or the other.

Another peculiarity of the Calverley family was this,—they had not that love of litigation which distinguished many of the West Riding gentry; and in a turbulent age, and among a people whose sturdy

1 Yorkshire Inquisitions, i, 264. 2 Surtees Society, xlix, 416, 420.
dependence often led them to take the law into their own hands, Calverleys seem to have lived for the most part at peace with their neighbours. This no doubt was greatly to their credit, but it makes their history the less picturesque, and is much to be regretted from the genealogist's point of view.

The Calverley pedigree usually begins with one John le Scot, so "in all probability came into England with Maud, d. to alcolm 3, K. of Scots, who was married to Hen. 1, K. of Engl., r. suo primo, and one of her Courtiers." We are further told that he was "probably related to the royal family of Scotland, because the ancient arms of the family was a lion rampant counterturned." These absurdities may be dismissed without comment.

John is stated to have married "Larderina, second daughter and heiress of Alphonsus Gospatrick, Lord of Calverley, Pudsey, and several other manors." The names of the other two daughters are given as "Albania" and "Charinthia." A co-heiress naturally required coat of arms for her descendants to quarter, and accordingly Alphonsus was furnished with a shield of gules, charged with a bezant.

Even Segar was struck with the fact that these names looked a little suspicious, for he says, "Alfonsus being a modern name, it may be presumed that it is mistaken for Dolfin," a suggestion more ingenious than convincing.

I am disposed to think that there may be a germ of truth in his story. The first of the Scots was clearly, from his name, a new-comer from the north, and his property in Yorkshire was most likely obtained by marriage.

Now we learn from the Doomsday Survey that a manor, comprising three carucates in "Caverleia" and "Ferselleia," had belonged to one Archil in the reign of Edward the Confessor; and that after the Conquest this manor formed a unit in the great Lacy Fee. The name of the undertenant at the date of the Survey is not mentioned.
INTRODUCTION.

Archil is a well-known man, and he and his son Gospamc certainly retained some of their Yorkshire property after the Conquest, but under the suzerainty of some Norman lord. Calverley, notwithstanding the silence of Doomsday, may well have been in the possession of the descendants of Archil in the middle of the twelfth century, and there is nothing inherently impossible, or even improbable, in the tradition that an heiress of one of these married the first of the Scots.

I am disposed to accept the story, but it must be remembered that it is merely tradition, and, so far as I can ascertain, is not supported by any direct evidence. It may well have been handed down orally, and have survived until the time of the Heralds' Visitations; the mutilation of the names is only what one would expect.

John Scot the first is given a son, John the second. He is stated to have married a daughter of Sir John Luttrell of Huttoft Paynell, and to have had six sons, William, Walter, John, Christopher Jordan, and Robert.

Down to this point the old pedigrees are unsupported by any evidence, but three of these alleged sons of John II can be shown to have existed, though their parentage and relationship does not appear.

In the accompanying sheet pedigree to which these notes refer, each generation is numbered, and the individuals in each generation are lettered from left to right; e.g. 2 B is the second name in the second line, and so on.

William Scot of Calverley, 1 A, stated in the old pedigrees to be the eldest son of John the second (see above), is the first of the family of whom we have any documentary evidence.

He is, beyond any reasonable doubt, identical with the "Willelmus Scottus" who paid a fine of 40s. in Morley Wapentake in 1165–6. He must have been then of age, and, working backwards from the birth of his great-great-grandson, John, in 1239, he cannot have been born later than 1140, and very likely earlier.

1 Pipe Roll, 12 Henry II.
He gave the church of Calverley to Roger, Archbishop of York, 1154-1181. It seems clear from this gift, which was afterwards challenged by his grandson, Roger Scot, that William was lord of the manor of Calverley, to which the advowson of the church would be appurtenant. We may perhaps assume that the manor had descended to him, possibly from his mother, for, if his wife had been the heiress of Calverley, her concurrence in the grant of the advowson would probably have been necessary.

None of these charters relate to him; he may have been the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190, but I am inclined to think that this witness is of a later generation.

**William Scot** of Calverley, 2 A.

The name of the eldest son of William, 1 A, is not known with certainty. I have put him down as William conjecturally, first, because I think he is the William Scot who witnessed No. 49, *circa* 1190; and secondly, because Roger Scot, 3 A, the undoubted grandson of William, 1 A, is always stated to be the son of a William.

He was probably born about 1165, and appears to have been dead about 1205.

He is said to have married Joan daughter of John de Swillington, which is not improbable, as the Swillingtons occur as witnesses to a considerable number of the early charters, and Hugh de Swillington was a pledge for William's son Roger, *circa* 1205.

**Robert Scot**, 2 B, is said to have been a son of John Scot and brother of William, 1 A. The dates, however, make it more likely that he was a son of William, 1 A, and not a brother. He is mentioned in a charter of his daughter Alice, No. 5, which is of early thirteenth century date. He may possibly have been the father of John son of Robert de Calverley (No. 24), though I hardly think so.

**Jordan de Calverley**, 2 C. The old pedigrees state that John Scot the second had a son Jordan, and there certainly was such a person, though his parentage is not proved. He is more likely to have been a son of William, 1 A.

---

1 *Mon. Ang., vi*, 1181.
Hugh son of Jordan, 3 G, recovered land in Calverley from Roger Scot, \textit{circum 1205} (post, p. xxxv). Adam the Clerk, son of Jordan de Calverley, 3 H, is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir Roger Scot of Calverley, 3 A, was probably born about 1190.

Charter No. 1 is his settlement on the marriage of his sister Mary. He witnessed Nos. 2 and 3, and the charter printed in the notes to No. 26, and he is mentioned in No. 4. They are all undated.

He was dead in 11 Henry III, 1226, when his widow, Jursetta, released a bovate of land in Winterset to the prior of St. Oswald's.

As Sir Roger Scot, he witnessed the charter printed in the note to No. 125.

We learn from an undated roll of John's reign, that he disputed his grandfather's grant of Calverley Church, mentioned above:—

"Roger le Scot claimed the next presentation to the church of Calverley against the Archbishop of York and H., the Treasurer. The defendants stated that the advowson had been given by William Scot to Roger, Archbishop of York, who had given it to the Chapel of S. Mary, which he had built on the gate near the mother church of S. Peter. The jury found that William Scot, the grandfather of Roger, did give the church, as stated."

In the 6th or 7th year of John, \textit{circum 1205}, Sigerith daughter of Uctred complained that Roger Scot had unjustly disseised her of her free tenement in Calverleg, and that Alexander Scot had unjustly disseised her of common of pasture appertaining to her free tenement in Calverleg. Judgment was given for the plaintiff in each case. Roger was ordered to pay 20s. damages and 20s. fine; his sureties were Hugh de Swinlinton [Swillington] and Thomas de Torlenton [? Thornton]. Alexander was ordered to pay 18d. damages and 6s. 8d. fine; his surety was Roger Scot.

---

1 Feet of Fines, case 262, file 21, No. 152. The date is wrongly given on p. 1 as 2 Hen. III.

2 Curia Regis 67, m. 1; printed in 

3 Curia Regis 36, m. 1d.
INTRODUCTION.

At the same time Hugh son of Jordan recovered seisin of a free tenement in Calverleg against Roger Scot. Damages 5s., fine 6s. 8d.; sureties, Henry Scot and Adam de Reinvill.

This Hugh son of Jordan may have been Roger's cousin. Mary Scot, 3 B, sister of Roger, 3 A, who settled lands in Calverley on her marriage with Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington (No. 1). She is mentioned in a charter of Robert son of Ralph de Arthington, her grandson (No. 4). Geoffrey de Arthington and Ralph his son attested No. 6.

Henry Scot, 3 C, of Pudsey, is said in the old pedigrees to have been a son of William, 2 A, and he was certainly of that generation. He attested charters Nos. 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 12, 12n, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35, 39, 43, and those mentioned in the notes to Nos. 26 and 125. Of these No. 43 is dated 1246; the others are undated.

There are two of his own charters, Nos. 52 and 53, both undated; the one being a grant of a rent in Pudsey to Maud, his daughter, and the other a conveyance of a villein to the Knights Templars. He was a pledge for Roger Scot, circa 1205. (See above.)

The following early charter of his is unfortunately mutilated, a strip having been torn off the left side:—


1 Curia Regis 36, m. 1d.  2 Stowe Charter, 501.
Thomas Scot, 3 D, may have been a younger son of William, 2 A. He attested No. 3, undated, and was no doubt the father of William son of Thomas Scot of Newton, Nos. 6 and 53.

Alice Scot, 3 E, daughter of Robert, 2 B, was the wife of Simon de Farsley. By an undated charter (No. 5) she confirms a grant of her husband's of land in Tyersal to Nostell Priory. She may perhaps be identical with Avelin mother of William de Farsley, who is mentioned in No. 9. The Peter son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 27, and the Thomas son of William de Farsley, mentioned in No. 9, are probably her grandsons. Numerous references to others of the name will be found in the index.

John son of Robert de Calverley, 3 F, was possibly son of Robert Scot, 2 B, and sister of the above Alice. By No. 24 he granted certain land, apparently in Calverley, to Sir William Scot. By charter No. 27 he released a rent of 1d. to Peter son of William de Farsley, who was probably his great-nephew. By No. 63 he granted to John Scot, 4 A, a rent of 1½d. in Calverley.

Hugh son of Jordan, 3 G, and Adam son of Jordan de Calverley, 3 H, may have been the sons of Jordan, 2 C. Their connection with the family is by no means certain, and I am in some doubt as to whether they ought to be included or not.

Hugh recovered land in Calverley against Roger Scot, circa 1205 (ante, p. xxxv). Adam is mentioned in No. 3.

Sir William Scot of Calverley, 4 A, was apparently the only son of Sir Roger Scot, 3 A. He was born circa 1210.

His charters are Nos. 6, 9, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54, 127n. Of these No. 43 is dated in 1246, No. 44 in 1254, Nos. 42 and 45 in 1256, No. 40 in 1258, Nos. 41 and 46 in 1259, and No. 47 in 1260.

He attested Nos. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 12n, 13, 14, 14n, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26n, 27, 31, 34, 35, 36, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53. Only one of these is dated, viz. No. 48, in 1246.

He is styled Dominus in Nos. 12, 18, and 22.
By No. 28 he settled lands in Calverley on his daughter Joan and her husband, Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham.

No. 30 refers to the marriage of another daughter, Alice, with Simon de Otley, clerk. No. 38 is a grant in fee to Simon and his heirs, and not in frank-marriage, as one would have expected. There is a frank-marriage grant from another source, given in a note to No. 127.

No. 40, a and b, is a lease of certain property to Master William de Woodhall, in consideration of a certain sum of money advanced by Master William to William Scot in his great necessity, for the joint benefit of himself and Mabel his wife. Unfortunately, there is no hint of the nature of the difficulties referred to. This deed is dated 1258. He granted several other leases for money considerations about the same time, Nos. 38, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, and 47. These may have had some reference to the difficulties referred to in No. 40.

He died between Martinmas, 1260, and May 27th, 1261, leaving John, his son and heir, aged 22.1

His wife's name was Mabel, as appears from Nos 37 and 40. She is stated in the old pedigrees to have been a daughter of Sir Nicholas Stapleton, but this, I think, is more than doubtful. Sir Nicholas was of the Stapleton-on-Tees family, which at this time had little, if any, connection with the West Riding. This lady, if a Stapleton at all, is much more likely to have come from Thorpe-Stapleton, and she may possibly have been a sister or daughter of that Sir Robert Stapleton who is mentioned in No. 6, and who attests Nos. 29, 50, and 52.

Adam Scot of Pudsey, 4 B, was the son of Henry, 3 C.

There is only one charter of his in this collection, No. 16, undated, but about 1246.

He attests Nos. 6, 10n, 17, 19, 26n, 33, 34, 37, 38, 50, and 54, which are all undated, and No. 42, which is dated 1256. In No. 10n he is called lord of Pudsey.

Hugh Scot, 4 C, was the son of Henry, 3 C. He attests No. 14, together with his father; undated.

1 Yorkshire Inquisitions, i, 264.
Maude Scot, 4 D, was the daughter of Henry, 3 C.

Her father granted her a rent in Calverley, No. 52, which Maude gave to William Scot of Calverley, 3 A, by No. 54; both deeds are undated.

William Scot of Newton, 4 E, was the son of Thomas, 3 D.

There is one charter of his, No. 6, undated, relating to land in Pudsey. He attests No. 53, also undated.

John Scot of Calverley, 5 A, eldest son of Sir William, 4 A, was aged 22 on the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, June 28th, 1261: he was therefore born in 1239.

Nos. 10 and 15, circa 1260, John witnesses together with his father; also Nos. 24 and 30, two deeds of his father's, of about the same date.

 Probably all the others are after the death of William Scot in 1260 or 1261, and not many of them call for special remarks.

In Nos. 56, 57, and 58 he calls himself "John son of William the Scot," but does not use this style afterwards. The seal to No. 56 bears the device of a lion rampant sinister; it is probably this seal which gave Segar the idea that the Scots were allied to the royal family of Scotland.

No. 58, dated 1261, is an exchange with his brother-in-law, Simon de Otley. Nos. 4, 63, and 67 are of approximate date.

No. 18n is dated 1262.

No. 58n, dated 1263, is a lease for five years of a tenement at Halliwell, near Heyton, in consideration of twelve marks paid to him in his great necessity; but, as in the case of the similar expression used by his father, No. 40, we get no further information.

Nos. 59 and 60 are also leases, both dated in 1265.

No. 61, also 1265, is a settlement of land in Calverley on his sister Margery and her husband, William de Wath. It is expressed to be made in consideration of six marks given by William de Wath to William Scot, John's father.

---

1 Yorkshire Inquisitions, i, 264. 
2 See ante, p. xxxi.
Nos. 65 and 70, undated, but about 1265, show him purchasing several small holdings in Calverley. No. 66 is about the same date.

No. 28 is also somewhere about this date; it is a release to John from his brother-in-law, Richard Ingram, of the land settled by William Scot.

By No. 82 he grants a right of way to the Prior and Convent of Pontefract over his land of Halliwell to a turbary that the Earl of Lincoln had given them. This grant was to expire at Martinmas, 1288.

Nos. 127 and 128, undated, but _circa_ 1284, show him purchasing from his nephew, Richard de Wath, some or all of the property settled on the marriage of William de Wath and Margery Scot, Richard's parents.

Nos. 139 and 140, _circa_ 1289, probably belong to this John. His wife's name does not appear in the charters. Segar gives her as Margery, Foster as Margaret.

He appears to have been dead in August, 1290, when his son John released all rights in Calverley Church to the Archbishop; see _post_, p. xl.

**William Scot, 5 B**, another son of Sir William, 4 A.

He attests No. 44, dated 1254, as William son of William Scot. This appears to be the only occasion on which he is mentioned. He may very probably have been the eldest son; but if so, he must have died without issue before his father.

**Joan Scot, 5 C**, daughter of Sir William, 4 A, married Richard son of Richard Ingram of Nottingham. Her father settled two bovates in Calverley on Richard and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1246, or perhaps a little earlier (No. 28). Richard, the husband, subsequently released all his interest in this land to his brother-in-law, John Scot, 4 A, and agreed to indemnify him against any claim by Joan, who was still living, or his heirs (No. 28n).

Richard Ingram, the husband, granted land in Calverley to Mabel, wife of Sir William Scot, 4 A, probably his wife's mother, about 1250 (No. 37); he was living in 1258, when he is mentioned in No. 40a.
Alice Scot, 5 D, daughter of Sir William, 4 A, married Simon de Otley, clerk. Her father settled lands in Calverley (No. 127a); the deed is undated, and is probably before 1250. Richard Ingram, Alice's brother-in-law, also settled a rent of 12d. (No. 37). About 1257, Sir William conveyed other lands in Calverley to Simon and his heirs (No. 38). About 1260, Simon agreed with his father-in-law that the latter might repurchase part of the settled property if he wished to do so (No. 30).

Margery Scot, 5 E, daughter of Sir William, 4 A, married William de Wath. The marriage probably took place after the death of her father in 1261. Her brother John settled property in Calverley (No. 61), which Richard de Wath, son of William and Margery, after the death of his parents, released to his brother-in-law, John Scot, about 1284 (No. 127).

John Scot of Calverley, 6 A, eldest son of John, 5 A, was probably born about 1263.

The earliest of his deeds is No. 119, dated at Martinmas, 1284, when he was no doubt just of age. It is a lease of land in Calverley, and the lessor describes himself as "John son of John Scot, lord of Calverley." This is probably the only deed referring to him during his father's lifetime.

The following deed, dated in 1290, shows pretty clearly, I think, that his father was then dead. It is a release by "John son of John Scot of Calverley" to the Archbishop of York of all the disputed rights and claims to the advowson of the church of Calverley. The wonderful list of witnesses, thirteen knights and eleven gentlemen, makes this deed one of exceptional interest.

Assizes at York in the octave of the Assumption of Blessed Mary, 18 Edw. I.

John son of John Scot of Calverley comes and admits that he has made to John, Archbishop of York, a certain charter of quitclaim of the Church of Calverley, and prays that it may be enrolled.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes filius Johannis le Escot de Calverby [sic], salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse Venerabili in Christo Patri Domino
INTRODUCTION.

Johanni Dei Gracie Ebor. Archiepiscopo, Anglie Primato, et successori-
bus suis, Decano et Capitulo Beati Petri Ebor., et eorum successoribus,
totum jus et clameum quod habui vel quod aliquo modo habere potui
in advocacione Ecclesie de Calverley, cum pertinenciis, ad Capellam
Beate Marie et Sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. spectantis. Ita quod nec
ego nec heredes mei sive assignati nostri aliquod jus vel clameum in
predicta advocacione cum pertinenciis suis decetero vendicare, exiguere
seu clamare poterimus quoquo modo. In cujus rei testimonium presenti
scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de
Bella aqua, Johanne de Reygate seniore, Willelmo le Vavasur,
Willelmo de Rythre, Willelmo de Stopham, Simone Warde, Alexandro
de Ledes, Nicholao de Worteley, Johanne de Draycotes, Roberto de
Nunnewyk, Ricardo de Stockyld, Roberto de Furneus, Willelmo de
Herthlington, militibus, Adam de Everingham, Johanne de Reygate
juniore, Waltero de Haukesworth, Thoma de Schefeld, Johanne de
Lascy, Roberto de Pavely, Roberto Vyleyn, Hugone de Wodehall,
Johanne de Marcheley, Roberto de Liversegge, Thoma de Thornton, et
aliiis. Datum apud Cawode, die Jovisin festo Beati Laurencii Martiris,
anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonogesimo, et regni domini
Edwardi filii Regis Henrici decimo octavo, etc.¹

There is a group of seven charters which seem to come close
after this, that is about 1290; they are Nos. 118, 123, 134, 135, 136,
137, and 138. Some of the last five may possibly relate to the
preceding John, but they seem to be clearly connected with No. 132,
which is dated 1291, and therefore belongs to this John.

No. 102 is dated 1293, and No. 124 is circa 1295.

No. 129 is circa 1300, and No. 125, an attestation, probably in the
same year.

No. 91, 1303, is a conveyance of a house and rent in Wakefield.
No. 72 is dated 1304, and No. 62, 1305. He witnesses Nos. 95 and
97 about the same date.

Just about this time there is a group of five undated charters,
which we have put as circa 1300, but which are very likely a few
years later; these are Nos. 71, 129, 130, and 131. No. 162 is about
the same date. Then follow Nos. 68, 69, 73, and 74, undated, but
about 1304.

In 1307 we find two dated charters, Nos. 180 and 215; in 1308,
several, viz.: Nos. 88, 181, 104, and 105. Next, there is a group of

¹ Assize Roll 1288, m. 6d.
undated charters, which are all of about the same date; these are Nos. 64, 75 to 81, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 99, and 100; and the attestations to Nos. 93, 94, and 98.

In 1309 there are two dated charters, Nos. 85 and 129, and one in 1310, No. 183. The undated charters of approximate date are Nos. 83, 145, 160, 161, and 163 to 168.

In 1311 there is one dated charter, No. 202, and three in 1312, Nos. 106, 107, and 184. No. 202 is a very interesting document, being a grant by the Abbat of Kirkstall of certain rights of pasturage at Bramley and the erection of two mill dams on Bagley Beck.

No. 184 is one of the series of Poictevin-Headingley documents, of which more hereafter. No. 92 is probably of the year 1312.

No. 108, dated 1313, is another Poictevin document.

The next four years give us no dated charters, but three undated ones probably belong to 1315, Nos. 146, 170, and 185.

In 1318 there is one dated charter, No. 187, and he attests a lease of his son Walter's in the same year, No. 232; in 1319 two, Nos. 186 and 189; in 1320 three, Nos. 188, 191, and 192; and in the same year he attests No. 109. Seven undated charters probably belong to this last year, Nos. 143, 144, 147, 148, 149, 169, and 178, and the attestation of No. 151.

No. 178 is an important document, being a settlement by John on his son Walter and Joan his wife. The date is by no means certain, and it may very well be some years earlier.

In 1321 there are two charters, Nos. 193 and 195. The latter shows John as one of the executors of the will of Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger Darcy and mother of Sir John.

In 1322 there is one charter only, No. 212; in 1323 four, Nos. 196, 197, 201, and 213. In 1324 two, Nos. 154 and 214. By the former he purchased the manor of Esholt, and by the latter he gave the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey.

The documents relating to the manor of Headingley are very confusing. The earliest are two leases, each of which was to commence at Easter, 1312, made by John Scot (Nos. 106, 107).
The property in each case was described as lying in the field of Headingley. There is nothing to show how John acquired it.

A year afterwards, on the Thursday in Easter week, 1313, John released to Kirkstall Abbey for twenty-three years a rent of two marks, which the Abbey had formerly paid to William Poictevin (No. 108). The charter recites that William Poictevin, lord of Headingley, and Thomas his son and heir, had released this rent to the monks for a term of years, and that Thomas had afterwards granted the same to John Scot for ever.

In 1313 John (Scot) de Calverley agrees that Thomas Poictevin of Headingley and Elizabeth his wife may enter on the manor of Headingley in accordance with John's charter of feoffment (No. 184).

It seems clear from this that the manor had been conveyed to John prior to the date of No. 184, and there can be little doubt that this was done by the undated charter, No. 170. We are thus able to correct the date of No. 170, and to say that it was before the feast of All Souls, 1313, which was the date of No. 184.

In 1322 Thomas Poictevin was dead, and Elizabeth, his widow, conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother (No. 212). This charter is not a release of her rights as widow in her husband's lands, but a conveyance of the fee simple.

In 1323 Alexander Poictevin, son of William and presumably brother of Thomas, released to John de Calverley all his interest in [inter alia] the manor of Headingley (Nos. 196, 197, 213).

In 1324 John de Calverley conveys the manor of Headingley to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 214).

He attests No. 152 in 1325.

No. 112 is wrongly dated in the text 1319; it should be 1326. It is a receipt for £50 (misprinted £500) paid by John Scot to Hugh son of Richard de Babington, and no doubt represents the purchase-money for two-thirds of the manor of Burley-in-Wharfedale, which had recently descended to Hugh on the death of his father, and which he sold to John Scot in this year.

1 Wrongly printed on p. 143, as 1312.
It is obviously in connection with this purchase that John did homage to the Archbishop of York on September 14th, 1326.\(^1\)

No. 126, dated in 1327, is an interesting document. It is a licence from the Prior of Bolton to John Scot of Calverley to assign certain lands in Yeadon and Esholt to Isabel de Calverley, Prioress of Esholt, and the Prioress of Esholt, in frankalmoign. Isabel was apparently John's sister, though she is not so described.

The property to be conveyed by John comprised all the lands and tenements in Yeadon and Esholt which he had of the gift of Simon de Brame, son of Benedict de Hagh. This seems to refer to the conveyance in 1324 (No. 154) by Simon de Brame to John, lord of Calverley, where the property is described as Simon's manor in Esholt and land belonging thereto in Yeadon. It is called the manor of Esholt in the Inquisition ad Quod Damnum.\(^2\)

The very curious letter from Alice de Stopham to 'her dear friend and cousin, John de Calverley' (No. 172), is probably of rather earlier date. The relationship is unknown. Alice widow of William de Stopham, John de Calverley, John le Vavasour, and Reyner the Chaplain were executors of William de Stopham's will in 1323.\(^3\)

This John greatly improved and added to the family property by purchasing a large number of small holdings in Calverley, Pudsey, and elsewhere. He also bought, as already mentioned, the manors of Burley, Esholt and Headingley, the two latter of which he gave to Esholt Priory (No. 126) and to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 214 respectively\(^4\).

There is no clue to his wife's name; even her Christian name is not mentioned. The old pedigrees are so hopelessly mixed as to the Johns in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, that they are more than useless on the question. Segar states that one of the Johns married a sister of Sir Simon Warde of Guiseley and Given-dale, and there is some slight support to this in the charters. Sir Simon witnesses several of this John's deeds, and he grants a rent

---

\(^1\) Surtees Society, xlIx, 416.  
\(^2\) File 195, No. 13.  
\(^3\) De Banco, Mich., 17 Edward II, m. 267.  
\(^4\) See Inq. ad Quod Damnum, file 164, No. 8.
charged on Guiseley Mills to John's son (No. 110), whom he calls his "vallet," meaning either ward or esquire (No. 120). A further corroboration appears from the fact that John de Calverley and Walter de Hawksworth the younger were executors of the will of Walter de Hawksworth the elder in 1308. On the assumption of the Warde marriage, John and Walter were brothers-in-law.  

John was evidently dead in 1336, when his son John made the settlements of the Burley property, post.

Roger de Calverley, 6 B, was probably a son of John, 5 A. He is described as son of John de Calverley in the only charter in which he occurs. This is No. 64, undated, but circa 1308, and is a conveyance by Roger and Maude his wife to John Scot of Calverley, presumably Roger's brother, of some property in Calverley which Maude inherited from her brother John.

Walter Scot of Hayton, co. Notts., 6 C, was probably a son of John, 5 A, but there is no positive evidence of it. He is the grantee of property in Hayton in 1309 (No. 262).

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Poiictevin of Headingley, 8 D. In 1322 (No. 212) she conveyed the manor of Headingley and other property to John de Calverley, whom she describes as her brother. She is mentioned in an earlier deed, No. 184, dated 1313, which was an agreement between John de Calverley and Thomas Poiictevin and Elizabeth his wife, relating to the manor of Headingley, the exact bearing and effect of which are very obscure. Thomas Poiictevin was dead in 1322 (No. 212). Elizabeth herself died in 1342. Her will, dated in August of that year (No. 209), mentions her brothers William and Wilfred and their children, her sisters Agatha and Lucy, and William son of Wilfred. John de Calverley was one of the executors.

1 This Sir Simon Warde was one of the most prominent men in Yorkshire during the reign of Edward II and the early part of Edward III. The extra-ordinarily inaccurate pedigree in Slater's History of Guiseley (p. 102 et seq.) gives him two wives, five sons, and three daughters; two of the daughters are said to be Beatrice wife of Walter Hawksworth and Joanna wife of Sir Hugh de Calverley. As a matter of fact, Sir Simon died without issue, before 1339, and was succeeded by his brother John.
Notwithstanding the explicit reference to John de Calverley as her brother, I do not feel clearly satisfied that there was any blood relationship. The terms “father,” “mother,” “son,” “daughter,” “brother,” “sister,” and the like, were used with great laxity in early documents, and are often extremely puzzling and very misleading. Thus the term “brother” was equally applied to a sister’s husband, a husband’s or wife’s brother, or even a husband’s or wife’s sister’s husband. “Son” and “daughter” were used in a similarly loose way. When greater precision was required, the word “natural” was used to denote actual physical relationship; thus, a “natural brother” would include a brother of the whole or half blood, to the exclusion of mere connections. Elizabeth Poictevin may have been the natural sister of John Scot, but I have grave doubts if the other brothers and sisters she mentions in her will were Scots; I have therefore omitted their names from the pedigree.

Sir John Scot of Calverley, 7 A, eldest son of John, 6 A, was probably born about 1290.

Although we know approximately when his father died, it is very difficult in many cases to distinguish between his charters and those of his father.

He seems to have married pretty early in life, and in many of his charters his wife’s name is also mentioned. This is a valuable distinction, when it occurs, between his charters and his father’s. There is also the advantage that the number of undated documents gets rapidly smaller.

He was married in or before 1314. On the Saturday before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude in that year, that is on October 26th, Sir Simon Warde of Givendale settled a rent of two marks charged on Guiseley Mills on John le Scot of Calverley and Joan his wife, for their lives (No. 110), and by another deed of the same date he appointed his brother, Sir Nicholas Warde, and Jordan de Byerley, to deliver seisin (No. 120). In the second of these documents John is described as Sir Simon’s valet, which probably indicates either a young man living in Sir Simon’s household, or else his esquire. I am inclined to think that this grant must have been made at or
INTRODUCTION.

very shortly after John’s marriage. If John’s mother was Sir Simon’s sister, it is natural enough that John should be a member of Sir Simon’s household.

No. 176, conjecturally dated *circa* 1310, ought probably to be later, say 1314. Nos. 101 and 101n, also undated, are about 1316.

In 1320 there are conveyances to John and Joan of property in Burley and Askwith (No. 190), and in Stead (No. 194.)

In 1323 Joan daughter of Simon de Givendale conveyed to John and Joan property in Guiseley, which she had of the gift of Sir Simon Warde (Nos. 198, 199, 200). In 1324 there is one charter, No. 111, a conveyance of a house in Pontefract.

About 1325 and 1326 there are nine charters relating to some property in Calvetley belonging to a family called Barwick. John son of Hugh de Barwick of Rawdon conveys certain fields to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, by No. 175; this is undated, and must be prior to the following. Agnes daughter of the John son of Hugh grants other lands in Calverley by a deed dated the Thursday after the feast of S. Augustine [May 26th], 1326 (No. 204); the reference to her mother’s dower seems to show that her father was dead. The next deed, No. 205, also from this Agnes, mentions the recent death of her father; this is dated on the Thursday after the Epiphany, 1326–7. Agnes, by the way, was a widow, and evidently childless. Three other daughters of John de Barwick, Elizabeth, Maude, and Parnell, by undated charters, Nos. 203, 206, and 207, convey their interests in the property to John and Joan. Elizabeth was a widow; the other two were unmarried. Another daughter, Margaret by name, assigned her interest in 1344 (No. 113), and the grantor of No. 114 in the same year is probably yet another sister. The father of these ladies calls himself John de Rawdon son of Hugh de Barwick, in a deed of *circa* 1289 (No. 140).

I have gone into this group of charters at some length because some of the old pedigrees state that John’s wife, Joan, was one of the same family, and though there is no direct evidence of it, so far as I am aware, these deeds point strongly in that direction. It would thus be a case of John and Joan buying out the shares of
Joan’s six childless sisters. It is noteworthy that Joan herself left no issue.

About this time (1325 or 1326) comes the conveyance of further small property at Burley (No. 177), and probably the grant of land at Rawdon mentioned in No. 557.

In 1328 he attests No. 208.

There are three undated charters about 1330, Nos. 142, 153, and 158. The first of these is a grant by John Scot, described as ‘lord of Pudsey,’ of land there to Hugh de Wortley. The original, which is missing, is said to have had a seal with a device of S. George on horseback. It may belong to the previous John, 6 A.

In 1335 there is one dated charter, No. 141, and probably the one undated, No. 159.

Two charters in 1336, Nos. 115 and 116, are fortunately dated. The first is a settlement by John and Joan of property in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of John the settlor. The second one is a similar settlement on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainders over as before. The settlor does not mention his relationship to the persons thus benefited, but they were clearly his nephews.

A further settlement of the Burley property was effected by a Fine levied in Easter Term, 1337, of which a translation follows:

Fine levied in Easter Term, 11 Edward III, between John son of Walter Scot of Calverlay and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and John Scot of Calverlay and Joan his wife, deforciants, of a messuage, a wind-mill, 80 acres of land and 14 acres of meadow in Burghlay in Wherfdale. John and Joan grant the premises to John and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, to hold of John and Joan and the heirs of John forever, paying yearly 1d. at Christmas, for all service, and doing also all service due to the chief lord of the fee. If John son of Walter and Agnes shall die without heir of their bodies, remainder to William, the brother of John son of Walter, and the heirs of his body. If William shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Thomas, his brother, and the heirs of his body. If Thomas shall die without heir of his body, remainder to Walter, his brother, and the heirs of his body.
PLATE II. SEALS.

2. Thom. de Eccleshill (No. 79) 10. Joh. de Calverley (No. 214)
4. Rob. de Plumptre (No. 128) 12. Alex. Paytefin... (No. 196)
8. Will. le Faber. (No. 155) 15. Eliz. Paytefin (No. 209)
hallow die without heir of his body, remainder to Beatrice, his sister, and
heirs of her body. If Beatrice shall die without heir of her body,
remainder to the said John and Joan and the heirs of John.¹

This valuable document clearly gives us the whole of the family,
except Isabel, the Prioress of Esholt, who, being dead in law, would
naturally not be mentioned.

An undated charter, No. 174, circa 1340, belongs to this John,
and is probably his last.

He seems to have died about 1340 or soon afterwards; there is
no direct evidence on the point. He left no surviving issue, if he
ever had any.

Walter de Calverley, 7 B, second son of John, 6 A, was born
about 1295; at any rate, he was of age in 1318.

His father settled property in Calverley on Walter and his wife
Joan and the heirs of their bodies, about 1318, or perhaps a little
earlier, reserving a rent of a penny at Christmas (Nos. 178 and 179).

In 1318 (No. 234) William de Greenfield granted to Walter de
Calverley certain property in Pudsey acquired by Greenfield from
Hugh de Woodhall, and appointed John de Pudsey to give seisin to
Walter and Joan his wife (No. 235). By No. 236 Walter appointed
an attorney to receive seisin of this property. The seal to this deed
is probably the earliest example of the Calverley arms; the device,
though not on a shield, is clearly heraldic, consisting of an
escutcheon within an orle of six owls. In the same year there is
a curious agreement (No. 233), by which Walter undertakes to
reconvey the property on certain conditions.

Hugh de Woodhall releases all his interest by an undated charter
of about 1320 (No. 229), and writes a letter to his tenant, Richard de
Morley, instructing him to do homage and render all future services
to Walter (No. 230).

Walter grants a lease of part of this land in 1318 (No. 232), to
which his father is a witness.

He bought two small properties in Pudsey about the same time
(Nos. 231 and 237).

¹ Feet of Fines, Case 273, File 112, No. 47.
He and his father witnessed a charter of Hugh de Woodhalls, about 1320 (No. 151).

**Isabel de Calverley**, 7 C, Prioress of Esholt, is apparently of this generation; and if so, must have been a daughter of John Scot. 6 A. She is mentioned in No. 126, dated 1327.

Sir **John Scot** of Calverley, 8 A, eldest son of Walter Scot, 7 B, was probably born about 1310, or thereabouts, as he was already married in January, 1336 (Nos. 115 and 116).

He first occurs as witness to a charter of his uncle's, No. 175, undated, but about 1325; and probably is the attesting witness to No. 208, in 1328.

He was already married in January, 1336, when the settlements were made on his brothers Walter and William (Nos. 115 and 116): after the deaths of Walter and William, the property given to them for their lives was to go to John son of Walter and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies. He is the ultimate remainder-man in the Fine of 1337, *ante*, p. xlviii.

In 1342 he was executor of the will of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Poictevin of Headingley, who may have been his great-aunt, though there is some doubt about it.

In 1344 he seems to have purchased the interest of another sister of his uncle's wife [see p. xlvii], Margaret, daughter of John de Barwick of Rawdon, then of age and unmarried (No. 113). The Alice widow of Thomas son of Michael de Rawdon (No. 114), was probably another sister. In both these he is called 'John Scot of Calverley.'

As 'John, lord of Calverley,' he attests the two charters Nos. 156 and 155, dated 1344 and 1345 respectively, and as 'John de Calverley,' No. 171, about the same date.

Sir John de Normanville gives him a receipt for seven marks in 1345 (No. 210), but this does not appear to have any connection with the alleged subsequent Normanville marriage.

He was knighted prior to September, 1346, No. 216, which he attests as 'Sir John de Calverley.'
In 1347 he gives a bond for eight marks to William de Finchden (No. 157). In 1348 he attests No. 217, and in 1349 Nos. 218 and 228.

In 1349 there was a resettlement of the family property (No. 219). Sir John had a life estate, with remainders to his sons John, Walter, and Richard, and the heirs male of their bodies successively. It is remarkable that Sir John’s wife was not given a life estate, and the natural inference would be that she was dead. But as he certainly left a widow named Agnes, and there is no evidence of a second marriage, we must assume that she was otherwise provided for. In the same year he attests Nos. 228 and 228n.

In 1351 (No. 220) there is a curious transaction with John de Markington, to whom Sir John hands £40 to trade with. The money is to be returned and the profits accounted for within six weeks, May 13th to June 24th, so that the speculation, whatever it was, was not a lengthy one. He attests No. 221 in the same year.

In 1352 (No. 222) he grants the wardship and marriage of his tenant, Thomas, the infant son and heir of Robert le Rede of Pudsey.

By No. 223, dated in the 26th of Edward III, 1352–3, he settles property in Pudsey on William Atwell and Isabel his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, reserving a yearly rent of a rose, with reversion to his own heirs. The form of the document strongly suggests that Isabel was Sir John’s daughter, but it is not so stated. The seal to this deed is especially interesting as being the earliest example of the Calverley arms on a shield.

In 1357 (No. 224) we have another marriage settlement by Sir John, namely on his (second) son Walter and Margery daughter of John de Dyneley and the heirs of their bodies. The rent of a rose is again reserved. No. 225 relates to the same transaction.

Sir John was dead before May, 1361 (No. 238). His widow, Agnes, gave a receipt for a rent due to her from the Burley property (No. 227). The person paying her was John de Dyneley, no doubt the one just mentioned, and in all probability executor of Sir John de Calverley’s will. There is a similar receipt in 1366 (No. 226).
The old pedigrees mention two other daughters in addition to those shown on this pedigree, namely, Mary, wife of Sir Adam de Everingham of Birkin, and Anne, wife of Richard Hawksworth of Hawksworth.

**William Scot** of Calverley, 8 B, was the second son of Walter, 7 B.

In 1336 (No. 116) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on William son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

This is the only appearance of William in these charters, unless he is identical with William Scot of Hayton.

He comes second in the Fine of 1337. (See ante, p. xlviii.)

The old pedigrees make a Sir William de Calverley to have been the eldest son of Walter (which he certainly was not), and state that he married Eleanor daughter of Sir John Thornhill, and died without issue some time after 1376.

**Thomas Scot**, 8 C, son of Walter, 7 B, comes third in the Fine of 1337. (See ante, p. xlviii.) He does not appear to be mentioned in these charters, and he probably died young.

**Walter Scot** of Calverley, 8 D, son of Walter, 6 B, comes fourth in the Fine of 1337. (See ante, p. xlviii.)

In 1336 (No. 115) his uncle, John Scot, settled lands in Burley on Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley for life, with remainder to John son of Walter Scot and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies.

He does not appear to be mentioned again in these charters.

**Beatrice Scot**, 8 E, daughter of Walter, 7 B, comes fifth in the Fine of 1337. (See ante, p. xlviii.)

She is not mentioned in the charters.

**Isabel de Calverley**, 8 F, Prioress of Esholt, was probably another daughter of John, 7 B.

No. 228 is a grant of a rent in Burley to her and the convent of Esholt, dated 1349.
John de Calverley, 9 A, eldest son of Sir John, 8 A, was born about 1338. From his position in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), it seems quite clear that he was the eldest son, and probably then unmarried.

It is quite clear also that he never succeeded to the family property. He must therefore have died without issue in the lifetime of his father.

Sir Walter de Calverley, 9 B, was the second son of Sir John, 8 A; he was of age in May, 1361, which would make him born about 1340.

He is first mentioned in the settlement of 1349 (No. 219), in which he has the second estate tail, after that of his elder brother John.

In 1357 he married Margery, daughter of John de Dyneley, probably of the family of Downham, co. Lancs. Sir John de Calverley settled all his property in Pudsey and Woodhall, and several tenements in Calverley, on Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies, reserving the rent of a rose for all service (Nos. 224 and 225).

In 1359 (No. 239) Thomas, vicar of Calverley, and Adam de Gerford, chaplain, who were evidently feoffees to uses, conveyed to Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies certain lands in Halliwell and elsewhere.

On Sunday, May 2nd, 1361 (No. 238), he granted to Peter de Pudsey a life estate in certain property in Pudsey. The style used, 'Walter, lord of Calverley,' shows that his father was dead.

In 1362 (No. 240) he calls himself, 'Walter son of Sir John de Calverley, knight.'

In the same year he grants a life estate in Pudsey to Isabel widow of William Atwell, reserving the rent of a rose (No. 241). I have already pointed out (p. li) that there is considerable reason for believing that Isabel was his sister.

There are deeds of his in 1363 (No. 242, in which he calls himself 'Walter Scott of Calvirlay'), 1365 (No. 243), 1366 (No. 244), and 1367 (No. 245; attestation only).

1 For another deed of this year see Yorkshire Archeological Journal, xi, 56.
INTRODUCTION.

In 1368 (No. 246) he paid twenty marks to Richard de Dyneley, who may have been his brother-in-law.

In 1369 he attests two deeds (Nos. 247 and 261); both deeds of Walter Paslew.

In 1370 there is one deed (No. 248), of no special importance.

In 1372 he attests two deeds (Nos. 249 and 250).

In 1374 there is one deed (No. 251) a settlement of a tenement in Pontefract on John Leadbeater of Walton and Ellen his wife. The terms of this document suggest that there was some relationship between them and the Calverleys.

In the same year Walter attests a charter of John Atwell of Pudsey (No. 252); the seal, which Atwell calls sigillum meum, has the shield of the Calverley arms, but with six owls instead of eight, and the legend: 'S. Johannis de Calverley.' The matrix had probably belonged to Sir John, Walter's father.

In 1377 Walter obtained a general pardon from Edward III (No. 253). As usual, the particular offence which rendered the pardon necessary is not stated, and it would be idle to speculate on its nature.

To the same year belongs the very interesting agreement with William de Bramley, already referred to (No. 254; ante, p. xxiii).

In 1381 there is one deed (No. 255) and its counterpart (No. 255); and in 1382 a bond (No. 257).

In 1383 he purchased land in Clareborough and elsewhere in Nottinghamshire from Sarah daughter and heir of Thomas de Lound (No. 258), and also from Sarah widow of William de Calverley of Hayton (No. 276).

In 1384 William de Caldbeck conveys to Walter Scot of Calverley the manors of Calverley and Burley and the other Yorkshire property to hold to Walter, his heirs and assigns (No. 260). This looks to me like the winding up of a previous feoffment to uses, with the view to a new one. In that case, Caldbeck would probably be the survivor of the old set of feoffees.

In 1387 Walter, who had then been knighted, purchased land in Pudsey from William Atwell (No. 282).
INTRODUCTION.

In 1388 is the very interesting bill or contract (it is not quite clear which) of Dame Joan de Calverley, already referred to (No. 280; ante, p. xxiv). From this we learn that Sir Walter's first wife was dead, and that he was married to his second. This Joan is probably the lady given in the printed pedigrees as the first wife, namely, the daughter of Sir John de Normanville. The fact that John Normanville acted as trustee and arbitrator for Sir Walter in 1398 (Nos. 281, 286, and 305), lends some probability to the story.

In 1389 Sir Walter granted the manor of Burley to three persons, two of whom were clerics (No. 283); it was probably a grant to uses.

In the same year he obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself, his wife Joan, and his daughter Joan (No. 284), the terms of which have already been referred to (ante, p. xxiv). It is not certain whether this daughter was by the first or second wife. If by the second wife, she must have been very young, and the reason for such a transaction is not obvious. The Christian name of Joan is perhaps in favour of this. On the other hand, if she were the daughter of the first wife, she would probably be grown up, and Walter might well wish to provide for her in case of the birth of a son by the second wife. On the whole, I am inclined to take this view, which is supported by the fact that she was married to John Paslew in or before 1397.

In 1391 Sir Walter appointed certain attorneys to deliver seisin of some unspecified property to John de Normanville and three others, who were evidently feoffees to uses (No. 286). The actual conveyance to the feoffees has not been preserved; it probably relates to Sir Walter's second marriage.

In this same year occurred the legal proceedings with the Abbat of Kirkstall, recorded in No. 288.

In 1392 he made a further addition to the Nottinghamshire property (No. 259).

In 1393 there are five charters relating to a purchase in Pudsey (Nos. 289 to 293).

In 1394 he conveyed to Henry Milner and two others (perhaps trustees) certain lands in Thornton in Bradford-dale, of ancient time
INTRODUCTION.

called 'Scot-land' and 'Calverley-land,' of which one would like to know more (No. 296). In the same year he attests Nos. 294 and 295.

In 1396 Henry Goion, chaplain, and Walter Howet, who are evidently feoffees to uses, leased to Sir Walter for twenty years the manor of Calverley and other family property (No. 297). The conveyance to these feoffees is not in the collection, and the reason for the lease is not easy to suggest. He witnesses No. 299 in the same year.

In 1397 Robert Newall and Thomas Whitehead, evidently feoffees to uses, settle certain lands in Pudsey on John Paslew and Joan, Sir Walter's daughter, and the heirs of their bodies (No. 298), which Sir Walter confirms (No. 300).

In 1398 he had a dispute with Thomas de Thorner relating to the manor of Wadlands. The parties agreed to submit the matter to arbitration (No. 281); Sir Walter chose as his arbitrators John Amyas and John Normanville. Thorner and a surety gave a bond of £40 to Sir Walter and his son-in-law John Paslew, to abide the award (No. 304), which is set out in the final agreement between the contending parties (No. 305).

In the same year he gave leave to Nicholas Adamson to assign certain property in Pudsey to Kirkstall Abbey (No. 302). He also witnesses No. 301 in 1398, and No. 303 in 1399.

In 1401 we find an arrangement for paying off a debt due to Robert de Erythorn (No. 306).

In the autumn of this year occurs the series of conveyances and settlements in connection with Sir Walter's third marriage. It is not known when Dame Joan, the second wife, died. The third wife was also named Joan, and was a daughter of Sir John Bigod of Settrington. Sir Walter assigns all his property to the trustees, one of whom seems to have been his bride's father (Nos. 307, 308, 309, and 310). Sir Walter's seal is preserved on three of these deeds: he has six owls only on his shield. Seisin was given late in September or early in October (Nos. 313, 314, and 315). The marriage took place shortly afterwards, and on the Wednesday after
INTRODUCTION.

Martinmas the feoffees settled the property conveyed to them on Sir Walter and Joan his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, reserving the rent of a rose, if demanded (No 312).

Sir Walter attests No. 311 in 1401.

In 1402 he had a successful lawsuit relating to a free rent in Burley (No. 316).

In 1403 he attested No. 317, which is the last of the charters with which he is concerned.

He died in the following year, and his will was proved on December 18th, 1404.1

His widow, Dame Joan, took the vow of chastity in December, 1404.2

She gives a receipt to the purchaser of certain wood in 1406 (No. 318), and pays rent due to the Abbat of Kirkstall in 1407 (No. 319).

In 1415 she arranges for the marriage of her son Walter (No. 320), and assigns to him and his wife a rent of five marks arising out of the property settled on herself (No. 321).

In 1420 she obtains a release of a claim to certain land in Pudsey (No. 322). She appears to have been dead in June, 1423.

Richard de Calverley, 9 C, was the third son of Sir John de Calverley, 8 A.

He appears to be mentioned only once in the charters, namely in 1349, when he was the third tenant in tail in the settlement of that year (No. 219).

Isabel, 9 D, wife of William At-Well of Pudsey, may have been a daughter of Sir John, 8 A; the charters certainly suggest some relationship.

In 1352-3 Sir John settled land in Pudsey on William and Isabel, with remainder to the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to Sir John's own heirs (No. 223). In 1362 Walter de Calverley, Sir John's son, gave to Isabel widow of William At-Well a life estate in Pudsey (No. 241). In each case the only rent reserved was a rose at midsummer.

1 Test. Ebor., i, No. 233.  
2 Ibid., iii, 318.
Joan de Calverley, 10 A, daughter of Sir Walter, 9 B, probably by his first wife, Margery de Dyneley. She seems to have been the only child of this marriage. It is true that the old pedigrees give a son, Sir John Calverley, said to have been older than Walter (who undoubtedly succeeded to his father); this John is said to have been killed at the Battle of Shrewsbury, in 1403. For this various Chronicles are cited, where the fact is duly recorded. But a search of the Patent Rolls shows that this Sir John, whoever he may have been, had no connection with the West Riding, or even with Yorkshire. He was, in all probability, one of the Cheshire Calverleys.

Be this as it may, there is no trace of his existence in these charters, and I feel convinced that he was not a son of Sir Walter.

To return to Joan. Her father, Sir Walter, in 1389 obtained a lease of the manor of Eccleshill for the lives of himself and his then wife and his daughter Joan, who was evidently then unmarried (Nos. 284 and 285).

She married, probably in 1397, John son of Robert Paslew of Potter Newton, when Sir Walter settled lands in Pudsey on them and the heirs of their bodies (Nos. 298 and 300). No. 277 probably relates to the settlement made by John Paslew on this occasion.

Paslew is mentioned in Nos. 304 and 305, in June, 1398.

This marriage came to a tragic termination. In Michaelmas Term, 1398, Joan widow of John son of Robert Paslew of Newton appealed Sir Roger de Ledes, William his son, and others, for the murder of her husband; her pledges were Sir Walter de Calverley and Robert Paslew, her father and her father-in-law.1

The John Paslew who witnesses No. 328 in 1423, and several later deeds, was probably her son.

Walter de Calverley, 10 B, the eldest son of Sir Walter, 9 B, by his third wife, Joan Bigod, was born in 1402. His father died two years later, and the consequent long minority seems to have been well managed, and resulted in considerable benefit to the

---

1 Coram Rege, Mich., 22 Ric. II, m. 76. It is intended to print further details of this murder in Miscellanea.
INTRODUCTION.

family prosperity. His mother, Dame Joan, as already stated, had taken the vow of chastity shortly after Sir Walter's death, and she no doubt devoted her energies to the education of her infant son and the management of his property.

When thirteen years of age, young Walter was married to Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Markenfield of Markenfield. The agreement for the marriage is dated March 1st, 1415 (No. 320), and the assignment of a rent in Pudsey shows that the marriage had taken place before April 16th in that year (No. 321).

Walter came of age in May or June, 1423, probably in May. His first proceeding was to acquire a further small property in Pudsey (Nos. 323 to 327), all of which are dated in May, 1423. In June of the same year, the trustees of his mother's marriage settlement released and assigned to him all the family property in their possession (No. 328), and there was a further release in 1424 (No. 329). The John Paslew who witnesses these two deeds was probably Walter's nephew, the son of his sister Joan.

In 1424 John de Suttbiry and others give a bond to Walter de Calverley (No. 330).

In 1426 the Sheriff appoints Walter and others to arrest certain persons and take them to York Castle (No. 331).

In 1427 there had been a conveyance of the family property to feoffees to uses, which has not been preserved. No. 333 is a settlement by these feoffees on Walter for life. In the same year there is a bond (No. 332) and an attestation (No. 334).

In 1428 there is a conveyance of a burgage in Bradford (No. 335).

In 1431 Walter, called "Watkyn of Calverley," purchased the wardship and marriage of John son and heir of John Wentworth of Elmsall, from the assignees of the Crown (Nos. 336 and 337). Such purchases were common enough, both of male and female wards, and were generally made with the view of marrying the ward to one of the purchaser's family. In this case John Wentworth was married to Anne, Walter's daughter.

In 1433 Sir Robert de Hopton conveys property in Eccleshill to John de Tonge and Henry de Rastrick (Nos. 338 and 339), who
were probably trustees for Walter; and he gives a bond for £20 to Walter a few weeks afterwards (No. 340), which no doubt relates to the same transaction. Tonge and Rastrick conveyed the property to Walter, and Henry de Hopton, chaplain, released his rights thereto (Nos. 341 and 342). In these deeds Walter is called “Walter de Calvorlay,” the last use of the de.

In 1434 there is an agreement for the marriage of Alice, another of Walter’s daughters, with Gilbert son of Gilbert del Legh of Middleton (No. 344). Walter was to pay £40 for this marriage, and apparently he borrowed some of the money from William Wright of Yeadon (No. 343).

In 1435 he acquires a copyhold house and land at Bradford (No. 345).

In 1437 he attests a deed (No. 346).

In 1441 there is a bond of £40 to Walter from John Kippax and others (No. 347).

In 1442 he arranges with Sir John Tempest of Bracewell a marriage between William Calverley, Walter’s eldest son, and Agnes Tempest, Sir John’s daughter (Nos. 348 and 349).

In the same year Walter’s daughter Isabel married John Slingsby of Scriven. John’s grandmother, Margaret widow of William Slingsby, settled property in Scriven and North Studley, Walter Calverley witnessing the deed (No. 350).

In the same year another daughter was safely provided for, Margaret Calverley marrying Thomas, eldest son of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley (Nos. 351 and 352).

In 1443 Walter is mentioned in connection with the agreement for the marriage of Richard son of William Brearey of Menston and Catherine daughter of William Clapham of Clapham (No. 353).

In the same year Walter gives a general acquittance to William Jackson of Burley (No. 354).

In 1444 he conveys all his property to trustees (No. 355), and himself appears as one of the trustees of Sir John Gra (No. 356).
In 1445 Walter and Sir Robert Waterton pay twenty marks due to Thomas, Lord Dacre (No. 357), and Walter gives a bond for ten marks to Geoffrey Mauleverer (No. 358).

In 1446 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Amice to Robert, eldest son of Nicholas Baildon of Baildon (No. 359).

In the same year he arranges for the marriage of yet another daughter, Beatrice, to Tristram, eldest son of Robert Bolling of Bolling (No. 360).

In 1451 he acquires further property in Eccleshill (Nos. 361 to 364), and in 1452 a rent in Pudsey (No. 365).

In 1454 Walter complains of the vicars of Bingley and Ilkley and others for trespass (No. 366); he is described as "one of the servants of our most dear cousin, Richard, Earl of Salisbury," then Lord Chancellor.

In 1456 there is a document relating to the collection of the image in Yorkshire, the precise purport of which is very obscure (No. 367).

In 1457 Walter conveyed to trustees his Nottinghamshire property and also lands at Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston (No. 369). Four days later the trustees settled this property on Thomas Calverley, Walter's second son, with remainder to Robert, the third son (No. 368).

In 1459 another set of trustees, at the request of Walter, grant life estate to Robert, the third son, in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 370).

In 1459 there was an assignment from the old trustees of the Ventworth property, of whom Walter Calverley was one, to a new set of trustees (No. 371). This transaction no doubt indicates the coming of age of John Wentworth’s son, Walter's grandson, which would show that he was born in 1438.

In 1461 Walter complains of William Keighley and others for trespass (No. 372).

His will, dated April 6th, 1466, and proved March 5th, 1467, is printed in Testamenta Eboracensia, vol. ii, p. 280. The executors were
William Calverley, the eldest son, Lawrence Keighley, and Thomas Clapham, the two latter probably sons-in-law.

His first wife, Elizabeth Markenfield, was living in 1442 (No. 348), and it is not known when she died. Walter married as his second wife, Katherine. Her maiden name is unknown; she had been married twice before, to Robert Drax and Richard Burton of South Milford. She survived Walter Calverley, and is mentioned in his will; she was living in 1472.¹ She is probably identical with the Catherine Calverley of Milford, whose will was dated in 1481 and proved in 1484.²

Walter's sons are treated separately. His daughters were:

1. Anne, 11 D, wife of John Wentworth of Elmsall; married circa 1431 (No. 336). She is called Elizabeth in the Visitations.
2. Alice, 11 E, wife of Gilbert Legh of Middleton; married circa 1434 (No. 344).
3. Isabel, 11 F, wife of John Slingsby of Scriven; married in 1442 (No. 350).
6. Beatrice, 11 J, wife of Tristram Bolling of Bolling; married circa 1446 (No. 360); mentioned in her father's will.
7. Elizabeth, 11 K, a nun at Esholt; living 1488; mentioned in the will of her brother William.

In addition to these, the old pedigrees give three other daughters, of whom I find no direct evidence. They are:

8. A daughter, wife of William Scot of Scot Hall.
9. A daughter, wife of Lawrence Keighley of Newhall. The old pedigrees call him Richard, but I think he is more likely to have been the Lawrence Keighley who was one of Walter Calverley's feoffees in 1459 (No. 370), and one of the executors of his will in 1467. The Richard Keighley of 1459 (No. 390) may have been a son of the marriage.

INTRODUCTION.

10. A daughter, wife of Gilbert Topcliffe of Topcliffe.

William Calverley, 11 A, eldest son of Walter, 10 B, was born about 1425. Both Flower's and Glover's pedigrees begin with him.

He married Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell; the contract is dated January 7th, 1442 (Nos. 348 and 349). Walter Calverley, the father, reserved power to provide for his two younger sons, Thomas and Robert; but apart from this, all the family property was settled on William and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies.

In 1444 he witnessed No. 356.

In 1459 he witnessed the charter relating to the Wentworth estates (No. 371).

In 1465 he and his brother Thomas were apparently trustees with the Earl of Northumberland, Robert Neville, and Thomas Bolling, and as such had lands in Byerley conveyed to them by William Tomlinson of Bradford (No. 375). This property was released by the others to Thomas Calverley in 1466 (No. 376).

In 1467 he arranges for the marriage of his daughter Joan with Christopher, eldest son of Lawrence Lister (Nos. 378 and 379).

In 1475 he attests No. 380.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveys land at Rothley in Calverley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1485 Gilbert Legh, who was apparently the surviving feoffee of the conveyance by Walter Calverley in 1444 (No. 355), releases all his interest in the manor of Calverley, etc., to William Calverley the elder (No. 385). William thereupon conveys the same to a new set of feoffees (No. 386).

In 1487 William, his eldest son William, his brother Thomas, and others, were appointed arbitrators to settle a dispute as to some lands in Woodhall and elsewhere (No. 387).

He made his will on April 12th, 1488 (No. 388), and it was proved on July 5th, 1489 (No. 389), by his eldest son William and his brother Robert, two of the executors.

His wife, Agnes (Tempest), survived him. She was appointed one of his executors, but did not prove the will (Nos. 388 and 389).
His sons are mentioned separately. His daughters were:

1. Joan, 12 G, wife of Christopher Lister, 1467 (Nos. 378 and 379).
2. A daughter, 12 H, wife of George Box; mentioned in the will of Ralph Snaith, 1472. ¹
3. Alice, 12 I, a nun at Esholt; mentioned in her father's will, 1488 (No. 388).

He is also stated to have had four other daughters, whose names do not appear in these charters nor in their father's will. They are:

4. Isabel, wife of Thomas Mering of Wheldale.
5. Eleanor, wife of John Leventhorpe
6. Margaret, wife of Popeley.
7. Anne, wife of Thomas Ellis of Kiddall.

Thomas Calverley, 11 B, was the second son of Walter, 10 B.
In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the property in Nottinghamshire and also in Eccleshill, Manningham, Guiseley, and Menston, on Thomas and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1459 he was appointed attorney to give seisin of the Wentworth estates (No. 371).

In 1465 he was one of the feoffees of property in Byerley (No. 375), which was released to him by the other feoffees in 1466 (No. 376.)

In 1466 certain property in Eccleshill was conveyed to him (No. 377). In 1475 he attested No. 380.

In 1478 he made an agreement for the repayment of £20 due from John Bradford (No. 381).

In 1482 he attested Nos. 382 and 383.

In 1485 he was a feoffee for his brother William (No. 386).

¹ Test. Ebor., iii, 205.
In 1487 he was one of the arbitrators already mentioned (No. 387).
In 1488 he attests the will of his brother William (No. 388).
He is said to have married Agnes daughter of Sir Richard Scargill, and had issue:

1. Christopher, 12 K, who attested No. 398 in 1498, and No. 400 in 1499.
2. Perhaps Thomas Calverley, 12 L, chaplain, who attested William Calverley's will in 1488 (No. 388).

His will was dated December 30th, 1500.1

Robert Calverley, 11 C, was the third son of Walter, 10 B.

In 1442, when Walter Calverley was arranging the marriage of his eldest son William with Agnes Tempest, he reserved the right of making provision out of his estates for his younger sons, Thomas and Robert (Nos. 348 and 349).

In 1457 Walter's feoffees settled some of the Nottinghamshire property, and also lands in Eccleshill and elsewhere, on his second son, Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Robert, his third son, and the heirs male of his body (No. 368).

In 1456 Robert appears to have been acting as Bailiff and Constable of Bingley (No. 373).

In 1459 Walter's feoffees conveyed to Robert a life estate in lands in Woodhall, Stede, Guiseley, and Otley (No. 370).

An undated return of some sort shows him holding five bovates in Altofts, which Walter Calverley formerly held (No. 374).

In 1482 he was appointed to deliver seisin of land at Rothley to his brother William (No. 383).

In 1484 a Robert Calverley received a general pardon (No. 384). He is described as of Broxtowe and Bareford, in Nottinghamshire, but I presume he is the Robert now under consideration.

In 1486 he was one of the feoffees of his brother William (No. 386), and in that capacity he is mentioned in William's will in 1488 (No. 388). He was appointed one of the executors, and he and his nephew William proved the will (No. 389).

1 Calverley Registers, edited by Samuel Margerison, i, 28.
In 1496 he was one of the feoffees of his nephew William; he is described as Robert Calverley the elder, to distinguish him from his nephew (No. 394).

His will was proved on April 3rd, 1499. He mentions his daughters, Catherine and Alison, and the children of his brother Thomas.\footnote{Test. Ebor., ii, 281n.}

Sir \textbf{William Calverley}, knight, 12 A, the eldest son of William, 11 A, was probably born about 1450.

His first appearance in these documents is as one of the arbitrators in the dispute in 1487 (No. 387).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him a standing piece of silver with a cover, parcel gilt, and appointed him one of the executors (No. 388). William the younger and his uncle Robert proved the will in 1489 (No. 389).

In 1491 he purchased some property in Pudsey from Thomas Rastrick (No. 392), which was conveyed to him by Rastrick's feoffees. of whom William's brother, Richard Calverley, was one (No. 391). William thereupon leased the property to Rastrick for forty years, if Rastrick should live so long, reserving a rent of 20d. to Robert Calverley, his brother (No. 393).

In 1496 he conveyed certain lands in Halliwell in Houghton and Pudsey to his uncle, Robert Calverley, Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley (relationship not stated), and Christopher Lister (No. 394). In 1497 he declared the trust of this grant to be for the purpose of making a life estate to himself and Alice his wife, and the survivor of them (No. 395).

He was knighted in 13 Henry VII, 1497-8, in Scotland, by Thomas, Earl of Surrey, the King's Lieutenant.\footnote{Metcalfe's Book of Knights, p. 31. A Richard de Calverley was knighted on the same occasion.} Sir William was knighted before May 24th, 1498, on which day lands in Pudsey were conveyed to him (No. 396).

In the same year he attested No. 398.
In 1499 he was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright of Calverley, his late servant (Nos. 399 and 400).

Here we take leave of Sir William so far as this present volume is concerned.

His wife Alice, daughter of Sir John Saville of Thornhill, is mentioned in 1497 (No. 395).

None of his children come into this volume.

**John Calverley, 12 B**, was the second son\(^1\) of William, 11 A.

In 1482 Thomas Bolling conveyed land in Rothley to William and John Calverley and John Rastrick (Nos. 382 and 383).

In 1488 his father bequeathed him chattels to the value of £10 (No. 388).

He is said to be the ancestor of the existing Calverleys of Rothwell and Oulton.

**Richard Calverley, 12 C**, was the third son\(^2\) of William, 11 A.

In 1489 he was one of four feoffees of land in Pudsey which was settled on Robert Ley and Agnes his wife, daughter of Thomas Mering, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the heirs of John Ley (No. 390). Agnes was probably the daughter of Thomas Mering and Isabel his wife, daughter of William Calverley, 11 A, and consequently Richard's niece. This apparently is the property conveyed in 1498 by No. 396.

In 1491 Richard Calverley, Thomas Mering, and others, feoffees of John Rastrick, conveyed property in Pudsey to William Calverley, Richard's brother (No. 391).

In 1498 John Harper, described as of Otley, conveyed all his property in Calverley to Richard Calverley, esquire (No. 398), and a few days later, describing himself as of Calverley, he releases the same property to Richard (No. 397).

**Robert Calverley, 12 D**, was the fourth son of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10 in money (No. 388).

---

\(^1\) For these younger sons I have adopted the order in which they are named in their father's will (No. 388).

\(^2\) *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 179.
In 1491 Sir William leased certain lands in Pudsey to John Rastrick, reserving a rent of 20d. to Robert Calverley, his brother, for his life (No. 393).

Thomas Calverley, 12 E, was the fifth son of William, 11 A.

In 1485 he is mentioned as Thomas Calverley the younger (No. 386), his uncle Thomas being still alive.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). Probably Thomas was under age.

In 1499 he attested No. 400.

Nicholas Calverley, 12 F, was the sixth son of William, 11 A.

In 1488 his father bequeathed him £10, to be paid at the discretion of his executors (No. 388). This probably indicates that Nicholas was under age.

In 1496 Nicholas Calverley, vicar of Batley, was one of the feoffees of (Sir) William (No. 394). No relationship is stated, and Nicholas must have been very young to have been the vicar of a place like Batley. However, there is no other Nicholas, so far as I know.

In 1499 Nicholas Calverley, the vicar, was one of the trustees of Stephen Wright (Nos. 399 and 400).

THE SCOTTS OF NEWTON.

Various members of this family occur as witnesses to these charters.

They were certainly descended from the same stock as the Scots of Calverley, but there is not sufficient evidence here to connect them into a pedigree. I therefore give a list of them in tabular form:

Circa 1250. William Scot of Newton, No. 53.
1322. William Scot of Newton, No. 212.
1323. William Scot of Newton, No. 196.
1369. John Scot of Newton, No. 247.
1397. John Scot, Nos. 298 and 300.
INTRODUCTION.


Henry Scot of Hopperton may also be mentioned here. He attested No. 55 in 1282.

THE CALVERLEYS OF HAYTON, co. NOTTS.

These can only be dealt with in a similar way:—


1309. Walter Scot of Hayton and Agnes his wife, No. 262.

1326. Thomas de Calverley, No. 278.

1327. Thomas de Calverley, No. 263.

1329. Adam son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Alice, his mother; Thomas, his brother; Richard de Calverley of Hayton; No. 264.

1329. Richard son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas, his brother; Maude, his sister; No. 265.

1332. Beatrice, widow of Richard de Calverley of Hayton; Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; No. 266.

1334. Thomas de Calverley, No. 267.

1334. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton, No. 268.

1337. Thomas de Calverley, No. 269.

1339. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 270.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 271.

1340. Thomas de Calverley; No. 272.

1341. Thomas de Calverley; Adam de Calverley; No. 273.

1346. Thomas de Calverley of Hayton; Adam Calverley of Hayton; No. 274.

1350. William Calverley of Hayton and Sarah his wife, daughter of Thomas Lound, No. 275.

1383. Sarah, widow of William de Calverley of Hayton; No. 276.

The two blocks of the Calverley arms, which appear on the sheet pedigree, have been kindly lent by Mr. J. Horsfall Turner.

W. PALEY BAILDON.

Lincoln's Inn.
## INDEX TO THE INTRODUCTION.

*The letter “n” indicates the name is in the notes to the page.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adamson, Nicholas, lvi</td>
<td>Beamsley, xxvi, lx, lxii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aire, River, xiii</td>
<td>Bella Aqua, Dominus Johannes de, x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alayn, William, xxv</td>
<td>Benelands, xii, xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altots, lxv</td>
<td>Bestun, —— de, xxxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyas, John, lvi</td>
<td>Bigod (Bigot), Joan, xxv, lviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apperley Bridge, vii, xiv</td>
<td>——, Sir John, lvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applegarth, the, vii, xviii</td>
<td>Bingley, Bailiff and Constables of, lxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archil, xxxi, xxxii</td>
<td>——, Vicar of, lxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms of Calverley, xlix, li, liv, lxi xix</td>
<td>Birk Hill, xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthington, Geoffrey de, xxiv, xxxv</td>
<td>Birkin, lii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Peter de, xxxv</td>
<td>Birstal, Richardus persona de, xxxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Ralph de, xxxv</td>
<td>Blanket Croft, xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Robert de, xxxv</td>
<td>Blind Wells, xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Askwith, xlv</td>
<td>Boat Close, xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atwell, John, liv</td>
<td>Bogg (field-name), xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Isabel, li, lii, lvi</td>
<td>Bolling, lxi, lxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William, li, lii, liv, lvi</td>
<td>——, Beatrice, lxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>——, Isabel, xxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babington, Hugh de, xliii</td>
<td>——, James, xxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Richard de, xliii</td>
<td>——, John, xxvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagley, xi</td>
<td>——, Katherine, xxvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baildon, lx, lxii</td>
<td>——, Robert, xxvii, lxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Amice, lxii</td>
<td>——, Thomas, lxiii, lxv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Jonet, xxvii</td>
<td>——, Tristram, xxvii, lx, lxii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Nicholas, xxvii, lxii</td>
<td>Bolton, xxii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Robert, xxvii, lx, lxii</td>
<td>——, Prior of, xlv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, W. Paley, xxviii, lxix</td>
<td>Bond’s Upper Close, xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Close, xviii</td>
<td>Box, George, lxiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barewood, co. Notts., lxv</td>
<td>Bracewell, xxvi, lx, lxiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick family, xiv</td>
<td>Bradford, lx, lx, lxiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, of Veadon, xiv</td>
<td>——, John, lxiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Agnes de, xlvii</td>
<td>——, -dale, xxii, lv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Elizabeth de, xlvii</td>
<td>Bradley Plains, xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Hugh de, xlvii</td>
<td>Brame, Simon de, xliv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, (Berewic), John de, xiv</td>
<td>Bramley, vi, xli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, John de, l</td>
<td>——, Elias de, xxiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Margaret de, xlvi, l</td>
<td>——, William de, xxiii, liv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Maude de, xlvi</td>
<td>Brashy Green Close, xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Parnell de, xlvi</td>
<td>Brayshaw Hill, xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateman Field, xvii</td>
<td>Brearey, Richard, xxvi, lx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateson Field, xvii</td>
<td>——, William, xxvi, lx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batley, Vicar of, lxvi, lxviii</td>
<td>Brick-kiln Close, xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Museum, Calverley Charters at, v, xxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broad Dole, xviii, xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>——, Row, xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broom Close, xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brow Close, xviii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Brown, (lower) Hill, xvii
—— Ing, xviii
Broxtowe, co. Notts., lxv
Bucktrout Close, xvii
Bull-stoop Hill, vii
Burley, Burley-in-Wharfedale, xlvi, xlvii, xlviii, lii, lvii, lx
—— Manor of, xlii, xlv, liv, lv
Burthen Yates; xix
Burton, Katherine, lxii
——, Richard, lxii
Bushy Close, xviii
Butts, the, xviii
Byerley, lix, lxiv
——, Jordan de, lxv

C

Caldbeck, William de, lix
Calf Croft, xix
Calverley, Jordan, passim
——, Arms of, xli, li, liv, lx, lxix
——, (de Calverley,) family, v, vi, ix, xiv, xx, xxx, xxxi, lix
—— family, of Cheshire, lii
——, of Hayton, lix
——, of Oulton, lxii
——, of Rothwell, lxii
—— Church, xxxiv, xxxix, xl
—— Cutting, vii
—— Hill Plantation, xviii
—— Ing Plantation, xviii
—— land in Bradford-dale, li
—— Lane, vi
—— Mill, xii
—— Adam, xxxvi, lxix
—— Agnes, lx, lxiii, lxv, lxix
—— Alice, xxvi, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxvi, lxvii, lxix
—— Alison, lxvi
—— Amice, xxvii, li, lxii
—— Anne, xxv, lx, lxii, lxv
—— Beatrice, xxvii, lx, lxii, lxix
—— Catherine, lxvi
—— Christopher, lxv
—— Eleanor, lii, lxiv
—— Elizabeth, v, li, lxiii
—— Hugh, xxxv, xxxvi
——, Sir, lxix
—— Isabel, lxvi, xlv, lxix, lii, lviii, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxv, lxvii
—— Joan, xxv, xxvi, xlvi, lv, lvii, lx, lxii, lxvii, lxviii
—— Dame Joan, xxv, xxvi, lv, lvii, lviii
—— Joanna, xlv
—— John, xiii, xiv, xxx, xxxvi, xlvii to xlviii, lii, lxiii, lxvii, lxviii
—— Sir John, xxxv, lii, lxv, lvii, lviii

Calverley, Jordan, xxxiii, xxxiv, xxxv, xxxvi
—— Julia, v
——, Katherine, lxii
——, Margaret, lx, lxii, lxiv
—— Margery, lii, lviii
—— Maud, xlv, lxix
—— Nicholas, lxvi, lxix
—— Ralph, Prepositus of, xxi, xxii
—— Richard, lvii, lxvi, lxviii, lxix
—— Robert, xxxvi, lxvi, lxix
—— to lxix
——, Roger, xlv
—— Sir Roger, xv
—— Sarah, liv, lxix
—— Thomas, lxvi, lxix to lxvi, lxix
—— Walter, xiv, xxiii, xxxv, xxvii, xxx, xxxvi, lxix
—— Sir Walter, v, xi, xiv, xlix
—— Watkyn, lix
—— William, xxvi, lxvi, lxix to lxvii
—— Sir William, lii, lxvi to lxvii
—— see also Scot

Camp (field-name), xviii
Carr Close, xviii
—— Hill, vii
—— Roks, xviii
—— the, vii
Chapel Ing, xi, xviii
Chaplain, Reyner the, xlv
Charlesworth (field-name), xvii
Charley Close, xvii
Charters, Calverley, at British Museum, v, xxix
Cherry Tree Close, xviii
Chorley (field-name), xix
Church Field, xviii
—— Tree Bottom, xviii
Clapham, lx
——, Katherine, xxvi, lx
——, Margaret, lx, lxii
—— Thomas, lx, lxii
—— William, xxvi, lx
Clareborough, co. Notts., liv
Clerk (clericus), Adam the, xxxiv
—— John the, xv
—— Willelmus, xxxv
—— William the, of Prestorp, xi
Clickbarrow (field-name), xvii
Clover Greaves, xvii
Cnollan Garth, viii, xvii
—— John, vii
—— Robert, vii
Coal Flatt, xvii
—— Hill, vi
Coat land, croft, and lane, xix
Coates Close, xvii
—— Lane Close, xvii
—— Well Close, xvii, xviii
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Cockshott Wood, xvii
Colyngham, Roger de, xv
Cote, the, xi
Cowling Bottoms, xvii
Crooked Oak (glebe), xviii
Crow Wood, xix

D
Dacre, Thomas Lord, lxi
Dam Close, xviii
Darcy, Dame Isabel, xlii
———, Sir John, xlii
———, Sir Roger, xlii
Derehorne, Robert, xxiv
Derehorne, Robert, xxiv
Desert (field-name), xviii
Dishford Close, xix
Dolfin, xxvi
Domestacy Survey, xxxi
Downham, co. Linc., lii
Drax, Katherine, lii
———, Robert, lii
Draycotes, Johannes de, xli
Dyke Close, xviii
——— Lands, xviii
——— Lane, xviii
Dyneley, John de, li, lii
——— Margery de, xxv, li, lii, lviii
——— Richard de, lii
Ducange, xxii

E
East Park, xix
Eccleshall, Manor of, lv
Eccleshall, ix, lix, li, lxiv
———, Manor of, xxiv, lviii
Edward the Confessor, xxxi
Ellis, Anne, lxiv
———, Thomas, lxiv
Elmsall, xxiv, lix, lii
Erythorn, Robert de, lvi
Escot, Johannes de, xl
Esholt, xlv, lxii, lxiv
——— Isabel Prioress of, lxiv, lxix, lxi, lii
——— Manor of, xlii, lxiv
——— Papers, xxxix
——— Priory, lxiv
Everingham, Adam de, xli
———, Sir Adam de, lii
——— Mary de, lii
Exton Close, xviii

F
Fagley, ix
Far Wood Lane, vii
Farewell Close, xvii
——— Ing, xvii
——— Lane, xvii
Farrer Close, xvii
Farrer Croft, xvii
Farsley, vii, xx
——— Manor House, xi
——— Alice de, xxxvi
———, Avelin de, xxxvi
———, Peter de, xxxvi
———, Simon de, xxxv, xxxvi
———, William de, xxxvi
Feather Close, xvii
Field Names, xviii, xviii, xix
Finchden, William de, li
Flather Beck, xvii, xviii
——— Moor Flats, xvii
Fletcher Spring, xvii, xviii
Flower (Herald), lxxii
Football Garth, xix
Foster, Joseph, xxix
Foulshye, vii, xii
Fox Close, xix
Fryer Ing, xvii
Frying Pan Start, xviii
Fuller, John the, xii
———, Robert the, xii
Furneuse, Robertus de, xli

G
Gamble (field-name), xix
Gate Close, xviii
Gerford, Adam de, lii
Givendale, xlv, xli
——— Joan de, xlvii
———, Simon de, xlvii
Glover (Herald), xliii
Goion, Henry, lvi
Goldsmith, Adam the, x
———, Roger the, x
Gomme, Mr. Lawrence, ix
Gospatric, xxii
———, Albania, xxxi
———, Alphonsus, xxxi
———, Charinthia, xxxi
———, Larderina, xxxi
Gott Stubblings, xvii, xviii
Gra, Sir John, lx
Great and Little Bridge Stone, xviii
——— Park, the, vii
——— Toll Whins, xviii
Green, Maude o’ the, xxv
Greenfield, William de, xlix
Greenley, vii, viii
Greenley Gap, xix
Guide Post Close, xviii
Guiseley, xlv, xlix, lxii, lxiv, lxvi
——— Mills, xlv, xlv

H
Hl., Treasurer of York, xxxiv
Hall Ing, xviii
Halliwell, xxxviii, xxxix, lii, lxvi
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Halstedis, viii
Hamerton Ing, xvii
Hanging Close, xix
Hare Close, xvii
——— Mill, xii
Harper family, ix
——— Hills, ix, xvii
——— John, lxvii
——— Robert the, xiv, xxv
Haver Stubble, xviii
Hawksworth, lii
——— Anne, lii
——— Beatrice, xlv
——— Richard, lii
——— Walterus de, xli, xlv, xlvii
Hayton, co. Notts., xxxviii, xlv, lii, lxix
Headingley, xliii, xlv, lv
——— field of, xliii
——— Manor of, xlii to xlv
Hedne, Thomas, xxxv
Hemingway, Samuel, xxix
Henry, Vicar of Calverley, xv
Henry I, King of England, xxxi
Hethington, Willelmus de, xli
Hipping Stone Ing, xlii, xlvii
——— Stones, xiv
Hollin Close, xviii
——— Park, xviii
Hopperton, lix
Hopton, Henry de, lx
——— Sir Robert de, lix
Horsforth, xiv
———, Niel de, xiii
——— Thomas de, xiii
Houghton, lxvi
Howet, Walter, lvi
Hugh son of Jordan, xxxv
Hurst Lane Close, xvii
——— Three-days’-work, xvii
Ihurst Lane Close, xvii
Hutton i’agnell, xxxii
Hyndson, John, xii

I
Ilkley, Vicar of, lxi
Ingram, Joan, xxxvii, xxxix
——— Richard, xxiv, xlvii, xxxix, xl
Ings, xlvii

J
Jack Watt Close, xvii
Jackson Close, xvii
——— William, lx
John, Archbishop of York, xl, xli
——— Sir (field-name), xviii
Johnson Close, xvii
Jordan, Hugh son of, xxxv

K
Keighley, Lawrence, lxiii
——— Richard, lxii
Keighley, William, lxi
Ketelroyd, Ketilrode, xiv
Kiddall, lxiv
Kiln Gap, xviii
King Close, xvii
Kippax, John, lx
Kirkstall, Abbat of, xlii, lv, lii
——— Abbey, xlii, xliii, xlv, lvi
Kitching Close, xvii
Knight Royd, xvii
Knolling (Knollan) Garth, viii, xvii
Knights Templars, xlvv

L
Lacy Fee, xxxi
Lake, John, xxv
Lampit Lands, xix
Lascy, Johannes de, xli
Laverock, John, xii
Leadbeater, Ellen, liv
———, John, liv
Ledes, Alexander de, xli
——— Sir Roger de, lvi
——— William de, lvi
Leeds and Liverpool Canal, vi
Lees (field-name), xix
Legh, Alice del, lx, lii
———, Gilbert del, xvi, lx, lxii, lii
———, Margaret del, xvi
Leventhorpe, Eleanor, lxiv
———, John, xxv, lxiv
Ley, Agnes, lxvii
———, John, lxvii
——— Robert, lxvii
Lidget (field-name), xix; see also Lydgate
Lily Croft, xix
Lime Kiln Close, xviii
Lincoln, Earl of, xxxix
Lister, Christopher, xxvii, xxviii, lixiv, lxiv, lxvi
——— Joan, lxiv
——— Lawrence, xxvii, xxviii, lxii
Little Brown Ing, xix
——— Cat Whins, xix
——— Coat Close, xix
——— Dole, xix
——— Gildersome (field-name), xix
——— Hanging Brig, xviii
——— Hole, xviii
——— Park, vii
——— Shack, xix
——— Wood Spring, xix
Liversegge, Robertus de, xli
Lodge Wood, vii, xviii
Long Balk, x
——— Copy, xvii
——— Gildersome (field-name), xix
——— Settle, xix
——— Tongue, xviii
Lound, Sarah de, liv, lxiv
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Lound, Thomas de, liv, lxix
Lower Rushing Ing, xix
Ludgate, Ludget, see Lydgate
Lumby, Robert de, xxv
Luttrell, Sir John, xxxii
Lydgate (Ludgate, Lidgate), vii, viii

M
Maitland, Prof., xxi
Malcolme, King of Scots, xxxi
Mammon Plains, xix
Manningham, li, lxiv
Marcheley, Johannes de, xli
Margerison, Samuel, xvi, lxix
Markenfield, lix

—, Elizabeth de, xxv, lx, lxii
—, Thomas de, xxv, lix
Markington, John de, li
Martin, lix
Maud, Queen, xxxi
Mauleverer, Geoffrey, li
Menston, xxvi, li, lx, lxiv
Mering, Agnes, lxvi

—, Isabel, lxv, lxvii
—, Thomas, lxv, lxvii
Metcalfe, —, lxvii
Middle Hole, xviii
Middleton, li, lxii
Milford, South, lxii
Miller Close, xlv

—, Pig Hill, xix
—, Stone Close, xix
Miller Hill, Upper, xvii
—, John the, xii
Milroe, xxi
Milner, Henry, lv
Moor Flats, xix
Morley, Richard de, xlix

—, Wapentake, xxvi
Moss Close, xlv

—, House, ix
Mudge Bank, xvi

N
Near Coat Croft, xix
—, Hole, lxix
—, Mill Field, xvii
—, Wood Lane, vii
Nettlecombe, co. Somerset, v
Neville, Robert, lxi
Newall, Robert, lv
Newhall, li
Newton, xxxvi, lxvi, lxvii, lxix
Nicholl's Carr, xvii
Normanville, Joan de, lv
—, John, lv
—, Sir John de, lv
North Park, xix
Northumberland, Earl of, lxiii

—, Nostell Priory, xxxvi
Nottingham, xxiv, xxvii, xxix
Nunnewyk, Robertus de, xli

O
Oak Close, xix
Ock Close, xix
Old Halls, xvii

—, Moor Close, xix
—, Spring, xix
Oldwood Lane, vii
Orchard, the, vi, vii, xix
Otley, lv, lxvi

—, Alice de, xxxvii, xl
—, Simon de, xxvii, xxxviii, xxxviii
Oulton, lxvi
Overend Upper Rein, xvii, xix
Ox Close, xli, xix

P
Park Leys, vii, xix
—, the, vii
Parker Close, xvii
—, Hills, xvii
—, Piece, xvii
Parson Close, xvii
Paslew, Joan, lv, lvii, lxii, lxiv
—, John, lv, lvii, lxvi, lxvi
—, Robert, lvii
—, Walter, lv
Paveley, Robertus de, xli
Pearson family, xiv
Pedder Croft, xix
Peel Ing, xvii
Pick Hill, xix
Pig Hill, xix
Plains and Gott Stubbings, xix
Pocket Croft, xix
Poiotelin family, xlii

—, papers, xlii
—, Agatha, xlv
—, Alexander, xlii
—, Elizabeth, xliii, lxvi, lxvi, l
—, Lucy, lv
—, Thomas, xliii, lxvi, 1
—, Wilfred, lv
—, William, xlii, lv
Poll tax, 1379, xv
Pollock, Sir Frederick, xxi
Pontefract, xlvii, lv

—, Prior and Convent of, xxxix
Poor Field, xix
Popeley, —, lxiv
—, Margaret, lxiv
Potter Newton, lvii, lxvii
Power, "Sir" Robert, viii
Pringle (field-name), xviii
Priesthorpe (Presthorp), x, xi
—, Hugh de, xiv
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Priesthorpe, Margery de, xiv, xxv
---, William the Clerk of, xi
Pudsey, xx, xxvi, xxxi, xxxv, xxxvi, xlv, xlvii, xlix, li, lii to lix, lxi, lxvi, lxvii
---, Church of, xv
---, John de, xlix
---, Peter de, xxiii, liii

R

Kastrick, Henry de, lx, lx
---, John, lxii, lxvii, lxviii
---, Thomas, lxvi

Ravenscliffe, xix

Rawdon, xlvii, xlviii, li
---, Alice de, li
---, John de, xlvii
---, John de Berewic de, xiv
---, Michael de, li
---, Thomas de, li
---, de; see also Barwick

Rawson Close, xlvii
---, Ing, xlvii

Rayner Rode, xiv

Red Royd, xix

Rede, Robert le, li
---, Thomas le, li

Reinville, Adnin de, xxxv

Reygate, Johannes de, junior, xli
---, senior, xli

Reyner the Chaplain, xlv

Richard son of William, xxi

Riley Close, xlvii

Robert ---, xiv

Robin Hole, xlvii

Robinson Croft, xlvii

Rodley Fold, xi
---, Hall, vi, xi
---, Lane, xii

Roger, Archbishop of York, xxxiii, xxxiv

Rossett, xxvi

Rothley, lxiii, lxv, lxvii
---, John de, xlv

Rothwell, lxvii

Round Hills, ix, xix
--- ---, Lane, xix

Rush Wade (field-name), xlvii

Rushy Bene-lands, xix
---, Croft, xix
---, Weakes, xix

Rythe, Willelmus de, xli

St. Peter's Church, York, xxxiv, xxxv, xli

St. Wilfrid's Church, vii
Salisbury, Richard, Earl of, lxi
Salt Piece Close, xix
Salter Garth, xix
--- and Pit Hill, xix

Saville, John, xxv
---, Sir John, lxvii

Scaffold Croft, xlviii

Scargill, Agnes, lxv
---, Sir Richard, lxv

Scawbert Close, xlviii

Schefeld, Thomas de, xli

Scott Close, xlviii

ScoTi family, passim; see also Calverley
---, of Newton, lxviii
---, Hall, lxii
---, land in Bradford-dale, lvi
---, Adam, xxxvii
---, Agnes, xlvii, li, lii
---, Alexander, xxxiv
---, Alice, xxi, xxxvi, xxxvi, xxxvi, xl
---, Anne, lii
---, Beatrice, xli, lii
---, Christopher, xxxii
---, Henry, xxxv, xxxvii, xxxvii, lxvii
---, Hugh, xxxvi
---, Isabel, xlvii
---, Joan, xxv, xxxvii, xxxvi, xxxvii, xlvii, xlvii
---, John, vii, xlvii, xlvii, xlvii, xxxvi to xlvi, xlvii to lxi, lxvii, lxvii
---, Sir John, lxvi, li
---, Jordan, xxxii
---, Jursella, xxxiv
---, Mabel, xxxvii, xxxix
---, Margaret, xxxix
---, Margery, xxv, xxxvii, xxxvii, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxvi
---, Mary, xxv, xxxv, lxvii, lii
---, Maud, xxxv, xxxvii
---, Richard, li
---, Robert, xxxii, xxxii
---, Roger, xxv, xxxvi to xxvii
---, Sir Roger, xxxiv, xxxvi
---, Thomas, xxxvi, xxxvii, lii, lxvii
---, Walter, xxxvi, xlv, xlvii, li, lii, liv
---, William, xix, xv, xxi, xxiv, xxxii, xxxii, xxxvi, xxxvi, xxxvi, xxxvi, xxvii, xxxvi, xxxvi, lxvii, lii, lxiii, lxvii, lxix; see also Errata
---, Sir William, xxxvi, xxxvii, xxxix, xl

Scriven, xxvi, lx, lxii

Sedgecroft, xlv

Segar, Simon, xxix, xxxi, xxxiii, xxxii, xlviv
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Settrington, lvi
Sewall, Archbishop, xv
Seyser Ing, xix
Shack, Little (field-name), xix
Shepherd Croft, xviii
Shoulder of Mutton (field-name), xviii
Shovel Boards (field-name), xix
Shrewsbury, Battle of, lxii
Shutts (field-name), xix
Sigerth, xxxii
Sill Close, xix
Slingsby, Isabel, lx, lxii
Smith, William the, viii
Smithson Close, xviii
Smiths, Ralph, lxiv
South Milford, lxii
Sowden Wood, xviii, xix
Square Copy (field-name), xviii
Stapleton, Sir Nicholas, xxxvii
Stead, lxvii
Stede, lxv
Steeple Copy (field-name), xviii
Stock Wells, xix
Stocking Foot (field-name), xviii
Stockylde, Richardus de, xli
Stokes, Henry de, xv
Stone Stile Close, xvii
Stoney Royd, xix
Storey's Plantation, xviii, xix
Studley, North, lx
Sugar Hills, xix
Sugden Close, xix
Sudbury, John de, lix
Swillingham, Hugh de, xxxii, xxxiv
Swinden Close, xlviii
Suttonby, John de, lix
Swinyard, Richaruds de, xli, lxiv
Tanga, Richardus de, xxxv; see also Tonge
Tempest, Agnes, xxvi, lx, lxii, lxiv, lxv
Tenser Close, xviii
— Croft, xlvii
Thames, Vicar of Calverley, liii
Thompson Ing, xviii
Thorn Tree Close, xix
Thornbury, x
Thorner (Thorner) family, xi
— Robert, xiv
— Thomas de, lvi
— Thornhill, lxvii
—, Eleanor, lii
—, Sir John, lii
Thornton, lv
—, Richardus de, xxxiv, xli
Thorpe-Stapleton, xxxvii
T갱 Three-nooked Close, xviii
Throstle Nest (field-name), xix
Tirsal, Richardus de, xxxv
Tomlinson, William, lxiii
Tonge, John de, lix, lx; see also Tanga
Topcliffe, lxiii
—, Gilbert, lxiii
Tolrenton, Thomas de, xxxiv
Town Wells, vii
Trevelyan, Julia, v
— Sir Walter Calverley, Bart., v, xxix
Triangle (field-name), xviii
Trough Close, xix
Tumbler Hill Plantation, xviii
Turner, J. Horsfall, lxix
Tyersal, xxxvi

U

Uctred, xxxiv

V

Vavasour, John le, xli
— Willielmus le, xli
Vinogradoff, xxi
Vylyn, Robertus, xli

W

Wade family, xi
Wadlands, x, xxxv
— Manor of, lvi
— Stile, xix
Wakefield hall
— Wakefield, xli
Walker flat, xviii
— Robert the, xii
Walton, liv
Warde family, xlv
— Sir John, xlviii
— Sir Nicholas, xlvii
— Simon, xli
— Sir Simon, xlv, xlviii, xlvi, xvii
Water Butts, xix
— Dyke Close, xix
Watering Croft, xix
Waterton, Sir Robert, lxvi
Waterworth Field, xviii
Wath, Margery de, xxxviii, xxxix
— Richard de, xxxix, xlvii
— William de, xxv, xxxviii, xxxix, xl
Watt (Jack) Close, xvii
Weakes (field-name), xix
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION.

Well Close, xix
— Intake, xix
Weng Lands, xix
Wentworth, lxi, lxiii, lxiv
—, Anne, lx, lxii
—, Elizabeth, lxii
—, John, xxv, lxix, lxi, lxii
West Lane, ix, xix
— Wood, viii, xix
Wheldale, lxiv
Whitehead, Thomas, lvi
Wibsey Pond, xix
— Slack, xix
Wilcock-royd-Green, xxii
Wilderness (field-name), xix
William, Richard son of, xxi
Williamson Bottoms, xviii
Winford (Little) lands, xviii, xix
— Mires, xix
Winterset, xxxiv
Wirkel', Robertus de, xxxv
Woodhall, liii, lx, lxiii, lxv
— Hills, ix

Woodhall Lane, viii
— Road, vii
— family, of Woodhall, ix
—, Adam, xiv
—, Master Hugh de, ix
—, Hugh de, xxiii, xli, xlix
—, John de, ix
—, Sarah de, xxv
—, Master William de, xxxvii
Wortley, Hugh de, xlviii
—, Nicholas de, xli
Wright Rein, xviii, xix
—, Stephen, lxvi, lxvii
—, William, lx

Y
Yeadon, xlv, lx
York, Archbishop of, xxx, xxxiii, xxxiv, xl, xli, xlv
— Castle, lix
—, Roger, Archbishop of, xxxii, xxxiv
ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

A considerable number of small misprints in the earlier charters have, unfortunately, escaped notice. It has not been thought necessary to give a list of all these, as they are for the most part sufficiently obvious. I can only plead guilty, and ask for the forgiveness of the Society.

W. P. B.

No. 1, note 1. For 2 Hen. III read 11 Hen. III.
No. 28. For William son of Richard read Richard son of Richard.
Nos. 56, 57, 63, and 67 are probably subsequent to the death of William Scot in 1261.
No. 61. For circa 1265 read circa 1261.
No. 92, lines 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. For perch read rood.
No. 107. For tailor read shoemaker.
No. 112. For 1319 read 1326.
No. 112. For £500 read £50.
No. 143. For circa 1320 read 1319. (See No. 186.)
No. 170. For circa 1315 read before November, 1313.
No. 175. For circa 1320 read before 1326.
No. 176. For circa 1310 read circa 1314.
No. 178. Add circa 1318.
No. 184. For 1312 read 1313.
No. 203. For circa 1310 read circa 1326.
No. 205. For 1326 read 1326–7.
No. 237. Add Circa 1318.
No. 239. For 1359–60 read 1359.
No. 242. For 1336 read 1363.
No. 254. For beeches read ashes.
No. 320. For 1414 read 1415.
No. 336, line 2. For £13 read £53.
Publications of the Chorley Charters.

Calverley Charters.
Nos. 1 to 114.
Calverley Charters.


I, Roger Scot of Calverley, have granted to Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington, and Mary, my sister, and their heirs, half a carucate of my demesne land in Calverley, in frank marriage; To hold of me and my heirs in fee, free from all services due either to me or to the King; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego, Rogerus Scot de Kaluerlaia, dedi et concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Gaufrido filio Petri de Arthingtun, et Marie sorori mee, et heredibus suis, pro humagio suo et servicio, dimidiam carucatam terre in Kalverlaia, de dominico meo, in libero maritagio; Tenendum de me, et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, infra villam et extra villam, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, sine retinamento, liberam, quietam, et solum ab omnibus serviciis que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent vel ad dominum Regem; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ad Pascham duo calcariadesaurata. Ego vero et heredes mei, predictam terram predictis Gaufrido et Marie et heredibus suis warantizabimus et defendemus ubique erga dominum Regem, et erga omnes homines. His testibus, Wilhelmo de Lelaia, Hugone et Roberto filiis ejus, Willermo Wart, Radulpho filio Baldwinei de Bramhope, Hugone de Swinlington, Serlone de Povilla, Willemo filio ejus, Thoma de Tornetun, Johanne

(1) Fine between Jursella, widow of Roger Scot, pl., and the Prior of St. Oswald's, def., of a bovate of land in Winterset, 2 Hen. III. Roger Scot, 6 John. (See Charters, post.)
(2) Peter, son of Serlo de Arthington, 1186 (Harl. 805, fo. 18); temp. Hen. II. (ib., fo. 88).
(3) Geoffrey de Arthington, Fine, 11 John.
(4) William de Lelay, Pipe Roll, 1165-6, etc.
(5) Hugh de Lelay, Pipe Roll 1203-4; 1221 (Mon. Ang., vi., 1198); Fine 10 John.
(6) Robert de Lelay, 1221 (Mon. Ang., vi., 1198).
(8) Ralph de Bramhope, Curia Regis., Ric. I. or John.
(9) Hugh de Swillington, Curia Regis, 6 or 7 John.
(10) Serlo de Poole, Pipe Roll, 3 Ric. I.; ib., 7 Hen. III.; Fine 4 John.
(11) William, son of Serlo de Poole, 1214 (Harl. 802, fo. 92); Beatrix, widow of William, son of Serlo [de Poole], Fine 3 Hen. III.
2. CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

fratre ejus, Hugone de Stapeltun, Ricardo de Alta Ripa, Willelmo de Stapeltun, Waltero de Jeaddun, Jordano de Essartis.

Seal: Round; of paste or white wax, broken.—Device: A man on horseback.—When Segar copied this charter, part of the name ROGER was remaining. (See Plate 1, No. 5.)

(11) Richard de Alta Ripa, Curia Regis, 9 and 10 John.
(12) Walter de Yeadon, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I.; Fine, 4 John; dead, 7 John, Fine.


I, Ralph son of Hugh son of Walter, have granted to Richard son of Gilbert de Ulvisthorp, an essart in Ulvisthorp, called Sheriff rode, which Richard's father held of Hugh, my father, by a chirograph; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 2d.; Richard gives 1s.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Radulphus filius Hugonis filii Walteri, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi Ricardo filio Gilberti de Ulvisthorp, unum assartum in Ulvisthorp; sine retenemento quod vocatur Schireve Rode, et quod pater predicti Ricardi tenuit de Hugone patre meo per cirographum, pro homagio suo et servitio; Tenendum sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus. Et ille et heredes sui reddent inde mihi et heredibus meis, xij per annum, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servici mihi et heredibus meis pertinent. Pro hac vero donatione dedit mihi prefatus Ricardus xviij solidos in recognitionem. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei warrantizabimus prefato Ricardo et heredibus suis prefatam terram ubique in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Rogero Scotto, Ricardo de Tanga, Johanne de Tilli, Henrico Scotto, Johanne de Papelaia, Ada de Wirkelaia, Thome Edne, Norrasio (Norris) de Bramelaia, Simone de Fersel[aia], Simone de Esteburne, et aliiis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Compare 16 and 17, also 25 and 26, which indicate that Ulvisthorpe was in Pudsey.
(3) Richard de Tong, Roger Scot, Henry Scot, and Simon de Estburn, witnesses, circa 1225. (Thoresby Society's Miscellanea, ii., 45.)

I, Thomas de Raineville, have granted to Adam de Millburne all my land in Bercroft, to wit, six bovates which I hold of Adam the Clerk, son of Jordan de Calverley, for his homage and service, and for 100. ; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee, paying 10s. yearly for all service, half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost ; and doing the foreign service for six bovates, where 13 carucates make half a knight's fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Raineville, dedi, concessi, et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ade de Millburna et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit, totam terram meam in Bercroft, scilicet sex bovatas terre cum pertinentiis quas ego tenui de Ada clerico filio Jordani de Calverlai, pro humagio et servicio suo, sine retenemento, et pro C. solidis quos mihi dedit in recognitionem ; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit de me et heredibus meus in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, et honorifice, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuis, in viis, in semitis, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis ille et heredes sui x solidos per annum pro omni servicio, scilicet medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten, et faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad prenominatam terram, unde xii carucate terre faciunt feodum dimidii militiae. Et ego Thomas et heredes mei guarantizabimus predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit prenominatam terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Ada de Raineville, Willemo de Stapiltun, Eudone de Lungvillars, Roger de Suthlinton, Ricardo de Tange, Thoma de Thorneton, Henrico Scot, Symone de Ferselai, Thomas Scot, Willemo Pincumunsi, Roberto filio Hugonis de Stapiltun, et multi aliis.

SEAL : Paste. DEVICE : A large fleur-de-lys. Legend, Segar's transcript says, appears to be "S. THOMAE DE RAINVILLAE." Rather more than half the seal remains.

(1) Adam de Rainville and Thomas his son witness a charter to which Mr. Earwaker ascribes the date "circa 1210." (Thoresby Society's Miscellanea, ii., 43.)
(2) Bercroft, in Pudsey ; compare No. 6.
(3) Adam de Reinville and Adam de Swillington witness Maurice de Paganel's charter to Leeds, in 1207.
(4) Eudo de Lungvilers, Pipe Roll, 8 Ric. I., 1196-7 (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i., 279) ; 10 John, 1208-9 (Harrison's Hist. Yorks., i., 444).
(5) Probably a mistake for "Swillington."
(6) Richard de Tange, 5 John. (See Note to No. 5.)
(7) Simon de Farsley (see No. 5, seq.)
(8) Sic; probably a clerical error for "Pictavensi." William Pictavensis occurs as a witness to the charter of Maurice de Paganel to Leeds, 1207.

I, Robert son of Ralph de Arthington, have granted to William Thuneslouerd, of Pudsey, half a carucate of land in Calverley, which Roger Scot formerly gave to Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington [No. 1], and Mary, Roger's sister; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of John Scot, lord of the fee, in fee, quit of all service, &c., due to me and my heirs; paying yearly a pair of gilt spurs to the said John Scot.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus filius Radulphi de Arthington, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo Thuneslouerd de Pudekesaye, dimidiam carucatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa et teritorio de Kalverlaye sciliced, totam illam terram et tenementum quod Rogerus Scot quondam dedit Gaufrido filio Petri de Arthington et Marie sorori dicti Rogeri; Habendam et tenendam predicto Willelmo Thuneslouerd et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de Johanne Scot domino foedi et de heredibus suis, in foedo et hereditate, pro homaggio suo et servicio, cum omnibus libertatibus et aesiamentis, in bosco, plano, pratis, pasturis, viis, semitis, et in omnibus locis communes et aesiamenti pertinentibus, ad tantam terram infrapredictam villam de Kalverlaye et extra, sine aliquo retentamento, libere et quiete, ab omnibus serviciis et demandis que ad me vel heredes meos aliquo modo pertinent vel pertinere possunt; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Johanni Scot domino feodi et heredibus suis unum par calcarium de auratorum ad pascha[m] domini, prout continetur in carta unde dictus Gaufridus fuit feofatus. Quam cartam deliberavi prenominato Willelmo cum toto meo jure predicte terre. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei totam predictam terram et jus meum quod in ea habui prefato Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Jurdano de Wodehall,1 Willelmo filio Johannis, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Thoma Sampson,2 Willelmo de Wirkelay, Petro de Wirkel[a], Johanne Normand, Hugone filio Thome Sampson, Gilberto de Lede, clerico, et aliis.


... OBT DE SR... for S. Rob'ti de Arthington.

(1) Jordan de Woodhall witnessed charters in 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 45), 1261 (No. 48), 1275 (Nos. 59, 60). Was a juror, inq. p.m., William le Scot, 1261 (Yorkshire Inquisitions, i., 264).
(2) In 39 Henry III. (5th Nov., 1254), Thomas, son of Samson, held four bovates in Famto. and was a juror. (Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, Knight, Yorkshire Inquisitions, ii., pp. 40 and 43.)

I, Alice daughter of Robert Scot, confirm the grant which Simon de Farsley, my husband, made [of land] of his own acquisition, to [the church of] S. Mary of Woodkirk, and the Canons of S. Oswald [of Nostel], to wit, an acre of land in Tyrsal, with the buildings thereon, which Hugh, son of Robert, held, and an essart called Daterode.


I, William son of Thomas Scot of Newton, have granted to William son of Roger Scot of Calverley, all my right in a carucate of land in Bercroft and in Pudsey, and in a yearly rent of 10s. which Sir Robert de Stapleton pays me for the land of Bercroft; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus filius Thome Scotti de Neutona, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Willelmo filio Rogeri Scotti de Calvirley, totum jus meum, sine retenemento, quod habui vel habere potui, in homagiis, releviis, adchaetis [sic], et in omnibus aliis serviciis, unius carucate terre in Bercroft et in Pudgesaia et annuum redditum decem solidorum quos Dominus Robertus de Stapiltona solvit mihi annuatim pro terra de Bercroft; Tenenda et habenda, sibi et hereditibus suis hereditarie absque omni calu[m]pnia mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Willelmus omnia predicta predicto Willelmo filio Rogeri et here-

(1) William Scot of Newton, witness 1248 (Thoresby Society's Miscellanea, ii., 52), quit claim 1257 (ib., 55). See Ducatus Leod., pp. 116, 117. Thoresby makes William Scot of Newton to be the son of Walter Scot of Calverley, who was married 1414-5. This charter shows that the offshoot of Scot of Newton must have been much earlier.

(2) Robert de Horton, alias de Stapleton, inq. p.m. 1246 (Yorks. Inq., i., p. 56.) Is not called Sir Robert in this inquisition. He probably died before 1240. (Ibid.)
6 CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


(Seal and label lost.)

(3) Extent of the lands of Sir John de Longvillers, 5th Nov., 1254. (Yorks. Inq., i., 40, 262.)

(4) Sir John de Wridlesford witnessed a charter in 1246 (No. 43). Sir John de Thornhill, ditto. Roger Alan and Stephen de Eccleshill both witnessed the same charter.

(5) Inq. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1246; writ 18th May. (Yorks. Inq., i., p. 5.) Hugh de Horton his next heir, and of full age (ib.).


I, Simon son of Lambert de Tyersal, have granted to William Hare all that toft, with a croft, in the town and territory of Tyersal, which I formerly held; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, paying yearly to the House of the Hospital of S. John 4d. for all service, &c.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Simon filius Lambert de Tyersale, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willemo Hare, totum illud toftum cum crofto et cum pertinencias in villa et in territorio de Tyressale, illud scilicet quod ego dictus Simon aliquando tenui in eadem villa; Tenendum et habendum dicto Willemo Hare et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere, quiete, et pacifice, integre, et hereditarie, cum omnibus libertatibus, communibus et aysum mentis ad predictum toftum et croftum infra predictam villam et extra ubique pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim domui suis hospitali Sancti Johannis quatuor denarios ad pascam Domini pro omni

---

(1) Harrison's Yorkshire (p. 482) has:—

Galfrid fil. Pagan, lord of Pudsey, 1 Hen. II.; 5 John, gave, Agnes, d. and h. of Robert de Tireshull, lord of Tireshull, to Richard de Tange.

Henry =

Roger de Pudsey, of Tireshull, 3 Hen. III. = Agnes, d. and h. of Lambert de Ringlawe (Tinglawe).

(Peiteum?) de Pudsey =

Lambert de Pudsey =

Simon fil. Lambert de Pudsey, to whom his grandfather gave lands in Pudsey, 3 Hen. III.

(2) Tyersal is a part of the township of Pudsey, and in the parish of Calverley. It may have been a separate manor.

(3) Adam Samson of Pugdesay, gave to God and S. John, and to the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, one bovate of land in Pugdesay; to wit, that which Peter son of Gunnolf held, and one toft; to wit, that which the said Peter held. Witnesses: Adam de Roinaville, Samson de Wrildisfort.
servicio, exactione, et demanda. Et ego dictus Simon et heredes mei, totum predictum toftum cum toto crofto prenominato et cum omnibus pertinencis suis, dicto Wilhelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas warrantabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata sit et stabilis, hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroboravi; pro hac vero donacione et concessione mea, dictus Wilhelmus Hare dedit mihi xviij° solidos argenti, premanibus. Hiis testibus, Ricard de Tonge, Wilhelmo Scotico, domino Radulpho Tilly, Hugone de Tyrssale, Roberto de Wirkelay, Johanne de Virido de Tyrssale, Johanne filio Agnetis de Pudekevias, et aliis.

SEAL: White paste; broken; oval. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

LEGEND: S. SIGONIS F
(S. SIGONIS FILII LAMBERTI.)

(4) Living 5 John. (See Note to Chart. 5.)


I, Hugh, the clerk of Woodhall, have granted to Roger son of Thomas the Chaplain, for his homage and service, and for 16s., all the land which lies between the passage which leads towards le Merking, and the croft of Robert son of Gamel; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, paying yearly 4d. for all service, 2d. at Easter and 2d. at Michaelmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo, clericus de Wdealle, dedi et concessi, et hac presentime carta confirmavi Rogero filio Thome capellani pro homagio suo et servicio et pro xviij° solidis mihi datis in recognicionem, totam terram quod [sic] jacet inter exitum qui tendit versus le Merking et croftum Roberti filii Gamelli; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis et communis predicte terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra; Redendo inde annuatim predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis quatuor denarios pro omni servicio, scilicet ii°, ad Pascam et duos denarios ad

Richard de Tange, Simon de Ferselay, Helias de Gurnsale, Geoffrey de Pugdesay, Simon de Asteburne, and many others.—Bradford Antiquary, i., 275.

Henry Scot of Pudseley granted to God and the House of S. John the Baptist, and to the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem, all the land which lies between the Farnley road and the land of John son of Walter, and extending to the land of Simon the Serjeant. Witnesses: William Scot, Roger of Farneley, Richard of Tyersall, Peter Alan, John son of Geoffrey, John de Bradforde, Helias son of Richard, Roger the greave, Robert son of Yodlan, and many others.—Bradford Antiquary, i., 277.

(1) Woodhall. See Note to No. 18. It is uncertain whether a comma should occur after "clerk" or not.

(2) The Merk Ing. See Nos. 29 and 30. The name does not survive. Has it any connection with the "mark"? There is a "Merk Hill" at Beamsley.

(Seal lost.)

(4) Stephen de Ecceshill and Roger Alan witnessed a charter in 1246. (No. 43.)


I, WILLIAM, called the Scot, of Calverley, have granted to THOMAS DE FERSLEY, son of WILLIAM son of Avelin, his heirs or assigns (except Jews or religious men), 1½ acres of land in the territory of Calverley; the half-acre lies upon Longelandis, between the lands of William the Miller and "Samme" the Fuller; one rood lies in Benelandis, between the lands of John at Yate and Simon son of Jordan; one rood lies in Hallestidis, between the lands of John at Yate and "Samme" the Fuller; one rood lies in Hutlagelandis, between the lands of "Samme" the Fuller and William son of Jordan; one half-rood lies in Witzeneforlag, between the lands of Robert the Fuller and William son of Jordan; and one half-rood lies between the lands of "Samme" the Fuller and William son of Jordan; To hold by homage and service, and a yearly rent of 3d. for all services, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego, WILLELMUS dictus SCOTTUS DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, THOMAE DE FERSELEY, filio WILHELMI filii AVELINI et hereditibus suis, vel asignatis suis, exceptis Judaeis et viris religiosis, unam acram terre et dimidiam cum partinenciis in territorio de Calverley; cujus terre dimidia acra jacet super Longelandis inter terras WILLEMII molendinarii et Samme fullonis, et una roda jacet in Benelandis inter terras JOHANNIS ad portam et Simonis filii Jordani, et una roda jacet in Hallestidis inter terras JOHANNIS ad portam et Samme fullonis, et una roda jacet in Hutlagelandis inter terras Samme fullonis et Willemii filii Jordani, et una dimidia roda jacet in Witzeneforlag inter terras

(1) William Scott was dead in 1261; see Yorkshire Inquisitions, i., 264.

(2) This property, and three others, were granted by Thomas de Percelay to William his son. They are described as the land he bought of Simon de la Green of Calverley, on Quenames, in the field of Calverlei, to wit, two acres of land (No. 13 sec); and 1½ acres bought of William Scot, to wit, half an acre on the Langlandes, next to the land of Henry the Harper, and one rood lies on the Benelandis, next to the land of Simon son of Jordan; and one other lies on Hutthulandes, next to the land of the said Simon, and one rood lies on Hallested, next to the land of Thomas de Wudehal; and one half rood on the Withinfurlandis, next the land of Simon son of Jordan, and one other half rood next to the land of Hugh Bercarius (Shepherd). Also, two acres which he bought of Robert Little, nigh the Brounflat, and one half-acre bought of John the clerk, between the Sikes. Witness: Jordan de Wudehal, Robert de Percelay, William his son, Roger the Smith, John the Clerk, and many others. (Bradford Antiquary, i., 274.)—Compare also No. 13 and No. 31.

(3) Samson the Fuller in No. 59, dated 1265. John the Clerk also attests this Charter.
Robertii fVLlOnis et Willelmi filii Jordanii, et una dimidia roda jacet inter terras predicti Samme fVllOnis et predicti Willelmi filii Jordanii; predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis pro homagio et servici suo in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum libertatis et communis tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim tres denarios pro omnibus serviciis medietatem ad Pentecost' et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ego Willelmus Scot et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis predicto Thome et heredibus suis sicut prescriptum est ubique warantibus et defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Philippo de Ferseley, Roberto de eadem, Galfrido Lovoço de Calverley, Simone de Viridi, Robert de Swillington, Willelmo Cytharatore, Johanni [sic] Clerico, et aliis multis.

Seal: Green wax; round; broken. Device: A fleur-de-lys.

Legend: S...LI SC...RL.

Segar says: + SIGIL' WILL'I SCOTI (de Calv') RL.


I, Jordan de Wudehal, have granted to Thomas son of Adam de Wudehal, and his heirs, half an essart called Jonis Rode [? Jovis Rode], in the territory of Calverley, and the field of Wudehal; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, by homage and service, and paying to me and my heirs a yearly rent of 14(£), at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Jordanus de Wudehal, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Thome filio Ade de Wudehal et heredibus [sic] suis, totam medietatem unius essartii qui [sic] vocatur Jonis-Rode, in teritorio de Kalverlay et in campo de Wudehal; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis pro homagio et serviciu suo, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis tante terre pertinentibus, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor-

(1) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 (No. 42), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 50), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(2) John's rode, or perhaps "Jovis rode."
IO CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

decim denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad
festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Jordanus et
herredes mei predictam terram predicto Thome et herredibus suis
warantizabimus in perpetuum. In hujus rei [testimonium] huic scripto
sigillum meum apposi. Hiis testibus, Willemo Scot,5 Johanne filio
suo,6 Roberto de Birle,7 Filippo de Ferselay,8 Roberto de eadem,9 Johanne
de Bradeford,8 et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), &c. Dead 1261.
(4) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(5) Robert de Birle, 1259 (No. 46). Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel
auditoris, Robertus [de Birley de Podekey] salutem in Domino. Noveritis me, pro salute anime
mei antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse.
Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanne Baptiste et Priori et fratribus hospitalis Ierosolomitanae duode-
cim denarios annui redditus percipiendos, de Rolpho [Golde?] de Podekey octo denarios per
annum, et de Willemo filio Henrici de eadem quatuor denarios per annum, quos denarios predictos
emi de Ada Scot domino de Podekey in librum puram et perpetuam elemosinam ; Habendus
et tenendum dictos denarios annui redditus, libere et quiete bene et in pace, liberior modo quo
aliqua elemosina aliqui domui religiosis possit conferri. Ego autem Robertus de Birley et heredes
mei dictos duodecim denarios annui redditus dictis Sancto hospitali et fratribus contra omnes homines
et feminas warantizabimus ad quattuor denarios et defendemus in perpetuum. Et ut ista concessio et donatio
in perpetuum rata permaneant huic cartae impressione sigillmi mei apposui. Hiis testibus, domino
Ricardo de Tanke, Magistro Willemo de Wodehalle, Jordano de Wodehall, Johanne de Bradeford,
Philippe de Ferselay, Jordano de la Grene, Thoma de Ulcotes, et aliis. Undated. (Circ. 1260). In
dors. Goldesto.—Hastlestone Collection.

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).
(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(8) John de Bradford. See next Charter.


I, GILBERT son of ROGER DE PUDSEY, have sold and quit-claimed to JOHN DE
BRADFORD my barn in Pudsey, with the land on which it is situated, and five feet
of land along the length and breadth of the barn towards the north ; for 19s. of silver
which he has paid me ; To hold to him and his heirs without any challenge or secular
demand by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, GILBERTUS filius ROGERI DE
PUDGESAI, vendidi et quietam clamavi, et hac presenti mea carta
confirmavi, JOHANNI DE BRADEFORTH,2 grangiam meam in Pudgesaia
cum tota terra in qua sita est, et quinque pedes terre in longitudine et
in latitudine grangie extra grangiam versus aquilonem pro decem et

(1) Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey quit-claimed, in consideration of 5s. and one bushel
of oats, to John de Bradford, her lord, one "hoxgandale" of land in Pudsey, lying between the land of
William son of John, the land of Richard the Carpenter, the land of Robert Yodlan, and the
Crimbil. Witnesses:—Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitewin, Elias the Minstrel [Canitare], and
many others.—Matilda daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey also gave to William son of John de Pudsey,
and his heirs, one hoxgandale in Pudsey, lying between the land of the said William, the land of
Richard the Carpenter, the house of Avice daughter of Robert Yodlan, and the Crimbil. Witnesses:—
Jordan de Wudehalle, Robert Paitewin, Elias the Minstrel, Robert Serjeant (servientes).—"Early

(a) John de Bradford, witness circ. 1260 (No. 10).
nonem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit in manu; Tenendam et habendam sibi et hereditibus suis, absque omni calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Ego vero Gilbertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et hereditibus suis predictam grangiam cum dictis terris ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot, Henrico Scot, Simone de Fersel[ay], Roberto filio Galfridi, Rogero de Farnel[ay], Johanne filio Galfridi, Petro Alano, Hugone de Wdealle, Willelmo clerico, Ricardo de Tirsale, Jordano de la Grene, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Alexandro de Bercroft, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Tag covered with minute writing. The parchment on which the Charter is written has been used before.)


I, William son of Bernard de Pudsey, have sold and quit-claimed to Alexander de Barkston, or his assigns, one perch of land in the territory of Pudsey, viz., in Ricardeclif, for 14d. of silver which he has paid me; To hold to him and his assigns without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus filius Bernardi de Pudekesay, vendidi et quietum clamavi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Alexandro de Barkestun, vel cui assignare voluerit, unam percatam terra in territorio de Pudekesay, scilicet, in Ricardeclif, pro quatuordecim denariis argenti quos mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendam et habendam sibi vel cui assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, et solute, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis predicte terre pertinenteribus, absque omnia calumpnia vel seculari exactione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Willelmo Scotto, Henrico Scotto, Simone de Ferselay, Roberto de Farnel[ay], Roberto filio Jodlani, Roberto filio Gregorii, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Alexander de Barkeston granted to Isabel, his daughter, all that land in the territory of Pudsey which lies between the Farnley road and the land of John son of Walter, stretching toward the west, up to the land of Simon the Serjeant; and five roods of land in his esart of Pudsey, which lie between the land of John de Barkeston, Robert son of Jodlan, and Simon the Serjeant; and three roods in Ricardeclif. Witnesses:—William Scot, of Calverley; Henry Scot, of Pudekesey; John de Berecroft, Simon son of Walter, Jordan de Wodehalle, Alexander de Berecroft, Robert de Ferselay and others.—Bradford Antiquary, i., 316. — Compare Note (3) to Charter No. 7.

(2) The highway leading from Stanningley to Pudsey is known as Rickardshaw Lane, pronounced locally "Ricki-sha." Rickershay, in Calverley Par. Reg., 17th century.

(3) See Charter 10, Note 3.

(4) See Note 1 to previous Charter—Robert Yodlan.

I, Simon de la Grene of Calverley, have granted to Thomas son of William de Farsley, his heirs or assigns, two acres of land in the territory of Calverley, in the place called Ovenam, extending towards the essart of Roger de Hil [or Bil ?], on the east, for 10s. of silver which have been paid; To hold freely, paying yearly at Martinmas, to me and my heirs, one silver penny for all services.

Sciant presentes et futuriquod ego, Simon de la Grene de Calverley, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Thome filio Willelmi de Ferselay, et heredibus suis, vel asingnatissuis, duas acras terre mee in territorio de Kalverley, in loco scilicet qui vocatur Ovenam et extendunt versus essartum Rogeri del [Hil?] in oriente, ita integre sicud jacent, pro x solidis argentii premanibus datis ; Tenendum et habendum sicud prescriptum est in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre, cum libertatibus et communis, ac aisiamentis, infra Willam de Kalverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus ; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denerium argenti ad festum Sancti Martini pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego Simon et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram predicto Thome et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, inperpetuum, et contra omnes defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Wilhelmo Scot, Domin W. de Ferselay, Roberto de eadem, Johanne capellano, Galfrido filio Alexandri, Jordano de Wudehal, Johanne clerico, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(Compare this Charter with No. 9, Note 2.)


I, Adam son of Astin, have granted to Alexander de Barkston, for his homage and service, all my assart lying between the Monks’ essart and that of John de Barkston; To hold to him and his assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service.

(1) Simon de Green, or de Viridi, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).
(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261; See No. 10, Note 3. See below—Jordan de Woodhall.
(3) Thomas de Farsley, 1256 (No. 45).
(4) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(5) John the Chaplain, 1254 (No. 44).
(6) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).
(7) Jordan de Woodhall, inq. p.m. William le Scot, 1261. —Yorks. Inquisitions, i., p. 264.
(8) John the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam filius Astini, dedi, et concessi, et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi, Alexandro de Barkestun, pro humagio suo et servicio, totum essartum meum, quod jacet inter essartum monacorum et essartum Johannis de Barkestun, sine retentemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et suis assignatis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predicte terre pertinetibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argentii, scilicet, in die Natalis Domini, pro omni servicio. Et ego Ada[m] et heredes mei prenominato Alexandro et suis assignatis prenominatum essartum ubique warrantzabinus et contra omnes homines defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot, Henrico Scotto, Hugone filio suo, Rogero de Farnel[ay], Johanne filio Galfridi, Alexandro fratre suo, Johanne de Bradeforth, Willelmo de Ulektot, Rogero preposito, Helia de Ulvisthorp, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Adam filius Astini de Pudekesey, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptistae et fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem ibidem Deo servientibus, unum denarium annulum reddites quern Alexander de Barkestun annuatim [datjdicto Ade pro uno essarto quod jacet interessartum monacorum et de Pudekeshey, pro duobus solidis quos mihi dicti fratres premanilms dederunt. Ita quod nee Adam nee heredes mei de cetero in dictum essartum nee in dictum redditum aliquod jus vel clainium apponere possimus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot de Kalverleye, Jordano lie Wodehall, Johanne de Bradford, Johanne de la Grene, Willelmo de Hulcoates, Alexandro de Bercroft, et aliis. Seal lost.—Hailstone Collection.

(2) The Owlcotes, Allcoates (pr. T Ulkutes) is in the township of Pudsey, parish of Calverley. It is still only a small settlement, on the hill-side overlooking Farley.

(3) Elias de Ulvistorp is witness to a Charter (Bradford Antiquary. ii. 24), by which Robert, son of Simon de Birle, grants to Simon the Serjeant, of Pudsey, two parts of one oxgang in Pudsey, with all his roysds and headlands to the same belonging, and half an acre in Horse-vollerod, and two acres in Sudgestrode. The other witnesses are Jordan de Wudehal, John de Bradford, William son of John, and Robert Paitevin.—Mr. Lister takes this Charter to belong to the close of the reign of Hen. III. or quite early in that of Edw. I.


I, Simon de la Grene of Calverley, grant to Adam son of Geoffrey de Calverley, for his homage and a sum of money (which is paid), an essart of land in the territory of Calverley, in a place called Ketelrodis; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs id. at Christmas, for all services, customs, and demands.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Simon de la Grene1 de Kalverley, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Ade filio Galfridi de Kalverlay, pro homagio suo et pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus data, unum essartum terre quod habui in territorio de Kalverlay, in loco qui dicitur Ketelrodis; Tenendum

(1) Simon de Green, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45), 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47).
et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quieta, integre, bene, in pace, cum libertatibus et communis, infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ipse et heredes sui, unum denarium ad natale Domini, pro omnibus serviis, consuetudinibus, vel demandis mihi vel heredibus meis inde pertinentibus. Ego vero Simon et heredes mei predictum essartum cum pertinentiis sine retinemento predicto Ade et heredibus suis vel asingnatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Ut hec autem donatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scotto, Johanne filio suo, Simone de Otley clerico, Roberto de Suinlingtona, Roberto le Harpur, Simone filio Jordani, Johanne clerico, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 41), etc.
(2) John Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(3) Simon de Otley, 1259 (No. 41), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).
(4) Robert de Swillington, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1260 (No. 47).
(5) Robert le Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).
(6) John the clerk, 1246 (No. 42), 1254 (No. 44), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).


I, Adam the Scot, quit-claim to Helias son of Richard de Ulvesthorp, all my right in Sheriffrode, for four marks, which are paid; To hold to him and his heirs without any demand from me or my heirs, save the service due to the chief lord, viz., td. at Martinmas, and td. at Pentecost.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ada Scottus1 quietum clamavi Helie filio Ricardi de Ulvistorp totum jus meum quod habeo vel quod habere debeo in Schirefrode, pro iii111 marcis mihi datis in premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quieta, absque omni exactione vel demanda mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum, salvo servicio capitali domino pertinente, scilicet, duos denarios per annum pro omni servicio, videlicet, unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Pentecosten. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scotto, Willelmo de Ferselay, Roberto clerico, Willelmo clerico, Roberto filio Jodlani, Rogero de Farmley, Rogero filio Gregorii, Petro Alano, Ricardo de Tirsale, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).
(2) William Scot, 1246 (Nos. 42 and 43), etc.
(3) John, son of Robert the clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

I, HELIAS son of WALTER DE RODLEY, sell and quit-claim, for me and my heirs, to WILLIAM ALAN of Pudsey, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 9d. due from the land which ADAM son of Roger held of me in Ulvesthorp, and also the homage and service of Adam and his heirs, and all my right in the same.

For all this, William has given me 2s. of silver and 7d.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, HELIAS filius WALTERI DE ROTELEO, vendidi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILLELMO ALANO de PUDKESAY et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit redditum novem denariorum de terra quam ADA filius Rogeri tenuit de me in Hulvistorpe, et homagium et servicium ejusdem Ade et heredum suorum, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod habeo vel habere potero in predicto redditu; pro hac autem venditione et quieta clamatio dedit mihi predictus Willelmus duos solidos argenti et septem denarios premanibus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

His testibus, Wilhelmo Scotto de Calverley, Ada Scotto de Pudkesay, Filipo de Ferselay, Johanne de Bradeforth, Johanne de [Bercroft ?], Willelmo clerico, et aliis.

SEAL: White; mutilated.

Segar says legend was S. ELI. F. . . WA. . . I, i.e., "Sigillum Elie fil' Walteri."


I, WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SIR WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, a perch of land in the territory of Calverley, which lies between the land of the Church and the land of Roger del Hill, and which extends from the new foss towards the north; To hold to him, and his heirs or assigns, [in exchange] for a perch which William has given me, opposite the Kaffal, which the said Roger del Hill held.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, WILLEMUS DE WUDEHALL,1 concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DOMINO WILLELMO SCOTTO2 DE CALVERLAY, unam perticatum terre in

(1) Woodhall gives the name to a hamlet in Calverley, one mile S.S.W. of the village, and occupying the highest altitude of the township. The old hall is now divided into several dwellings. Lower Woodhall is a comparatively modern house.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before,
territorio de Calverlay, illam scilicet que jacet inter terram ecclesiae et terram Rogeri del hil et extendit se a novo fossato versus aquilonem; Tenentam et habentam sibi et hereditibus suis vel asingnatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysyamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus, pro una perticata terre quam idem Willelmus michi dedit ex opposito de Kalfal, quam tenuit dictus Rogerus del hil. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei dictam terram dicto Willelmo Scotto et hereditibus suis et asingnatis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino Willelmo et Philipo de Ferselay, Jordano de Wudehall, Johanne de Bradeford, Galfrido de Calverley, et aliis.

SEAL: White; oval. Between two trees, a house (on which is perched a bird?) for Woodhall.

LEGEND: MAG’RI: WILL’ ...... DEPALE ...... (Compare Plate I., No. 1.)


I, Gilbert son of Walter de Tyersal, have granted to Nicholas son of Robert de Birkenshaw, after the death of my mother, that half-acre of land in the town of Tyersal which lies between the land of Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal, and that of Richard son of Walter de Tyersal, for 3s. of silver and 6d.; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly to me and my heirs id. on S. Martin’s Day for all services, custom, and demand.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus filius Walteri de Tyrsale, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Nicholao filio Roberti de Byrkench(ay) post mortem matris mee, pro homagio suo et servicio et pro tribus solidis argenti et sex denariis, illam dimidiam acram terre in villa de Tyrsale que jacet inter terram Hugonis filii

(3) In 1262, John Scot, of Calverley, leased to Alexander Poifer, of the same, the land which Richard Dod formerly held there, with toft and croft, lying between the churchyard and the toft of Lisloe. John Scot is to find for Alexander, for building purposes, material for building, out of his alder (de alneto) plantation. Three acres lie in Alrikcrod, one parcel in Westaclif, and a half-acre in Langeleis. Witnesses:—Sir John, chaplain of the same; Sir Henry, chaplain; Geoffrey LutccoII, Roger Kirkman, John the Fuller, John son of the Parson, Henry the Harper, and others.—Bradford Antiquary, ii., 25.

(4) The Kalfal—see No. 40, Hallsted, near the Calvefal. Have the names Calverley ir.i
Calvefal any relationship? At the dissolution a close of land called “Calfall” in Leeds was found to be held at term of Kirkstall Abbey by John Briggs and Edmund Calverley. In this connection may be named the Calls, Call Stele, &c., in Leeds, also Calfall Ing in Yeadon.—Add. Char., 17267, in the present collection of Charters.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261, as before.

(6) Jordan de Woolthall, 1246 to 1265, as before.

(7) Geoffrey de Calverley, 1254 (No. 44).
Ricardi de Tyrsale et terram Ricardi filii Walteri de eadem; Tenendam et habendam sibi et hereditibus suis de me et hereditibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus et asiamentis tante terre in predicta villa de Tyrsale pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hereditibus meis unum denarium in die beati Martini pro omni servicio consuetudine et demanda. Et ego Gilbertus et heredes mei warenunt abimus predictam dimidiam acram terre cum omnibus predictis pertinentiis suis predicto Nicholao et hereditibus suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Thong, Willelmo Scoticus de Kalverley, Ada Scotiscus, Hugone de Tyrsal, Johanne de Bradeford, Johanne preposito de Pudekeshey, Alexandro, Ada preposito de Bradeford, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Richard de Tong. —See note to No. 5. (2) Vide No. 16. (3) Vide No. 16.


I, Jordan son of Hugh de Secroft, have granted to Robert de Barnes, for his homage and service, and for half a mark of silver, an annual rent of 10s. in the town of Calverley, viz., 6d. from Henry Harper and 4d. from Thomas son of Jordan, which sums were paid to my father and to me; To hold to Robert and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly certain white gloves on Easter day for all service.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Jordanus filius Hugonis de Secroft, dedi et concessi, et hac presenticarta mea confirmavi Roberto de Bernes, pro homagio suo et servicio et pro dimidia marca argenti, decem denarios redditus annuatim in villa de Kalverlay cum homagiis et relevis et aliis serviciis sine retinimento predicto redditui pertinentibus, scilicet sex denarios quos Henricus Citharista et quatuor denarios quos Thomas filius Jordani patri meo et mihi reddere solebant; Tenendum et habendum sibi et hereditibus suis de me et hereditibus meis, in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hereditibus meis quasdam albas cirotecas in die Pasche pro omni servicio. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei predicto Roberto et hereditibus suis predictum redditum cum pertinentiis ubique

(1) Robert de Bernes gave to Kirkstall this rent of 10s. per annum out of lands in Calverley. The witnesses to the Charter (which is undated) are the same as to the above.—Stevens' Appendix, No. 238. He was buried in Kirkstall Abbey.—Burton's Mon. Ebor., 300.
warantizabimus et contra omnes homines in perpetuum defendemus. 
Hiis testibus, Willemo Scotto, Nigello de Horsford, Roberl de Hortun, 
Henrico Scotto, Simone de Fersel, Roberto persona de Kalverlay, 
Hugone de Wdehal, Willemo fratre suo, et aliis.
(Seal lost.)

(2) Nigel de Horsford.—Compare Miscellanea, Thoresby Soc., ii., 44. This Nigel de Horsford 
was a son of Hugh de Horsford, and had issue a son Hugh, who married Emma, daughter of Robert 
de London [t Rœden]; Emma survived her husband, having had issue by him a daughter named 
Isabel.—Add. MS., 27,412.
(3) Inq. p.m. Robert de Horton, 1246.—Yorks. Inq., i., 5.
(4) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

I, William Scot of Calverley, have granted to Simon the Serjeant of 
Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for four marks of silver (which have been 
paid), a bovate of land and one third of another bovate in Pudsey, viz., all the land 
which he held of Roger my father; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my 
heirs in fee, paying yearly 4d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service 
and custom, and doing the foreign service due from a bovate and a third in Pudsey, 
where 12 carucates make half a knight’s fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willemus Scottus de Cal-
verley, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Simoni servienti 
de Pudgesaia, pro homaggio suo et servissio et pro quatuor marcis 
argentii quas mihi dedit premanibus, unam bovatam terre, et terciam 
partem alterius bovate cum pertinentiis sine retenemento, in Pudgesaia; 
scilicet totam illam terram quam tenuit de Rogero patre meo; Tenendum 
et habendum sibi et heredibus sui de me et heredibus meis, in 
feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifice, cum libertatibus asiamentis et 
communis predicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 
et heredibus meis iii. denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et 
medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio et 
consuetudine, faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad unam 
bovatam terre et ad terciam partem alterius bovate terre in Pudgesaia, 
unde xij. carucate terre faciunt dimidium feodum militis. Hanc vero 
prenomintam terram ego Willemus Scottus et heredes mei predicto 
Simoni et heredibus suis, cum pertinentiis dicte terre, ubique warrantiza-
bimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus inper-

(1) “This Simon had issue Robert, who by name of Robert son of Simon the Serjeant of Pudsey, 
granted lands under a fair seal of green wax; testes Robert Patefon of Pudsey, Jordan de Wdehal. 
The seal was composed of a Gohick oval, the epigraph S. ROBTI F. SIMONIS.” — Ségar: 
Add. MS. 27,412.
petuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Thornil, Domino Johanne de Wridlesforth, Radulpho de Bestona, Thome Hede, Henrico Scotto, Roberto de Wirkle[ai], Roberto de Bolling, Rogero de Thorntun, Radulpho de Tyly, Nicholao de Erdislaue, Willelmo Clerico, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(a) Sir John de Thornhill, Sir John de Wridlesford, Henry Scot, and William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).

---


I, Richard son of Robert de Tyersal, have granted to Robert son of Simon the Serjeant of Pudsey, for his homage and service, and for 10s. of silver (which are paid), all the land, with all the wood thereof, and with the meadow, which lies in the southern essarts, viz., between Tyersal Bridge and the land of Amabil in length, and between the arable land and the [aque]duct of Tyersal in breadth; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly a silver penny at Christmas for all service and custom.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus filius Roberti de Tyrsale, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Roberto filio Simonis servientis de Pudegesapia pro homagio suo et servitio et pro decem solidis argentii quos mihi dedit premanibus, totam terram cum toto bosco illius terre et cum prato, que jacet in essartis australibus, videlicet, inter pontem de Tyrsale, et terram Amabil, in longitudine, et inter terram arablem et ductum de Tyrsale in latitudine, sine retimento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, pacifiée, cum libertatibus et aisiamentis dictae terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum denarium argenti, scilicet ad Natale, pro omni servicing consuetudine. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum predictis bosco et prato prefato Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warantizabimus et contra omnes homines defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Willelmo Scotto,1Henrico Scotto,2Rogero Alan,3Stephano de Ecclesil,4Jordano filio Willelmi, Petro Alan, Rogero de Farnelai, Johanne filio Galfridi, Roberto filio Yodlani, Willelmo de Camera, Johanne de Bradeforth, Willelmo de Ulekotis, et multis aliis.

Seal: White wax. Device almost gone. Some foliated object rather like a fleur-de-lys.

---

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.
(2) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).
(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).
(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, ditto.
23.—Add. Chart. 16602.  
Undated. Circa 1250.

I, John son of Robert the Clerk of Calverley, have quit-claimed to my lord, William Scot of Calverley, all my right in the whole of the land called Rodley, which I held of him; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, without any claim or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Roberti clericI de Calverlay, quietum clamavi, et hac mea presenticarta confirmavi, domino meo, Willelmo Scotto de Calverlay, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potero, in tota terra cum pertinentiis que vocata Rothelaye, quam de eo tenui; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis absque omni calunnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigillami appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Thornhill, Ricardo de Tange, Henrico Scotto, Hugone de Horseford, Radulpho de Arthinton, Ricardo de Roudon, Rogero Alani, Stephano de Eccleshul, Roberto de Barkestun, Galfrido filio Alexandri, et aliis.

(Seal lost. Part of the tag remains.)

(1) John, son of Robert the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).
(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.
(3) Rodley is partly in the township of Calverley. The inhabited and cultivated portion at the period of this Charter would only be that in Calverley, the Bramley portion being moor and morass.
(4) Sir John de Thornhill, Henry Scot, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill, and Robert de Barkston, 1246 (No. 43).
(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

24.—Add. Chart. 16603.  
Undated. Circa 1260.

I, John son of Robert de Calverley, have quit-claimed for me and my heirs to my lord, William Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in an essart called Hervardrode (except the rent of 1d. which I sold to Master W. de Woodhall with the rights belonging to the same); To hold as above without any claim by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Roberti de Calverlay, quietum clamavi in perpetuum de me et heredibus meis, domino meo, Willelmo Scotto de Ealverlai, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui de uno essarto quod vocatur Hervardrode, excepto redditu unius denarii, quem vendidi Magistro W. de Wudehal cum juribus dicto denario pertinentibus; Tenendum et habendum sicud prescriptum est cum homagiis,

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261, as before.
(2) The parties and witnesses seem to suggest that Hervardrode was in Calverley territory.

(Seal lost. Segar says: "Seal defaced and broken.)

1. John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58), 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
2. Simeon de Otley, 1259 to 1261, as before.
3. Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260, as before.

I, Peter Alan, have granted to Richard my son, for his homage and service, half a bovate of land in Ulvesthorpe, with the buildings thereon, viz., that which lies nearest to the sun; also a toft, between the toft of Helias and that of William son of Bernard; and also half that essart called Gilbert's essart, as well wood and meadow as arable land; To hold to him and his heirs, of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., within and without the town of Pudsey, paying yearly to me and my heirs 9d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all service except foreign service.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri, quod ego, Petrus Alanus, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Ricardus filius meo, pro homagio et servicio suo, dimidiam bovatam terre in Ulvestorpe, cum edificiis desuper plantatis et cum omnibus pertinentiis, illam, scilicet que jacet propinquiuor soli, et unum toftum inter toftum Helias et toftum Willemi filii Bernardi, et medietatem illius essarti quod vocatur assartum Gilberti, tam de bosco et de prato quam de terra arabili, illi et heredibus suis; Tenendum et habendum de me et hereditibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus communis, et aysiamentis, infra villam de Pudkesay et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis novem denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis salvo forenseco. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus predictas terras, cum omnibus pertinentiis, ubique et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus, Willelmo
Scoto,1 Stefano de Ecclissal,2 Rogero Alan,3 Johanne de Bradeforth, Johanne de Bercroft,4 Jordano de Wodehalle,5 Willelmo de Ulcotis, et alii.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.
(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).
(3) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).
(4) John son of Walter de la Bercroft granted to William de Tyersal three perches of land in the field of Pudsey. Witnesses: Thomas de Tyersal, Robert le Rede, John de . . ., Gilbert Alayr, John Attewell, and others.—Holdshay Charters.
(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1261.


I, Robert son of Peter Alan of Pudsey, have granted to Richard my brother, and his heirs or assigns, all the land which he holds of Peter my father, in Ulvesthorpe, according to Peter's charter.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus filius Petri Alan de Pudkesay, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi RicardO, fratri meo et heredibus suis vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, totam terram sine retenemento quam tenet de Petro patre meo in Ulvistorpe, cum omnibus pertinentiis, tam libere et tam quiete sicut et carta quam habet de Petro patre meo testatur liberius. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei predicto Ricardo et suis heredibus vel cuicunque assignare voluerit, predictam concessionem et confirmationem ubique et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus.
Henrico Scoto, Stefano de Eccleshill, Rogero Alan, Jordano de Verido, Johanne de Bradeforth, Johanne de Bercroft, et alii.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Ulvesthorpe.—Alice, daughter of Walter de Friethebec (?Rothleo—Rodley; see No. 17) gave in her widowhood to Richard, her son, one part of her land in Ulvistorpe (Ulinstorpe) ; to wit, all that toft which lies between the toft of Gilbert Cartar and the toft of Richard Taverner (?"Brewer"—fand— chinautorza), with a garden and all appurtenances; and five acres in Ulvistorpe, to wit, one acre (?Duve)4holt, two acres in H . . . 's royd, with a meadow, two acres in Mohorode, and a rent of £6 out of the lands " which Simon, son of Henry, holds of me; To hold of me, &c., in Pudsey, &c. Witnesses: Richard de Tong, William Scot, William de Woodhall, Adam Scot, Hugh son of Richard de Tyersal, Roger Alan, John de Bradford, John de Bercroft, and others.—Walter de Friethebec (?Rothleo) and Sigreda his wife, gave to Peter, son of William Alan, on his marriage with Alice their daughter, the moiety of their land which belonged to Gilbert de Uleketes, and the moiety of the rent. Witnesses: Hugh de Swillington, Thomas de Thornton, Roger Scot, Adam the clerk, Robert the clerk, Henry Scot, Simon de Fastley, William, son of Hugh, Adam Samson, and others.—"Ancient Charters," John Lister, M.A.—Bradford Antiquary, i., 277, 278.

(2) Stephen de Eccleshill, Roger Alan, and John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48).
CALVERLEY CHARTERS. 23

I, John son of Robert de Calverley, have granted and quit-claimed for myself and my heirs, to Peter son of William de Farsley, his heirs or assigns, the rent of 1d. which he ought to pay me yearly on Easter Day; To hold to Peter as above without any challenge or secular demand by me or my heirs.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Johannes filius Roberti de Calverley dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi de me et hereditibus meis in perpetuum, Petro filio Willelmi de Fersley et hereditibus suis, vel asingnatis suis, reddition unius denarii quem prenominatus Petrus michi annuatim in die Passe persolveretenebatur; Tenendum et habendum sibi et hereditibus vel asingnatis suis, absque omni calumnia vel seculari exactione, mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Et ut hac quieta clamatio perpetua gaudeat firmitate presentem cartam sigillimei impressione roboravi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Sco[lo] Henrico Sco[lo], Roberta Paris, Henrico Capellano, Johanne Capellano, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "This William de Farsley was a knight, and had issue also, Thomas de Farsley. Sir William was, I suppose, son to Avelin, or Alice, as elsewhere named, daughter to Robert Scot, sometime wife to Simon de Farsley, as appears by the deeds."—Segar: Add. MS., 27,412.

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261. (3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).

I, William Scot of Calverley, have granted to William son of Richard Hyngram of Nottingham, for his homage and service, with Joan my daughter, two bovates in land in Calverley, viz., those which Jordan le Bonde and William le Bonde formerly held (except the essart belonging to William's bovate); also thirty acres of land in the Bottoms, and seven acres of land in the Fordales; To hold to him and the heirs which he shall beget of the said Joan, of me and my heirs in fee, paying yearly seven silver pennies at Pentecost for all service except the foreign service due from two bovates in Calverley.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willemus Scotus de Calverley dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi Ricardu filio Ricardi Hyngram de Notingham pro homagio suo et servicio in

(1) William Scott, 1246 to 1261.

(2) Richard Hyngram quit-claimed to John Scot of Calverley, all the lands he held of him in the town of Calverley, to wit, 50 acres in the Bottoms and in the Hyngande Rode, and 7 acres in a certain arable field in the Fordales, and one oxgang which Jordan le Bond formerly held, and a yearly rent of 3s. out of one oxgang which William le Bond formerly held; To hold, &c., "so that if my heirs or Joan, my wife, &c., after my decease, wish to make claim to the land aforesaid, &c., I, Richard Hyngram, and my heirs are bound to make warranty of my land of Gedeling or of Escroft, to the value of the land in Calverley." Witnesses:—Jordan de Woodhall, John de Bradford of Pudsey, Jordan de la Green of Pudsey, Simon Paytewin of Pudsey, John son of Geoffrey de Pudsey, Robert de Lumbey, Peter de Seleston of Calverley, Geoffrey Lu[v]coc, of Calverley, and many others. —Bradford Antiquary, ii., 27. See also No. 37.
maritagio cum JOHANNA filia mea, duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis, in Calvir[ay], videlicet illas quas JORDANUS le Bonde et WILHELMUS le Bonde quondam tuerunt, excepto essarto quod pertinet bovate Willemi, et triginta acras terre in les Bothemis; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis quos genuerit ex predicta Johanna, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis et aisiamentis dictis terris pertinentibus, infra villam de Calvir[ay] et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis septem denarios argentii, scilicet ad Pentecosten, pro omni servitio, salvo forinsecu servitio, quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre in Calverl[ay].


(Seal lost. Segar says: "Seal paste, split in two, and the impressed half lost.")

---


I, WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, have granted to ROGER son of THOMAS the Chaplain, all the land called Alexander's essart, and all the land called The Merk ings, by [their respective] boundaries; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging thereto, both within and without the town of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs at d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all service.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS SCOTUS DE CALVERLEY, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ROGERO FILIO THOME CAPPELLANI pro homagio et servitio suo, totam terram que vocatur essartum Alexandri, et totam terram que vocatur Le Merkinges, per divisas; Tenendum et habendum de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, vel sui assignatis, in feudo et hereditate,

---

(1) Wm. Scot, 1246-59; see note 3, No. 10; dead 1261.
(2) The Merk Ings; see Nos. 8 and 39.
libere, quiete, et integre, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et
asiamentis, et communis predicte terre pertinentibus, scilicet, infra
willam de Calverley et extra; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus
meis xij denarios ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad Pentecosten vj denarios,
et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme vj, pro omni servicio et exactione
et demanda. Et ego Willelmuus Scotus et heredes mei predictam terram
predlecto Rogero et heredibus suis, vel suis assignatis, cum omnibus
pertinentiis suis warentizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines
inperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et concessio firma sit et stabilis
huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto
de Stapelton, Domino Rogerio de Thoretona, Domino Willelmo de Swin-
digtona, Domino Ricardo de Thong, Henrico Scoto, Simone de Ferseley,
Willelmo Clerico, Hugone Clerico, Stephano de Ecclesfield, Rogero Alain,
Robert de Barkestona, Roberto Magno, et aliis.

(Seal, white wax; defaced.)

(3) Henry Scot, witness 1246 (No. 43).
(4) William the Clerk, witness 1246 (No. 43).
(5) Stephen de Eccleshill, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
(6) Roger Alan, witness 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
(7) Robert de Barkston, witness 1246 (No. 43).


Know all men, &c., that it has been agreed between me Simon de Otley,
clerk, and William Scot of Calverley, that if William in his lifetime, or his
heirs after his death, shall wish to buy back from me the rent of 15s.
which the said William gave me in frank marriage with Alice his daughter, he [or they] may do so
for 9 marks; and if at any time when William or his heirs are prepared to pay the
9 marks I shall refuse to agree to it, then it shall be lawful for the Sheriff of Yorks-
shire for the time being, of his own power and without the king's command, to disese
me of the said rent, and to put William or his heirs in full seisin thereof, saving the
payment of the 9 marks.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Simon de Otley[s],
clericus, saltem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis ita convenisse inter
me ex una parte et Willelmuus Scoticu[s] de Calverley ex alia,
quod si ipse Willelmuus in vita sua vel heredes sui post ejus discessum
voluerint a me redimere reeditum quindecim solidorum quem dictus
Willelmuus mihi dedit in libero maritago cum Alicia filia sua, dabunt
mihi integre novem marcas bone et legalis monete ut ille redditus
predictus eis reedat et imperpetuum hereditarie remaneat sine ulla con-
ditione mei vel heredum meorum vel aliquorum ex parte mea. Quod

(1) Simon de Otley, clerk, 1239 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.
(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.
si aliquo tempore huic conditioni adquiescere contempersero cum dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui in dicta solutione novem marcarum facienda mihi fuerint parati, licebit vicecomiti Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit potestate sua propria me de dicto redivise, et dictum Willelmum vel heredes suos in plenam saysinam ponere absque aliquo precepto domini regis, salva mihi solutione predictarum novem marcarum; et ad hanc conditionem ratificandam huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. 

Hiis testibus, Domino Henrico, vicario de Calverley, Domino Alexander tunc capellano suo, Johanne de Batel, Johanne Scot, Jordano de Woodhal, Galfrido Luvecoc de Calverley, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Brown wax. A small pointed oval.

DEVICE: A dove with an olive branch.

LEGEND: [S. CICONIS D OTTELAY, CL'ICI. See also Nos. 31, 37, 38, 41.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)


I, Simon de Otley, clerk, have let to farm to John the Fuller of Calverley, and his heirs or assigns, except Jews and religious men [i.e. monks, etc.], a toft in Calverley, with the buildings, and all the land which William Scot gave me for a debt in which he was then bound to me, namely, three acres in the place called Priest-rood-stile, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) acres in the Moor flat, and 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) acres in Woolley, on the west, and that land at Rotholflay lidyate which reaches from Beggar-green down to the said hedge of Rotholflay [sic], and 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) acres of land lying between the Hall scake [\(\approx\) shaw] and the Langlands; To hold to him and his heirs, as freely as the charter of William Scot to me witnesses; paying yearly to me and my heirs, at Pentecost and Martinmas, three silvershillings and 2d., for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Simon de Otelay, clericius, salutem in Domino eternam. Novetis me concessisse et ad firmam perpetuiter dismisse, Johanni Fulloni de Kalverlay, et heredibus suis vel asignatis suis, exceptis judeis et viris religiosis, unum toftum in Calverlay, cum edificiis et cum tota terra quam Willelmus Scotus michi dedit pro debito in quo michi tenetatur.

(1) Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See note 4 to No. 15.
(2) John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).
(3) William Scot, 1246-1261.—See note 3 to No. 10.
in illo tempore, scilicet, in loco qui dicitur Presterodestihel tres acras, et
in le Morflat una[m] acram et dimidia[m], et in Wulvelay duas acras, et
dimidia[m] acram, in parte occidentali, et terram illam apud Rozolflay
didyate que pertendit de Beggar-grene, descendendo usque ad Heysiam
predictam de Rotholflay [sic] et unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentes
inter Le Hallescath et Les Langlandes; Tenendum et habendum illi et
heredibus suis sic prescriptum est, libere, quiete, integre, sicum carta
Willelmi Scoti michi testatur; Reddendo inde annuatim michi et
heredibus meis tres solidos argenti et duos denarios pro omnibus
servicis, mediatatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam mediatatem ad festum
Sancti Martini in hyeme; et ego Simon et heredes mei predictam
terram sic prescriptum estpredicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel
asingnatis ejus ubique warantizabimus in perpetuum, et defendemus. In
hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis
testibus, Willelmo Scofo, Domino W. de Ferselay, milite, filippo fratre suo,
Roberto de Swinlingtona, Willelmo le Harper, Galfrido filio Alexandri;
Simone de Viridi, Johanne Clerico, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)


I, William son of Henry the Harper of Calverley, for two marks of silver
have quit-claimed and confirmed to my lord, William Scot of Calverley, a toft which
I held of him in Calverley, with the buildings, viz., that which Ulke[ll formerly held;
To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, hereditarily, free from all claim by me or my
heirs.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus' filius Henrici
Cythariste de Calverl[ay] quietum clamavi, et hac mea carta con-

(1) William the Harper, 1256 (No. 45).
NOTES ON

The Calverley Charters are

mentioned in the order

Walter Calverley presented

The deeds were return

was adopted in

the glance through the

are hundreds

However, it was not to

serve the sequence

in justice to the

arrangement would in

suiters.

It would otherwise be

loose among the

labyrinth and

accomplish the

necessary member of

one way the suitor.

I started with a

Ritter's Pedigree:

some is good so we

ended on that thought.
firmavi, domino meo WILIELMO SCOTTO\(^3\) DE CALVER\(\text{[a]}\)\) unum thoftum quod de eo tenui in Calvirl\(\text{[a]}\)\) cum edificiis, videlicet, illud quod Ulkellus quondam tenuit, pro duabus marcis argenti quas mihi dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis hereditarie abhucque omni calumpnia vel seculari actione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Ego vero Willemus et heredes mei predictum thoftum predicto Willemo domino meo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ubique warantizabimus et adquietabimus et contra omnes homines et feminas defendemus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Wridelesforth,\(^3\) Domino Johanne de Thornil,\(^4\) Henrico Scotto,\(^5\) Hugone de Horseforth, Ricardu de Ledis, clerico, Serlone de Roudun,\(^6\) Rogeru Alano,\(^7\) Stephano de Eccilsi,\(^8\) Willelmu clerico,\(^9\) Roberto clerico, Galfriudu filio Alexandri,\(^10\) et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.---See note 3, No. 10.
(3) John de Wridlesford, 1246 (No. 43).
(4) John de Thornhill, 1246 (No. 43).
(5) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).
(6) Serlo de Rauon, 1246 (No. 48).
(7) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
(8) Stephen de Eccleli, 1246 (No. 43).
(9) William the Clerk, 1246 (No. 43).
(10) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

---


I, ROBERT DE DUKINGFIELD, have granted to WILLIAM SCOT of Calverley, his heirs or assigns, all the rent which I used to receive from Simon de la Green of Calverley; To hold to William, his heirs or assigns, hereditarily, free from all claim by me or my heirs.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, ROBERTUS DE DUKINGFIELD, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, WILIELMO SCOTTO DE CALVERLAY\(^1\) et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, Reddittum totum quem solebam percipere de SIMONE DE LA GRENE\(^2\) de Calverlay cum omnibus juribus suis; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis ejus hereditarie abhucque omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetuiter. Ego vero Robertus et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum reddittum cum omnibus juribus suis dicto Willemo Scotto et heredibus suis vel assignatn eis in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ada Scot,\(^3\)

---

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.---See note 3, No. 10.
(2) Simon de Green, 1246 to 1260.---See note 1 to No. 13.
(3) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).
Jordano de Wudehal, Filippo de Ferselai, Johanne de Braford, Johanne de la Grene, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; oval; broken.

DEVICE: A lion passant to the right.

LEGEND: Partly broken; but Ségar copied it—S. ROBERTI DE DUKINGFELD.

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1245 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.

(5) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).


I, Ralph son of Bernard de Calverley [or, perhaps, Ralph Bernardson of Calverley; see No. 36], have granted to W. the Smith, of [Drighlington ?], and his heirs, for his homage and service, a certain part of my messuage, namely, the part which lies between the beck near the house of Richard my [groom] on the south, and the hedge which runs from my kiln to the stone bridge, also three acres of land lying between the essart of Robert son of Roger de Woodhall, on the south, and the Kilncroft on the north; and all the land which runs from my oven to the said beck, as the new ditch runs on the west; To hold to him and his heirs in fee, with all easements, &c., belonging to so much land; paying yearly to me and my assigns 8d., namely, id. at Easter, 3d. at Pentecost, id. at Michaelmas, and 3d. at Martinmas. I, Ralph, and my heirs will warrant to the said W. and his heirs begotten of Maude his wife.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI DE CALVERLEY, dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi W. FABRO de Drtingtona et heredibus suis pro homagio et servicio suo quandam partem messuagii mei, illam, scilicet, que jacet inter rivulum juxta domum Ricardi [garcionis?] mei in austro et sepem que ducit a fornace mea usque ad pontem petracium1 et tres acras tere jacentes inter asartum Roberti filii Rogeri d'udehal [de Wodhal] in austro et le Kilnegrost in aquilone, et totam teram que ducit a furno meo usque ad rivulum predictum, sicut novum fossatum ducit in occidente; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communinis et aysiamentiis tante tere pertinentibus; Redendo inde annuatim mihi vel asingnatis meo octo decanarios ad iij' terminos, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pasca[m], et tres denarios ad Pentecosten, et i denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et tres denarios ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei garantizabimus predictas teras dicto W. et heredibus suis de se et

(1) Petracium.—The word "petracius" does not appear in Ducange. It is clearly written in the Charter, and the meaning is obvious,
Matillide uxore sua genitis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scriptum sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, W. Scot, Filippo de Ferselay, Roberto Person[a], Johanne de Bradeford, Ada Scot, Jordano de Wudehal, Roberto de Suigingtona, Willelmo de Ulecotes, Rogero Alano, Johanne clerico, et aliis multis. (Seal lost.)

(This Charter is indistinct; the parchment being dark-coloured, and the ink faded.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10.
(2) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).
(3) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).
(4) Adam Scot, 1246 (No. 42).
(5) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1260.—See note 1, No. 10. Woodhal! is in the township of Calverley, about a mile from the village. It is now a hamlet of about twenty houses.
(6) Robert de Swillington, 1246 to 1260.—See No. 31 (note).
(8) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
(9) John the clerk, 1246 to 1265.—See note 12, No. 3r.

I, Ralph the Reeve of Calverley, have quit-claimed from all service and servile custom, Richard, son of William the Reeve of Bolton, so that he may go and come wherever he wish, and with all his sequela, and with all his goods and chattels, as my free man; paying yearly at Christmas to me and my heirs certain white gloves, for all services.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, Radulphus prepositus de Calverley, quietum clamavi ab omni servagio et consuetudine servile, Ricardum filium Willemi prepositi de Bouvillon, ut eat et redeat ubicunque voluerit et poterit cum tota sequela sua et cum omnibus rebus suis et cum omnibus catallis suis suis [sic], sicut meus liber homo; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis quasdam albas cirotecas, scilicet, die natali Domini, pro omnibus serviis et consuetudinibus et demandis. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scot de Calverley, Henrico Scot de Pudkesay, Stefano de Eccleshill, Rogero Alano, Johanne de Bosco [,] Johanne de Bradeforth, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Servagio is equivalent to "servitio."
(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.
(3) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).
(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
(5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).
36.—Add. Char. 16615. 

I, RALPH BERNARDSON [See No. 34], have granted to JULIANA, my daughter, and her heirs, for her homage and service, all the land, without any retention, which I bought of ROGER son of THOMAS the Chaplain of Bradford, in the territory of Calverley: To hold of me and my heirs in fee, with all easements, etc., belonging to so much land, both within and without the town of Calverley; paying 3d. yearly to me and my heirs, at Easter and Michaelmas, for all services and demands.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, RADULPHUS FILIUS BERNARDI, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JULIANE, filie me, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram sine retenemento quam emi de ROGERO filio THOME capellani de Bradeforth in territorio de Calverlaya cum omnibus pertinentiis, illi et hereditibus suis; Tenendum et habendum de me et hereditibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, infra villam de Calverley et extra, tante terre pertinentibus; Solvendo annuatim mihi vel hereditibus meis tres denarios, scilicet, medietatem ad Pasca[m], et medietatem ad festum sancti Micahelis, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego Radulphus et heredes mei predicte Juliane et suis heredibus predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantiza-bimus et defendemus. His testibus, Willelmo Scoto de Calverley, Henrico Capellano de eadem, Roberto Persona, Willelmo de Wodehale, Jordano fratre ejus, Stefano de Eccleshill, Rogero Alan, Johanne de Bradeforth, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White wax; round; broken and indistinct.

DEVICE: A fleur-de-lys.

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3 to No. 10. (2) Robert Parson, 1254 (No. 44).
(3) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See note 1 to No. 10.
(4) Stephen de Eccleshill, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48). (5) Roger Alan, 1246 (Nos. 43, 48).

37.—Add. Char. 16616. 

I, RICHARD son of RICHARD INGRAM of Gedling, have granted to MABEL wife of William the Scot of Calverley, or her assigns (except chief lords, Jews, and religious), a bovate of land, with its appurtenances, in the town and territory of Calverley, for her homage and service, viz., that bovate which William Pille formerly held; To hold to her and her assigns (except as aforesaid) in fee, with all easements, etc., within and without the town of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 3½., and to Simon de Otley, clerk, 12d., which I gave him in annual rent in frank marriage with Alice daughter of William Scot [See No. 30], such sums to be in lieu of all service, and to be paid half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, RICARDUS filius RICARDI INGRAM de Gedeling, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea con-

(1) Richard Ingram, son of Richard of Nottingham, married Joan, daughter of William Scot of Calverley.—See No. 28. Gedling is near Nottingham.
38.—Add. Char. 16617.  
Undated. Circa 1257.

I, William, called The Scot, of Calverley, have granted to Simon de Otley, clerk, for his homage and service, a toft with the buildings thereon, in the town of Calverley, with 9½ acres of land in the fields of Calverley; which toft lies between the toft of Geoffrey Lovecoc and the toft which John the Fuller then held; 3 acres of the land lie in an essart called Priest-rood-stile; 1½ acres lie in a place called Morflat, near the Kar, which land William Nelson formerly held; 2 acres lie in Ulvesey, between the land of Ralph de Arrington and that of the wife of Gilbert the Smith of Idle; 1½ acres lie in the Holleshat, between the land which Elias de Ferschel[Farsley] then held, and the land which John the Fuller then held; 1½ acres abut on Rothelay lidhat between the land which Samson the Fuller then held, and the land which Simon Flater then held; To hold to Simon, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, in fee, with all appurtenances, commons, etc., in the town and territory of Calverley; paying yearly to me and my heirs 4d. for all service; Warranty against foreign services and suits of court, &c.
Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus dictus Scoticus de Calverlay,\(^1\) dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Simonis de Otteley,\(^2\) clericio, pro homagio et servitio suo, quoddam toftum cum edificiis in villa de Calverlay cum novem acris terre et dimidia in campis ejusdem, quod quidem toftum jacet inter toftum Galfridi Luvecoc\(^3\) et toftum quod Johannes fullo\(^4\) tunc tenuit, et tres acce terre predicte jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur Prescotostikel, et una acra et dimidia jacet in loco quod vocatur Morplat,\(^5\) juxta Kar,\(^6\) quam quidem terram Willelmus filius Nel \([Nigelli vel Neal—Segar]\) quondam tenuit, et due acce jacent in Whitley,\(^7\) inter terram Radulphi de Arthingtona et terram uxoris Gilberti fabri de Idel, et una acra et dimidia jacet in Halleschat\(?)\(,\) inter terram quam Elias de Ferreschel tunc tenuit et terram quam Johannes Fullo tunc tenuit, et una acra et dimidia que ambuttat super Rothelay lidthat, inter terram quam Samson Fullo tunc tenuit et terram quam Simon Flater \([? Slater]\) tunc tenuit; Tenendum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis et eorum heredibus, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, hereditarie, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis, aysiametis et comunis ac libertatibus ad tantam terram spectantibus, in villa et território de Calverlay; Reddendo inde anuatim michi et heredibus meis quatuor denarios tantum pro omni servicio seculari, exactione et demanda. Ego siquidem prenominatus Willelmus Scoticus et heredes mei predictum toftum, cum edificiis, una cum novem acris et dimidia terre predictis, prenomina Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis et eorum heredibus in omnibus et contra omnes, tam in serviciis forinsecis et sectis curie, quam in omnibus aliis serviciis, et contra omne clamium warantizabimus, adquietabimus imperpetuum, et per predictum servicium defendemus. In cujus rei robur et testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino Willelmo de Ferchel\([ay]\), Magistro Willelmo de Wdhale, Roberto de Ferthel\([ay]\), Ada Scotic, Jordano de Wdhale, Willelmo de Stokes, fratre quondam Domini Henrici Vicarii de Calverlay,\(^8\) Galfrido Luvecoc,\(^9\) Willelmo Harpur,\(^7\) Johanne Fullone de Calverlay,\(^4\) et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

---

1. William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, note 3.
2. Simon de Otley, 1259 to 1261.—See No. 15, note 4.
3. Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1291.—See No. 9, note 6.
4. John the Fuller, 1259 (No. 41); dead 1265 (No. 60).
6. Henry, Vicar of Calverley, 1254 (No. 44), 1256 (No. 45).

D
I, William Scot of Calverley, have granted to Roger son of William de Garforth, for his homage and service, all that land called Alexander's essart, and all that land called the Merk Ings, as they are bounded; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs in fee; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 12d. of silver, 6d. at Pentecost and 6d. at Martinmas, for all service and custom.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Scottus1 de Calvir[ley], dedi, concessi, et hac mea carta confirmavi, Rogero filio Willelmi de Gereforth, pro homaggio suo et servicio, totam terram que vocatur essartum Alexandri et totam terram que vocatur le Merkinkis,2 per divisas; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifico, cum libertatibus, aisiamentis et communis, predicte terre infra villam de Calvir[ley] et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis duodecim denarios argentum, scilicet, sex denanos ad Pentecosten, et sex denanos ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servicio et consuetudine. Has vero prenominatas terras ego Willelmus Scottus et heredes mei predicto Rogero et heredibus suis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ubique warrantabimus, adquietabimus, et contra omnes homines defendemus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus. Domino Johanne de Thomil,* Domino Johanne de Wridiforth, Henria Scotto, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Ecclesil, Roberto de Barkest[un], Ricardo de Tyrsal, Roberto de Fersel[rey], Willelmo filio Ricardi, Jordano filio Willelmi, Petro Alano, Johanne filio Galfridi, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See note 3, No. 10. (2) See Nos. 8 and 29.

(3) John de Thornhill, John de Wridlesford, Henry Scott, Roger Alan, Stephen de Eccleshill, and Robert de Barkston, witnesses, 1246 (No. 43).

40a.—Add. Char. 16619. A.D. 1258.

I, William Scot of Calverley, with the consent of Mabel my wife, have demised for 16 years to Master William de Woodhall, his heirs or assigns, a bovate of land in Calverley, with toft, croft, and buildings, and a rent of 5s. which one William pays for the said land, and the said William and all his sequela; and half a bovate and 10 acres of land which Adam de Farsley holds, and the annual rent of 6s. which he pays for the same; and 2s. annual rent which Geoffrey Lovewoc pays for his land in Calverley, and all my right in the said land; and the rent of 7d. which Richard Ingram pays for the land which he holds of me in Calverley; and a toft and croft which Robert the Fuller held, and four acres of land with the annual rent of 2s. 6d. which the said Robert's wife pays for her land; and 2s. 8d. annual rent which John the
Chaplain owes me for the house and land which he holds within the fee of Calverley, to wit, 8d. which he pays for Rothley, 6d. for his house in Calverley, 18d. for the land of Herewalderode; and I have released the annual rent of 12d. which the said Master William pays me for the land of Wadlands, and 5d. rent for Woodhall, and 2d. rent for Ravenscliff and seven acres on Hallstead, near the Calverfals, during the said term; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, with all rights, etc., except the king’s foreign service, for 16 years from the feast of S. Matthew the Apostle [Sept. 21], 1258; in consideration of a certain sum of money which the said Master William gave me for my great necessity and for the joint benefit of me and Mabel my wife. Covenant not to sell or alienate any part of the above property during the term without the lessee’s consent. If the land shall fall into wardship, or be taken in any other way from the said Master or his heirs, or if he or they, or their assigns, shall incur any damage through defective warranty, we and our heirs will answer for it and satisfy it, on the oath of the said Master William or his proctor, without any other proof. And if perchance we shall not do so, then the said Master William, his heirs or assigns, shall continue to hold the said property after the expiration of the said 16 years, until the damages are satisfied. I have sworn on the Holy Gospels, for myself and my heirs, to observe the contents of this instrument; and I have put myself and my heirs under the jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of York for the time being, and of any other judge, ordinary, or delegate, chosen by the said Master William, to compel me and my heirs to observe the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Scoticus de Calverley, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me de consensu et assensu Mabille sponsae meae dimississe et concessisse usque terminum sexdecim annorum Magistro Willelmo de Wdale et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unam bovatum terre in Calverley, cum toto et crofto et edificiis, et firma quinque solidorum que Willelmus solvit de dicta terra, et dictum Willelum cum tota sequela sua; et unam dimidiam bovate et decem acres terre quam et quas Ada[m] de Fersel[ay] tenet cum toto et crofto et edificiis de super plantatis, cum annuo redditu sex solidorum quem idem Ada[m] solvit de dictis terris; et duos solidos redditis quos annuam solvit Galfridus Luvecce de terra sua in Calverlay, cum omni jure quod habeo in eadem terra; et septem denarios redditis quos Ricardus Ingrem solvit pro terra sua quam de me tenet in Calverlay; et unum toffum et croftum quod Robertus Fullo tenuit, et quatuor acras terre cum annuo redditu duorum solidorum et vii denariorum quem uxor dicti R[oberti] solvit de terra sua; et duos solidos et octo denarios annui redditus quos Johannes Capellanus mihi debet de domo sua et terris quas tenet in feodo de Calverley, scilicet, octo denarios quos solvit pro Rothelay, et vii denarios pro domo sua in Calverley, et octodecim denarios quos

(1) William Scot, 1246 to 1261.—See No. 10, Note 3.
solvit pro terra de Herewardode, cum omnibus juribus que habemus in dictis terris ad cujuscumque manus pervenerint; Remisi eciam eidem Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis usque terminum predictum duodecim denarios annui redditus quos predictus Magister solvit mihi pro terra de Wadlande, et quinque denarios redditus pro Wdhalle, et duos denarios redditus quos mihi solvit pro Ravensclif et pro septem accris super Hallested, juxta le Calvofal; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, cum custodiis, releviis, esscaetis, consuetudinibus vel demandis, et omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad dictas terras et redditus spectantibus, ita scilicet quod omnes tenentes dictas terras per nos vel heredes nostros non possint aliquo modo distringi nec aliqua consuetudine vexari vel exactione, nec aliquis eos possit namiare vel distingere pro debito nostro vel heredum nostrum vel pro defectu sequele curie vel comitatus vel wapentachie vel asise vel aliqua causa, nominata vel non nominata, ex quo cumque jure regis vel regni procedente, salvo forinsecuservicio domini Regis; sed omnes dicte terre cum redditus et hominibus in eiusdem manentibus dicto Magistro W. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere et quiete, remanebunt, et in omnibus et per omnia sue voluntati et ordinationi subjacebunt, a festo Sancti Mathie Apostoli, Anno Domini MCC° octavo, usque ad terminum sexdecim annorum completorum, pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Magister dedit mihi premanibus, pro magna necessitate et communi utilitate mei et Mabille sponse mee; Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei omnes dictas terras cum firmis predictis, pertinentiis, libertatibus, immunitatibus, emolumentis, aysiamentis, consuetudinibus, et juribus, contra omnes homines et feminas usque ad finem dicti termini, scilicet xvi° annorum, propriis sumtibus, laboribus nostris, warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus, et nulli omnino hominum dictas terras vel firmas in parte vel in toto sine licencia et expressa consensu et assensus dicti Magistri vendemus, dabimus, vel aliquo alio genere alienabimus. Si vero ita contingat quod dicta terra in custodia cadet, vel aliqua alia ratione vel causa dicte terre vel firme elongentur a manibus dicti Magistri vel heredum suorum, vel eundem

(2) Wadlands is an old house and farm in the Farsley portion of the township, and was formerly reputed a separate manor. There are some ancient yew trees, under which, tradition says, meetings were annually held.—See Yorks. Genealogist, ii., 231.

(3) Woodhall is a hamlet one mile S.S.W. of Calverley village, and within the township.

(4) Ravenscliffe still remains in the field-names and wood on the Eccleshill side of Moss House, at that extremity of Calverley township.

(5) An erasure has been made here, but as there is not one in the corresponding point in the counterpart, it must have been made when the Charter was written.
magistrum vel heredes suos vel assignatos pro defectu warantizationis, 
defensionis dictarum terrarum, firmarum, pertinentium, libertatum, con- 
suetudinum, immunitatum vel jurium, dampna incurrere, labores susti- 
nere, contigerit, nos et heredes nostri dicto Magistro et heredibus suis, 
quam citius super hoc moniti fuerimus, respondebimus et satisfacemus, 
et super hiis juramento dicti Magistri vel ejus procuratoris sine aliqua 
probatione credemus. Et si ad hoc forte non sufficiamus, idem 
Magister W. et heredes vel assignati sui dictas terras cum firmis et 
pertinentiis per tantum tempus ultra terminum prenominatum xvi" 
annorum in manibus suis retinebunt, quousque de dictis dampnis, 
laboribus, expensis, ei fuerit satisfactum; Et tunc dicte terre et firme 
cum omnibus pertinentiis ad me et heredes meos revertentur; Et ad 
omnia premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter 
observanda pro me et heredibus meis juravi, tactis sacrosanctis 
Ewangelii. Supposui eciam me et heredes meos jurisdictioni Arch- 
idiaconi Ebor' qui pro tempore fuerit, et cujuscumque alterius judicis, 
ordinarij vel delegati, quem dictus Magister elegerit, quod eorum quilibet 
qui super hoc fuerit interpellatus per censuram ecclesiasticam candom 
de die in diem aggravando de plano et sine strepitu judiciali, ad omnia 
premissa in hoc instrumento contenta in quolibet articulo fideliter 
observanda, me et heredes meos postposita omni dilatione, exceptione, 
cavillatione, possit compellere; renuncians in omnibus premissis omni 
appellationi, contradictioni, privilegio fori, Regie prohibitioni, et omnibus 
literis impetratis vel impetrandis, et omni jure, remedio, canonico vel 
civilii, et specialiter constitutioni edite de duabus dietis in consilio 
generali coram quocumque judice vocatus fuero, et omni privilegio 
crucesignato vel crucesignando, concessio vel concedendo, et omni 
exceptioni, cavillationi, que contra presentem concessionem coram quo- 
cumque judice, seculari vel ecclesiastico obieci possit vel proponi. In 
hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis 
testibus, Domino W. de Fersel[ay], Philippo de Fersel[ay], Jordano de 
Wdhale, Roberto le Harphur, Galfrido Luvecoc, et alis.

(Seal and tag lost.)

(6) Philip de Farsley, 1254 (No. 44), 1259 (No. 46), 1261 (No. 58).
(7) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265.—See No. 10, note 1.
(8) Robert the Harper, 1259 (No. 46), 1260 (No. 47), 1261 (No. 58).
(9) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1261.—See No. 9, note 6.
40b.—Add. Char. 16620.

Counterpart of the preceding Indenture, with an additional witness after Domino W. de Ferselay, viz.: Domino Ricardo de Tong.


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between William Scot of Calverley, and Simon the Clerk of Otley. William has leased to Simon, his heirs and assigns (except religious men, Jews, and chief lords), the house, with the curtilage and garden and barn, which Thomas de Roudon first held of William at a farm [or rent], with the commons and easements belonging to the town of Calverley, for a term of seven years, at an annual rent of 1d., payable at Christmas, for all service: Also half the essart called the Crake-rood, and half the essart lying between the Black Sike and Pauroid Sike, and which abuts on the water; for three years, so that he may receive three crops; together with the meadow called Pauroid Ing; for having which Simon has given William 16s. At the end of the term Simon shall hand over the buildings in the condition they were in at the commencement.

Anno Gratiae Domini m°cc°l° nono ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hic conventio, inter Willelum Scoticum de Calverley, et Simonem clericum de Otteley, videlicet, quod dictus Willelmus dimisit et concessit dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis, Judeis, et capitalibus dominis, domum cum curtilagio et gardino et grangia quam Thomas de Roudon prius tenuit de dicto Willelmo ad firmam, cum communibus et aysiamentis spectantibus ville de Calverley, usque terminum septem annorum plenarie completorum; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis unum denarium infra natale Domini pro omni servicio; preterea concessit et dimisit idem Willelmus eidem Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis mediatatem illius assarti quod vocatur le Crakerode, et mediatatem illius asarti quod jacet inter le Blakesik et Paurodesik, et ambuttat versus aquam, usque terminum trium annorum, ut inde tres vesturas recipiat, una cum prato quod vocatur Pauroidheng; et pro predictis tali conditione optinendis, dedit dictus Simon dicto Willelmo premanibus sexdecim solidos. Predictus vero Willelmus et heredes sui warantizabunt omnia predicta ut prenotatum est dicto Simoni et suis heredibus vel assignatis, exceptis viris prescriptis, in omnibus et contra omnes, et adquietabunt et defendent. In fine vero termini dimittet dictus Simon dicta edificia in consimili statu quo ea receptit in principio hujus conditionis, et terminis transactis, omnia predicta dicto Willelmo et suis heredibus in pace revertentur. In cujus rei testimonium uterque parti alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Rogero
Kirkeman, Petro de Sellestona, Willelmo de Wath, Ada de Ferschel[ey], Johanne Fullone, Galfrido Luvecoc, Simone de Grene, et aliis multis.

SEAL of green wax.

DEVICE: A dove, with an olive branch.

LEGEND: S. CI00ONIS D'OTTELAY CL'ICI.

(See Plate I., Nos. 2 and 3.)

(1) I find this relating to Luvcot in a deed of Annabil's, sans date, to her brother John:

Annabil held Ketilrodis and Kentesclif of her brother John.

---


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1256, between William Scot of Calverley and John son of Peter, chaplain of Calverley. William leases to John, his heirs and assigns (except Jews and religious men), that bovate of land in Calverley which William of the Green held; To hold to John, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 5s. 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services except foreign service.

Anno Domini m°cc°l° sexto, ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xxu annorum duratura, inter Willelum dictum Scotum de Calverlay, ex una parte et Johannem filium Petri Capellanum de eadem ex alia; scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ac concessit predicto J. Capellano et heredibus suis vel assingnatis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unam bovatam terre cum pertinentiis in Calverlay, illam, videlicet, quam Willelmuus de Viridi tenuit in eadem; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra, tante terre spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim vius solidos et sex denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et ali re medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvo forinseco; predictus vero W. et heredes sui predictam terram warantizabunt usque ad dictum terminum predicto J. Capellano et heredibus suis sicud prescriptum est, quo finito predicta terra remeabit quieta et soluta dicto W. et heredibus suis sine omni contradictione. His testibus, Ada Scoto, Jordano de Wudeh [al], Roberto de Suiglint [on], Galfrido de eadem, Simone de Viridi, Johanne Clerico et aliis multis.

Seal lost.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1246, between John son of Robert the Clerk of Calverley, and William Scot of Calverley; John leases to William all his land in Rothley [Roodley], in consideration of 30s.; to hold to William and his assigns for 19 years; paying yearly for the monks' land, viz., to the monks of Kirkstall for three acres, 12d., half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost, for all service.

Anno Incarnationis Domini mcccxlvi, ad festum Sancti Martini usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum duratura, facta est hec conventio inter Johannis filium Roberti Clerici de Kalverlay ex una parte, et Willelmm Scutum de Kalverlay ex altera parte, scilicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit et concessit predicto Willemo Scotto totam terram suam cum pertinencis sine retenemento, in Rothelay, pro xxxd. solidis quos ei dedit premanibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willemo et suis assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifè, cum omnibus libertatis, communis et aysiamenis dicte terre pertinentibus, usque ad prescriptum terminum; Reddendo annuatim pro terra monacorum, videlicet, pro tribus acris, monachis de Kirkstal xii denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martini medietatem, et aliem medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omni servicio, usque ad terminum decem et novem annorum completorum; et ad finem dicti termini predicta terra cum pertinentiis quieta et soluta a dicto Willemo et suis assignatis predicto Johanni et heredibus suis integre remeabit. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillum suorum appositione partes roboraverunt. Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Vridlesforht, Domino Johanne de Tornil, Henrico Scotto, Rogero Alano, Stephano de Eecsil, Roberto de Barestun,1 Willelmo Clerico, Ricardo de Roudon, et aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) Barkston. See No. 29.


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1254, between William Scot of Calverley, and John, Chaplain of the same; William leases to John and his assigns (except Jews and ‘religious’) an essart called Thomas-rood, in the territory of Calverley, viz., that which Richard [Ob?] formerly held, and all the land from the corner of the same essart, extending to Eccleshill Beck in length, and along the land of Ralph de Arthington on another side, and of Richard Dod on another side, and abutting on the ditch of Botheme; To hold to him, etc., for twenty years; Paying yearly 3s. of silver and 6d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

Seal lost.

A.D. 1256.

Agreement made at Martinmas, 1256, between William Scot of Calverley, and Thomas son of Benedict de Castley; William leases for 16 years to Thomas, his heirs and assigns (except Jews and religious) a toft in Calverley, and seven acres of land which S. Elias held; Paying yearly 3£, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services except foreign services; at the end of the term the land and buildings to be returned in their present state.

Anno Domini m°cc°L°vj° ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum sex decim annorum duratura, inter Willelum Scotum de Calverlay ex una parte, et Thomas[m]
filium Benedicti de Castelay ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus demisit ac concessit dicto Thome et hereditibus suis vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis, unum toftum in Calverlay et septem acras terre quas S. Elias tenuit in eadem willa; Tenendum et habendum sicud prescriptum est, libere, quiete, integre, cum libertatibus et communis, tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. et hereditibus suis tres solidos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis, salvis omnibus serviciis forinseis. Predictus Willelmus Scotus, et heredes sui predictam terram cum edificiis sicud prescriptum est, predicto T. et hereditibus suis usque ad dictum terminum warantizabunt, quo finito predicta terra remeabit quieta, soluta, predicto W. et hereditibus suis de predicto Thoma et hereditibus suis in eodem statu quo cepit. Hiis testibus, Domino H., vicario, Thoma de Fersel[ay], Galfrido Luvecoc Simone de Viridi, Willelmo le Harpur, et aliis multis.

Seal lost.


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1259, between William Scot of the one part, and Simon de Ottley and Peter de Seleston of the other part; William leases to Simon and Peter, their heirs and assigns, the essart called the Mill-rood, which extends from the Foul-Sike towards the Mill, together with the meadow called the Mill-wood and the pasture thereof, for seven years; Paying yearly a nail of clove at Pentecost for all service. Simon and Peter may clear all manner of wood growing within the arable land or the meadow, or which interferes with their pasture, excepting oak trees, and excepting the wood called Wilcock-Rood-Green, and whatever they cut shall be essarted. The lessees have paid William a certain sum of money.

Anno Gracie Domini mccc'LIX, ad terminum Sancti Martini, ita convenit inter Willelrum Scoticum, et una parte, et Simonem de Ottilay et Petrum de Seleston, ex altera, videlicet, quod dictus Willelms dimisit et concessit dictis Simoni et Petro quoddam asartum vocatur le Milnerode, quod se extendit de le Fulesike versus molendenun, una cum prato quod vocatur le Milnwoode, et cum pastura ejusdem; Tenendum et habendum predictis Simoni et Petro et hereditibus vel assignatis suis usque terminum septem annorum de predicto Willelmo et ejus hereditibus, cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis, in pascuis et

(i) The "Foulsyke" is at the south end of the village, west and east of where the present road branches off to Farsley, and running downward to the river. The "Milnwood" was probably a little lower down in the same direction. There are three cloes marked on the 1755 map as "Mill Field." The mill was situated a little below where the "Foulsyke" stream joins the Aire.
pasturis dicto asarto contingentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis, unum clavum cariofili infra Pentecosten pro omni servicio; Predicti vero Simon et Petrus asartabunt et commodum suum facient de omnimodo bosco crecente infra terram arabilem, vel pratum, vel ad nocumentum sue pasture, (preter de quercubus)§ excepto bosco qui vocatur Wilcocrode Greene, et nichil cindetur sed totum quod capient asartabunt; dictus vero Willelmsus et heredes sui predictum asartum cum pertinentiis, ut predictum est, predictis Simoni et Petro et heredibus vel assignatis suis warantizabunt in omnibus usque terminum prescriptum, per servicium predictum, et pro quadam summa pecunie eis premanibus data, defendent. In cujus rei testamentum uterque pars scripto partis alterius sigillum suum aposuit. Hiis testibus, Philippo de Fersel[ay], Jordano de Wdhall, Roberto de Birle, Galfrido Luvecoc, Rogero le Kirkeman, Roberto le Harpur, et aliis multis. Sciendum quod ponitur in utroque scripto interlineare 'preter de quercubus.'

(Signs lost.)

Segar describes one (that on the left-hand side), the tag of which still remains, as being of green wax, a chevron between demi-Benedictines, and gives a fairly good drawing of them. The other was lost when he saw the charter.

(§) Interlined.


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1260, between William Scot of Calverley, and Robert son of Henry of the Temple; William leases to Robert, his heirs or assigns (except “religious” and Jews), for twelve years, that bovate of land in Calverley which Hugh the Shepherd held, excepting toft and croft; Paying yearly 4. 6d. for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas; Robert to do two parts [i.e., two-thirds] of the king’s foreign service. If Robert shall make any forfeiture affecting William, he shall answer for it and make amends in William’s Court by the decision of lawful men. At the end of the term the land is to be returned in its present state.

Anno Domini m°cc° sexaginta, ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij° annorum duratura inter Willelmm Scocum de Calverley ex una parte et Robertum filium Henrici de Templo ex alia, scilicet, quod predictus W. Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto R. et heredibus vel assignatis suis, exceptis viris religiosis et Judæis, illam bovatam terre in Calverley quam Hugo le Berker tenuit in eadem, excepto tofto et crofot; Tenendum et haben-
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

dum sicud prescriptum est, cum libertatibus et communis infra willam de Calverlay et extra tante terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim dicto W. vel hereditibus suis, iij° solidos et vj denarios pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, faciendo tamen duas partas forincesci servicii domini regis. Et scienendum est quod si idem Robertus aliquod forisfactum erga Dominum Willemum vel suos infra predictum terminum peregerit, ipse emendabit et respondebit de transgressu et forisfacto in curia predicti W. secundum considerationem legalium virorum; predictus vero W. et heredes sui warantizabunt dictam terram predicto Roberto et hereditibus suis vel assingnatissuis sicud prescriptum est usque ad dictum terminum, et ex tunc ad illos revertetur in eodem statu quo cepit, quieta et soluta. In cujus rei testimonium uterque istorum huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Simone de Ottelay, clerico, Roberto de Suinlingtona, Willelmo de Waih, Galfrido filio Alexandri, Simone de Viridi, Roberto le Harper, et aliiis multis.

(Seal lost.)


Agreement made A.D. 1246 between the Priorress and Convent of Esholt and William son of Jordan de Idle; the Priorress and Convent lease to William and his heirs for twenty years, in consideration of six marks of silver, a culture called Aldred-rood and Hustedes, in exchange for certain lands called Heholm. If William or his heirs cannot warrant that land [Heholm] to them, then he shall pay them 2d. yearly for each acre [of the other land], id. at Pentecost and id. at Martinmas. At the end of the twenty years the Priorress and Convent shall give William or his heirs six marks of silver if they refuse to hold to the said exchange.

Anno Incarnationis Domini m°cc°xlvi°, facta est conventio inter Priorissam et Conventum de Esholt ex una parte, et inter Villelmmum filium Jordannis [sic] de Ydel ex altera parte, videlicet, quod predicta Priorissa et Conventus dimiserunt prefato Willemo et hereditibus suis, pro vj marcis argenti quas nobis dedit premanibus, unam culturam que discitur Aldredrode et Hustedes, in excambio cujusdam terre que discitur Heholm, usque ad finem xx annorum; et si contigerit quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui eis predictam terram warantizare non poterunt, eis pro qualibet acra duos denarios annuatim persolvet, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pentecosten et unum denarium ad festum Sancti Martini; Et ad finem xx annorum completorum

(1) Compare No. 51.

(Neither seal nor label; the bottom has been cut.)

(Stevens' Monasticon, App., No. 320.)


I, Nigei. de Plumpton, have granted to God and S. Leonard of Esholt and the Nuns there, an essart in Idle containing 21½ acres of land, be the same more or less, according to its boundaries, viz., from the mill-stream which falls into Copstey- beck; and also all Linholmes up to the beck which runs by Helias's essart and falls into the Aire; in pure alms, for the souls of my father and mother, of myself and my wife, and of my heirs and successors.

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris, NIGELLUS DE PLUMTUN salutem. Sciatisme dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Leonardo de Esseholt, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum exartum in Idla, in quo continentur Idla, in quo continentur xx et una et dimidia acra terres et si plus vel minus fuerit pro tanto habeatur, totum et integrum sicut mete et divise illius exarti se habent, scilicet, ex rivo molendini qui cadit in rivulo de Copstelal, et totum Linholmes usque rivulum qui currit juxta exartum Helie et cadit in Hair; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute animarum patris et matris mee, et pro salute anime mee et sponsae mee, et heredum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Ada filio Norcmani, Nigello de Stokeld, Alano de Ihdun, Willemo Scotto, Ailsi de Idla, Gerardo de Idla, Petro Capelano, Ricardo filio Nigelli, Willemo clerico, Ricardo filio [?]. (Seal lost.)

(Stevens' Monasticon, App., No. 326.)

(1) Nigel de Plumpton; Pipe Roll, 4 Ric. I., 1100-1; ib., 5 John, 1203-4; ib., 14 John 1212-13; dead 1213, when Juliana, his widow, claimed dower. (Curia Regis, 55, m. 16d.)
(3) Nigel de Stockeld; Walter, son of Nigel de Stockeld, juror, 1193-4.
(4) Alan de Yeadon; Walter, son of Alan de Yeadon, fine, 4 John, 1202-3.
(6) Gerard de Iddell gave to Nigell de Plumpton all his right, &c., in Bethmesley (Beamsley), about 1200. (Turner & Collyer's Itkley, 94.)

I, Nigel de Plumpton, son of Robert, have granted to God and St. Leonard of Esholt, and the Nuns there, a meadow in the territory of Idle, lying near the land which my grandfather, Nigel de Plumpton, gave them; in frank-almoign; and I have confirmed all gifts of land in Idle by my ancestors, according to their charters.

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum prevenerit, Nigellus de Plumtone filius Roberti,1 salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancto Leonardo de Esseholt, et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, unum pratum in territorio de Ydele quod jacet propinquius terre dictarum sanctimonialium quam habuerunt de dono Nigellis de Plumtone avi mei, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum, heredum, et successorum meorum; preterea confirmavi dictis sanctimonialibus totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habuerunt de dono antecessorum meorum in feodo de Ydele prout continetur in cartis eorumdem quas dicte sanctimoniales penes se habent. Ego vero Nigellus et heredes mei omnia predicta dictis sanctimonialibus in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus, ac quietabimus, ac defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Stapeltone;2 Nicholao Ward,3 Roberto de Barkestone,4 Ada de Nailford,5 Alano de Kayertone,6 Radulfo de Westone, Willelmo Scotto,7 Ada Scotto,8 Roger Alain,9 Stephano de Ekeleshil,10 Ricardo de Ledes, Waltero de Heukseswrth, Thoma de Carlton, Hugone de Horsforde, Waltero de Horsforde, et aliis.

Seal: Red wax. Arms of Plumpton, the shield couched, with helmet and mantling.

Crest: . . . head out of a ducal coronet, the same environed in Gothic tracery. (See Plate I., No. 7.)

Label: Cut from some old parchment relating to Esholt “...rdo de Essch...”

1 Robert de Plumpton, fine 1226-7.
2 Robert de Stapelton, 9 Hen. III., 1224-5. (Coram Regre, 19.)
3 Nicholas Ward, 7 and 8 Hen. III., 1226-4. (Coram Regre, 17.)
4 Robert de Barkstone; 1218-19.
5 Adam de Nailford, or Nereford, 1224-5. (Coram Regre, 17; Fines, 1235, 1234.)
6 Alan de Catherston gave land in Catherston to Helaugh Park, 1226-7; Fine, 1234; 1245. Assize Roll, N11-5.
7 William Scot, 1246-61; see page 10, note 3.
8 Adam Scot, 1246. (No. 42.)
9 Roger Alan, 1246. (Nos. 43, 48.)
10 Stephen de Eccleshill. (Nos. 43, 48.)

I, NIGEL son of ROBERT DE PLUMPTON, have given to God and S. LEONARD
OF ESCHOLT, and the Nuns there, together with my body, all my land, with meadow
and wood, within the essarts called Eholm, Strangford, and Aldred-rood, in the
territory of Idle; also pasture for 32 oxen, 20 cows, and a bull, in my wood at Idle;
also the right to put 60 pigs each year in my wood at Idle, without paying pannage;
also the right to take dry wood in my wood at Idle, by the view of my forester, for
burning in all their offices at Esholt; To hold in frank-almoign. The Nuns shall
find a chaplain for ever to celebrate [mass] for the souls of me, my ancestors and
successors. If at any time they shall cease to celebrate, it shall be lawful for me and
my heirs to distrain on the said land until the celebrations shall be recommenced.

[A copy, "from another copy."—SEGAR.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis NIGELLUS₁
FILIUS ROBERTI DE PLUMTON eternam in domino salutem. Noveritis
me dedisse . . . Deo et SANTO LEONARDO DE ESCHALD et
monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, cum corpore meo, totam terram
meam cum prato et bosco infra essarta que vocantur Eholm, Strangford,²
et Aldredrode, in territorio de Ydel; dedi etiam eisdem monialibus
pasturam in bosco meo de Ydel ad triginta duos boves et ad viginti
vaccas cum uno tauro; concessi etiam eisdem monialibus habere sexa-
ginta porcos quolibet anno in bosco meo de Idel, quiete et sine panagio;
concessi etiam eisdem monialibus siccum boscosum in bosco meo de
Ydel per visum forestarior mi ad arendum in omnibus officiis suis apud
Eschald; Tenendum et habendum prenominatam terram dictis monia-
ilibus, cum predictis pastura et pessone et sicco bosco, cum omnibus
pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysyamentis tante terre spectantibus in Ydel,
in liberam, puram, et perpetuam eleemosinam adeo libere et quiete, pure
et solute sicut aliqua elemosina aliquibus religiosis liberius possit dari,
absque omni servicio et seculari exactione, ad faciendum inde omni-
modo commodum suum secundum quod melius viderint eis expedire;
concessi etiam eisdem monialibus prenominatam terram edificare,
infossare, essartare, pro voluntate sua quom voluerint. Et ego
Nigellus et heredes mei prenominatam terram cum pastura, pessone,
et sicco bosco, et omnibus pertinentiis suis, predictis monialibus ubique
warantizabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et pro
ista concessione et donatione concesserunt dicte moniales invenire
quemdam capellanum celebrantem in perpetuam pro salute anime mee,
anteccessorum et successorum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint
de dicta celebracione, licebit michi et heredibus prenominatum feodum
distringere donec reddeant ad predictam celebrationem. In cujus rei

₁ Inq. p.m., 55 Hen. III. (1270–1).

₂ The house and buildings of Strangford Farm, in Idle, are on a hillock opposite the present
Esholt Hall, and near the Leeds and Liverpool Canal.

(Stevens' *Monasticon*, App., No. 328.)

(See notes to last Charter.)


I, Henry Scot, of Pitlsey, have granted to Maud, my daughter, for her homage and service, the homage and service of Simon de la Green in Calverley, viz.: 20l. rent, with the wardships, etc., which may fall to me or my heirs; To hold to Maud, her heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs in fee; paying yearly to me and my heirs a pair of white gloves or 4d. at Christmas, for all service.


SEAL: Green wax. DEVICE: A greyhound courant, carrying a hare. LEGEND: * SIGILL . DECNRICI . SCOT. (See Plate I., No. 10.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246. (No. 43.)
(2) Simon de Green, 1246-60; see No. 13, note 1.
(3) John de Lungvilers; dead 1254. (*Vorks. Inq.*, i. 40.)
(4) John de Wridlesford [Woodlesford]; 1246 (No. 43): 1268 (*Vorks. Inq.*, i. 105.)
(5) William Scot, 1246-1261. (See page 10, note 3.)
(6) Thomas de Hedon, 1249. (Ib. 15.)

I, Henry Scot of Pudsey, have granted and released to God and Blessed Mary, and the Knights of the Temple of Solomon at Jerusalem, Elias son of William son of Swain of Pudsey, with all his sequela, in free alms.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus Scoticus de Puchtgesay, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, relaxasse de me et heredibus meis im perpetuum quietum clamasse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et fratribus militibus Templi Salomonis de Jerusalem, pro salute anime meae et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Eliam filium Willlmi filii Swayn de Puchegchesay, cum tota sequela sua in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosynam in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego nec alius nomine mei vel meorum aliud juris vel clamii in predicto Elia nec in sequela sua de cetero exigere possimus; quod ut hec autem mea donatio, concessio, relaxatio, quieta clamatio et presentis scripti mei confirmacio in perpetuum robur firmitatis posseant, presenti scripto sigilli mei munimen duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scoticus de Calverlay, Ricardo de Tange, Willelmo clerico de Prestorp, Alexandro de Ledes, Ricardo fratre ejus, Willelmo Scoticus de Neutor, Jeremia clerico de Wakefeld, Ricardo de Witechurche, et aliis.

Vera copia.

[Copy on paper, in the handwriting of Samuel Hemingway, who was Sir Walter Calverley's agent, latter part of 17th and beginning of 18th century. Segar says nothing of its being a copy. Where is the original?]


I, Maude, daughter of Henry Scot of Pudsey, have confirmed and released to William Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all the rent which I receive from Simon d' la Green of Calverley.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Matilda filia Henrici Scoti de Pudekesay, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi atque quietum clamavi, de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, Willelmo Scotho de Calverlay, et heredibus suis vel assignnatis suis, e
redditudem totum meum quem solembam percipere de Simone de la Green de Calverley, cum omnibus juribus ad eandem terram et redditudem pertinentibus in eadem; tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assingnatis hereditarie, absque omni calumnia vel seculari extactione mei vel heredum meorum, in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ada Scot, Willelm de Ferslay, milit, Filippo fratre suo, Roberto de eadem, Johanne de Bradford, Roberto de Birle, Jordano de la Grene, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Henry Scot, 1246 (No. 43).
(2) Adam Scot, 1256 (No. 42).
(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).
(4) John de Bradford, 1246 (Nos. 43 and 48), circa 1260 (No. 10).


I, Nigel son of Hugh de Horsforth, in consideration of 3 marks of silver, have granted to Henry de Kirkby an essart called "West Serelrode," in the field of Rawdon, which abuts on "Herodes" on the south, and on West-staynclif on the north: To hold to Henry, his heirs and assigns, of me, my heirs or assigns, for 18 years, commencing at Martinmas, 1282; paying 6d. a year, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all secular service except the forinsec service of the lord; at the end of the term the essart shall revert to Nigel, his heirs or assigns, on the payment 10 Henry, his heirs or assigns, of 3 marks of silver.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Nigellus, filius Hugonis de Horseford, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse, Henricho de Kirkby, unum assartum quod vocatur Vest Serelrode, sicut jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo de Roudun, et buttat super Herodes ex parte australi, et super Wistaynklif ex parte borientali; tenendum et habendum dicto Henrico et heredibus suis vel assingnatis, de me et heredibus meis vel assingnatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinenciis, communis, et aysiamentis tante terre infra Villam de Roudun et extra spectantibus, usque ad terminum decem et octo annorum plenarie completorum, pro tribus marcis argenti quas dedit mihi premanibus, termino incipiente ad feastum Sancti Martini in hyeme, anno Domini mccc secundo; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam ad feastum Sancti Martini

(Hiis testibus, Domino Simone Ward, milite, Waltero de Heukeswrd, Nicholas de Hopertun, Henrico Schotode Hopertun, Matheo de Brame, Roberto Vilayn, Johanne Germin, Hugone de Berwick, Thoma de Holines, Ricardo de Folyfayt, et aliis.)

Hugh de Berwick and Matthew de Braham occur as witnesses to a charter in the Hemingway Collection in 1279.

I, Hugh, son and heir of John de la Ker of Kaudon, have granted to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, a plot of land called Saynt Ossewald Pichel, lying betwixt the water of Ayer and the Briges rode in the field of Roudon. Witnesses:— Walter de Haukesword, Simon Brame, Michael de Roudon, John de Chelray, John de Carleton, Thomas de Horsford, Michael de la Holines, and others.—Mr. Lister's "Ancient Charters," Bradford Antiquary, ii. 106.

(1) (?) Hugh de Barwick of Raudon.
(2) " Hollins Hill" still survives on the ascent above Esholt, and one Michael de la Hollins occurs as a witness to a charter of lands in Rawdon.


I, John son of William the Scot, of Calverley, have granted to William, son of Simon de le Green of Calverley, that toft in Calverley which the said Simon formerly held of me; also an essart lying between the essart of Richard the Hunter and Simon de le Green, and the culture which John the Fuller formerly held, lying at Priest-rood-style, with all its appurtenances except the adjacent meadow; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, paying yearly 20d. at Martinmas and 1d. at Christmas, for all services except the king's service.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes filius Willelmi le Scot de Calverley, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo filio Simonis de le Grene de eadem, unum toftum in villa de Calverley, scilicet, illud toftum quod dictus
Symon quondam de me tenuit, et unum assartum quod jacet inter assartum Ricardi Venatoris et Simonis de Viridi, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, excepto prato adiacente; tenendum et habendum predictum toftum cum dicta terra, et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assingnatis suis de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus, assingnatis, dicto tofto et dicte terre pertinensibus, excepto prato, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis viginti denarios ad festum Sancti Martini et unum denarium ad Natale Domini tantum, pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis mihi et heredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo servicio domini regis dicte terre pertinenti. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei dictum toftum cum terre predicta et omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est, dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assingnatis suis ubique et contra omnes homines warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Wodehalle, Petro de Calverleye, Philippo de Farneleye, Roberto de Lumbi, Johanh de Pudekesay, et aliis.

Seal: Oval. Paste, chipped at the edges.

Device: A lion rampant to the sinister.

Legend: S. JO [H'IS . FIL' . WIL]LI . SCO [TTI].

(1) John, son of William Scot, 1261 (No. 58).
(2) William Scot, dead 1261 (No. 9, note 1).
(3) Simon de la Green, 1246–1260 (No. 13, note 1).
(4) Jordan de Woodhalle, 1260 (No. 13, note 7); 1261 (No. 58).
(5) Sic; but qu. an error for Farseley?


I, Simon de la Green of Calverley, have granted to John, son of William Scot, the essart called le Butts, at the head of my land of Ovenham on the north, between Mungen and the sike descending from the north towards the Frith: To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuris quod ego, Simon de la Greene de Calverley, dedi, concessi, et hunc presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni filio Willelmi Scoticy, quoddam asartum quod vocatur le Butts, ad capud terre mee de Ovenham versus boriam, inter Mungen et rivulum
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.
53
decendentem ex parte boriali versus le Frid; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus vel assignatis suis in feodo et hereditate, sine omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Ego siquidem dictus Simon et heredes mei predictum asartum dicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et omne clamium in perpetuum warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Philippo de Ferselaiy, Willelmo de Wath, Roberto de Suinlington, Galfriido Luccoe, Simone de Ottel[ay], Roberto le Harpur, Johanne Clerico, Johanne Fullone, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Simon de la Green, 1246 to 1260 (No. 13, note 1).
(2) William Scot, 1246 to 1261 (No. 10, note 3).
(3) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).
(4) Geoffrey Lovecock, 1256 to 1261 (No. 9, note 6).
(5) Simon de Otley, 1259-1261 (Nos. 41, 47, and 58).
(6) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 15, note 7).


An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1261, between John son of William Scot of Calverley, and Simon the Clerk of Otley; John has demised to Simon the annual rent of 2s. arising in the town of Calverley from the toft, with the buildings and croft, which belonged formerly to Hugh the Shepherd; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for five years, in exchange for the house which Simon has to farm for the like term from William Scot, John’s father; Simon may distrain for the rent when necessary; if the tenants are too poor to pay the rent, or if the land comes into John’s hands, John will pay it.

Anno gratiae Domini m°cc°lx° primo, ad festum Sancti Martini, facta fuit hec conventio inter Johannem filium Willelmi Scoticy de Calverley, ex una parte, et Simonem clericum de Ottel[ay], ex alia, videlicet, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit dicto Simoni redditum duorum solidorum annuatim percipiendorum in villa de Calverley de tofto cum edificio et crofto que fuerunt quondam Hugonis Bercarior; Tenendum et habendum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis usque terminum quinque annorum plenarie completorum, libere, quiete, pacifice, in esscambium pro domo quam dictus Simon habuit ad firma[m] usque tale terminum de Willelmo Scotico patre dicti Johannis; sciendum est quod licebit dicto Simoni quociens necessa fuerit distringere tenentes dicti tenementi pro firma sua sibi debita, tam ipse quam sui heredes vel asignati, absque contradicione, sui vel heredum suorum. Et si
contingat quod tenentes illius tenementi paupertate fuerint oppressi, vel quod terra in manu dicti Johannis redierit, idem Johannes obligavit se fide et sacramento pro se et heredibus suis quod de dicta firma duorum solidorum dicto Simoni et heredibus suis vel assingnatis plenarie satisfaciet de anno in annum usque terminum transactum; ipse siquidem Johannes et heredes sui predictum redditum dicto Simoni et heredibus vel assingnatis suis in omnibus et contra omnes warentizabunt usque terminum predictum. In cujus rei testimonium uterque alterius sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Widhalle, Philippo de Fersel[ey], Roberto le Harpur, Jordano Fullone, Petro de Selleston, et aliiis.

(Seal lost.)

A charter of this John Scot of this period is printed in the Bradford Antiquary, ii. 26, among Mr. Lister’s "Ancient Charters." In the year 1263, John of Calverley, called Scot, grants to John of Staynton, his tenement of Haliwell nigh Hyton, for 12 years, in consideration of 12 marks paid him immediately in his great necessity. John of Staynton is to repair the hall of Haliwell, and construct a barn, to be valued by lawful men and the cost allowed to him. Witnesses:—Sirs John de Hoderode, Henry Walemeis, Hugh de Swillington, knights; Sir Robert of Touton, Rector of the Church of Gerford, Master Warner, Master of the Hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract, Symon de Thorp, bailiff of Scireburn, Osbert de Castleford, and others.


An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between John, called the Scot, of Calverley, and Henry de Frizinghall; John has demised for 12 years to Henry, his heirs and assigns, (except Jews and "religious"), that bovate of land in Calverley which Samson the Fuller formerly held; paying yearly to John and his heirs 6s. of silver for all services, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, and also doing the forinsec service of the king.

Anno Domini MCCC sexagesimo viro, ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum xij' annorum duratura inter Johannem dictum Scotum de Calverlay, et Henricum de Frizinghale, scilicet, quod idem Johannes Scotus dimisit ad firmam predicto Henrico et heredibus vel asingnatis suis, exceptis Judaeis, viris religiosis, illam bovatam terre in Calverlay, cum pertinentiis quam Samson Fulloni prius tenuit in eadem; Tenendam et habendam cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, infra willam [villam] de Calverlay et extra; reddendo inde annuatim dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis sex solidos argenti pro omnibus serviciis, medietatem
ad Pentecosten et alien medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et eciam faciendo forinsecum servicium domini regis. Predictus vero Johannes Scotus et heredes sui predictam terram predicto Henrico et heredibus vel assingnatis suis, exceptis viris prescriptis, warantizabunt; et ex tunc ad illum revertet. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Wudeh[ai], Roberto de Lumbi, Roberto de Ferselai, Rogero Fabro, Johanne Clerico, et aliiis multis.

(Seal lost.)

[The label of the seal has been made from some ancient document, and has writing on both sides, that on the inside being smaller and fainter than the other, which is written crosswise of the smaller. Several of the labels to these Charters have been similarly cut from earlier MSS.]

60.—Add. Char. 16640. A.D. 1265.

An Agreement made at Martinmas, 1265, between John Scot of Calverley, and Cecily, widow of John the Fuller of Calverley; John demises to Cecily, her heirs or assigns, that toft in Calverley which [?she] formerly held, with the land belonging thereto, except the land purchased; paying yearly 5s. 5d., half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, and doing three boon-works in the autumn, and working one day at the fabric of John's mill-dam.

Anno Domini m'cc" sexagesimo v°, ad festum Sancti Martini facta fuit hec conventio usque ad terminum iiiij" annorum, inter Johannem Scotus de Calverlay et Ciciliam, relictam Johannis Fullonis de eadem, scilicet, quod idem Johannes dimisit ad firmam predicte Cicilie et heredibus vel assingnatis suis, illud toftum in Calverlai quod prius tenuit in eadem, cum terra pertinente ad predictum toftum, excepta terra empta, cum libertatibus et communis dicte terre pertinentibus, redendo inde annuatim v'1" solidos et v"denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten, et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et faciendo tria precamina[1] in autumno et unum diem ad fabricam stangni [stagni][2] sui molendini. Predictus vero Johannes et heredes sui warantizabunt dictam terram et toftum predicte Cicilie sicud prescriptum est. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Fersel[ai], Jordano de Wudehal, Rogero Fabro, Rogero Kirkeman, Johanne Clerico, et aliiis multis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Precamina = boon-works.
(2) See Note 2, p. 59.

I, John Scot of Calverley, have granted to William de Wath and his heirs begotten of Margery my sister, that messuage with the croft which Simon Fulher formerly held in the town of Calverley, and twelve acres of arable land, of which eight lie in Kents-cliff, one near Harper-rode, and three in Bere-rode, in consideration of six marks of silver which he gave to William Scot, my father; To hold to him and his heirs as aforesaid, of me and my heirs; paying yearly 6d., 3d. at Pentecost and 3d. at Martinmas, for all secular service.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego Johannes Scotus de Cal-verley, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo de Wath et heredibus suis genitis Margeria sorore mea, illud messuagium cum crofto quod Simon Fulher quondam tenuit in villa de Calverley, et xij acras terre arabilis, quorum octo jacent in Kentesclif, et una jacet juxta Harparerode, et tres jacent in Bere-rode, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis, predicte terre pertinentibus, infra villam et extra, pro sex marcis argenti quas dedi Willelmo Scoto, patri meo, premanibus; Habendum et tenendum, de me et heredibus predictis, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, solute, integre, bene, et in pace; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, ille et heredes sui predicti, sex denarios tantum, scilicet, iij denarios ad Pentecosten, et iij denarios ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servicio seculari, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei, predictas terras, cum pertinentiis predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis predictis, warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Domino Ricardo de Thomhil, Domino Hugone de Swillington, Domino Willelmo de Ferselley, Jordano de Wudehall, Roberto de Byrlc, Petro de Sekston, Robertode Farsley, Roberto de Lumby, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "Harper Hills" shown in the 1755 Map of the Manor, now known as "Roundhills," above "Bill Wood" and "Round Wood," and overlooking Eccleshill.

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1265.

(3) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).


I, John Scot of Calverley, have granted, for myself, my heirs and assigns, to John Towns-lord of Pudsey, his heirs and assigns, if he or they, within 15 days of Martinmas two years hence [i.e., 1307], shall pay to me, my heirs or assigns, 20s. sterling, and our damages and costs, if any, incurred within the said two years through the defect of warranty by the said John [Towns-lord], his heirs or assigns, of an annual
rent of 4s. in Pudsey, which was granted to me, my heirs and assigns, by the said John [Towns-lord], then the charter of feoffment which I have of the said rent shall be void, and the rent shall revert to John Towns-lord, his heirs and assigns. But if John [Towns-lord] shall make any default in the premises, then the feoffment shall hold good for ever.

Universis pateat per hoc scriptum cyrografatum quod ego JOHANNES SCOT DE CALVERLEY, concessi, pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis, JOHANNI TOUNESLOUERD de Podesey, et hereditibus suis, vel suis assignatis, quod si ipse vel aliquid eorundem, post duos annos a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini m°ccc° quinto, infra quindecim dies proximo eosdem duos annos sequentes mihi Johanni vel hereditibus meis vel assignatis, viginti solidos sterlingorum plenarie solverint et de damnis et expensis si que vel quas habuerimus infra predictos duos annos pro defectu warrantizationis vel defensionis dicti Johannis vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum de quodam annuo redditu quatuor solidorum in villa de Podesey, mihi et hereditibus meis et assignatis per predictum Johannem dato et concesso, plenarie satisfecerint, quod ex tunc carta feoffamenti, quam de dicto redditu habeo, evacuetur, et pro nullo habeatur, et redditus predictus dicto Johanni Touneslouerd et hereditibus suis vel assignatis plenarie revertatur [sic]. Quod si in ali quod predictorum defecerint, predictum feoffamentum in suo robore permaneat in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium hii scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus.

(No witnesses. Seal lost.)


I, JOHN son of ROBERT DE CALVERLEY, have granted to JOHN SCOT of Calverlay, my lord, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 14d., which John the Chaplain, son of Peter de Calverley, used to pay me for an acre of land which I sold him in the township of Calverley, upon the Fordales and Hall-stede, together with the toft and garden which Robert de Woodhall held of me; To hold without any challenge by me or my heirs for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri, quod ego JOHANNES filius ROBERTI DE CALVERLAY, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOTTO DE CALVERLAY, domino meo, et hereditibus vel asingnatis suis, redditum annuum trium obulorum quem Johannes Capellanus, filius Petri de Calverlay mihi solvere solebat pro una acra terre quam ei vendidi in territorio de Calverlay, super les Fordales et Hallesledes, una
cum tofto et orto quod *Robertus de Wudehal* tenuit de me; Tenendum et habendum cum omnibus juribus dicte terre vel tofto pertinentibus sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum imperpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus dictum redditum trium obulorum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asingnatis perpetuam. His testibus, *Jordano de Wudehal*, *Roberto de Birle*, *Philippo de Ferselay*, *Robertode eadem*, *Galfrido filio Alexandri*, et aliis multis.

(Seal much broken; the fragments are sewn up in linen.)

(1) *Jordan de Woodhall, 1260 (No. 13, note 7); 1261 (No. 58).*
(2) *Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 9, note 4).*
(3) *Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).*

---

**64.—Add. Char. 16644.** Undated. Circa 1308.

We, Roger son of John de Calverley, and Maude my wife, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, our toft and croft and all the land which we have or ought to have in the township of Calverley, which descended to us from John, Maude’s brother; To hold to John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, in fee.


(The first seal lost.)

**SECOND SEAL:** White, pointed oval.

**DEVICE:** Doubtful. **LEGEND:** S: MATILDE.

(1) See No. 93; F for th, as ye for the, &c. John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 106).

I, Henry son of Robert de Swillington, in consideration of 2s., have quit-claimed from me and my heirs to my lord, John Scot of Calverley, that perch of land which lies between the Foul-syke, towards the mill in Bene-lands; To hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus filius Roberti de Siuiglintona,1 quietum-clamavi in perpetuum, de me et hereditibus meis, illam perticatam terre que jacet juxta Le Fulesike, versus molendinum2 in Benelandis, pro duobus solidis premanibus datis domino meo Johanni Scoto de Calverley,3 Tenendum et habendum, illi et hereditibus suis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum perpetuam. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Wudehal* Galfrido filio Alexandri,4 Roberto de Ferselai,5 Johanne Clerico,6 et multis aliis.

SEAL: Dark green; pointed oval. DEVICE: A cross patonce.

INSCRIPTION: ✠ S. DE(NRICI :F :) ROB'TI.

(1) Robert de Swillington.

(2) Beginning on the upper side of Shell Lane, and running on the south side of Brookleigh, thence under the road at the meeting of the Farsley and Rodley roads, and so past Calverley House to the river, near the gas-works, runs a small stream, on the line of a fault, shown in the Ordnance Geological Map. The field through which it runs, on both sides of the high road, and adjoining the Benelands, is known as the Foulseyke, and it is so described in the 1755 map. What is meant above by "the mill in Benelands," is uncertain. The mill was on the river Aire, some little distance below Benelands; and this charter suggests that there was a second mill of some kind here on the slope of the hill, and near to this small stream. The inquisition given in Yorkshire Inquisitions, i., page 264, mentions "a water-mill and half another mill." (A.D. 1261.) Further references to these mills will be made.

(3) John Scot, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).

(4) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).

(5) Geoffrey, son of Alexander, 1260 (No. 47).

(6) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 60, 61).

(7) John the Clerk, 1246 to 1265 (No. 31, Note 12).


I, Jordan da la Woodhall, have granted to Roger Noel and Maude his wife, a piece of land in the field of Woodhall, which I bought of Jordan the Miller of Bolling, and which lies between the land of the said Roger on the south, and the land of Jordan son of Ralph de Woodhall on the north, and which abuts on the essart of William the Smith of Priesthorpe on the east, and the road from Woodhall to Calverley on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, of me and my heirs in fee; paying yearly to me and my heirs 2d. at Pentecost and 2d. at Martinmas, for all services.
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, JORDANUS DE LA WODHALLE,\(^1\) dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, ROGERO NOEL et MATILDE UXORI SUE, et hereditibus ex illis procuratis, unam peciam terre in campo de Wodhalle, quam ego emi de Jordano molendinario de Bollyng, et jacet inter terram predicti Rogeri ex parte australi et terram Jordani fili Radulphi de Wodhalle ex parte boriali, et abuttat super assartum Willemi fabri de Pristorpe\(^2\) ex parte orientali, et viam que ducit de Wodhalle apud Calverley ex parte occidentali; Tenendum et habendam, sibi et hereditibus suis ex illis procuratis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus, comunis, asyamentis, infra villam de Wodhalle\(^3\) et extra, tanta terre pertinentibus; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hereditibus meis quatuor denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omnibus serviciis, actionibus, et demandis, sectis curiarum mearum, et aliarum. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sibi et heridibus ex illis procuratis, inperpetuam warantizabimus, a quietabimus, et deffendemus, contra omnes homines. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum huic carte apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto,\(^4\) vicario de Calverley, magistro Willelmo,\(^5\) filio meo, Johanne Scoto de Calverley,\(^6\) Roberto filio Simonis de Pudsey,\(^7\) Roberto dicto de Huclecotis, Petro de Seleby, Elia de Ullesthorpe, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) Jordan de la Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).
(2) Priesthorpe (pronounced “Priestrup”) is a hamlet in the Farsley portion of the township of Calverley-with-Farsley, about one mile south of Calverley.
(3) Woodhall is named as one of the “towns” in Calverley, by Dodsworth.
(4) This Vicar is not in Torre’s List.
(5) Master William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).
(6) John Scot of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).
(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).

---


I, MASTER WILLIAM DE WOODHALL, have granted to SARAH MY SISTER, her heirs begotten by ROBERT DE LUMBY, or her assigns, all the land which I have in the town of Woodhall, with the tofts and buildings, as it is bounded by hedge and ditch (excepting Jone-rood and Jone-rood-carr, and the toft and croft which Robert son of
Alice holds of me in Woodhall, and the road between the last-mentioned croft and 
Hutting-road; To hold as above mentioned; paying yearly to me and my heirs 1d. 
at Christmas, for all services. I have also granted to Sarah, etc., as above, free 
entrance and exit by the road aforesaid.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Magister Willemus de 
Wodhalle, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Sare, 
sorori mee, et heredibus vel assignatis suis ex Roberto de Lumby procreatis 
totam terram quam habui in villa de Wodhalle, cum toftis et edificiis 
secundum quod sepe et fossato est circumdata, exceptis Jonerode et 
Jonero decar, et tofto et crofto quos Robertus filius Alicia de me tenet in 
villa de Wodehalle, et via que jacet inter croftum Roberti filii Alicia et 
Huttingrode; Tenendam et habendam prefate Sare et heredibus vel 
assignatis suis ex prefato Roberto de Lumby procreatis, libere, quiete, 
pacifice, et honorifice; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus 
meis, unum denarium die Nativitatis Domini, pro omni servicio seculari, 
exactione, vel demanda. Et ego vero Magister Willemus et heredes 
mei prefatam terram cum pertinentiis prefate Sare et heredibus vel 
assignatis suis suprascriptis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et 
acquietabimus; Et scendum est quod ego Magister Willemus concessi 
prefate Sare et heredibus vel assignatis suis suprascriptis liberum 
introitum et liberum exitum per viam meam predictam que jacet inter 
croftum Roberti filii Alicia et Huttinrode. In cujus rei testimonium 
presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne Sco- 
de Calverlay, Petro de Selestun de eadem, Johanne filio Stephani de 
Heckelesil, Roberto de Barkestun de eadem, Roberto de Wodehalle, 
Roberto de Ferselay, et aliis multis.

SEAL: Green; pointed oval. Good impression. DEVICE: A house 
with trees; a rebus on Wood-hall.

INSCRIPTION: S. MAG’RI. WILLELMI. DE. WODEHALL. (See 
Plate I., No. 1.)

(1) William de Woodhall, 1258 (No. 40).
(2) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).
(3) John Scot, of Calverley, 1261 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 4).
(4) Peter de Selestun, 1259 (Nos. 41, 46); 1261 (No. 58).
(5) John, son of Stephen de Eccleshill.
(6) Robert de Bareston, 1246 (No. 43).
(7) Robert de Farsley, 1265 (Nos. 59 and 60).

I, Hugh de Woodhall, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, his heirs or assigns, 3s. yearly rent arising from a bovate of land which Henry the Harper formerly held in the town [?] of Calverley; also a rent of 5d. payable by Roger Noel and Matilde his wife for all the land and rent which they held in the town of Calverley and in Woodhall; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Hugo de Wodhall, deducti, concesse et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot de Calverley, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, tres solidos annui redditus quos solebam accipere de una bovata terre quam Henricus le Harpur solebat tenere in villa, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predicte terre et predicte redditi pertinentibus, una cum redditu quinquennario et predicte terre accipere de Rogero Noel et Matilde uxore sua pro omne terra et reddito quod tuerunt in villa de Calverley et Wodhal, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predicte terre et predicte redditi spectantibus, videlicet, cum homagiis, wardis, releviis, que mihi vel meis in aliqua tempore contingere potuerunt; Tenendum et habendum, sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libre, quiete, et in pace. Et ego Hugo, [et] heredes mei, predicte Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum predicte redditum, cum omnibus serviciis et commodis predicte redditi spectantibus, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In hujus testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Willelmo de Bolling, Willelmo de Lewintorp, Johanne de Wodehal, Johanne de Pudessey, clerico, Roberto filio Simonis de Pudessey, et aliis.

SEAL: An hexagonal matrix, with a circular device; green; a good impression. DEVICE: A lion rampant.

INSCRIPTION: S. DVGONIS. DE. WODCpSL. (See Plate i, No. 8.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105), 1309 (No. 85).
(2) John Scot. Were there not two Johns; the John who was aged 22 in 1261 being the one referred to in previous charters, and the one mentioned above, and subsequently, belonging to another generation?
(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).
(5) John de Woodhall, ditto.
(6) John de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72), 1309 (No. 85), 1319 (No. 109).
(7) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).


I, Hugh de Woodhall, have granted and quit-claimed to John Scot of Calverley, all my right and claim in the services etc., belonging to two bovates of land which John Cooper holds in the town of Pudsey; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, freely.
CAVERLEY CHARTERS.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, HUGO DE WODEHAL,1 dedi, concessi, et quietum-clamavi, JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLEY,2 et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui su [seu] habere potui, in omnibus serviciis et commodis pertinentibus duabus bovatis terre quas Johaimes Cuper tenet in villa de Pudessay; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wodehall,3 Johanne cleric de Pudessay,4 Henrico de Mayningliam,5 Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudessay,6 et aliis.

SEAL of green wax; broken. It is the same as that on the previous Charter.

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).
(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 No. 68, Note 6).
(5) Henry de Manningham, 1304 (No. 72).
(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85).


I, WILLIAM son of SIMON of the GREEN of Calverley, have quit-claimed to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my lord, all my right in the toft and land which I held of him in the town and territory of Calverley; To hold to him, his heirs or assigns, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLEMUS filius SIMONIS DE VIRIDI de Calverlay, quietum-clamavi in perpetuum JOHANNI SCAITO de CALVERLAY,1 domino meo, totum jus meum quod habui vel habere potui, de tofto et terra que de eo tenui in Willa et territorio de Calverlay, ubique jacente; Tenendum et habendum illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis, sine omni calumnia mei vel heredum meorum, perpetualiter. Ut hec autem quaeta clamatio mea stabilis permaneat et rata presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Wudehal,2 Petro de Calverlay, Roberto de Lumby,3 Filippo de Ferselai,4 et aliis multis.

(Seal lost, 1893.)

[SEAL: Green; broken. DEVICE: A rude fleur-de-lis.
INSCRIPTION: Apparently a contraction of . . . Viridi.—SEGR.

(1) John Scot, 1261 (No. 24, Note 3), and No. 68, Note 2.
(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265 (No. 10, Note 1).
(3) Robert de Lumby, 1265 (No. 59).
(4) Philip de Farsley, 1254 to 1261 (No. 31, Note 7).
I, Hugh de Woodhall, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, all my land in an essart called Rober[t]-rood, one head of which abuts on Calverley Wood on the south, and the other on Parson-flat on the north; Also 12d. yearly rent arising from a toft which Roger the Smith of Calverley, formerly held of me in the same town, and which lies between the toft of Thomas Fairweather on one side, and another toft which Roger formerly held on the other side; To hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, freely.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Hugo de Wodehalle,1 concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot2 de Kalverlay, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam terram meam in una arsarta3 que vocatur Roberrode, cujus unum capud abuttat super le Wode de Kalverlay ex parte australi, et aliiud capud super le Personflat ex parte boriali, et xij denarios annualis redditus quos ego recepi de uno tofto quod Rogerus Faver de Kalverlay de me in eadem villa quondam tenuit, quod jacet inter tostum Thome Fayreweder ex una parte et aliiud tostum quod predictus Rogerus quondam tenuit ex altera parte, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habendum et tenendum dicto Johanni Scot et heredibus vel assignatis, de domino capitali feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et communis, aysiamentis, predicte terre et predicto redditui infra villam de Kalverlay et extra spectantibus. Et ego vero predictus Hugo et heredes mei predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totam predictam arsatam terre et predictum redditum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sicut ego prius tenui, contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquie-tabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Simone Warde, domino Hugone de Swyllingtona,4 Johanne de Thornhil, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne de Wodehalle,5 Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugisay,6 et aliis multis.


---

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).
(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(3) This essart apparently lay towards the river, on the north or north-west side of the township; but I have not identified "Parsonflat."
(4) Hugh de Swyllington was living to Edward I. (1282).—Si. Segar.
(5) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
I, John son of William Townslord of Pudsey, have demised to John Scot of Calverley, 115, yearly rent arising from my tenements in the town of Pudsey, namely, from the tenements of John, son of Simon de Pudsey, and Walter Lamb; To hold to the said John Scot, his heirs and assigns, from Pentecost, 1304, for eleven years; The rents are payable at Pentecost and Martinmas; Power of distress.

Omnibus hoc scriptum cyrograffatum visuris vel audituris, Johannes, filius Willelmi Touneslouerd, de Podesey, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad terminum dimississe, Johanni Scot de Calverley, undecim solidatos annui redditus percipendos de tenementis meis in villa de Podesey, videlicet, de tenemento quod Johannes filius Simonis de Podesey, et Walterus Lambe tenent in eadem, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Johannes mihi dedit premanibus; Habendos et tenendos predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis, a festo Pentecostes Anno Domini M° trecentessimo quarto, usque ad terminum undecim annorum proximo subsequentium plene completorum, ad duos anni terminos per equales portiones recipiendos; Videlicet, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme. Et si dictus annuus redditus retineatur ultra terminum predictum vel retardetur, ego Johannes filius predicti Willelmi concedo pro me et heredibus meis, quod Johannes predictus quotiescunque sibi placuerit posset omnia tenementa illa distringere in cujuscunque manibus devenerint donec dicti undecim solidati plene solvantur. Et post undecim annos plene finitos dictus annuus redditus proveniens de tenementis predictis predicto Johanni [Townslord], heredibus et assignatis suis sine contradictione mei Johannis [Scot], heredum meorum vel alterius nomine nostro, plenarie revertetur. Et ego Johannes [Townslord] et heredes mei totum dictum redditum prefato Johanni [Scot], heredibus et assignatis suis, usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Outecotes, Johanne de Podesay, clerico, Roberti filio Simonis de Podesay, Henrico de Manigham, et aliis quamplurimis.

Seal: White; pointed oval. Device: An eight-pointed star.

Legend: (S. IOĐ ... NISLO ?) Sigillum Johannis Tounislouerd.

I, John Towns-lord of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, a yearly rent of 4s. arising from a tenement in Pudsey called Arrow-smith-rode, in whosesover hands the said tenement shall come, payable at Martinmas and Pentecost; With power of distress; To hold to John Scot, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, freely, for ever.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Touneslouerd de Podesay, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot de Calverley, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, quatuor solidos annui redditus percipiendos de quodam tenemento meo in Podesay quod vocatur Arousmithrode, in quibuscunque manibus predictum tenementum deveniret, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme, et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, et si aliquid predicti annui redditus quatuor solidorum aretro fuerit terminis prenominatis, quod abit, volo et concedo quod dictus Johannes super predicta tenentia possit distringere in quibuscunque manibus devenirent, quousque predictus redditus plenarie solvatur; Tenendos et habendos dicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, integre, bene, et pacifice, in perpetuum. Et ego Johannes Touneslouerd et heredes mei vel assignati, dictum annum redditum quatuor solidorum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus aequitabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Podesey,1 clericio, Johanne de Oulecotes, Roberto filio Simonis de Podesey, Petro de Selby, Johanne filio Simonis de Pudesey, et multis aliis.

Seal lost.

(1) John Townslord of Pudsey, John de Pudsey, John de Oulecotes, and Robert f. Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72).


[With the exception of a few slight verbal differences, this Charter is a duplicate of No. 68, q.v.]


I, William son of Henry de Clayton, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever to John Scot of Calverley, his heirs or assigns, all my
right and claim to 2s. $d. yearly rent, namely, 17d. arising from a tenement called Birch-och, and 12d. arising from an assart called Hedil-rood, in Thornton.


SEAL much broken; the fragments are sewn up in linen.

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(3) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).


I, WILLIAM son of HENRY DE CLAYTON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, 2s. 5d. yearly rent, namely, 12d. arising from an assart called Edil-rood, in the territory of Thornton, and 17d. from the land of Birchoch, which I had in exchange for my land in Lewintorp from Hugh de Brodcroft; To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sci sunt presentes et futuri quod ego, WILLELMUS filius HENRICI DE CLAYTON, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis, duos solidos et quinque denarios annualis redditus percipiendos, videlicet, luodecim denarios de una assarta que dicitur Edilrode in territorio de Thronton, et septemdecim denarios de terra de Birchoch, quam habui n excambio pro terra mea in Lewintorp de Hugone de Brodcroft, pro quodam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend' et tenend'

Seal lost.

See Notes to No. 75.

(1) Leventhorpe, a manor in Thornton-in-Bradford-dale.—Round about Bradford, 143.

(2) William de Bolling, witness 1309 (No. 85).


I, William son of Henry de Clayton, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, 5½ acres of land, with the toft and houses, which I had of the gift of John my uncle, in the town and territory of Thornton, in a place called the Lang-ley; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus filius Henrici de Clayton, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Scot de Calverlay et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quinque acras terre et dimidiam, cum tofto et domibus desuper plantatis, quas habui ex dono Johanni avunculo meo [sic] in villa et territorio de Thorneton in loco qui dicitur le Langeley, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habend'et tenend'predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et eysiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consuet. Et ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram, cum tofto et domibus et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Thoma et
Thorneton, Willemo de Lewintorpe, Thoma de Oxenhope, Willemo de Clayton, clerico, Ricardo filio Thome de eadem, et aliis multis.

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: [*] SIC. WI[EE]. F'. P6NR'.

---

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(2) Thomas de Thornton, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(3) William de Leventhorp, ditto.

---


I, ANABELLA daughter of GEOFFREY LUCOC, in my pure virginity and full power, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, my toft, with the building, in the town of Calverley, and all my one-third part of the croft, as well meadow and wood as arable land, which came to me of the inheritance of John, my brother, and half an acre of land in the West field, together with all the land that I have or may have in the territory of Calverley; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, in fee.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego ANABELLA fillia GALFRIDI LUCOC in mea pura puellitate et propria potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, JOHANNI SCOTI DE CALVERLAY, toftum meum cum edificio in villa de Calverley, et totam partem meam de crofto tam de prato et de bosco quam de terra arrabili videlicet, tertiam partem totius crofti quod mihi evenit de hereditate post Johannem fratrem meum, et dimidiam acram terre in campo occidentali, cum tota terra quam habui seu habere potui in território de Calverley, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi premanibus data; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere, quiete, bene et in pace, in feodo et in hereditate. Ego vero Anabella et heredes mei dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentem cartam impressione sigilli mihi roboravi. Hiis testibus, Magnistro H. de Wodehal, Johanne fratre ejus, William filio Johannis de Pudessay, Johanne de Royley, Johanne Harper de Calverley, et aliis.

SEAL: White paste. DEVICE: A fleur-de-lis.


I, Thomas de Bolton, have granted and quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever, to John Scot of Calverley, all my right and claim to an essart in the territory of Calverley, called Walays-rood, which I formerly held of the said John, lord of the fee; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, freely.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas de Bouleton, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea quietum clamavi, de me et hereditibus meis in perpetuum, Johanni Scotto de Calverlay et hereditibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in uno assarto in territorio de Calverlay quod vocatur Walaysrode, quod quondam tenui de predicto Johanne Scotto domino feudi; Tenend' et habend' dicto Johanni Scotto et hereditibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, integere, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ita quod nec ego Thomas, nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo in predicto assarto vel in aliquibus suis pertinentiis in posterum poterimus exigere vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte quiete clamacionis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Waltero de Heukeswur, Thoma de Scefelde, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Wodehalle, Willelmo filio Johannis de Puggesay, Roberto Paytevyn de eadem, Johanne de Bradeforth de eadem, et multis aliis.

Seal: Green wax; pointed oval, 1½ in. by 1 in.; in excellent condition. Device: A star of eight rays.

Legend: * S' TDOME D' ECLISDIL.

(1) Bolton is in Calverley parish, but beyond Eccleshill, which is in Bradford parish.
(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(3) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).
(4) Thomas Sheffield, lord of the adjoining manor of Eccleshill (No. 96).
(5) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).
(6) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(7) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).


I, Beatrice daughter of Peter de Farsley, in my widowhood and lawful power, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, two acres of land in the territory of Calverley, lying between Rotholey-ditch and the road leading to the mill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, freely, rendering yearly to them all due services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Beatrix filia Petri de Fersel[av], in mea viduitate et legia potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Scot de Calverlay et hereditibus
suis vel assignatis, duas acras terre cum pertinentiis suis in territorio de Calverlay, videlicet, que jacent inter fossatum de Rotholey et viam que tendit versus molendinum, pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data premanibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis de dominis feodi, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et eysiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus; Reddendo annuatim dominis feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego predicta Beatrix et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis predictam terram cum pertinentiis suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines et feminas warrantabimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne filio fabri de Calverlay, Johanne le Harpur, de eadem, et aliis multis.

INDORSED: “Dikeland.”

SEAL: White paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. DEVICE: Doubtful; query, an eight-pointed star, with a cross on the upright limb.

LEGEND: . . . Ω' F' P . . . .

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(2) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 (No. 72); 1308 (Nos. 88, 104, 105); 1309 (No. 85).
(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(4) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).
(5) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105). Rodley is partly in Calverley, near the mill.


I, Robert Cnollan of Calverley, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, a perch of land on Hall-stedes, near the land of Roger of the Hill, one end of which lies towards Weststone-cliff, and the other towards the Brown-flat: To hold to John, his heirs and assigns.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Cnollan de Calverley dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Scoti de Calverlay et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam perticam terre super Halstedis, juxta terram Rogeri de Monti, cujus una extremitas jacet versus Westancliff et altera versus Le Brownflat; Tenendam et habendam dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis ut prescriptum est cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, asiamentis, tante terre pertinentibus. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei dictam terram
cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel asignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, acquietambimus in omnibus et per omnia defendemus. Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodhal,\(^a\) et Henricus de Tirsa/e, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay,\(^b\) et Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem,\(^c\) et aliis.

**Seal:** Paste; pointed oval; in bad condition. **Device:** An eight-pointed star. **Legend:** Undecipherable.

---

(i) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(ii) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).
(iii) William son of John de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104); 1309 (No. 85).

---


Agreement made between the PRIOR AND CONVENT OF PONTEFRACT and JOHN SCOT of CALVERLEY. John has granted and demised to the Prior and Convent a right of way over his land of Halliwell to the turbary which they have of the grant of the Earl of Lincoln. The Prior and Convent may use the said way to their turbary with their carts for going and coming only, without chasing any cattle or beasts, and without staying on the said land; They shall not have or exact any right in the said land except this special favour, which is granted to them up to Martinmas, 1288; If they presume to go at any time contrary to this Agreement, so that John shall sustain any damage, they shall make good such damage on John's simple word, without any proof.

Hec est conventio facta inter viros religiosos PRIOREM ET CONVENTUM DE PONTEFRACTO ex una parte, et JOHANNEM SCOT DE CALVERLAYE ex parte altera; videliced, quod dictus Johannes concessit et dimisit ex gratia sua speciali acomodavit predictis Priori et Conventui iter et transitum super sua terra de Halliwell usque ad turbariam dictorum Prioris et Conventus quam habent ex concessione Comitis Lincolnie. Ita quod predicti Prior et Conventus dicto itinere et transitu gaudeant et utantur usque ad dictam turbariam cum suis caretis tantum eundo et redeundo absque aliqua fugacione aliquorum pecorum et averiorum et absque commoratione facienda in dicta terra de Halliwell; predicti siquidem Prior et Conventus nec eorum successores nec aliquis nomine eorum in predicto itinere vel transitu in terra dicta Johannis nichil juris habeant vel exigant preterquam istam gratiam specialem que concessa est eis usque ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme, Anno Domini MCCC octogesimo octavo. Et si contra istam conventionem in aliquo tempore ire presumperint unde dictus Johannes aliquam jacturam incurrerit vel vexamen, tenentur omnes suas jacturas sibi restituere secundum suum

Seal lost.


I, Henry Frankish, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, a toft and croft and 6½ acres of land in Calverley; To hold to John and his heirs, freely, of the chief lords of the fee, by the due services, for ever. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus Frankissi, dedi, concessi, et hac presente carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot de Calverlay, unum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Calverlay; Tenendum et habendum predictum toftum et crōftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre, cum omnibus pertinentiis et comodatibus suis, predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, libere, integre, et pacifice, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. Et ego predictus Henricus et heredes mei predictum toftum et croftum et sex acras et dimidiam terre cum suis pertinentiis predicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis, ut predictum est, contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti carte mee est appensum. Hii testibus, Waltero de Haukesworth, Waltero filio ejusdem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Hugone de Horsford, Thoma Ayre, et multis aliis. Seal lost._

(1) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(2) Walter de Hawkesworth, 1314 (No. 110).


I, John Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 12d. (6d. at Pentecost and 6d. at Martinmas), arising from two bovates of land which I hold of him in the town of Pudsey. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes Cuper de Pudessay, dedi, concessi, et hac presente carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot de Calverlay et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis, Redditiunm duo[de]cim...
denariorum annuatim, Sublevandum et tenendum de duobus bovatis
terre quos ego de se ipso teneo in villa de Pudessay, scilicet, sex denar-
iorum ad Pentecosten et sex denariorum ad festum Sancti Martini in
Hieme. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui.
Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling,
Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudessay, Johanne de Wodehalle, Willelmo
Tuneslouerd de Pudessay, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, et alii.

Seal lost.

(i) John Scot (No. 68, Note 3).
(ii) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).
(iii) William de Bolling, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).
(iv) William son of John de Pudsey and William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).
(v) William Touneslouerd, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).


I, Robert son of John the Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot
of Calverley, my chief lord of that fee, two acres of land in the territory of Pudsey;
viz., 1½ acres lying in a field called West-stone-cliff, between the land of Master Hugh
de la Woodhall and that formerly of Robert de Byrill [? Byerley]; and half an acre
lying in a field called Hunnoch-scales, between the lands of the said Master Hugh and
those formerly of Robert de Byrill; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the
chief lord of that fee, freely; Rendering to the lord of the fee the accustomed service
for all secular demand. Dated at Calverley on the feast of S. Gregory the Pope,
3 Edward II., 1309.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus filius Johannis le
Couper de Pudesheye, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea con-
firmavi, Johanni Scot de Calvirley, capitali domino meo feodi illius,
et hereditibus vel assignatis suis, duas acras terre in territorio de
Pudeshey, quam una acra et dimidia jacet in quodam campo qui
vocatur Westancilf inter terram Magistri Hugonis de la Wodehalle et
terram quondam Roberti de Byrill, et dimidia acra jacet in quodam
campo qui vocatur Hunnochscals inter terras predictorum Magistri
Hugonis et quondam Roberti de Byrill; pro quadam summam pecunie
quam mihi dedit premanibus in recognitione; Tenendas et habendas
de capitali domino feodi illius sibi et hereditibus vel assignatis suis,
libere, quiete, integre, bene, et in pace, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis
et omnibus libertatibus, communis et aysiamentis dicte terre infra
villam de Pudesheye et extra pertinentibus; Reddendo et faciendo
domo feodi servicium inde debitum et consuetum pro omni servicio

Seal lost.


I, Robert son of John the Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, my lord, all the land that I have in an essart called Old-rood, in the territory of Pudsey; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, freely, for ever.


Seal: Wax. Device: In a pointed oval, the letter “C” for Couper.

Legend: * S. ROB' F' IOD'.

(1) Robert son of John Cooper, 1308 (No. 88); 1309 (No. 85).
(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, Note 1).
(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 (No. 72); 1309 (No. 85); 1319 (No. 109).
(5) William son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104); 1309 (No. 85).
87.—Add. Char. 16667.

I, Robert son of John the Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to my lord, John Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my land in an essart called Horswell-rood, in the territory of Pudsey, with all liberties appertaining to the same within and without the town of Pudsey; To hold to him, his heirs and assigns, for ever.


(Seal lost.)

(1) Robert, son of John le Couper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).
(2) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304-1309 (see note 1, No. 68).
(4) John de Owlecotes, 1304 (No. 72), 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).
(5) John de Pudsey, clerk, 1304-1309 (see note 6, No. 68).
(6) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1308 (Nos. 84, 104), 1309 (No. 85), see also No. 95, note.

88.—Add. Char. 16668.

A.D. 1308.

I, Robert son of John the Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, an annual rent of 18d. arising for ever from two bovates of land which I held of the said John [Scot] in the town of Pudsey, and which my father formerly gave me; To be received by John [Scot] and his heirs from my successors for ever, 9d. at Pentecost and 9d. at Martinmas.

Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego, Robertus filius Johannis le Coupere de Podeshey, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Scot de Calverley et hereditibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum, videlicet decem et octo denariorum
89.—Add. Char. 16669.  

Undated. Circa 1308.

I, Robert son of John the Cooper of Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, an acre and a half of land in the territory of Pudsey, viz.: half an acre in the field called Hunlescoles, between the land of William fil. Roger on the east and the land of Hugh de la Wodenhall on the west, and abutting on Pudsey-cliff; and three roods of land in a place called Richard-cliff, and one rood in a place called Swerlegates, lying in the Tofts-field; To hold to the said John [Scot], his heirs and assigns, of the lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus filius Johannis le Couper de Podesey, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Scot de Calverley et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acram terre et dimidiam jacentem in teritorio de Podesey, videlicet, unam dimidiam acram terre jacentem in campo quod vocatur Hunlescoles inter terram Willelmi filii Rogeri ex parte orientali et terram Hugonis de la Wodenhalle ex parte occidentali et buttantem super Podeseycliff, et tres rodas terre in una placea que vocatur Richardcliff, et unam rodam in una placea que vocatur Swerlegates jacentes in le Toftesfeld, cum omnibus libertatibus, communis, et aysiamentis ad dictam terram infra villam de Podesey et extra pertinentibus; Habendas et tenendas predicto

Seal: Paste; broken. Device: A fleur-de-lis.

Legend: ✠ ROB'TI LE COP[ER].

(i) Robert, son of John the Cooper (Nos. 87, 88, etc.).
(ii) John Scot (No. 68, Note 2).
(iii) Rickardshaw (see No. 12, note 2).
(iv) John de Pudsey, 1308 (No. 88).


I, Robert son of John the Cooper, have granted to John de Calverley a messuage and six and a half acres one rood of land in the town and territory of Pudsey, together with the reversion of half an acre of land which Jordan son of Roger de Kegworth holds for a term of years; two acres of the land lie in the Moor-field, an acre and a half lie between the house of Peter de Selby and Ash-well-rood, two acres and one rood lie in Tofts-field, and one acre lies in the Forlang-field; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee.

Sciant presentes quod ego, Robertus filius Johannis le Couper, dedic, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni de Calverley, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre in villa et teritorio de Podesey, una cum reversione unius dimidie acre terre quam Jordanus filius Rogeri de Kegworth tenet ad terminum annorum in eadem villa cum accidentit; quarum due acre jacent in campo de la Mor, et una acra et dimidia inter domum Petri de Selby et Asschwellerode, et due acre et una roda in campo del Tofts, et una acra super le Forlangfeld, cum omnibus pertinentiis sui et aysiamentis; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis de domino capitali feodi illius pro serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnia predicta tenenmenta cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis
testibus, Hugone de la Wodehalle, Joan de Oulecotes, Johanne de Podesey, clerico, Johanne de Rothley, Willemo filio Rogeri, et aliis.

Seal: Paste; same as Nos. 86 and 88.

(i) Robert, son of John the Cooper, 1308 (No. 88), 1309 (No. 85).
(ii) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.
(iii) John de Owlcotes, and William son of Roger, 1308 (No. 88).
(iv) John de Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (see No. 68, note 6).
(v) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).
(vi) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1288-9 to 1308-9 (see No. 95, note 3).

I, Thomas son of Richard the Clerk of Wakefield, have granted to John de Calverley, called Scot, my messuage, with its appurtenances, as it is inclosed by wall and hedge, in the Westgate in the town of Wakefield, next the tenement formerly John Saleman's, and also a booth in Wakefield Market; and also 3l. 6d. yearly rent arising from a tenement which Ralph Costel holds of me in the Westgate aforesaid; together with all my meadow of Hugmer (?), which Richard, my father, bought of Sir John de Horbury; To hold to the said John [de Calverley], his heirs or assigns, of the lord of the fee for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Thomas filius Ricardi clericici de Wakefeud, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni de Calverley dico Scot, totum mesuagium meum cum pertinentiis sicut includitur per murum et sepem in villa de Wakefeud in le Westgate, juxta tenementum quondam Johannis Saleman, et unam Botham cum pertinentiis in foro de Wakefeud, et tres solidos et sex denarios annui redditus cum pertinentiis percipendos de quodam tenemento quod Radulphus Costel tenet de me in eadem in le Westgate, una cum toto prato meo de Hugmer (?) quod Ricardus pater meus emit de domino Johanne de Horbury; Tenendum et habendum dicto Johanni et hereditibus vel assignatis suis de domino feodi, libere, quiete, bene, in pace, in perpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis; faciendo inde domino feodi omnia servicia inde debita et consueta. Et ego vero Thomas et heredes mei dicto Johanni et hereditibus vel assignatis suis omnia predicta tenenta cum pertinentiis contra omnes in perpetuum warrantabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Donecastre, senescalco Comitis Warenne, Johanne Kay, Henrico filio Germ[ani], Henrico Erl, Willemo Tayllour, Roberto Walker, Hugone de Horbury, Willemo clerico, et aliis.

Datum apud Wakefeud die veneris in crastino Assencionis, anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo primo.

Seal: Paste; small, round; chipped, and in bad condition.
Device: “A bird, probably a wake-robin or redbreast” [Segar], on a garb or wheat-sheaf, allusive for feud or field.

Legend: Undecipherable.


We, William Favr of Newton, and Christiana his wife, have granted to John, called Scot of Calverley, an acre of land lying in the field of Pudsey called Carr-field, viz.:— a perch lying on the Long-green, between Henry de Rothley and John le Wayt; a perch lying on Shovel-broad, between John son of Robert son of Simon de Pudsey and John le Wayt of Pudsey; a perch lying on Raytol-rood, near Richard de Bercroft; half a perch lying on Tonstede, near John son of Robert son of Simon, and half a perch lying in the Wythind [? White-hind], near John le Wayt, in the field of Quite-land [? Quit or white]; To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, of the lords of the fee.

Universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus Favr de Neuton et Christiana uxor ejus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos hunanimo [sic] consensu dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni dicto Scot de Calvirlay et heredibus suis vel assignatis, unam acrarum terram jacet in campo de Podusay qui vocatur Carfeld, videlicet, et una partecata jacet super Long Grene inter Henricum de Rothelay ex una parte et Johannem le Wayt ex altera parte; et una partecata jacet super Schouelbrode, inter Johanne filium Roberti filii Simonis de Podusay ex una parte et Johannem le Wayt de Podusay ex altera parte; et una partecata jacet super Raiytolrode juxta Ricardum de Bercroft; et una dimidia partecata jacet super Tonstede juxta Johannem filium Roberti filii Simonis; et una dimidia partecata jacet in le Wythind juxta Johannem le Wayt in campo de Qwieteland; Habendam et tenendam de dominis illius feodi dicto Johanni Scot et heredibus suis vel assignatis cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus dicte terre ubique spectantibus per servitia inde debita et consueta. Et nos vero dicti Willelmus, Christiana, et heredes nostri dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hii testibus, Ricardus de Tong, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne le Rede de Podusey, Johanne ad Fontem de eadem, Ada filio Simonis de eadem, et multis aliis.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 1312-3 (No. 96, note 5).—Harrison (Yorks. 482) says i.f.
(2) John de Rothley, 1308 (No. 105).
(3) John le Rede of Pudsey, and John at Well, 1319 (No. 100).

I, William son of Bernard de Pudsey, have granted to John Ilkley, a messuage which was formerly my father's, and a toft formerly John Hyrel's, in Pudsey, lying between the field called the Broces and the common way leading to the common pasture called the Hohye; and also an acre of land in Pudsey in an essart called Benne-rood, and called the Lyne hacker; To hold to John and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee.


(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308 (No. 104), 1312 (No. 107), 1319 (No. 109), 1324 (No. 111).
(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).
(3) John de Woodhall, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(4) William, son of John, 1308 (No. 88).
(5) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1308-9 (No. 87, note 6), 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85).


I, John de Pudsey, miller, with the consent of Agnes my wife, have granted to John Marshall and Margery his wife, a part of my messuage and toft, as it lies between my house and the barn of John son of Simon, and as the boundaries are set up between them; also half an acre of land in Pudsey, lying in the essart called Benne-rood, namely, the westerly part of my acre; To hold to John and Margery, and their heirs, of me and my heirs, for ever, paying yearly 2d. at Martinmas and 2d. at Pentecost for all services.

G
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes de Pudesay, molendinarius, consensu Agnetis uxoris mee, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni Marescallo, et Margerie uxori sue, quandam partem messuagii et tofti mei prout jacet inter domum meam, et grangiam Johannis filii Simonis, per metas interpositas; et eciam dedi eiisdem [sic] dimidiam acram terre cum pertinentiis in Pudesay prout jacet in assarto quod dicitur Bennerode, scilicet, de acra mea partem soli remotiorum; Tenendum et habendum dictis Johanni et Margerie et eorum hereditibus de me et hereditibus meis in perpetuum; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hereditibus meis quattuor denarios, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Martiniduos denarios et ad Pentecosten duos denarios, pro omnibus serviciis. Et ego predictus Johannes molendinarius et heredes mei predictam partem messuagii et tofti, et dimidiam acram terre prenominatam prescriptis Johanni et Margerie et eorum hereditibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carta mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne Scotte de Calverley, Thoma de Horsforth, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudesay, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scot, 1308-1314 (No. 93, Note 1).
(2) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).
(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, defendant in a plea of trespass, at Edw. III. [1293-1313].—Harrison's *Yorkshire*, 482. Witness, 1308 (Nos. 88, 104), 1309 (No. 85), 1292-3 (No. 95, note 1), 1198-9 (No. 87, note 5).


I, William son of Robert de Eccleshill, have granted to Alice, daughter of William, son of Roger de Pudsey, one half bovate of land in the town and territory of Pudsey, namely, that which William Norman held in the same and which he sold to me; To hold to Alice, her heirs and assigns, freely, of the chief lord for ever; paying 2½d. yearly to the chief lord at the three yearly terms fixed within the liberty of the said lord, the Earl of Warren, viz.:—1d. at Pentecost, 1d. at Michaelmas, and ½d. at the Purification of the Virgin, for all services.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus filius Roberto de Heclishill salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Allicie filie Willelmi filii Rogeri de Pudsay, et hereditibus sui vel assignatis, unam dimidiam bovatam terre cum
pertinentiis in villa et territorio de Pugsay, illam scilicet, quam Willelmus Norman habuit et tenuit in eadem et michi per cartam suam quondam vendidet; Habendum et tenendum dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignnatis, libere, quiete, de domino capitali in perpetuum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis, ad unam dimidiam bovatam spectantibus; Reddendo inde annuatim predicto domino feodi, ad tres anui terminos infra libertatem predicti domini Comitis Warenie statutos, duos denarios et obolum, ad Pentecosten unum denarium, et ad Purificationem Beate Marie unum obolum, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignnatis totam dictam terram ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendimus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Johanne Scotico* de Calverlay, Hugone de Woodhalle, Mauricio de Heclishil, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pugsay, Johanne filio Alicie de eadem, Roberto filio Simonis,* et Johanne fratre ejus, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

Segar has a long note on the Earl of Warren, whose arms, he says, are in the chapel of Old Calverley Hall [chequee or and azure], but broken and misplaced.

(2) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).
(3) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309 (No. 68, note 1).
(4) William, son of John de Pudsey, 17 Edw. I. [1288-9].—Harrison's Yorkshire, 482. 1308 (No. 88).
(5) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, ob. 6 Edw. II. [1312-3].—Harrison's Yorkshire, 482. 1304 (No. 72).


"A True Copy of the agreement made betwixt Thomas Sheiffield of the one parte and Hugh Woodall and Severall others of the other parte.

"All men shall knowe that this is the Covenant made betwixt Thomas Sheiffield, Lord of Eccleshill, of the one partye, and Mr. Hugh Woodhall, Maurice of Eccleshill, William Sonn of Hugh Allynne and John his Brother, William of Heacunwyke, William of Crosseleye, John the sonn of Alice, Robert Bollinge, William sonn of Robert Wro, Robert..."
"Lewes, Robert son of William Nathe, William son of Ann Eccleshil; which granting for himselfe and his heires to the foresaid Thomas Sheiffield and to his heires certaine places of waste in Eccleshill which was called Strangleforth and Storries and a certaine parcell of waste of Boucker, beginninge att the head of a field called Neitherfield, descending unto the head of a close called Hartley Royde on the north parte, and of the north side unto one Ryver called Calverley Brooke; To be inclosed, taken inn and joyed at all times and in all manner att his will; Soe that neither the foresaid Hugh nor other aforenamed nor their heires any right or clayme in the foresaid places of waiste hereafter by any meanes shall make; And for this present grant the foresaid Thomas Sheiffield granteth for him and his heires to the foresaid Hugh and other the aforenamed and their heires, that hereafter they shall make no Improvement in the rest of all the woods of Eccleshill waste and pasture by any meanes without assent of the foresaid Hugh and others and their heires soe that the beasts of the foresaid Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires nor thier tennants on the foresaid places of waiste shall be impounded if for default of incloseinge of him or his heires in the said places they be found nor in forceable manner shall be driven out; and the foresaid Thomas granteth for him and his heires to the foresaid Hugh and others fre passage to all the closes through the middest places of the said Waiste with all their necessaryes and comodityes about the makeing of their fences without lett of him or his heires And know ye that the said Hugh and other aforesaid and their heires their hedges about their closes and other lands after the accustomed maner shall make, that is, att the tyme of the incloseinge, and the said Thomas his fences likewise shall make soe that both partyes shall be losselesse hereafter."

(i) Hugh de Woodhall, 1304 to 1309, as before.


I, Ellen daughter of Gilbert de Pudsey, have granted to John at Wf.u of Pudsey, all that part of a toft in Pudsey which descended to me on the death of Gilbert my father, and which lies next of the toft of the said John; To hold to John and his heirs of the house and brethren of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England, by the services due therefor, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Elena filia Gilberti de Podesay, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Johanni
AD FONTEM de Podesay, et heredibus suis pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus mihi data totam partem tofti cum pertinentiis quam [sic] mihi descendebat jure hereditario per mortem dicti Gilberi patris mei in Podesey, jacentem juxta toftum dicti Johannis; Tenendum et habendum dictam partem tofti predicti dicto Johanni et heredibus suis de domo et fratibus Hospitali Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani in Anglia per servicia inde debita et consueta, libere, quiete, cum pertinentiis in perpetuum. Et ego Elena, et heredes mei totam dictam partem dicti tofti cum pertinentiis dicto Johanni et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus, ad quietabimus, et in perpetuum defendemus.

In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Johanne Scott de Calverley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Podesay, Roberto filio Simonis de eadem, Johanne fratres ejus, Robert de Oulecotes, et aliis. (Seal lost.)

(1) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 110).
(2) John Scot, 1308–1324 (No. 93, Note 1).
(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292 to 1309 (No. 95, Note 1).
(4) Robert, son of Simon de Pudsey, 1304 (No. 73).

Hugh de Wodhalle granted to John at Well of Puddesay, a toft in the town of Poddensay, with the buildings thereupon, which lies between the toft of the said John on the one side and the toft of Gilbert on the other; To hold of the house of the Hospital of Saint John; Paying thereout to the said Hospital 1L yearly in lieu of all service. Witnesses:—John de Wodhalle, Robert son of Simon, Robert de Oulecotes, Simon his son, John Tounesloverde, and others.—"Ancient Charters," by John Lister, M.A., Bradford Antiquary, ii. 106.


I, Richard son of John of the Green of Tiersal, have granted to William son of Richard Alayn of Pudsey, in frank-marriage with Maud my sister, a messuage, with all the buildings thereon, a bovate and four acres of land in Tiersal; To hold to him and his heirs by the said Maud, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever, doing the accustomed services.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus filius Johannis de la Grene de Tyrsale, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Willelmo filio Ricardi Alayn de Pudesay, in libero maritaggio cum Matild' sorore mea unum mensagium cum omnibus edificiis desuper plantatis, unam bovatam et quatuor acras terre cum pertinentiis in Tyrsale; Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo et heredibus de dicta Matild' exeuntibus de capitalibus dominis feodi...
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


(Seal lost.)


I, Adam de Oxenhope, have released, for myself and my heirs, for ever, to John Scot of Calverley, my chief lord, all my right and claim to a messuage and a bovate of land in Farsley, which ought to come to me after the felony committed by Robert, son of Elias de Farsley, by way of escheat; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of Robert, son of William de Farsley, for two bovates of land in Farsley; also all my right and claim to the homage and service of John, son of Gilbert de Farsley, for a bovate of land there; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns, without any claim by or through me or my heirs.

Univcrsis ad quos pervenerit presens scriptum Adam de OxENHOR1 salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritisme remisisseet omnino de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum-clamasse,Johanni Scot DE CALVERLEY, capitali domino meo, totum jus et clamium quod habui seu aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in uno mesuagio et una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in Ferseley que mihi accidere deberent post feloniam Roberti filii Elie de Ferseley commissam, nomine escaete, et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio Roberti filii Willelmi de Ferseley de duabus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa; et eciam totum jus et clamium quod aliquo modo habere potero vel potui in homagio et servicio Johannis filii Gilberti de Ferseley de una bovata terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa ; Tenendum et habendum predicto Johanni et heredibus vel suis assignatis ; ita quod nec ego nec heredes nec aliquis pro me vel per me in dictis mesuagio, terra, homagiis et serviciis decetero jus exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Domino Simone Ward, Domino Willelmo de Beston,2 Willelmo de Lewinthorp,3 Johanne de Thornhill, Ricardo de Tang, Thoma de Thorneton,3 Willelmo de Clayton, clerico, et aliis multis.
Seal: Paste; round; in bad condition.
Device and legend: Indecipherable.
The witnesses are all from outside the township.

(1) Adam de Oxenhopc, circa 1316 (No. 101).
(2) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 105, 106).


I, John son of John son of Elias de Pudsey, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, my chief lord, the homage and service and a yearly rent of 6d. (and the wardships, reliefs, escheats, etc., which may come to me by reason of the said service) of John son of William called the Wayte of Pudsey, and his heirs; To hold to the said John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, for ever.


Seal: Paste; round; in poor condition; a fleur-de-lis.
Legend: Indecipherable.

(1) John Scot, 1308-1324 (No. 93, Note 1).
(2) William Wayte, 1312 (Nos. 106, 107).
(3) William de Beston, 1308 (Nos. 104, 105).
(4) John the Clerk of Pudsey, 1304 to 1319 (No. 69, Note 4).
(5) John Rede of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 119).

Note.—One hundred of these charters have now been printed in full, verbatim et literatim, except that the contractions of the manuscript have been extended. It has not been deemed necessary that this system should be continued beyond this point. In future, therefore, the Latin and French charters will be condensed by the omission of those portions which are merely common form. Descriptions of persons and parcels of property will of course be printed in full.

I, John son of Isabella de Pudsey, have granted to John called Scot of Calverley, and Joan his wife, a toft and a croft called Hibbot-toft, as they lie in length and breadth in Tiersa', a hamlet of Pudsey; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of John, of the chief lords of the fee, doing the customary services, for ever.

Sciunt, etc., quod ego, Johannes filius Isabelle de Podusay, dedi, etc., Johanni dicto Scot¹ de Calverlay et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus predicti Johannis, unum toftum et unum croftum cum omnibus pertinentiis, etc., que vocantur Hibbottoft et croft ut jacent in longitudine et latitudine in Tirsale, Hamlet de Pudsey; Habendum et tenendum, etc., predictis Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et hereditibus predicti Johannis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis illius feodi, faciendo servicia inde debita et consueta. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc., Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Oxinhope, Thoma de Tirsale; Johanne de Rothelay; et Johanne Attewell de Podusay, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) John Scott, 1308-1334 (No. 93, Note i).
(2) Thomas de Tirsale, 1316 (Boldshay Charter).
(3) John de Rothley, 1316 (No. 105), 1316 (Boldshay Charter—Richard de Goteham to William Alan of Pudsey, of lands in Pudsey).
(4) John at Well of Pudsey, 1319 (No. 109).

Some of the same parties and witnesses occur in a charter printed by Mr. Lister ("Ancient Charters," Bradford Antiquary, ii. 107):—I, John Marshall, with the assent of Margery my wife, have given to John Scot of Kelverlay, and Joan his wife, one toft with messuage which I formerly had of the gift of John Milner of Pudsey, with the assent of Agnes, sometime his wife, as it lies between the house of the aforesaid John Milner and the grange of John the son of Simon, by bounds placed between them. And I have given to the aforesaid John and Joan half an acre of land in the toft called Benrode. Witnesses:—Richard de Tong, John de Boiling, John le Rede de Pudsay, John de Rothelay, Jordan de Selby, John atte welle de Pudsay, Adam son of Simon, and many others.


Final concord made at York on the morrow of S. Nicholas the Bishop [7 Dec., 1293], 22 Edw. I., between John Scot of Calverley, plaintiff, and Roger Noel of Mearley and Maude his wife, defendants, touching a messuage, 70 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 2s. 9d. rent, in Calverley, as to which there was a plea of warranty of charter; Roger and Maude admit the property to be the right of John; To hold to him and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever. John gave 40s.
CYROGRAPHVM.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Eborum in crastino Sancti Nicolai Episcopi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici Vicesimo secundo, coram Hugone de Cressyngham, Willelmo de Ormesby, Johanne Wogan, Roberto de Swylyngton, et Willelmo de Mortuo Mari, Justiciariis itinerantibus, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus; Inter JOHANNEM SCOT de Calverleye, querentem, et ROGERUM NOEL de Merlye et MATILLIDEM uxorem ejus, impedientes, de uno messuagio, sexaginta et decem acris terre, tribus acris prati, et duabus solidatis et novem denariis redditus cum pertinentiis in Calverleye; Unde placitum warantizationis carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predicti Rogerus et Matillis recognoverunt predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johannis, Ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono predicorum Rogeri et Matillidis; Habendum et tenendum eidem Johanni et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem Rogerus et Matillis cesserunt per se et heredes ipsius Matillidis quod ipsi warantizabunt eidem Johanni et heredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, etc., idem Johannes dedit predictis Rogero et Matillide quadraginta libras sterlingorum.

One of the early Nowells of Little Mearley, in the parish of Whalley, co. Lanc. (Whittaker: Whalley, ii. 113), gives a pedigree beginning with Adam de Reved (Rede), temp. Hen. I.; his grandson Adam was known as Adam Nowell de Reved. This Adam's second son, William, was of Little Mearley.

103.—Add. Char. 16683.
Counterpart of No. 102.

104.—Add. Char. 16684. A.D. 1308.

I, ROGER GOLDSMITH of Woodhall, have granted to JOHN SCOT of Calverley, two messuages in Woodhall, and all the land, meadow, and wood, which I have or ever can have in Woodhall and Calverley; To hold to John, his heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lord of the fee, doing the customary services.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, ROGERUS AURIFABER de Woodhall, concessi, etc., JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVIRILY duo messuagia in Woodhall, et totam
JO CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

terrain meam et pratum meum et boscum meum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quod unquam habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in Wodhall et Calvirley sine ullo retenemento; Tenendum et habendum Johanni Scot et hersdibus suis vel suis assignatis inperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius, libere, quie, bene et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus, etc., infra Wodhall et Calvirley et extra, etc., faciendo inde capitali domino feodi servicia inde debita et consuet. Warranty. In cujus rei, etc. His testibus, Dominis Johanne de Sotehill et Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Thome de Thorneton, Willelmo de Lewynthroppe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, et Willelmo filio Rogeri de Podesay, et alis. Datum apud Wodehalle die dominica in crastino Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

SEAL: Paste; round; in bad condition. Sagar says the impression represents "probably some goldsmith's tools"; apparently a hammer and an anvil.

LEGEND: § ROGERI AURIFABRI.

105.—Add. Char. 16685. A.D. 1308.

I, Adam son of Adam the Goldsmith of Rawdon, have released to John Scot of Calverley, and his heirs, all my right which I ever had or shall have in all the lands and tenements which belonged to Adam, my father, in Calverley.

Universis, etc., Adam filius Ade Aurifabri de Roudon, salutem, etc. Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse Johanni Scot de Calverley et hereditibus suis totum jus meum et clanium meum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo in-posterum habere potui in omni modis [sic] terris et tenementis que quondam fuerunt Ade patri meo [sic] in Calverley; ita videlicet quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei, etc., aliquid juri, etc., a modo exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei, etc. His testibus, Dominis Johanne de Sothill et Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Thome de Thorneton, Willelmo de Lewynthroppe, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, Johanne de Rotheley, et alis. Datum apud Calvirlay die Lune proximo post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli Anno Domini milesimo tricentesimo octavo et Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

(Seal lost.)

I, John Scott of Calverley, have demised to William de Armley, all the land, wood, meadow, and pasture, which I have in the field of Headingly, in a place called the West Field, lying within these four boundaries, viz.:—from the Kirkstalle wall to the road leading to Moor-grange, and from Headingley Moor to Huppit Row; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for four years, with free ingress and egress. The dower of Ellen, widow of William de Paytefin, is excluded from the warranty.

Omnibus, etc., Johanne Schot de Calverlay salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse et ad firma dimisisse Willelmo de Armelay, totam terram, boscum, pratum, et pasturam, quam habui in campo de Heddinglay, in quodam loco qui vocatur le West feld, prout jacet infra quatuor divisas subscriptas, videlicet, a muro de Kirkestalle usque ad viam que ducit versus le Morgrange et a mora de Heddinglay usque ad Huppit Rou cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, communis, et asiamentis ad tantum tenementum quocunque modo spectantibus; Tenendum et habendum predicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatissuis de me et heredibus meis a festo Pasche Anno Domini m°ccc° duodecimo usque ad termini quatuor [annorum] plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu ad easdem. Et ego vero Johannis et heredes mei, etc., omnia predicta ut predictum est excepta dote Elene quondam uxoris Willelmie de Paytefin usque ad terminum prefixum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Roger de Ledys, Willelmo de Lahaye, Willelmo de Wirkelay, Thoma le Schaumberlayn, Willelmo le Wayte, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)


I, John Scot of Calverley, have demised to Jordan the Tailor of Leeds, four acres of land and one acre of meadow, lying in the field of Headingly in a place called the Newland, namely, that which Hugh de Bainbrig formerly held; To hold to Jordan, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs, from Easter, 1312, for 29 years, In so that Ellen, widow of William de Paytefin, shall not be hindered of her dower; Paying yearly 2s. at Pentecost and 2s. at Martinmas, for all secular service. Warranty, except the said dower.

Per presens scriptum cunctis fiat manifestum quod ego Johannes Schot de Calverlay concessi et ad firmam dimisi Jurdono Sutori de Ledys, quatuor acras terre cum una acra prati prout jacent in campo de Eddinglay in quodam loco qui vocatur le Neuland, videlicet, illam
terrarum et pratum que Hugo de Baynbrig quondam tenuit; Tenendum et habendum predicto Juriano et heredibus vel assignatis suis a festo Pasche Anno Domini m°ccc° duodecimo usque ad terminum viginti novem annorum plenarie complendorum cum libero ingressu et egressu, de me et heredibus meis; Ita videlicet quod Elena quondam uxor Willemi de Paytefin non impederetur de dote sua; Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti ad festa Pentecosten et Sancti Martini in hyeme, per portiones equales pro omni servicio seculari, actione et demandis. Et ego prefatus Johannis et heredes mei dictam terram et pratum excepto dote prefate Elene, etc. Warantizabimus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. His testibus, Rogeri de Ledys, Thoma le Schaumber'ayn, Willelmo le Wayt, Thoma de Caldecotes, et aliis.

Seal lost. Tag remains, and on it is some writing, it having been cut from another MS.


Whereas William le Paitfin, lord of Headingley, and Thomas his son and heir, released to the Abbat and Monks of S. Mary of Kirkstall a yearly rent of two marks of silver, payable by the Abbat and Monks to William and his heirs at Pentecost and Martinmas, for certain lands and tenements which they held of William and his heirs, and the said Thomas afterwards granted the said rent to me, John Scot of Calverley, and my heirs for ever. Now I and my heirs do release the Abbat and Monks from the said rent for 23 years from the day of the Epiphany, 1313.

Universis, etc., JOHANNES LESCOT DE CALVERLAY salutem, etc. Cum Willelmus le Paitefyn, dominus de Heddinglay, et THOMAS filius et heres dicti Willelmi relaxaverunt et quietum-clamaverunt Abbati et Monachis Sancte Marie de Kirkestall quemdam annum redditum duarum marcarum argentii ad certum terminum annorum quem dicti Abbas et Monachi solvere tenebantur dicto Willelmo le Paitefyn et heredibus suis ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme per equales portiones pro quibusdam terris et tenementis que de predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis aliquo tempore teneurunt; Ac postea dictus Thomas filius et heres dicti Willelmi le Paitfyn hunc predictum annum redditum mihi et hereditum meis dedit et concessit in perpetuum. Unde ego dictus Johannes Lescot et heredes mei totum predictum annum redditum duarum marcarum argenti a die Epiphanie Anno Domini m°ccc° tertio decimo usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum proximo complendorum dictis Abbati et Monachis contra omnes gentes acquietabimus. Ita quod nullus nomine meo vel here-
dum meorum de predicto annuo redditu, etc., usque ad terminum viginti trium annorum, etc., aliquid exigere vel vendicare poterit. In cujus rei, etc. Datum apud Kyrkestall die Jovis in septimana Pasche Anno Domini m°ccc° tercio decimo. 'Completo autem termino viginti trium annorum predictus annuus redditus durum marcarum argenti predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis sine aliqua contradictione plenarie revertetur.

**Seal:** White paste; pointed oval.

**Device:** "A right hand and naked arm, issuing from the right and holding a pastoral staff, between two estoiles and as many crescents alternated."—*Catalogue of Seals* in the Department of MSS., in the British Museum.

**Legend:** . . . . 'ABB'A . . . DE . . . .

Nothing can now be made of device or legend.

(1) From here to the end added in the same hand, probably at the time of execution.

---

109.—Add. Char. 16689.

A.D. 1319.

I, John son of Robert Chnollan, have granted to Sir Robert Power, Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley, a toft in the town of Calverley called Chnollangarth, lying between the toft of the Rector of the Church of Calverley on the one side and that of William the Smith on the other; To hold to Sir Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services, for ever.

Sciant, etc., quod ego, Johannes filius Roberti Chnollan, dedi, etc., Domino Roberto Power, perpetuo Vicario Eclesie de Calverlay, quoddam toftum in villa de Calverlay cum pertinentiis, quod quidem toftum vocatur Chnollangarth1 jacens inter toftum rectoris Eclesie de Calverlay ex una parte et toftum Willelmi Fabri ex altera parte. Tenendum, etc., dicto Domino Roberto et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta, etc., in perpetuum. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei vel mei assignati, etc. [warranty], et asiamentis infra villam et extra, dicto tofto pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes dicto, domino Roberto et heredibus, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Johanne Scot de Calverlay, Johanne le Harper de eadem, Michaele de Raudon, Johanne ad Fontem de Pudesay, Johanne Alayn de eadem, Johanne le Rede de eadem, Johanne clerico de eadem, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay die Sancti Wilfridi, Anno Domini millo tricentesimo decimo nono,
assigns, all my right whatsoever in all my lands and tenements within the town, boundaries, and territory of Calverley, lying in a place called Parson-flat.

Omnibus, etc., MARGARETA FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS DE BERWYKE DE RAUDON, salutem, etc. Noveritis me in mea plena etate, pura virginitate et legimata potestate, concessisse, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo, habui, seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, perquisitionis, seu cujuscunclue alterius juris, status, vel tituli, habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas et territorium de Calverlay sitis, ut in messuagiais, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, aquis, viis, et semitis, prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur Person-flat. Ita vero quod nec ego, etc. Et ego, etc., warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei, etc. Hiis testibus, Domino Wilhelmo de Plumpton, milite, Johanne de Bolling, Wilhelmo Alayn de Eckeshill, Michael de Raudon, Hugone de Horsforth, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, Septimo decimo Kalend. Junij Anno Domino m°ccc°xl° quarto.

SEAL: Round; paste; broken. DEVICE: A head with a nimbus (?) LEGEND: Indecipherable.


I, ALICE widow of THOMAS, son of MICHAEL DE RAWDON, have granted to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all my right, whether of inheritance, dower, or purchase, in all my lands and tenements within the town and bounds of Calverley, lying in a place called Parson-flat.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, ALICIA quondam uxor Thome filii Michaelis de Raudon, in mea propria viduitate et legitima potestate concessi, etc. JOHANNI SCOT DE CALVERLAY et heredibus vel assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu ratione alicujus hereditatis, dotis, perquisitionis, etc., in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis . . . in villa et divisis de Calverlay, ut in messuagiais, etc., prout jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur Person-flat. Ita vero, etc. In cujus rei, etc. His testibus, Domino Wilhelmo de Plumpton, milite, Johanne de Bolling, Rogero de Mayninggam, Wilhelmo Alayn de Eckeshill, Michael de Raudon, Wilhelmo de Rothelay, Thoma de Rothelay, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, septimo decimo kalend Junii Anno Domino m°ccc°xl° quarto.

1901. Vol VI. Part II.
Publications of the
Chorasy Society
Calverley Charters 115 to 329.
The Thoresby Society.

The Society was formed in 1889 for antiquarian objects in connection with Leeds and District. Its publications include the Leeds Parish Church Register, Adel Register, Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book, Calverley Charters, and Miscellanea. Methley Register is in preparation.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. Life Fee, £5 5s.


The following is a list of publications which may be purchased by members.

Applications—accompained by remittance—to be addressed to the Treasurer, Mr. EDMUND WILSON, Red Hall, Leeds.

Of some of these the stock is very small.

Cossins’ Plan of Leeds, date about 1725, 2/6.

Atkinson’s “RALPH THORESBY, HIS TOWN AND TIMES,” 2 vols., containing 886 pages, bound in buckram, 10/6 (by post 11/-). Published at 25/- net. A most interesting and valuable work.

Wardell’s “ANTIQUITIES OF LEEDS,” containing coloured illustrations, small paper, 3/-; post free, 3/2. Published at 7/6 net.

The Society’s Publications, Bound, viz.:—


II.—Miscellanea, 15/9.

III.—Leeds Registers, 1612–1639, 10/6.

IV.—Miscellanea, 15/9.

V.—Adel Registers, 1606–1812, 5/3.

VI.—Calverley Charters (in progress).


VIII.—Kirkstall Abbey Coucher Book (in progress).

IX.—Miscellanea, 15/9.

115.—Add. Char. 16695.

A.D. 1336.

I, John Scot of Calverley, and Joan my wife, grant to Walter son of Walter Scot of Calverley, 8 messuages and 9 bovates of land in Burley, which William son of Robert the Reeve [and others] hold of me; To hold to Walter for life, of us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John; reserving to us suit of court and mill of all the tenants, and repair of the mill-dam, and boon-works of plough and mowing; And paying yearly to us 4 marks during our lives (at Pentecost and Martinmas); After the decease of the survivor of us, Walter shall pay no rent while he lives; Remainder after the death of Walter to John son of Walter Scot of Calverley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with the like services and rent. Remainder to us, John and Joan, and the heirs of John for ever.

Ceste endenture tesmoynge qe Johan Scot de Calverlay, e Johane sa femme unt graunte c lesse a Walter fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay uyt mees neof bouetz de terre oue les apertainances en Burghlay, les queux William fitz Robert le Provost, Johan le Walker, Richard le Beicher, William fitz Walter, William fitz Johan, Robert fitz William, Thomas fitz William, William Feuer, e William Knayp de moi tyndront en meme la vile; Avoir et tenir... a l'avauntdit Walter a tot sa vie de les avauntdit Johan et Johane e de les heirs Johan; sauve a les avauntdit Johan e Johane e les heirs Johan sute de court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz e fesur del estaunk e precaries de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceo par an a les avauntdit Johan e Johane quatre mars a tot le vies Johan e Johane, c'est a savoir, la moite a la Pentecost. E l'autre moite a la feste Seynt Martyn en Yver, par owele porcions. Et les avauntdit Johan e Johane volunt e grauntont qe apres lour decesse qe le dit Walter seint quites de la dite rente a tot sa vie. E les avauntdit Johan e Johane volunt ... qe apres le decesse meme cesti Walter qe les ditz tenementz ... remaynent a Johan le fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay e a Agneyz sa femme e a les heirs de lour corps lealment engendre; sauve ... rendaunt ... Et si issint seict qe la dite ferme seint arere a alkun terme en partie ou en tout par trois semeyns, qe leu lista les avauntdit Johan e Johane a tot leur deus vies de entrer en les ditz tenementz e els tenir en qi meyns qe les ditz tenementz seyunt trouetz. E si ... Johan e Agneyz devyont saunz heir de lour corps lealment engendre, qe touz les ditz tenementz enterement retournent a les avauntdit Johan e Johane e a les heirs Johan a touz jours. [Warranty.] En tesmoynaunce ... , Par ses tesmoynes Walter de Haukesworth Walter son fitz, Johan le Vavasour, Robert fitz Walter de Middleton, Peris del Stede, William fitz Walter de Middleton,
William atte Beck de Mensyngton, et altres. Done a Burghlay, le vendirdy procheyn apres la feste Seynt Hillare, en l'an du regne le Roy Edward terze apres le conquest dyme.

(Seal lost.)


I, John Scot, of Calverley, and Joan my wife, grant to William son of Walter Scot of Calverley, 3 messuages, 9 tofts, and 2 bovates and 36 acres of land in Burley, which William del Woodhall [and others] hold. [The remainder is similar to the last charter.]

Ceste endenture tesmoynye qe Johan Scot de Calverlay e Johane sa feme unt graunte e lesse a William fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay trois meses neef toftes deaux boues trent e sis acres de terre oue les apertenanz en Burghlay, les quex William del Wodehalle, Adam le Forester, Hugh le Walker, Alice Attebek, William Jocx, Rauf Trolle, Richard le Hird, William de Horsford, Cécile Feuer, Roberd del Sede, Walter fitz Robert, Johan Best, Alice Osewald, Johan le Taskar, and Johan de Langbergh de els tendrount en mesme la vile; D'aver e tener . . . a l'avauntdit William a toute sa viee de les avauntditz Johan e Johane e de les heirs Johan; Sauve . . . . . . sute de Court e sute de molyn de touz les tenauntz; E fesure del estaunk e precaryes de charues e de fauciles; Rendaunt de ceco par an a les avaundiz Johan e Johane quatre mars a toute les vies Johan e Johane . . . E les avaundiz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres lour decesse qe le dit William seyt quites de la dite rente a toute sa vie; E les avaundiz Johan e Johane volunt e grauntunt qe apres le decesse mesme cesti William qe les ditz tenemenz enterment remaynent a Johan le fitz Walter Scot de Calverlay e a Agneye sa femme e a les heires de lour corps . . . [Exactly the same as the last charter. Witnesses and date the same.]

(Seal lost.)


Aid temp. Edward III. West Riding. Morley Wapentake. 7½d. from Thomas de Tyersal and Richard de Tong, for 5 bovates of land in Tyersal (hamlet) and Farsley, which John Scot holds. 2½d. from William de Pudsey for one bovate of land in Tyersal, which John Scot held.
In libro Racionabilis Auxillii in Scaccario remanenti in diebus Edwardi tertii.

Item [respondit] de vij de Thoma de Tirsall et Westrithing Ricardo de Tong pro v bovatis terre in Trishall Hamel' Wapentag' et Firslay quas Johannes Skotte tenet, etc. (sic). de Morley. Item [respondit], de ijdob de Willelmo Pudsay pro i bovata terre in Tirsall, quam Johannes Skotte tenuit etc. (sic).

(1) Trishall struck out.
(2) This document appears to be a contemporary extract from some book. There are marks of stitching on the left hand margin.


I, Master Hugh de Woodhalle, son of Jordan of the same, have granted
10 John son of John Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the
land and rent of Bercroft and Pudsey, which Master William de Woodhalle bought
of William Scot of Calverley.


(Seal lost.)


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1284. JOHN son of JOHN SCOT, lord of
Calverley, leases to WILLIAM POIDE of Calverley, the toft and 12 acres of land in
the town of Calverley which John the Walker formerly held, lying between the
toft of John son of Hugh of Calverley and that formerly of Simon del Green; To
hold, together with the houses thereon, for 8 years; Paying yearly 5s. of silver,
at Pentecost and Martinmas, for all services save forinsec service.
Hec est conventio facta ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domini M°cc° octogesimo iii°to, inter Johannem filium Johannis Scotici, domini de Calverlay, ex una parte, et Willelum Poide de eadem ex altera, videlicet, quod predictus Johannes dimisit...

Willelmo illud toftum cum duodecim acrreri terre in villa de Calverlay, quod quidam Johannes le Walker quondam tenuit, jacens inter toftum Johannis filii Hugonis de Calverlay ex una parte, et toftum quondam Simonis del Grene ex altera. Tenendum et habendum dicto Willelmo... usque ad terminum octo annoorum proximo sequentium...

...cum domibus superpositis... et aysiamentis... infra villam de Calverlay et extra; Reddendo inde annuatun... quinque solidos argenti [at Pentecost and Martinmas, etc.] pro omnibus serviciis... salvo forinseco servicio tanto tenemento pertinente.

Dictus vero Johannes... warrantabimus... In cujus... Hiis testibus, Jordano de la Wodehalle, Johanne de Rothelay, Rogero Fabro, Rogero filio Jonot, Willelmo filio Galfrido in Calverlay, Ada clerico, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

120.—Add. Char. 16700. A.D. 1314.

I, Simon Ward, knight, have assigned my brother, Sir Nicholas Ward, and Jordan de Boverley, or one of them, to give seisin to my esquire, John Scot of Calverley, and Joan his wife, of 2 marks yearly rent in my mills at Guiselay, for their lives, according to the tenour of my charter granted to them.

A toutz ceux que ceste lettre verrount e orrount Simund Ward, chivaler, salutzen Dieu. Sachez moy avoir assigne en mon leu Sire Nichol Ward, mon frere, e Jordan de Byrle, ou l'un de eux, a donner seysine a mon vallet1 Johan le Scot de Calverlay e a Johanne sa femme en deus marchez de rente annuel en mes molyns de Gyselay a terme de lour vie solon la tenure de une chartre a mesmes ceux Johan e Johane par moy de ceste chose done e graunte. En testemoygnance de quele chose a ceste presente lettre ay jeo mis mon seal. Done a Givendale le Samadi procheyn devaunt la fest des Apostles Seynt Simund e Seint Jude, l'au du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward oytisme.

(*) Valet. This word is used with a variety of meanings. It is here certainly used in one of two senses, i.e. ward or esquire. The fact that John Scot was married is some, though not conclusive evidence that 'ward' is not the meaning here. We think there can be little doubt that 'esquire' is the proper translation. For quotations showing valetus as an equivalent of armiger or scutifer, see Ducange, s.v. valeti.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

121.—Add. Char. 16701. 

Undated. XIV. Cent.

Calverley: John Scot holds a carucate of land where 24 carucates make a knight’s fee. Farsley: John Scot holds 11 bovates of land, of which Henry de Tyersal and Richard de Tong hold in Tyersal 5 bovates, and John de Pudsey, clerk, one bovate; where 24 carucates make a knight’s fee.

**Calverley.** Johannes Scott tenet in Calverley unam carucatam terre unde vigintiquatuor carucatam terre faciunt feodum unius militis.

**Farsley.** Johannes Scott tenet in Farsley undecim bovatas terre de quibus Henricus de Tyersal et Ricardus de Tong tenent in Tyersal, quinque bovatas terre et Johannes de Pudsey, clericus, tenet unam bovatam, unde viginti quatuor faciunt feodum militis.

---

(1) See Feoda militum in Wap. de Morley (Kirkby’s Inquest., Surtees Society, p. 226). Henry de Tyersal, 1291., No. 133.

122.—Add. Char. 16702.

Undated.

I, Hugh de Scoles, have granted to John Scot of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my land with the meadow, lying an intake between the hill of Scoles and the birches [?], and abutting on the houses of Scoles and on the stream called Haliley-beck, as it is inclosed with hedge; To hold of the chief lord of the fee, paying to him 18s. yearly, at Pentecost and Martinmas.


“This appears to be some copy, by ye concluding words.”—Segar. “Copy made circa tempore Edward III.” Calendar.

---

(1) This word seems to be a sort of rough and ready translation of the common north country word intack, or intake, an inclosure; but this meaning does not appear to be given in any glossary.

(2) Can this be the English word birks = birches?

(3) Antrum, a cave. This meaning seems hardly possible here. It may refer to the hollow declivity along the bank of the beck. The word is an unusual one in charters, and perhaps it is safest to leave it untranslated.

I, NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have released to JOHN SCOT of Calverley all my right in the mill and mill-pond\(^1\) of Calverley.

Universis Christi fidelibus NIGELLUS DE HORCEFORTH salutem . . . Noveritis me remississe . . . JOHANNI SCOTE DE CALVIRLEY totum jus meum . . . in molendino et stagno molendini de Calvirley cum pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Nigellus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo . . . . aliquid juris . . . . decetero exigere poterimus . . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Willelmo de Stopham,\(^2\) seniore, Simone Warde, Maugero le Vavasour,\(^3\) Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Waltero de Haukesuorth, Michaelde Roudon,\(^4\) et Johanne de Chellerley, et alii.

Seal: Round; paste; broken. Device: A star within a circle.

**Legend:** Undecipherable.

---

1) Stagnum also includes the mill-dam.
2) Sir William de Stopham, senior, died between 1314 and 1318.
4) Michael de Rawdon, 1319 (No. 110).


I, THOMAS, son of NIGEL DE HORSEFORTH, have conceded to JOHN SCOT of Calverley and his heirs, that he may fix the dam of his mill\(^1\) at Calverley across the river Aire in my ground at Horseforth; and if the dam through floods or other cause shall be damaged or washed away, then he and his heirs may replace it in my ground, whoever shall then be the owner of the same ground, as often as it shall be necessary; paying yearly 40s. to me and my heirs. I have also released to John and his heirs all my right in half the said mill, with the suits, tolls, etc., which my father gave me.

Omnibus . . . THOMAS FILIUS NIGELI DE HORSEFORD\(^5\) salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse . . . JOHANNI SKOT DE CALVERLEY et heredibus suis quod licite possuit attachiare stagnum molendini sui de Calverley ultra aquam de Eyre in solo meo de Horseford. Et si contingat dictum stagnum per inundationem aequo seu aliqua alia decausa diruui vel ablui, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod licite possuit dictum stagnum suum in solo meo de Horseford in quascumque manus deveniit, attachiare quotienscumque opus fuerit in loco competenti prout predicto Johanni et

---

\(^{1}\) The Inquisition post-mortem of William Scot [45 Hen. III—1261] mentions "a water-mill and half another mill, which are worth 40s. yearly."—*Yorkshire Inquisitions,* i, 264.

\(^{2}\) Thomas, son of Nigel de Horsford and Walter de Hawkesworth, witnesses, 1294.
heredibus suis melius viderint expedire, sine contradictione mei vel heredum seu assignatorum meorum; Faciendo mihi et heredibus meis quadraginta denarios per annum, videlicet [at Pentecost and Martinmas]. [Right of distress reserved for rent in arrear]. Et ego . . . . [warranty of the dam]. Preterea remisi . . . . predicto Johanni . . . totum jus . . . . in medietate predicti molendini sui de Calverley, ut sectis, tolnetis . . . . provenientibus . . . . quam habui ex dono et concessione predicti Nigelli patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . . [warranty of the half mill, etc.]. In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus Domino Symone Ward, Waltero de Hawkesword, Waltero de Middelton, Roberto de Carleton, Michaele de Roudon, Johanne de Chellerley, Matthe de Bram, et multis alis.

SEALS: First, broken. The second is of yellowish wax; round.

DEVICE: A head, very finely cut.

LEGEND: "BENE SEYIT JDESU CRIST." (See Plate XV in Wright's Court Hand Restored, 9th edition.)

(3) Sir Simon Ward, Walter de Hawkesworth, Matthew de Brame, occur as witnesses to No. 55 (t282).


I, Robert, son of Robert de Plumpton, have confirmed to the Priory of S. Leonard at Esholt and the nuns there all my lands and tenements in Idle, with pasture for cows and oxen, and the right of taking dry wood and mast in Idle wood, which they have by the charters of my ancestors. The nuns shall find a chaplain to celebrate divine service for ever for the souls of me, my ancestors and my heirs; if these services shall cease at any time, then I or my heirs may distrain the said property until the services begin again.

Omnibus . . . . Robertus filius Roberti de Ploomtona, salutem . . . . Noveritis . . . . concessisse . . . . Deo et Sancto Leonardo de Escold et Monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus omnia terras et tenementa cum pratis et boscis . . . . in teritorio de Idle, cum pastura boum et vaccarum et cum sicco bosco et cum pessione in bosco de Idle, sicut carte antecessorum meorum, quas predicte Moniales penes se habent, de predictis tenementis . . . . plenius testantur. Ita quod nec ego . . . . Ita tamen quod predicte Moniales inventen quemdam capellanum celebrantem inperpetuum pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et si aliquo tempore cessaverint de dicta celebratione, licebit mihi et heredibus meis predictum feodium destringere donec redcant ad dictam celebrationem. In cujus

Seal: Round, green wax—Arms of Plumpton—five fusils in fess; round the shield, three wyverns.

Legend: S' ROBERTI DE PLVMTVNA. (See Plate.)

(Stevens' Monasticon, App. No. 325.)

Compare Nos. 50 and 51, and also the following earlier charter (probably of about time of King John or Henry III.—See Nos. 1, 2, 3). Sciant etc. ROBERTUS FILIUS NIGELLI DE PLUMPTON concessi, etc., JOHANNI FILIO ELLIS DE IDEL et EMMAE filiae Rogeri de Champents, pro homagio et servicio suo una bovatum terræ in Ydel cum etc., et sex acris terræ in Mikel Eholou et quinque acris in Roclliff; illa scilicet etc. que Domina Hellena auo mea dedit prelato Elia in maritigum cum predicta Emma filia Rogeri; Habendum etc. Reddendo etc. 6r. etc. pretiicis vero Johannes et heredes sui porcos suos de proprio nutrimento suo in bosco de Ydel sine pannageo habelunt; et ad edificandum et comburendu in terra prenominata de bosco prefato necessaria sua raconabilia accipient. Et bladum suum ad molendinum de Ydel p quarto decimo vase molabunt sine omnia etc. Ego vero etc. warantizabinus. Hiis testibus; Domino Roberto Vavasor, Domino Ricardo de Tange, Domino Ada de Beslow, Radulpho filio ejus, Domino Rogero Sco, Henrico Sco, Roberto Clerico de Calverley, Hugo Clerico de eadem, Willelmu Clerico de eadem, Simone de Fersley, Willelmo Alano de Saleskill, Stephano filio Willelmi de eadem, et multis aliis.—"Plumpton Charters," in Collyer & Turner's Ilkley, p. 101. There are numerous genealogical notes of the early Plumptons, and a pedigree of the family at pp. 112 et seq. of the same work. Robert, son and heir of Nigel, was aged 4½ years, 55 Henry III (1270-1), and was in the custody of lord William de Percy. Nigel held Idel of the Earl of Lincoln. Idel is worth by the year in demesnes, rents, etc. of the land, five marks, without the three dowers of the three ladies.—Yorkshire Inquisitions, I, p. 117.

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, 1291 (No. 133).
(2) Adam de Neyleford or Neirford was living 1307.

126.—Add. Char. 16706. A.D. 1327.

We, Brother JOHN DE LAND, Prior of Bolton in Craven, and the convent of the same, do give special license to JOHN SCOT OF CALVERLEY to assign all the lands in Yeadon and Esholt, which he had of the gift of Simon de Brame, son of Benedict del Haok, to Lady Isabella de Calverley, Prioress of Esholt, and the convent there, and their successors, in frank-almoign; saving to us and our successors a rent of 10d. arising from a bovate of land in Yeadon. We will not take any advantage of the Statute of Mortmain.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Frater Johannes de Landa, Prior Monasterii Beate Marie de Boulton in Craven et ejusdem loci Conventus, concessimus et licenciam dedimus specialem Johanni Scot de Calverlay quod ipse omnes terras et tenementa sua cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Yedon et Esseholt sine aliquo retenimento quod habuit de dono Symonis de Braam filii Benedicti del Hagh dare possit et assignare Domine Isabelle de Calverlay, Priorise Ecclesie de Esseholt, et Conventui ejusdem Ecclesie et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quantum in nobis est; Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris decem denariis redditus tantum de una bovata terre que fuit predicti Johannis ex dono predicti Symonis in Yedon capiendis. Volentes et concedentes quod predicta Prioriss... racione statuti editi de terris et tenementis deveniendis ad manum mortuam per nos aut successoribus nostros inde non occasentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus rei... sigillum commune... Datum apud Boulton in Craven in Capitulo nostro predicto die martis in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo vicesimo septimo, et anno regni Regis Edwardi iij post conquestum primo.

(Lower part of charter and seal cut off.)

(1) John de Landa is, apparently, not the same as John de Land, who was confirmed Prior in 1275. In 1297, the then Prior refers to John de le Lond, his predecessor.—Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series, xvii, 13.

(2) An early instance of the dropping of the "Scot."


I, Richard de Wath in Calverley, have released to John Scot, lord of the town of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in 8 acres of arable land in Calverley, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother; the 8 acres lie together in the [common] field of Calverley in a cultivated part called Kents-cliff, between the land of Simon son of Margery de Calverley on the north, and the land called Norreys-royd on the south, and extend from the demesne land of Calverley Church on the east, to the land of Geoffrey Kents-cliff on the west. Also all my right in the tenement in Calverley, which descended to me in the same way.

Sciant... ego, Ricardus de Wath in Calverley dedi.... Johanni le Scot domino ville de Calverle, totum jus.... in octo acris terre mee arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis in villa de Calverley, que octo acre terre mihi descendebant jure hereditario post decessum patris et matris mee, et jacent predicte octo acre terre simul in campo de Calverley in quadam cultura que vocatur
Kentesdiiue, inter terram Symonis filii Margerie de Calverley ex parte aquiloni et terram que vocatur Noreysrode ex parte australi, et extendunt dicte octo acre terre a terra dominicali ecclesie de Calverley ex parte orientali, usque terram Galfridi Kentesdiiue ex parte occidentali; Dedi etiam ego predictus Ricardus, concessi ... totum jus ... in toto teneimento meo de Calverley quod mihi descendebat jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee in villa de Calverley; Habendum et tenendum dicto Johanni le Scot et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicunque ... dare, vendere, assignare, vel in ultima voluntate legare, voluerint ... in perpetuum. Ita quod nec ego ... Pro hac autem donatione ... dedit mihi predictus Johannes le Scot quamdam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumanam. Ut autem hoc mea donatio ... ex certa conscientia sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Jordano de la Wodehall in Calverley, Waltero de Heukesworth, Michael de Rode, Rogero fabro, Willelmo Poide, Symone le Harpur de Calverley, Roberto de Aylesbury, clerico, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Query. Filius Margerie—Margerison?

(2) Jordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1265; see No. 10, note 1, 1284, No. 120. Were there two Jordans, or did this Jordan occur for 40 years as a witness? Jordan de Wodhall occurs as witness to the following charter (see No. 38) of about 1265, printed by J. W. Lister (“Ancient Charters”—Bradford Antiquary, ii, 107). I, William de Calverlay, called the Scot, gave to Simon de Ontelay, clerk, in free marriage with Alice my daughter, 35s. of yearly rent payable to be received in Calverley; out of the land which Simon de Roudon holds, 2s. 6d., and out of the land which John Fuller holds, 5s., and out of the land which Richard Hunt holds, 2s. 6d., and out of the land which William Harpur holds, 12d., and out of the land which Thomas Menston holds, 12d. (reserving to me the wards, reliefs and other escheats), with free entrance for distraint, and if I venture to withstand this condition, I have bound me to the High Sheriff of Yorkshire under penalty of half a mark to the fabric of York Castle. Witnesses: Sir Henry, then vicar of Calverley, Sir Alexander, then his chaplain, Philip de Ferchelay, Jordan de Wodball, Geoffrey Luvecoc, John Scot, William le Harper, John Fuller.

(3) Walter de Hawkesworth, witness in 1294.

(4) Roger Smith, 1284 (No. 120).

(5) William Poide, 1284 (No. 120).

(6) Simon Harper, 1291 (No. 133).


I, Richard, son of William de Wath of Calverley, have released to John Scot, lord of the town of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft in Calverley, which descended to me after the decease of my father and mother, and which lies between the toft late Gille de Rothley’s on the west, and the toft called Reynald’s-cropêtre [? crab-tree] on the east, and extends from the high road to the toft of Simon son of Mag de Calverley.1

(1) Apparently identical with Simon filius Margerie de Calverley of the previous charter.
Sciant . . . . ego, Ricardus filius Willelmi de Wath de Calverley dedi . . . . Johanni le Scot, domino ville de Calverley, et hereditibus . . . . totum jus . . . . in quodam tofto et crofto in villa de Calverley quod toftum descendebat mihi jure hereditario post decessum patris mei et matris mee, et jacet . . . . inter toftum quondam Gille de Rotheley ex parte occidentali et toftum quod vocatur Reynaldescropetre ex parte orientali, et extendit se dictum toftum cum croft a Regia strata versus toftum Symonis filii Magge de Calverley; Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni le Scot et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicumque . . . . imperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego . . . .; Pro hac autem . . . . quandam summam pecunie premanibus in gersumam . . . . Ut hec autem . . . . Hiis testibus, Jordano de la Wodehal, Walero de Hewkesworth, Michaele de Rode, Rogero Fabro, Wilhelmo Poyde de Calverley, Roberto de Aylesbury, clerico, et aliis.

SEAL: paste. Device and legend obscure.

(3) Tordan de Woodhall, 1246 to 1365; see No. 10, note 1: 1284, see No. 120. See notes to No. 128.


I, John the Cooper, of Pwisty, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, an essart called Gres [? Grass] royd, lying between the essart called Gospatrike royd and the essart called Weterode, and abutting at one end on Ulric-royd on the south, and at the other end on the pasture called Rokar on the north.


(Seal lost.)

(1) Hugh de Woodhall, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).
(2) William, son of John de Pudsey, 1291-1308 (Nos. 133, 89).
(3) William, son of Roger de Pudsey, 1292-1309 (No. 95 note).
I, Cecilia, sometime wife of Robert de la Wodehall, have granted to Walter, son of John of the Wodehall, all right in that royd called Halle-Rode, in Podeshay, whereof one head abuts on Falycrofte on the north, and the other on Hunsaltiesol on the south. Given at Podeshay, Monday next after the feast of Easter, A.D. 1309. Witnesses: John Skote, Hugh de la Wodehall, John, his brother, Peter de Seleby, John Alayn, and others.—Bradford Antiquary, ii, 109.


I, John, son of Hugh of the Rode, of Calverley, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a toft and croft and in 9 acres of land, which I formerly held in the town and territory of Calverley.

Omnibus . . . JOHANNES FILIUS HUGONIS DE LA RODE1 DE CALVIRLAY salutem . . . NOVERITIS me dedisse . . . JOHANNI SCOTICO, domino de Calvrlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clamium . . . in tofto et crofto et in novem acris terre que ego Johannes filius Hugonis quondam tenui in villa et territorio de Calvrlay. Ita quod nec ego . . . In cujus rei . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Symone Ward, Domino Hugone de Swyllingtona, militibus, Magistro2 Hugo de Wodehall, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Tyrsal, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) The surname Rhodes, a common West Riding name. Royd, the same word, is also of frequent occurrence in place names.

Sir Simon Ward, Sir Hugh de Swillington, Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, Henry de Tyersal, 1291 (No. 133).


I, Master Hugh de Woodhall, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, and his heirs, that if the said John or his heirs shall make any approvement on the common land of Calverley, neither I, nor my heirs, nor my assigns, shall hinder the same. For this concession John has given me license to inclose and approve a certain place in front of my pound,1 on condition that if the cattle of John, his heirs or his tenants, shall be found in the said place, they shall be turned out without being impounded and without damage. If I or my heirs shall hinder or implead on account of the said approvement,2 I shall not bind the said John to warranty, because of the agreement and concession aforesaid.

(1) Parca also means a park, but seems to mean "pound" here from the reference to "impounding."

(2) This is rather obscure. I suspect a clerical error in the text; for impedire seu implacatiore I think we should read impediri seu implacatiore. The meaning will then be that if Hugh should hereafter be sued in respect of his approvement, he will not vouch John to warranty.—W.P.B.
Universis... Magister Hugo de Wodehall,3 salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse... Johanni Scot domino de Calverlay, et heredibus suis, si contingat dictum Johannem seu ejus heredes infra communam de Calverlay aliquod facere approwamentum, quod per me nec per nullum heredium meorum vel assignatorum meorum non impeditur. Pro hac autem concessione mihi concessit dictus Johannes et licentiam exibuit ad quamdam placeam ante parcam meam includendam et approwandam; Ita scilicet quod si averia dicti Johannis, heredum suorum, seu tenentium suorum in predicta placea inveniantur, sine inparcitione et sine damno benignitur rechaceantur; Necnon si me vel nullum meorum de predicto approwamento contingat inpedire seu implicatire dictum Johannem causa convencionis seu concessionis precedentis, dictum Johannem ad warentiam non ligabo.2 In ejus rei... Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Bolling, Henrico de Maynygham, Willelmo filio Johannis de Pudesay, Willelmo filio Rogeri de eadem, Willelmo fabro de Presthorp, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(3) Master Hugh de Woodhall, William de Bolling, 1291 (No. 133).


Agreement made at Martinmas, 1291, between Simon the Harper of Calverley and John Scot, lord of Calverley. Simon has pledged to John a bovate of land with toft and croft, which Henry, Simon's father, formerly held in the town and territory of Calverley, for 40s. sterling, to be repaid to John, his heirs or assigns, within 8 years; if the money shall be so paid, then the land shall revert to Simon and his heirs without any hindrance from John or his heirs; but if default shall be made in payment, then the land shall belong to John, his heirs and assigns, without any contradiction from Simon or his heirs, according to the charter of feoffment made between them. If Simon or his heirs wish to sell, then John shall have the refusal on paying one mark. If John shall demise for the eight years, then Simon shall warrant the term for the same rent. Warranty.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini m°cc° nonagesimo primo ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme talis conventio facta fuit inter Symonem le Harpur de Calverlay et Johannem Scoticum dominum ejusdем ville, Ita videlicet quod dictus Symon invadiavit dicto Johanni unam bovatam terre cum tofto et crofto, que Henricus pater dicti Symonis quondam tenuit in villa et Territorio de Calverlay, pro quadranginta solidis sterlingorum solvendis eidem Johanni vel heredibus suis su assignatis, infra terminum octo annorum subsequentium. Preterea quod si dictus Symon vel heredes sui dictam pecuniam, xl solidos, infra dictum terminum octo annorum dicto Johanni vel heredibus suis su
I, Simon, son of Henry the Harper of Calverley, have released to John Scot, Lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovate of land in the territory of Calverley, which Henry, my father, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto.

I, Simon, son of Henry the Harper of Calverley, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, a bovate of land in the town and territory of Calverley, which Henry, my father, formerly held, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto; To hold of the chief lord as I and my ancestors held it, doing the accustomed service.


I, Simon, son of Henry the Harper of Calverley, have released to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in a bovate of land [? in Calverley], together with the corn growing thereon, and in the toft and croft appertaining thereto. Release and withdrawal of all suits and disputes between the parties.

Omnibus . . . SYMON FILIUS HENRICI LE HARPUR1 de Calverlay salutem . . . . Noveritis me concessisse . . . . JOHANNI SCOTTO, domino de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, totum jus et clarium . . . . in una bovata terre cum blado super dictam bovatum crescenti et in tofto et crofto dicte bovate pertinentibus; et noveritis me e[x] benivolentia mea, concedens omnes lites et contentiones motas inter

(1) Simon the Harpur.

(Seal lost)


I, Simon the Harper of Calverley, have released to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right in the toft and croft in Calverley, which Jordan the Bond formerly held, lying between the toft and croft that Henry, my father, formerly held, on the north, and the toft that Nicholas formerly held, and the croft that John de Suelf formerly held, on the south. It shall be lawful for John Scot to make a hedge around the fish-stew up to the orchard, and from the orchard to a certain ash-tree.


(SEAL: paste, oval as No. 133; much broken.

(See notes to No. 137.)

(1) Cervarium. Not in Ducange. Perhaps an error for servorum or servatorium, a fish-stew or vivary. The misplaying of “c” and “s” is not uncommon.

(2) “The Orchard” is the name of the field on the south side of the Churchyard, has no fruit trees. About 25 years ago one very old pear tree remained; the field was called “Shepherd’s Orchard” Circa 1755. The next fields are called “Applegarth,” an old name (1755 at least). The wall alongside the “Applegarth” and across by the occupation road to the Lodge, and thus to the “Great Park,” was a very thick wall. The widest portion was removed about 10 or 12 years ago. “Park Leys” adjoins the “Applegarth.”

(3) Fræna. Not in Ducange. We are at a loss to suggest any meaning for this word, but venture to put forward the following with much diffidence. Fraxinus, an ash-tree, has the low Latin forms of frœna and frœnata, whence the French frêne. Frenus may possibly be a re-Latinization of frœna, with a wrong gender, due to a recollection of frœnum. Or it may be an error for fœnum; fœnægium is occasionally found for fœnagium.

I, Robert son of Elias de Farsley, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, an acre of land in Calverley which I formerly held of him in the territory of Calverley, and all my right and claim thereto.

Omnibus . . . Robertus filius Elie de Ferslay salutem . . . .


(Seal lost.)

(1) Sir Simon Ward, Hugh de Woodhall, and William de Pudsey, 1291 (No. 132).


I, Henry son of Simon de Calverley, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley, half an acre of arable land in the territory of Calverley, of which one rood is in the Hutle-landes, between the land of Roger de Hill and that of Robert de Smallington, and the other rood is in the Benelandes, between the lands of the same two persons; To hold of me and my heirs to John, and his heirs and assigns, and to whomsoever he shall leave it by his will.1


(Seal lost.)

(1) Prior to the Wills Act, 32 Henry VIII, cap. 1, there was no power to dispose of lands by will directly. Various devices for getting over this difficulty were in use from time to time.

(2) This shows that the charter is prior to the statute of Quia Emptores, (18 Edward I, cap. 1), which prevented subinfeudation.
140.—Add. Char. 16720.  
Undated. Circa 1289.

I, John de Rawdon, son of Hugh de Barwick, have granted to John Scott, lord of Calverley, all my land in a place called Tyton Rode in the [common] field of Calverley, lying between the land called Ketil-rodes on the south and the land called Aylsi-rode on the west, with all the wood and underwood belonging thereto on the bank of the river Aire as far as a fence called Westwood-yard; To hold of me and my heirs to John, his heirs and assigns, they doing the services due to the chief lord of the fee.

Sciart...... quod ego Johannes de Raudon filius Hugonis de Berwic3 dedi, .......... Johanni Scott domino de Calverley et hereditibus suis vel assignatis totam terram meam in quodam loco qui vocatur Tyton Rod in campo de Calverley prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine inter quandam placeam terrae qua vocatur Ketelrodes ex parte Australi et alteram placeam terre que vocatur Aylsirode3 ex parte occidentali, cum toto bosco et brusco eydem terre spectantibus super ripam cujusdam aqueque vocatur Ayr usque ad quandem sepcem que vocatur Westwood yard cum omnibus pertinentiis Tenendam et habendam de me et hereditibus meis dicto Johanni et hereditibus suis vel assignatis libere .......... Faciendo inde debita servicia et consuetas capitalis domino feodi. [Warranty.] In cujus rei ......... Hiis testibus, Magistro Johanne de Wodhalle, Henrico de Mayningham, Willelmo de Bollinghe, Johanne de Hulecotes,4 Johanne de Rothley, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Pudsey, et alii.

Seal: Brown wax. Device: A figure in a Gothic niche. (See Plate.)

141.—Add. Char. 16721.  
A.D. 1335.

I, John the Harper of Calverley, have granted to John Scot, lord of Calverley and Joan his wife, and his heirs, all my right in the lands, meadows, and tenements which I have in a place called Ketil-rodes in the [common] field of Calverley.

Omnibus .... Johannes le Harper de Calverly salutem ....... Noveritis me dedisse ...... Johanni Scot domino de Calverlay et Johanne uxori ejus et hereditibus predicti Johannis totum jus et clamium ........ in terris pratis et tenementis ...... que et quas habui in uno loco qui vocatur Ketilrodes in campo de Calverlay, Ita quod nec ego ......... in perpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei ...... Hiis
testibus, Johanne de Morlay de Ouylcotes, Johanne de Rothelay, Roberto le Rede de Podusay, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne ad fontem de Podusay, et multis aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, die Jovis in festo Sancti Thome Appostoli, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum nono.

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 21st. (2) 1335.


I, John Scott, lord of Pudsey, have granted to Hugh de Wortley, the tenement and land which Thomas de Thornton formerly held of me in Pudsey; To hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs; with common of pasture for all beasts, except goats and kids, in all commons within the lordship of Pudsey; Paying yearly 10s. of silver, half at Pentecost and half at Martinmas, for all services.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, Johannes Scott, dominus de Pudisse, dedi, . . . . . Hugone de Wovrley totum illud meum tenementum et totam illam terram cum pertinenciis que Thomas de Thornetona quondam de me ten[u]it in Puddissey; Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere . . . . cum communi pastura pro omnibus averiis suis in et per totam communem infra dominium de Puddisse, capris et capriolantis exceptis, et cum omnibus libertatibus, aismentis et proficuis ubique tante terre pertinen-
tibus; Reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim decem solidos argentii, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. [Warranty.] Testibus, Willelmo de Thorney, Hugone filio ejus, Ricardo de Ardyngton, Raynoldo cleric de Bradforde, Jordano de Denbye, Thome de Brayrhaghe, Simone de Farsley.

Vera Copia.

Ex per nos Sealled wythe a Fayre greate Seale of Red waxe, wythe the Sygne of Scte George on horse backe, wth certeyne wordes for a posie therein prynted about the said horse.

teste me Robert Sutculfe de aye end,
teste me John Draper de Sourbye et Will'mo Shirtcliffe.

Sealled wythe a Fayre greate Seale of Red waxe, wythe the Sygne of Scte George on horse backe, wth certeyne wordes for a posie therein prynted about the said horse.

Capt' apud Hallyfaxe in Templo ibidem, xvj° die Octobris, 1588, Annoque Regni Regine Elizabethe etc. xxx°.

[Endorsed.] The copy of ye dede wch is in ye custody of ye heires of Rob't Mylner, late of Pudsey, deceasid.

I, William son of Hugh son of Juliana de Pudsey, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, a messuage, with a croft adjacent, and an acre of land in the field called Toft, in the town of Pudsey: To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego Willelmus filius Hugonis filius Juliane de Pudesay dedi . . . . . . Johanni domino de Calverlay unum mesuagium cum crofto adjacente et unam acram terre in campo quod dicitur toftum in villa de Pudesay; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Wilhelmo Alayn de eadem, Johanne filio Elie de eadem, Johanne ad fontem, Ricardo de Bercrofte, et aliis.


(1) Note in this and the succeeding charters the transition from "John Scot, lord of Calverley," through "John lord of Calverley," to "John of Calverley" in No. 157.


I, Richard son of Henry de Gotham, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow, lying in an essart called Sheriff-rode, on the east side, in the fields of Pudsey; To hold of the chief lords of the fee, doing services, etc.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego Ricardus filius Henrici de Gotham dedi . . . . . . Johanni domino de Calverlay et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asertos in longetudine et latitudine quod vocatur Schirrefrode ex parte orientali in campis de Podusay, cum omnibus . . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus: Tenendas et habendas predictas sex acras terre bosci et prati cum omnibus . . . . . . ubicumque spectantibus predicto Johanni et heredibus . . . . . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius imperpetuum, faciendo servicia . . . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis [testibus], Ricardo de Tonge, Ricardo de Morlay, Johanne de Rotheley, Johanne le Rede de Podusay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem, et Henrico de Rotheley de eadem, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 149.


We, Henry de Spofforth and Marjory his wife, have released, for ourselves and our heirs for ever, to John, lord of Calverley, all our right in a messuage and six acres of land in Calverley, which toft and six acres Marjory had by descent after the death of William, her father.
Universis . . . . . . . HENRICUS de SPOFFORTH et MARJORIA uxor ejus salutem . . . . . . Noveritis nos remisses . . . . . . de nobis et hereditibus nostris . . . . imperpetuum. JOHANNI domino de CALVERLEY totum jus et clarium . . . . in uno mesuagio et sex acris terre cum pertinenciis in Calverley, que quidem toftum et sex acre terre dicta Marjoria habuit jure hereditario post decessum Willelmi patris sui. Ita videlicet quod nec nos . . . . nec alijus . . . . exigere poterimus vel vendicare. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Thornhille, Ricardo de Tange, Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne fratre ejus, et Johanne de Podesay, et aliis.

(Both seals lost.)


I, ELLEN, widow of ROBERT son of WILLIAM de FARSLEY, have released to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, all my right to dower in the inheritance of Robert de Farsley, my late husband, namely, a messuage and two bovates of land in Farsley.

Universis . . . . ELENA que fuit uxor ROBERTI FILII WILLELMI de FERSELEY salutem . . . . Noveritis me remisses . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY totum jus et clarium quod me contingit vel contingere poterit nomine dotis de hereditate Roberti de Ferslay, quondam viri mei, in uno mesuagio et duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in Ferslay; Tenendum et habendum ita, videlicet, quod nec ego . . . . Hiis testibus, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne le Rede de Pudesay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Willelmo de Ferslay, et aliis multis.

(Seal lost.)


I, JOHN son of ELIAS de PUSESAY, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, the service of JOHN le Rede of Pudesay, and the yearly rent of 6d., due from the said John le Rede or whosoever shall hold the assart called Sheriff- rode; To hold of me and my heirs to the said John de Calverley, and the heirs of his body, paying yearly a full-blown rose on the octave of S. John the Baptist, for all secular service.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, JOHANNES FILIUS ELIE de PUSESAY, dedi . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY servicium JOHANNIS le Rede de Pudesay, et redditum sex denariorum annuatim per manus dicti Johannis le Rede, vel cujuscumque assartum,

(1) Literally, “an open rose.”
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

148.—Add. Char. 16728.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, HUGH DEL WODHALL, have granted to JOHN, lord of CALVERLEY, his
heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 7d., payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, from
my tenements in PRESTHORP, into whose soever hands they shall come, so long as
the said John, his heirs and assigns, shall hold those tenements in CALVERLEY and
WODHALL which he has by my charter of feoffment.

Omnibus . . . HUGO DEL WODHALL . . . salutem . . . . Noverint me concessisse . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, quendam annualem redditum septem denariorum percipiendorum ad festum Sancti Martyni et Pentecostes de tenementis meis in PRESTHORP, in quibuscumque manibus devenerint, quamdiu idem Johannes aut heredes sui vel assignati tenent tenementa que habent in villis de CALVERLAY et WODHALL per cartam meam feoffamenti. In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Ricardus de Thonge, Johanne de Poddesay, Thoma de Tyresal, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Rede de Poddesay, Willelmo Alayn de Ekkelsill, Johanne Harpur de Calverlay, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

149.—Add. Char. 16729.

Undated. Circa 1320.

I, ALICE daughter of RICHARD DE GOTHAM, have granted to JOHN, lord of
CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, six acres of land, wood and meadow lying in
an assart called SHERIFF-RODE, on the east side, in the [common] fields of PUDSEY.

Noverint universi quod ego, ALICIA FILIA RICARDI DE GOTHAM, concessi . . . . . . . JOHANNI domino de CALVERLAY, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, sex acras terre, bosci et prati, ut jacent in uno asserto quod vocatur SHERIFFFRODE, ex parte orientali, in campis de PODSAY.

(1) Sec No. 144.
cum omnibus pertinenciis, communis et aysiamentis ubicumque spectantibus. Ita quod nec ego... imperpetuum. In cujus rei...

Hiis testibus, dominis Johanne de Thorhill, Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Johanne de Bollinge, Ricardoe Morlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne le Rede de Podusay, et alii.

Seal: Red wax; almost all broken away.

Device: Apparently a lion rampant within a cusped border.


I, Margery, daughter of William Chapman of Farsley, have granted to William son of William de Farsley, a messuage and all the lands and tenements in Farsley which descended to me after the death of William, my father, and also the reversion of the dower of Avice, my mother, when it shall fall in; To hold to him and his heirs.

Sciante quod ego, Margeria filia Willelmi Chapman de Ferselay, dedi Willelmo filio Willelmi de Ferselay unum mesuagium, totam terram, et omne tenementum, que michi contigerunt successive hereditarie post mortem Willelmi, patris mei, in Ferselay, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in eadem, et cum revercione dotis Avicie, matris mee, cum evenerit; Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus... [Warranty.] In cujus rei... Hiis testibus, Johanne domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmo de la Sauserie, Johanne ad fontem de Pudesay, Hugone Paytephyn, et alii.

Seal: Yellow wax. Device: Doubtful.


I, Hugh son of Master Hugh de Woodhalle, have granted to the said Master Hugh, my father, and to Isabellae, my mother, all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Pudsey, of which the said Master Hugh lately enfeoffed me; To hold to the said Master Hugh and Isabella, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.

Sciante quod ego, Hugo filius Magistri Hungonis de Wodehalle, dedi... predicto Magistro Hungoni, patri meo, et Isabelle, matri mea, omnia mesuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia mea, de quibus dictus Magister Hugo me nuper feofavit in Pudsey; Tenenda et habenda dictis Magistro Hungoni et Isabelle,
et heredibus vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis ........  
[Warranty.] In cujus rei ........ Hiis testibus, Johanne domino de Calverlay, Walerio filio ejus, Johanne de Rothelay, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Johanne ad fontem de eadem, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)


I, Robert le Rf.dk of Pudsey, have granted to Robert son of William Frank-tenant1 of Bramley, three and a half acres of land in Pudsey, lying in an essart called Adekock-rode, which I formerly bought from Simon son of Robert de Ulecotes; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, by hereditary right for ever.

Sciant ........ quod ego Robertus le Rede de Pudesay, dedi ........ Roberto filio Willemi Fraunketenaunte de Bramelay, tres acras et dimidiam terre ........ in Pudesay, prout jacent in quodam assarto quod vocatur Adekockerode, et quas quondam emi de Simone filio Roberti de Ulecotes; Tenendas et habendas dicto Roberto et heredibus vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, faciendo ........ [Warranty.] In cujus rei ........ Hiis testibus, Johanne domino de Calverlay, Johanne de Rothelay, Willelmno de la Sauserie, Johanne ad fontem de Podesay, Johanne Alayn de eadem, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of dark green wax.

DEVICE: A lapwing or reed bird. [Rebus on Rede.]

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(i) i.e. free tenant.

153.—Add. Char. 16733. Undated. Circa 1330

I, John Alayn of Pudsey, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of John, the homage and service of William son of Hugh Bayard, with the yearly rent of 9d. from the tenement which he formerly held of me in Pudsey; To hold to the said John and Joan, and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

Sciant .... quod ego, Johannes Alanus de Podusay, dedi .... Johanni domino de Calverlay et Johanne, uxori ejusdem Johannis, et heredibus predicti Johannis, humagium et servicium Willelmi filii Hugonis Bayard, cum redditu novem denariorum annualis redditus de

I, Simon de Brame, son of Benedict de Hagth, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, my manor in Esholt, and all the land belonging thereto in my demesnes of Yeadon, and all my tofts in Esholt, except the toft which William, called Hare, formerly held, and except a piece of land called Milnholm, and except a meadow called Cerslay [?], which I gave to Avice, my daughter, and except the woods and pastures and soil within Esch-shaw between the two banks of Yeadon and Guiseley which I gave to Adam son of Thomas le Monhaut; I have also given to the same John, his heirs and assigns, the whole of my share of the mill of Yeadon, with the site and the rights thereof, and a bovate of land and a toft in Yeadon which Roger Norman holds and John son of Hugh formerly held; To hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego, Symon de Braam filius Benedicti de Hagth, concessi . . . . . . Johanni domino de Calverlay, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, Manerium meum in Esscholt, et totam terram pertinentem illo Manerio in dominiis meis de Yedon cum omnibus toftis meis in Esscholt, Salvo tofto quod Willelmus dictus Hare quondam tenuit, et salva una placea terre que vocatur Milnholm, Et salvo uno prato quod vocatur Cerslay hens [?] quod donavi Avice filie mee, Et salvis boscis et pasturis et solo infra Esch-schagch, inter duas rypas de Yedon et Gyselay, que donavi Ade filie Thome le Monhaut. Preterea dedi predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam partem meam Molendini de Yedon, cum situ et sequela,2 et unam bovatam terre cum uno tofto in villa de Yedon, Scilicet illam bovatam cum tofto quam Rogerus Norman tenet et Johannes filius Hugonis quondam tenuit Habendum et tenendum dictum Manerium et dictam terram de dominiis meis, cum boscis pratis pascuis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, communis et aysyamentis, ac eciam totam partem meam Molendini cum situ e: sequela,2 et predictam bovatam terre cum tofto in villa de Yedon,

(1) Sic, for dominicis. (2) Sic, ? for secta.
predicto Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, de
capitalibus dominis . . . . . . inperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei
. . . . . . Hiis testibus, domino Symone Warde, domino Johanne Warde,
Militibus, Walero de Haukesworde, Thoma le Monhaut, Lawrence de
Arthyngton, Michaelae de Roudon, Johanne de Chellray, et aliis. Datum
apud Esscholt, in festo Sancti Bartholomei, Anno Regni Regis
Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavodecimo. 3

(Seal lost.)

(3) August 24th, 1324.


I, Robert Power, Perpetual Vicar of the Church of Calverley, have granted
to Dom Adam Boucheff of Bolun, chaplain, a toft called Cnollan-garth, in the
town of Calverley, with a croft adjacent, which I have by the grant of John
Cnollan, lying between the garden of William the Smith and the garden of the
Rector of the Church of Calverley, and abutting at one end on the moor and at
the other on the [common] field of Calverley; To hold to Dom Adam, his heirs
and assigns; For which grant and confirmation Dom Adam has given me 20s.

Sciunt . . . . quod ego Robertus Power, Perpetuus Vicarius
Ecclesie de Calverlay, dedi . . . . domino Ade Boucheff de Bolun,
capellano, unum toftum in villa de Calverlay quod vocatur Cnollangarth
cum uno crofto adjacente, que habui ex dono et confirmatione
Johannis Cnollan, prout jacet inter gardenum Willelmi Fabri ex una
parte et gardenum Rectoris Ecclesie de Calverlay ex altera parte et
buttant ad unum caput versus moram et ad aliiud super campeum de
Calverlay; Tenendum et habendum . . . . . . . cum omnibus suis
pertinencis infra villam de Calverlay et extra ubique spectantibus,
dicto domino Ade heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . libere quiete
. . . . inperpetuum. Et ego prefatus Robertus et Johannes Cnollan
et heredes nostri predictum toftum . . . . . dicto domino Ade capellano
et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantabimus
. . . . . Pro hac autem donacione et presentis carte confirmatione dedit
michi dictus dominus Adam viginti solidos premanibus in gressuma.
In cujus rei . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne domino de Calverlay,
Willelmo le Harper de eadem, Willelmo de Rothelay, Johanne de
Birele de Pudesay, Roberto le Rede de eadem, Johanne Attewelle de
eadem, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, in crastino Nativitatis Sancti
Johannis Baptiste, Anno Domini Millesimo cccmo et quadragesimo
quinto.

(Seal lost.)
156.—Add. Char. 16736.  
A.D. 1344.

I, John son of Wathey de Bagley, have granted to William at Well of Pudsey and Beatrice his wife, and the heirs and assigns of William, a yearly rent of two silver shillings arising out of all my lands and tenements in Pudsey, payable half at Martinmas and half at Pentecost.

Sciant......quod ego Johannes filius Wathey de Bagley concessi......Willelmо ad Fontem de Podesey, et Beatrici uxori ejus, et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi, duos solidos argenti annualis redditus de omnibus tenementis et terris meis in territorio de Podesey, in quacumque manu devenerint, solvendos dictis Willelmo et Beatrici et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willelmi ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem, ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme, et aliam medietatem ad festum Pentecostis, per equales porciones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei......Hiis testibus, Johanne domino de Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Podesey, Johanite de Birille, Johanne de Rotheley, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne filio Johannis Symonis, Willelmo de Idell, et aliis. Datum apud Podesey in vigilia Sancti Martini in yeme, Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum decimo octavo.

(Seal lost.)

157.—Add. Char. 16737.  
A.D. 1347.

I, William de Finchden the younger, greeting. Whereas John de Calverley, lord of Calverley, is bound to me in the sum of eight marks sterling, to be paid at Finchden in the County of York, on S. Andrew's Day next [November 30th], as appears by his bond, now I hereby declare and grant that if the said John, his heirs or executors, shall pay to me or my executors on the said day the sum of four marks sterling, that then the said bond shall be void.

A tous ceux que cest escrit verrunt ou orrount, William de Fynchedene le pusne, salutz en Dieu. Saches qe come Monsieur Johan de Calverley, seignur de Calverley, soit oblige a moi, lavandit William, en oiet marcs desterlinges, a paier a Fynchedene en le Counte de Everwike en la fest de Seint Andrew prochein ensuant, come par un escrit obligator plus pleinement apert, Jeo, le dit William, vulle e graunt qe si le dit Monsieur Johan, ses heirs ou ses executours, paye ou paient a moy le dit William, ou a mes executours, a Fynchedene en la dite fest de Seint Andrew quatere

(1) John, son of John o' Simon; a characteristic Yorkshire way of putting it.

(1) November 30th.

SEAL: Round, of red wax; in good condition.

DEVICE: Three finches on a shield.

LEGEND: WILLI . . . . . [Sigillum Willielmi de Fyncheden.]

(2) October 18th. (3) 1347.


I, William Gill of Calverley, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of John, a toft with the buildings thereon, and a bovate of land, and all [my] other lands, etc., in the town and territory of Calverley; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciante quod ego, Willielmus Gill de Calverlay, dedi, . . . . . . Johanni domino de Calverlay, et Johanne uxori ejus, et heredibus predicti Johannis de Calverley, unum toftum cum edificiis superedificatis, et unam bovatam terre, cum omnibus aliis terris et cum omnibus pertinentiis communis et aysiamentis . . . . in villa et territorio de Calverlay; Habenda . . . . . omnia superadita tenementa . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bollig, Johanne de Rolhclay, Thome de Tirsal, Johanne ad Fontem de Podusey, Henrico de Rothelay, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)


I, William the Smith, of Calverley, have granted to John, lord of Calverley, Joan his wife, and the right heirs of John, all the land that I have in an essart called Aylsi-royd, as it lies within the fee of Calverley in the fields of Calverley, between West-wood and the great water of Aire; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciante . . . . quod ego, Willelmus Faber de Calverlay, dedi, . . . . . Johanni domino de Calverlay, et Johanne uxori ejus, et rectis heredibus predicti Johannis, totam terram meam quod [sic] habio in
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

uno asserto quod vocatur Aylserode, sicut jacet infra feodum de Calverlay in campis de Calverlay inter Westewode et magnam aquam de Ayer, . . . . ; Tenendam . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Oxsinhope, Johanne de Rothelay, Thome de Tirsal, et Johanne ad fontem de Podusey, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: "A smith mounted on an ass." 

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) See No. 140. (2) So Segar.


I, William Town's-lord, of Pudsey, have granted to John de Calverley a messuage in the town of Calverley, together with a rent of 4s. issuing from the tenements which John de Priesthorp holds of me in the same town, and with everything I hold in the towns of Calverley, Priesthorp and Woodhall; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.

Sciant . . . . quod ego, Willelmus Touneslouerd de Podesey, dedi, . . . . Johanni de Calverley, unum mesuagium in villa de Calverley una cum quoddam reddinium quatuor solidorum exeunte de tenementis que Johannes de Presthorp tenet de me in eadem villa, et cum tota mea quam habeo in villis de Calverley et Presthorp, cum omnibus pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, et Wodehalle; Tenenda . . . . . . . . . . . . predicto Johanni et hereditibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi per serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Thornhill, Ricardo de Tong, Magistro Hugone de Wodehalle, Johanne de Podesey, clerico, Roberti filio Simonis de eadem, Johanne de Rothelay, et Johanne de Presthorp, et aliis.

SEAL: Round, of white wax.

DEVICE: ?A fleur de lys.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) This seems to be the meaning as to Woodhall, though it is somewhat awkwardly expressed.

I, Roger son of John the Clerk of Calverley, have granted to John de Calverley a toft, and all the land I have in the town and fields of Calverley; to hold to John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lord of the fee, by the accustomed services.


(Seal lost.)


I, Master Hugh, son of Jordan del Woodhall, have released to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and a bovate and a half of land, in Calverley; and to a toft, with the buildings thereon, and an acre of land belonging thereto, in Calverley; and to all the land in the place called Broom-flat, and to all the land in the place called Fordales, with their appurtenances, in Calverley; and to a toft and a croft in Woodhall, with the houses thereon; and to a rent of 4d., payable by Walter son of John del Woodhall; and to a rent of 1d., due from land and tenements formerly of Sarah del Woodhall; all of which the said John has of my gift, as contained more fully in my charter.

Omnibus . . . . . Magister Hugo filius Jordani del Wodehall, salutem . . . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et hereditibus meis imperpetuam quietum clamasse Johanni de Calverlay, hereditibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod unquam habui seu aliquo modo habere potui in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et in una bovata et dimidia terre in Calverlay; et in uno tofto cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et una acra terre dicto tofto pertinente in predicta villa de Calverlay; in tota terra in loco qui dicitur Bromflatte, et in tota terra in loco qui dicitur Fordales, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in predicta villa de Calverlay; et in uno tofto et uno crofto in Wodhall, cum domibus desuper plantatis; in quatuor denariis de redditu percipientis de Waltero filio Johannis del Woodhall; et in uno denario de redditu percipienti de terris et tenementis que fuerunt Sarre del Wodhall;
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

127

cum omnibus pertinentiis dictis terris tenementis et redditibus pertinentis, que et quas idem Johannes habet de dono meo, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, communis et aysiamentis, infra villam et territorium de Calverley et Wodhall ubicunque spectantibus, per cartam meam eidem Johanne inde confectam, prout in eadem plenius continetur. Ita quod nec ego Hugo nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis tenementis terris redditibus et serviciis jus clameleon sive calumpniam de cetero exigere poterimus in futurum, set ab omni modo accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In cujus rei

SEAL: Paste, round.

DEVICE: A lion rampant.

LEGEND: ✠ S. HUGONIS DE WODEHALL.


I, Hugh, son and heir of Master Hugh de Woodhall in Calverley, have granted to John de Calverley, my chief lord, the homage and service of Richard de Morleys for a messuage and all lands and tenements which he holds of me in Oulecotes and Pudsey, with wardships, reliefs, escheats, and all other appurtenances; to hold to John and his heirs for ever.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, Hugo filius et heres Magistri Hugonis de Wodehalle in Calverley, concessi, . . . . . Johanni de Calverley, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicium Ricardi de Morleyes de uno messuagio et omnibus terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in Oulecotes et Pudsey, cum wardis, relevis, eschaetis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis mihi et heredibus meis ratione dicti servicii quocunque modo spectantibus; Habendum . . . . . sibi et heredibus . . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rothelay, et aliis.

(Seal broken.)

(1) See also No. 166.


I, Hugh son of Master Hugh de Woodhall of Calverley, have granted to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, the homage and service of Richard son of Reyner de Tyersal, and 12d. yearly rent arising out of the lands and tene-
mements which he holds of me in Tyrsal, with wardships, reliefs and escheats; also
the homage and service and 6d. yearly rent, with wardships, reliefs, and escheats,
arising from the lands and tenements which Richard Hirnyng formerly held in
Tyrsal.

Sciunt ............ quod ego, Hugo filius Magistri Hugonis de
Wodehalle de Calverlay, concessi ....... Johanni de Calverley,
hereibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium Ricardi filii
Reyneri de Tyrsale, et duodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos
de terris et tenementis que de me tenuit in Tirsale, cum wardis,
relevis, et escaetis. Concessi etiam et dedi predicto Johanni,
heredibus et assignatis suis, homagium et servitium et sex denarios
annui redditus, cum wardis, relevis, et escaetis, capiendos de terris et
tenementis que Ricardus Hirning quondam tenuit in Tirsale;
Habenda ...... sibi et heredibus vel assignatis ...... [Warrant.]
In cujus rei ......... Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill,
Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne de Bolling,
Johanne de Pudesey, Thoma de Tyrsale, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.

(Seal broken.)


I, Hugh son and heir of Master Hugh de Woodhall of Calverley, have
granted to John de Calverley, my chief lord, his heirs and assigns, the
homage and service of Richard de Morleys, his heirs and assigns, for all lands and tenen-
ments which he held of me in Owlcoats and Pudesey.
Noverint universi quod ego, Hugo filius et heres Magistri Hugonis de Wodehalle in Calverley, concessi et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamavi Johanni de Calverley capitali domino meo, et heredibus vel assignatis suis, homagium et servicium Ricardi de Morleyes, hereditum vel assignatorum suorum, de omnibus terris et tenementis que dictus Ricardus de me tenuit in Oulecotes et Pudesey. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in dictis homagio seu serviciio de cetero jus vel clameum exigere poterimus vel vendicare, set ab omni accione exclusi simus imperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Willelmo de Bolling, clerico, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.¹

(Seal broken.)

(1) This deed appears to be supplementary to No. 163.


I, Adam the Goldsmith of Calverley, have granted to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my lands and tenements in the town and territory of Calverley.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego, Adam Aurifaber de Calverlay,¹ dedi, . . . Johanni de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa mea in villa et in territorio de Calverley sineullo retimento; Tenenda . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de dominis feodi . . . . per serviciis . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Walero de Midelton, Johanne de Chelerey, Michele de Roudon, Hugone de la Wodehalle, Willelmo de Bolling, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 106.


I, John son of Simon de Owlcoats, have granted to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 18d., arising from a bovate of land and an essart called Eve-royd in Pudesey.

Sciant . . . . quod ego Johannes filius Simonis de Oulecotes concessi . . . . Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus vel assignatis suis, octodecim denarios annui redditus capiendos de una bovata terre mee et uno assarto quod vocatur Eve Rode in Pudesey, in quorum-

J

(Seal broken.)


I, John of Elias de Pudsey, have released to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, the service and rent of 6d. due to me from John le Rede of Pudsey for an essart called Sheriffroyd, in Pudsey.

Universis Johannes filius Elie de Pudesay, salutem . . . . Noveritis me remississe et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Johanni de Calverlay servicium et redditum sex denariorum in quos Johannes le Rede de Pudesay michi de quodam assarto quod dicitur Schyrefrode in Pudsey tenebatur; Tenendum sibiet heredibus suis; Ita quod nec ego . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Thornhyll, militie, Hugone de Wodehall, Johanne Alayn de Pudesay, Johanne ad Fontem de eadem, Johanne de Pudesay, clerico, et aliis.

Seal: Paste, pointed oval, much damaged.

Device: A bird.

Legend: & S. JOHIS. FIL. ELIE.


I, Thomas son and heir of William Patefyn of Headingley, have granted to John de Calverley all my manor of Headingley and Burley, and my mill of Headingley and the suits belonging to the mill, and all my demesne lands, etc.; and the homage, services and rents of the free tenants of Headingley, Burley and Brackenhill, viz., the Abbat of Kirkstall 2 marks, Robert Holinhead 10s., Adam Whitehand 10s., Henry Munner 8s., William Darling 10s., Robert son of Hugh Guyte 1d., William Tottimun 23. 1d., Rogr de Badsworth 3l., John son of Jake 2s., Henry de Armley 2s., Peter the Fuller 6s.; and in Brackenhill, Thomas son of William 3s., Silvester the Clerk 3s., Robert Gauge 3s., John Picard of Normanston 3s., Wilfred de Swillington 2s., and John son of Adam 12d.; To hold to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . quod ego, Thomas filius et heres Willelmi Patefyn de Heddingley, concessi . . . . . . . . . . Johanni de Caluirley totum
manerium meum de Heddingley et Burcheley, et molendinum meum de Heddingley, cum sectis eodem molendino pertinentis, cum omnibus dominicis terris meis, pratis, boscis, moris, pasturis, et redditibus, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis quam in serviciis, sine ullo retenemento. Et servicium libere tenencium de Heddingley, Burcheley, et Brakanhill, videlicet, homagium et servicium Abbatis de Kirkestall et reddimum duarum marcarum per annum; homagium et servicium Roberti Holinheld, et reddimum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Ade Withand, et reddimum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Henrici Mauner et reddimum octo solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Willelmii Dering, et reddimum decem solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Roberti filii Hugonis Guyte, et reddimum unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium Willelmii Tottiman, et reddimum duorum solidorum et unius denarii per annum; homagium et servicium Rogeri de Baddioworth, et reddimum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Johannis filii Jake, et reddimum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Henrici de Armeley, et reddimum duorum solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Petri Fullonis, et reddimum sex solidorum per annum: Et in Brakanhill, homagium et servicium Thome filii Willelmii, et reddimum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Silvestri clerici, et reddimum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Roberti Gauge et reddimum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Johannis Picard de Normantoun, et reddimum trium solidorum per annum; homagium et servicium Wilfridi de Swillington, et reddimum duorum solidorum per annum; et homagium et servicium Johannis filii Ade, et reddimum duodecim denariorum per annum; Habenda . . . . eadem Johanni et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuam de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Simone Warde, Ada de Swillington, Roberto de Plumpton, et Willemo de Beston, militibus, Rogero de la Northalle de Ledis, Wolterde Burchley, et Michaele de Roudon, et aliis.

Seal: Of brown wax, oval.

Device: A sword in pale, point downwards; on the dexter side a hare, and on the sinister a grey-hound, both courant; they are both in pale, the hare's head towards the base, the dog's towards the chief.

Legend: ☥ . S . THO . FIL . WILLI . PAYTEFIN. (See plate.)
I, John son of Walthew de Bagley, have granted to William at Well of Pudsey, an essart called Arrow-smith Royd, which lies between the field of Carfeld on the north, and an essart called Swynhagh Royd on the south, near the common pasture called the Swynhagh; also an acre of land in Vinrodes, which lies between the land of William son of John the Clerk on both sides; To hold to William, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords; Paying 4s. yearly to John de Calverley, the lord, for the essart, and 6d. yearly to the Abbey of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall. If I or my heirs, or any one in my name, ever claim any right to the said essart and acre, then I grant that William, his heirs or assigns, may have and enjoy three selions lying on Bercroft Crofts, one lying between the land of the said William at Well on the south, and the land of William son of John the Clerk on the north, with the west end abutting on the land of John de Birle, and the east end on the garden of Bercroft; the other two selions lie next the Wiligraw of Old-Bercrofts on the west.

Sciant ...... quod ego Johannes filius Walthew de Bagley, dedi ...... Willemo ad Fontem de Podesey unum assartum quod vocatur Arusmith Rode et unam acram terre in Vinrodes, quod assartum jacet inter campum de Carfeld ex parte boriali et unum assartum quod vocatur Swynhagh Rode ex parte australi, juxta communem pasturam quam vocatur le Swynhagh; Et dicta acra terre jacet in Vinrode inter terram Willelmii filii Johannis clerici ex utraque parte. 'Tenendum ........... dicto Willemo et heredibus vel suis assignatis dictum assartum cum boscis, pratis, et pascuis, et dictam acram terre ut jacet, cum omnibus proficuis, asiamentis eisdem assarte et dicte acre terre pertinentibus ...... de capitalibus dominis...... Reddendo annuatim pro assarto Johanni de Calverley, domino, quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos ................. et Abathie beate Marie de Kirkestal sex denarios per annum pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis. [Warranty.] Et si ita contingat quod ego dictus Johannes, heredes, mei, vel aliquis nomine meo assignatus, aliquod juris vel clamei in dicto assarto vel in dicta acra terre vel aliquibus eisdem pertinentibus exigere voluerimus vel vendicare, volo et concedo quod dictus Willelmus, heredes sui vel sui assignati intrent, habeant, et gaudeant tres seliones ut jacent super Bercroft Crofts, sine aliquo retenemento in quacunque manu devenereint imperpetuum; videlicet, uno selio jacet inter terram dicti Willelmi ad Fontem ex parte australi et terra Willelmi filii Johannis clerici exparte boriali, et capud occidentale buttat super terram Johannis de Birle, et capud orientale super Gardinum de Bercroft; et due seliones jacent juxta le Wiligraw de Oldbercroftis super partem occidentalem, unum capud quorum

(1) A name surviving in "the Swinnow," pronounced "Swinna."
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

buttat ad partem borialem, et aliud ad partem australi. In cujus rei. . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Calverley, Domino Johanne de Morley, Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey, Roberto le Rede, Johanne de Birle, Willemo Alayn, et alis.

SEAL: Round, of red wax. DEVICE: A hawk seizing a bird.


To her dear friend and cousin, John de Calverley, Alice de Stopham, greeting. Dear friend, I pray that you will not take it amiss that I have not paid what I owe you; for I have been so troubled about my rent at Waddington, which I could not have at this term of Christmas. And so I have sent twice since Christmas, and they have replied that they have been forbidden by the King's Escheator to pay me one penny, until he knows of whom I hold, whether of the King or of the Countess, and I expect to know at this Parliament. As soon as I hear afterwards, you shall be paid in part. Moreover, I beseech you, as a dear friend, to help me with regard to the trespass which the brothers of Baildon have made in my wood, and as to the other grievances that they have done me. For I have put myself on three arbitrators, and if you please, you are the first, ask Walter de Hawksworth to be another, and the third at your choice. For I shall only pay what you say, and I pray you that the day [of hearing] be held as soon as you can, so that I may know before the Parliament if they will make me amends. If not, they agree to purchase lawfully. The matter should not be permitted to be further delayed [?] if I may trust to your great kindness. Greeting. God preserve you.

A soune treschere amy et cosin, Johan de Calverlay, Alice de Stopham, salutz. Chere amy jeo vous pri que a male ne ne2 pernecctes qe jeo ne ay my paye ceo qe jeo vous doy; kare jeo fu tanke greve de ma ferme de Vadington, qe jeo ne ly pou my avere ne avay a ceste terme de Nouelle; e si ay jeo maunde deu fetz pus Nouelle, e il me ounte remaunde qe il sount defendu par le eschetoure le Roy qe il payunte nulle denere a moy, taunke qe il sachunte de chy jeo tente, deu Roy ou de la Counttays; e jeo en tenke de savere a ceste parlement. Eausiotoyt qe jeo oie pus vus seretz paye de party. De auter part, vus pri cum chere amy, qe vus me uulletz aydere du trespas qe les

---

(1) Widow of Sir William de Stopham of Weston. She had 6 bovates of land and £14 5s. rent in Waddington, near Lincoln, by grant from Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln (Patent Roll, 6 Edw. III, part 3, m. 10). She was dead in 1335, and is probably identical with the "Dame Alys de Stopham," who was buried in the church of the Dominican or Black Friars at York (Yorkshire Archæological Journal, vi, p. 416.) Her exact relationship to John de Calverley is unknown.

(2) Sic.

(3) See note (1) above.

(4) Probably Alesia, daughter and heiress of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and widow of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster. She died on October 2nd, 1348.
freres de Bayldedon me ount set en moun boys, e de ater grevauns qe il me fount. Kar ieo me ay mis en trois arbitours, e si vus pletz vus estes le primer, prietz Vauter de Heuksesward qe il sot le autere, e par voster ordinauns le ters. Kare ieo may tenkes paye de tanke qe vus festes, e jeo vus pri qe le joue soit tenu ausitoute qe vus porietz, issi qe jeo pus savere devaunt le palement⁶ si il me volunt me fere mes amendes. Si non, dount il me couent purchacere par le lay. Cest chose ne soit penit mis en delay, si cum jeo may fi en vostre graunt bunte. Salutz; a deu et vus garde.⁷

(5) The "brothers of Baildon" were doubtless William, Adam, Walter, and John, sons of Henry de Baildon, who were all living at this time. The wood was probably at Baildon, where the Stopham* had property. This passed eventually, together with the manor of Weston, etc., to the Vavasours.

(6) Sic.

(7) This document is in very crabbed French, with spelling of more than ordinary irregularity and is very difficult to read. The text may therefore contain some inaccuracies, and consequently the translation also.

173.—Add. Char. 16753. 1279.

The account of the goods of JORDAN DE BYERLEY, after his death, viz.: from the feast of S. Lucy the Virgin, 8 Edward I, to . . . .

Receipts.

Sale of Corn. For 5 qrs. 6½ bus. of barley, at 5s. a qr., 29s. 0½d. For 3 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?], at 2s. 11d. a qr., 7s. 8d. For 4 qrs. of oats, at 3s. a qr., 12s. Total: 43s. 8½d.¹

Hay and Straw. For . . . . and straw, 21. 9d. For hay, 5s. Total: 7s. 9d.

For one horse sold, 10s. 2d. One horse sent to John de Calverley. Two horses sold for 50s. 2d., of which one, price 40s., was sent to John de Calverley. For 55 wethers sold to Sir . . . . .² de Stopham, at 20d. each, £3 11s. 8d. Total: £7 15s. 10d.¹

For an old cart with the harness belonging to it, sold to Sir . . . . . . .¹ de Stopham, 2s. 6d.

For the reliefs [?] of common of 5 acres of land which Jordan held before his death, at 4d. an acre, 20d.

For ploughing 1 acre 1 rood of the said land for sowing, 8d.

For cutting 1 acre thereof, 18d. Total: 6s. 2d.¹

Total receipts: £10 4s. 5½d.

(1) Sic. As in most of these early accounts, the arithmetic is hopeless.

(2) No doubt Sir William de Stopham, the husband of Alice. See ante, No. 172.
EXPENSES.

For 7 qrs. 5 bus. of barley and 2 qrs. 5 bus. of peas [?] for grinding, at 14d. a qr., 1s. 1d.
For 5¼ qrs. of oats for grinding, at 1d. a qr., 5½d.
For winnowing the same, at 2d. for 5 qrs., 6d.
Total: 2s. 2½d.

For the rent of a toft and 2 bovates of land from Michaelmas last, 4s. 3d.
For the autumn wages for last autumn, due at Jordan's death, 16s. 6½d.
For shoeing a cart-horse between Michaelmas and Christmas, 4d.
Total: 21s. 1½d.

Paid to Thomas son of Jordan de Byerley for wages granted him by his father, 6s. 3d., the arrears of the preceding year.
Delivered to John de Calverley in a horse sent to him, 40s. [crossed out].
For the expenses of a servant taking the said horse to Calverley, 6d.
Delivered to the said John de Calverley at Calverley, by a tally, £6 1s.
Total: £8 7s. 11d. [altered to £6 7s. 7½d.]
Total expenses: £11 11s. 1d.

And so the said Richard³ owes 13s. 4½d.

Memorandum that there remains in hay in the hands of Richard de Hermistone, 6s. 2d.; in the hands of John Masterson, 11d.; in the hands of Walter de Stokes, 7d.; in the hands of Alice widow of Dand⁴, 7d.

THE BARN.

Barley. Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 7 qrs. 5 bus.
Of which he accounts for 1 qr. delivered to the plough [team] between Michaelmas and S. Thomas's day, 12 weeks.
Also 6½ bus. delivered to the shepherd from Michaelmas and the 5th day of Christmas, 13 weeks.
Sold as above, 5 qrs. 6½ bus.
Total: 7 qrs. 5 bus.

Peas [?]. Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 3 qrs. 5 bus.
All sold as above.

Oats. Issued by tally to Nicholas Sewal, 5½ qrs.
Of which he accounts for 1½ qrs. in feeding the beasts from Michaelmas to Christmas.
Sold as above, 4 qrs.
Total: 5½ qrs.

STOCK.

Cart-horses.⁵ By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 2 cart-horses.
Both sold as above.

Wethers. By the inventory at the death of the said Jordan, 55 wethers. All sold as above.

Compotus Jordani de Byrl'.

Compotus bonorum Jordani de Byrl' post mortem suam videlicet, a die Sancte Lucye virginis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi vii° usque . . . . .

³ The person rendering the account. Probably Richard de Hermistone, mentioned in the next paragraph.
⁴ It is noteworthy that the animals here called affri are called equi in the earlier part of the account.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

RECEPTA.


Summa, xlij sol., viij den., ob. qa.

Fenum et foragium. De forall[i] et pall[eo?] ijs. ix d. De feno vendito vs.

Summa, vijs. ix d.


Summa, vij li. xxij d.

SOLAM. De j Vetera carecta cum harnasio pertinentevendita Domino de Stopham ijs. vjd. Item recepta pro reliva (?) commune v acrarum terre quam Jordanus tenuit ante obitum suum xx d., precium acre iiiij d. Item j acra et j roda de dicta terra arranda ad seminandum viij d. Item recepta pro falcacione j acre de dicta terra xvj d.

Summa, vijs. ij d.

Summa totius receptionis, xli. iiij j. v d., ob. qa.

EXPENSA.

In vij quarteriis v bussellis ordei et ij quarteriis v bussellis pulmenti triturandi xv d. qa, precium quarterii j d. ob. In v quarteriiis et dimidia avene triturando v d. ob., precium quarterii j d. In vannacione dicti bladi vj d., scilicet v quarteria pro ij d.

Summa, ijs. ij d., ob. qa.

Soluto pro redditu j tofii cum ij bovatis terre de termino Sancti Michaelis proximo precedente iiijs. iij d. Soluto pro stipendiis autumphalibus pro autumno precedente debitis ad obitum dicti Jordani xvjs. vj d., qa. Item datum pro ferrura affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et festum Nativitatis Domini iiiij d.

Summa, xxjs. j d., qa.

Pacatis Thome filio Jordani de Beryl' pro vadibus sibi concessis per Jordanem (sic) patrem suum vsjs. iij d., pro arreragiis anni precedentis. Lib[erato] Johanni de Calverlay in j equo eidem misso

Summa, viij li. vij s. ix d. 6


GRANGIA.


Summa, vij quarteria v buscelli ordei.

De quibus computatur in liberatione j caruce inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Sancti Thome Apostoli per xij septimanas j quarterium. Item in liberatione j bercarie a festo Sancti Michaelis usque quintum diei Nativitatis Domini per xij septimanas vj buscelli et dimidium, quarterio dat (?) per xvij septimanas. In venditione ut infra v quarteria vj buscelli et dimidium.

Summa ut supra. Et eque.


Avena. De exitu per talliam contra Nicolaum Sewal v quarteria et et dimidium.

Summa, v quarteria et dimidium.

De quibus computatur in prebenda affri inter festum Sancti Michaelis et Nativitatem Domini j quarterium [et] dimidium. In venditione ut infra iiij quarteria.

Summa ut supra. Et eque.

INSTAURA.


(5) This item is crossed out. (6) The pounds are altered to six.

I, JOHN AT WELL, called of Pudsey, have granted and released for myself and my heirs, to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, an acre of land in the fields of Pudsey, in an assart called Benrode; one half acre John and Joan have of the grant of John Marshall and Marjory his wife, and the other half acre of the grant of John le Brode of Pudsey and Elizabeth his wife.

Omnibus .......... JOHANNES AD FONTEM dictus de Pudesay, salutem .... Noveritis me concessisse .... et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Johanni de Calverlay et Johanne uxor ejus, et heredibus ipsius Johannis, unam acram terre cum pertinenciis in campo de Pudesay in quodam assarto quod vocatur Benrode, que quidem dimidiam acram terre predictus Johannes et Johanne uxor ejus habuerunt ex dono et concessione Johannis Marescalli et Marjorie uxoris ejus, et aliam dimidiam acram terre ex dono et concessione Johannis le Brode de Pudesay et Elizabeth uxoris ejus .... Ito vero quod nec ego ....

In cujus rei His testibus, Ricardus de Tonge, Johanne de Bolyng, Johanne le Russe de Pudsey, Johanne de Rothelay, Jordano de Selby, Johanne de Byrill', Adam filio Simonis, et aliis.

Seal: paste, round. Device: a dove [?].

Legend: indistinct.

175.—Add. Char. 16755. Undated. Cir. 1320.

I, JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of Rawdon, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my land in the field of Calverley, called Rayner-royd; and all my land there called Robert's-croft, lying in the field called Ketel-royd, between the wood of Calverley on the north, the land of me, the said John de Rawdon, called Secroft, on the south, and land of the said John de Calverley, called Ketel-royd, on the west; saving to me, the said John son of Hugh, the garden standing between Rayner-royd and my land of Secroft, To hold of the chief lord of the fee.

Omnibus .......... JOHANNES filius HUGONIS DE BEREWIKE DE ROUDON salutem .... Noveritis me concessese .... JOHANNES DE CALVERLEY et JOHANNE uxor iae et heredibus predicti Johannis, totam terram meam in campo de Calverlay que vocatur Rayner-royde, et totam terram meam in eodem campo quod vocatur croftum Roberti, prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campo quod vocatur Ketelrode, inter boscum de Calverlay ex parte australi et terram dicti Johannis de Roudon que vocatur Secroft ex parte boriali, et terram dicti Johannis de Calverley que vocatur Ketelrodes ex parte occidentali .... salvo mihi predicto Johanni filii Hugonis loco gardini
CALVERLEY CHARTERS. 139


SEAL: wax; pointed oval. DEVICE: a blade of corn with two leaves; or perhaps a rude fleur-de-lis.

LEGEND: *S: JOH : FIL : HVGON. The legend begins at the bottom of the seal.


I, William son of Jordan del Woodhall, have granted to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, a toft with the houses thereon, and all the land which I had in the Woodhall and in Calverley by inheritance after the death of Jordan, my father; To hold to John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of John.


(Seal lost.)


We, Nicholas de Guiseley and Margaret his wife, have released for ourselves and our heirs, to John de Calverley and Joan his wife and the heirs of John, all our right to two tofts and two bovates of land in Builey in Wharfedale, which we have by inheritance after the death of Walter the Chaplain of Givendale.
Omnibus ...... NICOLAUS DE GYSELEY et MARGARETA uxor ejus salutem ......... Noverit universitas vestra quod nos remissimus, relaximus et de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamavimus JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sue et heredibus ejusdem Johannis totum jus et clameum ...... in duobus toftis et in duabus bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in Burghlay in Queruesdale, que quidem tofta et quas bovatas terre habuimus ex descensu heredatario post mortem Walteri Capellani de Gevendak. Ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri ...... In cujus rei ...... Hiis testibus, Laurencio de Arthington, Michaele de Raudon, Roberto filio Walteri de Midelton de Burghlay, Johanne Power de eadem, Willemo filio Walteri de eadem, et aliis.

One label; both seals lost.


I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, have granted to WALTER, my son, and JOAN his wife, two messuages, one toft, four-score acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow, in Woodhall; also 45 acres of land in Ravenscliff and Hanging-royd in Calverley; also an annual rent of 40s. payable in respect of my water mill at Calverley, and an annual rent of 20s. payable in respect of my fulling mill there. To hold to Walter and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, paying yearly to me and my heirs td. at Christmas, for all secular service and demand. Reversion to me and my heirs.


(1) Ravenscliff is still the name of several fields and a wood on the south edge of the manor, beyond Woodhall-hills. See plan.
testibus, Domino Johanni Darci, Domino Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Ricardo de Tange, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Bolling, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

179.—Add. Char. 16759.

[Counterpart of No. 178. The two, when put together, show the words “Indentura facta,” along the line of indenture.]


I, Geoffrey de Lanum, Chamberlain of the Chapter of S. Peter of York, have received of Sir William de Stopham, knight, by the hands of John de Calverley, £4 of silver, in part payment of £8, for the fruits of Westton for the year 1307.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Galfridus de Lanum, Camerarius Capitali Sancti Petri Ebor, recepi de Domino Willelmo de Stopham, militis, per manus Johannis de Carverlay, quatuor libras argenti in partem solutionis octo librarum pro fructibus de Westton, de anno Domini mccc septimo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus est appensum. Datum Ebor', die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno supradicto.

Seal: dark green wax, oval; imperfect. Device: a head, full-face, with long hair and beard [S. Peter?].

Legend: S' GALFRIDI


I, John de Calverley, have granted, for me, my heirs and assigns, to Adam the Goldsmith of Calverley, and the heirs of his body, that if he or any of them shall within 12 years from Pentecost, 1308, pay to me or my heirs 10s. of silver, and any damages or costs that we may incur through defect of warranty on the part of Adam or his heirs, that then the charter of feoffment which I have of Adam's lands and tenements in the ville of Calverley shall be wholly void; but if any default be made, then it shall stand good for ever.

Hoc scriptum cyrograffatum testatur quod ego Johannes de Calverlay concessi pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis Ade Aurifabro de Calverley et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod si ipse vel aliquid eorum in festo Pentecostes
proximo post duodecim annos a festo Pentecostes anno domini millesimo tricentesimo octavo michi Johanni vel heredibus meis decem solidos argenti plenarie solverint, et de damnis et expensis, sique vel quas habuerimus pro defectu warantizationis vel defensionis ipsius Ade vel heredum suorum michi Johanni vel heredibus meis satisfecerint, quod extunc carta feofamenti quam habemus de terris et tenementis predicti Ade in villa de Calverlay evacuetur et omni vigore careat inperpetuum1; quod si in aliquo predictorum defecerit, predictum feofamentum in suo robore maneat inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverley in vigilia Sancti Cutberti, 2 Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septimo.3

(Seal lost.)

182.—Add. Char. 16762.

[A piece of waste parchment, containing various disconnected scribblings.]


I, WILLIAM TOWNS-LORD of Pudsey, for myself and my heirs, have released and quit-claimed to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all right and claim to all lands, rents, and tenements, in the villes of Calverley, Woodhall, and Priesthorp.

Omnibus . . . . . WILLELMUS TOUNESLOUERD de Podesey salutem

SEAL: paste; round. DEVICE: a lion rampant [?] 
LEGEND: Indecipherable.
**184.—Add. Char. 16764. A.D. 1312.**

Agreement between John de Calverley and Thomas Paytefyn of Headingly. Thomas and Elizabeth his wife may enter the manor of Headingly, and hold it to them and the heirs of their bodies. If they shall be prevented from entering according to the charter of feoffment, which they have of the gift of the said John, by John or any of his, after the date hereof, then John and his heirs, so long as they hold the said manor, shall be bound to pay £40 a year rent to Thomas and Elizabeth, if it can be shown that the disturbance was done maliciously.

Cest endenture temoygn les covenances fetes entre Johan de Calverlay de une part e Thomas Paytefyn de Heddinglay de autre part, ces est a saver, ke l'avaunt dite Thomas e Elizabeth sa femme puissent entrer le manere de Heddinglay of tuz les apertenaunces quelle hour e ke i meuz volent e meuz quident esplayter, et tenire le dite maner od les apertenaunces au dite Thomas e a Elizabeth sa femme e a les heyrs des avauntdito Thomas e Elizabeth leaument engendres; E si les avauntdits Thomas e Elizabeth seyent disturbes de entrer l'avaunt dite maner de Heddinglay of les apertenaunts a tenire selon la furme de la chartre de feffement kil ount du doun le dit Johan par li ou par nul de soens, apres le date de cest endenture fet, ke le dit Johan de Calverlay e ses heirs, taunt cum il tenent le maner de Heddinglay avauntdit od les apertenaunts, seyent tenuz en quaraunt livres de annuel rent, a peyer a les avauntdits Thomas e Elizabeth a la Pentecoste e a la Seynt Martyn par owel porcions, si la desturbaunce puisse estre conu e ataynt par pays ke il le face maliciousment. En tesmoignaunce de queus choses les partyes a cest endenture chaungablement ount mis lour seauls. Escreite a Calverlay le jour de Almes en l'an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edward setyme.

(Seal lost.)

**185.—Add. Char. 16765. Undated. Cir. 1315.**

I, Thomas Paytefyn, son and heir of William Paytefyn of Headingly, have granted to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my pasture of Bentelay, in the territory of Allerton, with my mill called Headingly Mill. To hold of the chief lords.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego Thomas Paytefyn, fiius et heres Willelmi Paytefyn de Heddinglay, concessi . . . . . Johanni de Calverlay et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totam pasturam meam de Bentelay in territorio de Allerton prout jacet in longi-

(Seal lost.)

186.—Add. Char. 16766. A.D. 1319.

I, John de Calverley, have appointed William son of Simon de Calverley to receive seisin in my name of a messuage with a croft, and an acre of land in Pudsey, of which William son of Hugh son of Juliana has enfeoffed me by his charter.

Universis . . . . . Johannes de Calverley salutem . . . . . Noveritis me assignasse loco meo Willelmum filium Simonis de Calverlay ad reciprodam seisinam nomine meo in uno messuagio cum crofto et una acra terre in Pudesay; de quibus Willelms filius Hugonis filii Juliane me per cartam suam seofavit. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay die veneris in festo Sancti Bartholomee Apostoli, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo decimo nono.

(Seals lost.)


I, Benet de Foxley, Rector of Bulwick, have appointed my dear friend, John de Calverley, to take care of my manor of Burley in Wharfedale, to lease my lands and mills for terms of years, to hold my courts, and to demand services from my tenants, etc.

A toutz iccaux qe cest lettre orrunt ou verrunt Benet de Foxley, Personne del Eglise de Bulwik, salutz en Deu. Sachez moy aver assingne e en mon lu mise mon cher amy Johan de Calverlay a prendre gard de mon maner de Burlay en Querfildale, e a lesser me terris e me molinis a terme de annez, e a tener me curtis, e a demaunder me oures de me tenauns devaunt checun bayliff e devaunt checun juge sil saynt nul part enpledes, e affayr resoun de eus, e de tut autre chos qe a moy apleut a checun homme. En temongauns

(1) Northamptonshire, 64 miles from Rockingham. See also Nos. 188, 191, 194.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS. 145

dec est lettre je ay mise mon seal. Done a Calverlay le Maredy procheyn devaunt la fest de Seyn Andrewe Apostol, en lan du renge le roy Edward le fiuz le roy Edward le douzym.

SEAL: pointed oval, of red wax; imperfect. DEVICE: Two figures under canopies; in base a fox carrying off a goose.

LEGEND: too fragmentary to make out.

(s) November 30.

188.—Add. Char. 16768. A.D. 1320.

I, BENNET DE FOXLEY, Rector of Bulwick, have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of Burley in Wharfedal. of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof; from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLEY, persona ecclesie de Bulwik, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY, compotum finale de toto tempore quo extiterat senescallus meus manerii mei de Burlay in Werfedall de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis, factis in servicium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem concoctionis presencium. De quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes ac executores, penitus absolvo. Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . Set ab omni juris . . . . . simus exclusi. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Bulwyk die Jovis in festo Sancti Valentini Martiris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo.1

SEAL: of green wax, from the matrix used for No. 187, but more damaged.

(1) See also Nos. 187, 191, 194.

189.—Add. Char. 16769. A.D. 1319.

I, HUGH, son and heir of MASTER HUGH DE WODEHALL in Calverley, have appointed RICHARD DE MORLEY to do my homage and services to JOHN CALVERLEY, my chief lord, which services Richard is bound to do for lands and tenements which he holds of me in Owlcotes and Pudsey.

Universis . . . . . HUGO filius et heres MAGISTRI HUGONIS DE WODEHALLE in Calverley salutem . . . . . Noveritis me assignasse RICARDUM DE MORLEYES per presentes ad faciendum JOHANNI CALVERLEY, capitali domino meo, homagium et servicia in quibus idem Ricardus mihi tenebatur pro terris et tenementis que de me
tenuit in Oulecotes et Pudesey. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverley, die dominica in crastino Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo.

(Seal lost.)

190.—Add. Char. 16770. A.D. 1320.

I, William son of Peter de Burley, have appointed William son of Walter de Burley my attorney to put John de Calverley and Joan his wife in seisin of a messuage with a croft, and all my land and meadow, and a rent of 2s., payable by Robert de Wykeley for lands and tenements in the ville of Askwith, formerly belonging to Oswald de Askwith; the messuage, croft and land lie in the ville and territory of Burley in Wharfedale, and were given to me by Peter, my father.

Pateat . . . . quod ego Willemus filius Petri de Burlay attornavi et loco meo assignavi dilectum michi in Christo Willemum filium Walteri de Burlay ad ponendum in nomine meo Johanne de Calverlay et Johanne uxorem ejus in plenam et pacificam sesynam unius mesuagii cum crofto et totam terram meam, pratum et redditum duorum solidorum annuatim persolven-dorum de Roberto de Wykelay de terris et tenementis que tenet in villa de Askwyth et condam fuerunt Oswaldo de Askwyth, que quidem messuagium cum crofto, terram et pertinenciis, jacet in villa et in territorio de Burlay in Werfedall, et habui ex dono et concessione Petri patris mei, sicut in carta sua michi inde confecta plenius testatur; ratum eciam habiturus et gratum quic-quid idem Willemus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in premissis. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverley, die Mercurii in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis, anno Domini m°ccc°xx° et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xiii°.1

Seal: paste; much defaced.

(1) Compare No. 193.


I, Benedict de Foxley, Rector of Bulwick, have received from John de Calverley the final account of the time when he was steward of my manor of Burley in Wharfedale, of all receipts and expenses, etc., up to the date hereof: from which account I hereby fully absolve the said John, his heirs and executors.
Pateat . . . . . quod ego Benedictus de Foxle, persona ecclesie de Bulwyk, recepi de Johanne de Calverlay compotum finale de toto tempore quo exititerat senescallus meus manerii mei de Burlay in Querfdall de omnibus receptis, misis et expensis factis in servicium meum a principio mundi usque ad diem consecrationis presentium; de quo quidem compoto eundem Johannem, heredes et executores, penitus absolvo et quietos-clamo imperpetuum. Ita vero quod nec ego . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Sabati in festo Sancti Benedicti Abbatis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.²

(Seal lost.)

---

(1) December 4th. (2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 194.

192.—16772. A.D. 1320.

I, Henry Russel, Sub-escheator in the West Riding, have received from John de Calverley 20s. for the rent of one third of two thirds of the manor of Burley, now in the King’s hands, from the term of Martinmas, 1320.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego Henricus Russel, subeschaetor in partibus de Westriding, recepi de Johanne de Calverle viginti solidos de firma tertie partis duarum partium manerii de Burghle in manu regis existentis de termino sancti Martini anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tertio decimo; de quibus quidam viginti solidis fateor me esse pacatum, et ipsum Johannem, heredes et executores suos, quietos facio per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . . Datum apud Walkingham, xxij die Novembris, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quartodecimo.

Seal: bright red wax; much damaged. Device: a pelican in her piety.

Legend: indecipherable.


I, Richard son of Peter de Burley, have appointed John de Calverley, my bailiff, to receive, as my attorney, the rent and service of 2s. a year from the lands and tenements which Robert de Wykeley holds in the ville and territory of Askwith, and which were formerly in the hands of Oswald de Askwith, with power of distress if the said rent shall become in arrear.

Pateat . . . . . quod ego Ricardus filius Petri de Burlay attornavi et loco meo assignavi . . . . . Johannem de Calverlay, ballivum meum, ad capiendum et recipiendum in nomine meo
redditudum et servitium duorum solidorum per annum de terre et
tenementis que ROBERTUS DE WYKELAY tenet in villa et in territorio
de Askwyth et condam fuerunt in manus Oswaldi de Askwyth:
Ratum eciam habeturus et gratum quicquid idem Johannes ballivus
meus...... ducerit faciendum in premissis. Et si predictus redditus
...... areto fuerit, volo...... predictum Johannem...... distingere
omnia predicta tenementa in quacunque manu...... In cujus rei
...... Datum apud Burlay, die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti
Marci Evangeliste, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi
quartodecimo.2

SEAL: Paste, much broken, indecipherable.

(1) April 25th. (2) Compare No. 190.


I, BENEDICT DE FOXLEY, Rector of Bulwicke, have appointed ROBERT son of
WALTER DE BURLAY my attorney to put JOHN de Calverley and IOAN his wife in
seisin of a messuage with a croft in the town and territory of Burley, in a place
called the Stede, which I have of the grant of William son of William del Stede.
Pateat...... quod ego BENEDICTUS DE FOXLE, Rector ecclesie
de Bulwyc, attornavi et loco meo assignavi...... ROBERTUM
FILIIUM WALTERI DE BURLAY ad ponendum in nomine meo
JOHANNEM de Calverlay et JOANNAM uxorem ejus in plenam et
pacificam sesynam unius messuagii cum crofto cum pertinentiis in
villa et in territorio de Burlay in loco qui dicitur le Stede; quod
quidem messuagium cum crofto habui ex dono et concessione
Willelmi filii Willelmi del Stede, sicut in carta sua michi inde
confecta plenius testatur. Ratum eciam habiturus et gratum
quicquid idem Robertus nomine meo duxerit faciendum in pre
missis. In cujus rei...... Datum apud Calverlay, die Martis
proxima post festum Sancti Benedicti Abbatis, anno regni regis
Edwardi filii regis Edwardi, xiiiij.2

(Seal lost.)

(1) December 4th. (2) See also Nos. 187, 188, 191.


I, WILLIAM DE Finchden, proctor of Sir John son of Sir Roger Darby,
knights, in the execution of the will of his venerable mother, Dame Isabel, late
deceased, have received £10 for the nuts [?] of the said Dame Isabel, sold at
Newby, by the hands of John de Calverley, the co-executor of the said will.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

Pateat . . . . quod ego WILLEMUS DE FYNCHEDON, procurator
Domini Johannis filii Domini Rogeri Darcy, militis, in executione
testamenti venerabilis matris suo Domine Isabelle nuper defuncte,
recepi et habui die consecutionis presencium, decem libras sterlingorum
receptorum de blandis dictae domine Isabelle venditis apud Nuby
per manus Johannis de Calverlay, co-executoris ejusdem testamenti,
unde ipsum Johannem heres et executores suos adquieto per
presentes. In cujus rei . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, quinto decimo
Kalendi Julii, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quarto
decimo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Sic; query for glandis, acorns, nuts of various kinds, mast.

(2) June 17th.


I, ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN, son of WILLIAM PAYTEFIN of Headingley, have
released to JOHN DE CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, all the right and claim
that I have, or by inheritance or in any other way may have, to the manors of
Headingley, Bmlcy, Brakenhill in Altoftes, and Bentley in Allerton, and to a mill
in Bentley, called Headingley Mill.

Universis . . . . . . . ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN filius Willelmi Paytefin
de Headingley salutem . . . . . . Noverit . . . . . . me remississe . . . . .
Johanni de Calverlay et hereditibus vel assignatis suis quibuscunque,
totum jus et clamium et omnes querelas, exactiones, lites, controversias
demanda quas et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario sive alio
quocunque modo habere vel movere potero in manerio de Headingley,
Burghlay, Brakanhill in Altoftes, et Bentley in Allerton, et in
molendino in dicto Bentley sito, quod vocatur Headingley milne, cum
omnibus sectis suis, et in omnibus dominicis, terris, pratis, boscis,
moris, pasturis, et redditibus cum suis pertinentiis, tam in dominicis
terris quam in servitiis libere tenentium et villanorum de Headingley,
Burghlay, et Brakanhill in Altoftes, et Bentley in Allerton, et in
predicto molendino quod vocatur Headingley milne, cum omnibus
suis pertinentiis. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . . sed exclusi simus . . . . .
inperpetuum. In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Adam de
Swillington, Willelmo de Beston, et Rogero de Ledes, militibus, Laurentio
de Ardington, Rogero filio suo, Thoma le Wayt de Ledes, Thoma de
Newton, Willelmo Scot de Newton, Michaelo de Roudon, Willelmo de
Linton, tunc Ballivo Domini Regis, et aliis. Datum et attestatum
apud Kyrkestall, vj Kal. Junii, Anno Domini m°ccc° vicesimo tertio, et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sexto decimo.

SEAL: green wax, oval, fair impression. DEVICE: three swords in pale, points in base, over all a bend.

LEGEND: 8' ΛΛΕΧΛΛΛΝΔΡΙ ΠΛΛΥΤΕΦΙΝ. (See Plate.)

(1) May 27th. (2) Compare this with No. 213.


[A deed of the same date and to the same purport as the last, and in almost identical language, the chief differences being that Brakanhill is not called "in Altoftes," Bentley in Allerton is not mentioned, and the mill is called simply molendinum de Heddinglay. The witnesses are as follows:—Datum . . . . . . in presencia Domini Abbatis de Kyrkestall, Laurentii de Ardington, Rogeri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willemi de Linton, Ballivi Domini Regis et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constancium. There is no appearance of there ever having been any seal. The document may be a draft.]


I, Joan, daughter of Simon de Givendale, have appointed my dear friends Nicholas de Guiseley and Henry de Rothley, to give seisin in my name to John de Calverley, of Burneagh, with the houses in Guiseley, which I have of the gift of my lord, Simon Ward, knight.

Sachent touz ke c'est present letter verrount e orrunt ke jeo, Jone le feile Simon de Gyvendale, ay assigne en mon lu mys mes chers amys Nichole de Gyselay e Henry de Rotheley, ou le une de eus, a delivrer la seysyn a Johan de Calverlay en la tere de Burnehagthe od le mesons e en Gyselay, les quex jeo ay de la done mon sieur Simon Ward, chaveller, par chater, et ceo ke les dites Henry ou Nichole ou le une de eus avera fete en mon noun en droyt de la seysyne doner, jeo le tendray ferme e estabelle a touz jours, pur moy e mes hayres. En temoignaunce de queux chose jeo ay mis mon seal. Done a Calverlay, le Sabati prochayn apres la feste de Sainte Ambrose veke, le an du regne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Edwarde dis setyme.
I, Joan, daughter of Simon de Givendale, formerly the wife of William King of Thornton on Swale, in my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to John Calverley and Joan his wife, and the heirs of John, all lands, etc., which I have of the gift of Sir Simon Ward, knight, in the town and territory of Guiseley and Burnehagh, a hamlet of Guiseley, namely, a messuage, with lands, tenements and meadows which John the Porter formerly held in Burnehagh; a meadow lying at the end of the great meadow called Mill-dam: one acre of land lying in a place called Smerthwayt, a rood of land called Cote-garth, four selions called Flat-land, and four selions in Bakun, in the fields of Guiseley.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johanna filia Simonis de Givendale, que fuit quondam uxor Willelmi Kyng de Thorneton super Swael, in mea pura veduetate et in legia potestate dedi, .........


Seal: Paste; round; apparently of geometrical design, but now indecipherable.

200.—Add. Char. 16780.

[A deed to the same purport as the last, with a few differences of language and spelling. Dated in Dominica Palmarum, 17 Edward II. Seal lost.]
201.—Add. Char. 16781. 

I, John, son of William Paslew of Leeds, have granted to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and six acres of land and meadow in the town and territory of Headingley, which I recovered in the King's Court against William Tottiman of Headingley before William de Berforth and his fellows, Justices of the Bench, at York; also two acres of land in the same town which I have of the gift of John son of William de Headingley, junior, and by release from John son of William de Headingley, senior, uncle and heir of the said John.

Sciant ... quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi Paslew de Ledes, dedi, ... Johanni de Calverlay, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, unum mesuagium et sex acras terreet pratii cum pertinentiis suis in villa et territorio de Heddinglay, quod quidem mesuagium et quam terram recuperavi in Curia Domini Regis versus Willemum Tottiman de Heddinglay, per seisinam ad valenciam, coram Willelmo de Berforth, et sociis suis, Justiciariis de Banco apud Eboracum; et eciam duas acras terrecum pertinentiis suis in eadem villa, quas habui ex dono et feoffamento Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay, junioris, et per quietam clamanciam Johannis filii Willelmi de Heddinglay, senioris, avunculi et heredis ejusdem Johannis. Tenendum ... predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ... ... de capitalibus dominis feodi illius ... [Warranty]. In cujus rei ... 


Seal: Oval. Green wax.

Device: A branch or tree, a bird perched on the top, a man's head in profile on the left, and a lion rampant on the right; the whole within a Gothic panel.

Legend: AVÉ MARIA GRACIA PLENA. (See plate.)

202.—Add. Char. 16782.

We, Brother John, Abbat of Kirkstall, and the Convent of the same place, have granted to John de Calverley and his heirs, for their homage and also for 2s. of silver yearly, that the said John de Calverley and his heirs and their tenants at Calverley, and the Rector of the Church there and his tenants, may common with
all kinds of beasts, except goats, throughout the whole year, in that common pasture of Bramley which lies to the west of that town, and stretches from the stream called Bagley Beck towards Calverley, which stream divides Calverley from Bramley, up to the new ditch towards Bramley, one end of which abuts on the eastern end of the meadow called Gibbe royd ing and the other end on the essart called Nichol royd; excepting certain inclosures and essarts of the Abbey and Convent and their men made before the date hereof. If the said animals shall at any time enter into any inclosures and essarts of the Abbey or its men of Bramley lying near the said pasture, through defects in the inclosure, they shall not be impounded, but shall be driven back, unless they shall have done damage to corn or meadow; and in that case it shall be arranged amicably. It is also granted that John de Calverley and his heirs may freely fix two dams for two mills on the ancient and true course of Bagley Beck, in the Abbat’s soil at Bramley, where and when they shall think fit, but so that the Abbat and his successors suffer no disinheritance or damage thereby.

Hec indentura testatur quod Frater JOHANNES, ABBAS DE KIRKESTALL, et ejusdem loci Conventus concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis JOHANNI DE CAVERLAY et heredibus suis pro homaggio et servicio ejusdem Johannis et heredum suorum, ac eciam pro duobus solidis argenti quos idem Johannes et heredes sui annuatim solvent eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecostes et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme, quod idem Johannes de Caverley et heredes sui et eorum tenentes de Caverlay et Rector ecclesie ejusdem ville et tenentes sui communicare possint cum omnimodis averis suis de Caverlay (exceptis capris) per totum annum in illa communi pastura de Bramley que jacet ex occidentali parte ejusdem ville, que se extendit a rivolo qui vocatur Baggelaybeck versus Caverlay, qui quidem rivolus est divisa inter solum de Caverlay et solum de Bramley usque ad novum fossatum versus Bramlay, cujus unum caput abuttat super caput orientale prati quod vocatur Gibberodeenge, et aliud caput super assartum quod vocatur Nicolrode, exceptis dominicis clausis et assartis dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum hominum ante diem consecutionis presentium inclusis et apprivatis. Ita tamen quod si animalia dicti Johannis, heredum suorum, et eorum tenentium, vel Rectoris ecclesie de Caverlay vel tenentium suorum (exceptis capris) aliquo tempore in dominicis clausis vel assartis predictorum Abbatis et Conventus vel eorum hominum de Bramlay juxta predictam pasturam jacentibus pro defectu clausure intraverint non imparcabuntur, sed sine lesione refugabuntur, nisi in bladis vel pratis aliquod dampnum fecerint, quod si factum fuerit amiciliter emendetur. Concesserunt eciam predicti Abbas et Conventus, pro se et suis successoribus, quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui libere possint attachiare duo stagna pro duobus molendinis et ea amovere et
154  CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

renovare super antiquum et rectum cursum rivuli de Baggelay beck
in solo ipsius Abbatis de Bramley, ubi et quando sibi viderint
expedire, in locis tamen ubi pro hujusmodi attachamento dicti Abbas
et Conventus vel eorum successores nullam exheredationem seu grave
dampnum incurrerint. [Power of distress for the rent of 2s.]

In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Simone Ward, Henrico de
Kythelay, Willelmo de Beston, militibus, Ricardo de Tange, Rogero de
Ledes, Willelmo Patefyn, Michaele de Roudon, et aliis. Datum apud
Kirkestall in festo Anunciationis Beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini
millesimo, trecentesimo, undecimo.

(A copy in a 17th century hand — query Samuel Hemingway's.)

203.— Add. Char. 16783. Cir. 1310.

I, ELIZABETH, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of Rawdon, in
my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY
and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the
town and bounds of Calverley, lying in a place called Parson-flat.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego ELYZABET FILIA JOHANNIS FILII HUGONIS
DE BARWICK DE RAUDON in propria viduetate et legia potestate mea
concessi . . . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, JOHANNE uxori sue et
heredibus ipsius Johannis de Calverlay, omnes terras et tenementa
mea cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et divisas de
Calverlay. ut in mesuagiiis, terris, pratis, boscis, pasturis, videlicet, ut jacent in
quodam loco qui vocatur Person-flat. Habendas . . . . . . . . predictis
Johanni et Johanne uxori sue et heredibus ipsius Johannis . . . . . . .
de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei
. . . . . . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Eland, Willelmo de
Beston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Rogero de Mahingham,1 Johanne
de Rothelay, et multis aliis.


(1) Manninghain.

204.— Add. Char. 16784. A.D. 1326.

I, AGNES, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH DE BARWICK of Rawdon, in
my pure widowhood and lawful power, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and
JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements in Calverley, and
also the reversion of the dower of Beatrice my mother, when it shall fall in,
namely, in a place called Parson-flat.
I, Agnes, daughter of John son of Hugh de Barwick of Rawdon, in my widowhood have released to John de Calverley and Joan his wife, and the heirs of John, all my right in those lands and tenements in Calverley, which lately descended to me on the death of my father, in the place called Parson-flat, together with the reversion of the dower of Beatrice, my mother, when it shall fall in.


Seal: Paste. As No. 204.

I, MAUDE, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH de BARWICK of RAWDON, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN de CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of CALVERLEY, lying in the place called Parson-flat; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant . . . . . quod ego MATILDA filia JOHANNIS filii HUGONIS de BERWYCK de RAUDON, in mea propria virginitate et in legia potestate mea dedi, . . . . . . . JOHANNI de CALVERLAY et JOHANNE uxori sui et heredibus ipsius Johannis, omnes terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra villam et divisas de CALVERLEY, ut in messuagius, terris, boscis, pratis, pasturis, et aquis, videlicet, ut jacent in quodam loco qui vocatur Parson-flat; Habendae . . . . de capitalibus dominis illius feodi . . . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Simone Ward, Johanni Ward, militibus, Michaelie de Roudon, Johanne de Bolling, et Ada Batelay, et multis aliis.

SEAL: Wax. As No. 204.


I, PARNELL, daughter of JOHN son of HUGH de BARWICK of RAWDON, in my virginity and lawful power, have granted to JOHN de CALVERLEY and JOAN his wife, and the heirs of John, all my lands and tenements within the ville and bounds of CALVERLEY, lying in the place called Parson-flat; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.


DEVICE: An eagle displayed; very roughly cut.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.
208.—Add. Char. 16788.  

A.D. 1328.

I, William, son of Roger de Manningham, have granted to William Aleyn of Eccleshill, his heirs and assigns, a bovate of land in Bolton near Bradford, which I have by the gift of Roger, my father; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.


(Seal lost.)

---


A.D. 1342.

In the Eve of S. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 24th], 1342, I, Elizabeth, relict of Thomas Poitevin of Headdingley, make my testament as follows:—My body to be buried in the Abbey of Esholt. My best beast to the church of Calverley for a mortuary, in remission of my sins. Four pounds of wax to be burnt about my body. To the Friars Preachers of Pontefract 40s. To the Friars Minors of Doncaster 40s. To the Augustine Friars of Tickhill 40s. To the Carmelite Friars of York 40s. To the Monks of Kirkstall, to pray for my soul, 40s. To the Prioress of Esholt all my corn at Burley and the Stede, and my best brass pot at Calverley. To each of the children of my brothers Wilfred and William 12d. To my brother Wilfred and my sisters Agatha and Lucy 13s. 4d. each. To William son of the said Wilfred 13s. 4d. To Joan de Birton 13s. 4d. To Adam the Chaplain of Calverley 10s. To three chaplains celebrating for a year at Calverley 60s. each. I will that Dom Adam, the Chaplain aforesaid, shall have the whole of the residue of my goods to celebrate for my soul so long as the residuelasts, if the said Adam is willing to do so; otherwise my executors shall appoint a worthy [chaplain] to celebrate out of the said residue. Executors, Walter de Hawksworth, senio, John de Calverley, and Dom Adam de Bruchef, Chaplain, who, having the fear of God before their eyes, will faithfully carry out this my last will.

Proved by all the executors before the Dean of Otley, and sealed with the seal of his office, November 26th, 1342.

(1) The house of Cistercian nuns at Esholt was a priory, not an abbey. This is an early example of the lax use of these terms, which is best illustrated to-day by the almost universal misnomer of the priory at Bolton.
In Dei nomine, Amen! In vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Domini m° cccmo quadragesimo ij°, ego, Elysabet, relictæ Thome Paytfyn de Heddynglay, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum: In primis, do et lego animam meam Deo et Beate Marie et omnibus Sanctis ejus, et corpus meum sepeliendum in Abbathia de Esschewolde; Item, do et lego melius animal meum ecclesie de Calverlay nomine mortuarii, in remissione peccatorum meorum: Item, do et lego iiiij° libras cere ardens cora corpus meum: Item, lego xls. Fratribus Predicatoribus de Pontefract*: Item, Fratribus Minoribus de Donc[aster] xls.: Item, Fratribus Sancti Augustini de Tykhyll xls.: Item, Fratribus Carmel de Ebor' xls.: Item, do et lego Monachis de Kyrkstall ad pitanciam animam meam xls.: Item, do et lego Priorisse de Esschewolde totum bladum meum de Burlay et de la Stede: Item, do et lego meliorem ollam meam ......... apud Calverlay predice Priorisse: Item, de lego unicuique puerorum Wilfridi fratris mei xijd.: Item, unicuique puerorum Willelmi fratris mei xijd. Item, do et lego Wilfrido fratri mei xijjs. iiijd.: Item, Agathe sorori mee xijjs. iijjd.: Item, Lucie sorori mee xijjs. iijjd.: Item, Willelmo filio dicti Wilfridi xijjs. iijjd.: Item, Johanne de Birton xijjs. iijjd.: Item, do et lego Domino Ade, Capellano de Calverlay xs.: Item, tribus capellanis celebrantibus per unum annum apud Calverlay, cuilibet eorum sexaginta solidos. Et volo quod Dominus Adam Capellanus predictus habeat totum residuum bonorum meorum ad celebrandum divinas pro anima mea quamdiu dictum residuum sufficeret possit et idem Dominus Adam poterit vel voluerit celebrare, alioquin per alium idoneum juxta ordinacionem executorum meorum de dicto residuo celebretur. Hujus autem testamentum meum executores meos ordino, facio et constituuo Walterum de Haukesworth senior, Johannem de Calverlay, et Dominum Adam de Beuchif, Capellanum, qui, Deum habentes pro oculis, istam meam ultimam voluntatem fideliter exequuntur.

[Probate at foot in another hand, as follows:—]

In Dei nomine, Amen! Coram nobis Decano de Ottelay, admissis probationibus super factione presentis testamenti, ipsum testamentum rite factum et probatum pronunciamus, executoribus in eodem nominatis administrationem omnium bonorum ipsius testatricis infra

(2) For Adam de Beauchef, see post, No. 236.
jurisdictionem nostram existentium, secundum formam constans super hoc edite, concedentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Ottelay, vi Kal Decembris, Anno Domini m° cccmo quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Dark green wax. Pointed oval.

DEVICE: A fleur de lis, seeded.

LEGEND: ... DECAN ......

---


I, JOHN DE NORMANVILE, knight, acknowledge to have received from JOHN DE CALVERLEY the sum of seven marks [Ł4 13ls. 4d.], which he owed me by virtue of a certain indenture.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE NORMANVILE, miles, recepi de JOHANNE DE CALVERLAY vij marcas sterlingorum bone monete, in quibus mihi tenebatur per quamdam Indenturam, ad duos terminos, videlicet, ad festum Sancti Martini in anno Domini millésimo ccccxl°iii° et ad festum Pentecostes in anno Domini m° ccccxl°v°, de quibus quidem vij marcis fateor me plenarie fore pacatum et predictum Johannem aquitto per presentes. In cujus rei .........

Datum apud Kemperle die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arch-Angeli, Anno Domini m° cccxl° quinto, et regni Edwardi terciii a Conquestu nono decimo, Regni vero Francie sexto.

SEAL: Round, of red wax; very imperfect.

DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché; on a fesse double-cotised, three fleurs de lys; on the left hand side is a sprig of foliage.

LEGEND: All broken away.

---


I, WILLIAM AT-WELL of Pudsey, have granted to JOHN, my son, all lands and tenements in Pudsey which I have by the feoffment of Richard de Bercroft, and all my goods there; To hold to the said John and the heirs of his body, of the chief lords of the fee, paying 12s. yearly to me and my assigns.

Sciagnt ......... quod ego, WILLELMUS AD FONTEM de Pudsay, dedi ......... JOHANNI filio meo omnes terras et tenementa mea quas habui de feofamento Ricardi de Bercroft, et omnia bona mea mobilia et inmobilia in Pudsay, Tenendas ......... dictas terras et tenementa dicto Johanni et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis

(Seal lost.)

(i) Byerley.


I, Elizabeth, late wife of Thomas Paytfin, of Headinglcy, have granted to John de Calverley, my brother, my manor of Headingley, Burley, Brackenhill, and Bentley in Allerton, with my mill at Bentley aforesaid, which is called Headingley Mill, with all suits due to it [the mill], and the services of all tenants, both freemen and villeins, and also all villeins with their sequelae; To hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Elizabeth quondam uxor Thome Paylfin de Heddinglay concessi . . . . JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY, fratri meo, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, manerium meum de Heddinglay Burghlay et Brakenhill et Bentley in Allerton, cum molendino meo quod situm est in predicto Bentley in Allerton, quod vocatur Heddinglay Miln, cum omnibus sectis suis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento, cum redditis, wardis, relevis, homagiis, fidelitatibus, escaetis, et maritagiis, et servicia omnium tenentium liberorum et villanorum, et omnes villanos cum tota sequela eorum, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . . . . . . Tenendum . . . . . . . predicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, . . . . . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, et jure hereditario, per servicia que ad illa tenenta pertinet imperpetuum. [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Dominis Symone Ward, Johanne Ward, Willelmo de Beston, Rogero de Ledes, militibus, Laurencio de Arthington, Thoma de Monte alto, Roberto de Burghlay, Thoma Wayt de Ledes, Thoma de Neuton, Micheale de Roudon, Willelmo Scotico de Neuton, Johanne de Carleton, et aliis. Datum apud Heddinglay, die
I, une próxima ante festum Sancti Ambrosii Episcopi, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi quinto décimo.

Seal: Pointed oval, of dark brown wax, the upper part broken.

Device: The Virgin and Child.

Legend: ....... ER DEI LVMENA .......

(r) April 4th.  
(s) Compare this with No. 196.


I, Alexander Paytefin, son of William Paytefin of Headingley, have released to John de Calverley, his heirs and assigns forever, all plaints, suits, controversies and demands which I have or in any way can have in the manor of Headingley, Burley, and Brackenhill, and in Headingley Mill.

Universis ..... ALEXANDER PAYTEFIN filius Willelmi Paytefin de Headingley, salutem ..... Noverit universitas vestra me remississe, relaxasse, et de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JoHANNI DE CALVERLAY et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis quibuscumque, omnes querelas, exacciones, lites, controversias, et demanda, quas et que habeo vel aliquo jure hereditario, sive alio quoconque modo habere vel movere potero, in manerio de Headingley, Burghlay, et Brakanhill, et in molendino de Headingley, cum omnibus sectis suis, et in omnibus dominicis terris, ....... Ita quod nec ego ...... set exclusi simus et exuti ab omni accione et jure que nobis vel alci nostrum competere poterit in predicto manerio ...... imperpetuum, In cujus rei Datum et actum apud Kyrkestall kalendis Junii, Anno Domini millesimo trescentesimio tertio, in presentia Domini Abbatis de Kyrkestall, Laurentii de Arthyngton, Rogeri filii ejusdem Laurentii, Willelmi de Lynton, Ballivi Domini Regi, et aliorum multorum tunc ibidem constantium.

(Seal lost.)

(r) May 27th.  
(s) Compare this with No. 196.


I, John de Calverley, have granted to the religious men, the Abbat and Convent of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall, and their successors, my manor of Headingley, in free and perpetual alms, and the services of all tenants, both free men and villeins, and all villeins with their seuclae, and all appurtenances except the lands and services of my tenants in Altofts and Brackenhill; To hold to the Abbat and Convent, and their successors, of the chief lords of the fee.

Seal: Of green wax, round, fine, attached by a plaited cord of green silk.

Device: A lion rampant, debrised by a fess, on a heater shaped shield.

Legend: ☼ AMOVRS AHOVRS (?).3

1) First letter left blank for illumination; also a margin left for ornamentation not inserted.
2) April 4th.
3) This is as given in Mr. Birch’s Catalogue of Seals, with a query.


I, THOMAS son of NIGEL DE HORSFORTH, have granted to JOHN DE CALVERLEY and his heirs the yearly rent of 3s. 4d. which I have been used to receive from him in respect of his mill at Calverley.

Omnibus ....... THOMAS FILIUS NIGELLI DE HORSFORD, salutem ......... NOVERITIS ME DEDISSE ......... JOHANNI DE CALVERLAY et hereditibus suis, tres solidos et quatuor denarios annualis redditus quos solembam recipere de molendino suo de Calverlay per manum predicti Johannis. Ita quod nec ego ....... nec heredes mei, nec ullus alius nomine nostro, jus nec clameum in dicto molendino nec in stagno nec in dictis iijs. iijd. ....... poterimus decetero habere nec exigere ......... inperpetuum. In cujus rei, ......... Hiis testibus, Domino Symone Ward, Domino Roberto de Plompton, Domino Nicholao Ward.

(Seal lost.)

(1) September 14th.

216.—Add. Char. 16796. A.D. 1346.

We, John DE Bercroft, son of Waltheu de Bagley, and Agnes his wife, have granted to William At-well of Pudsey and Beatrice his wife, and their heirs, and William's assigns, 8 acres and half a rood of land, with the adjacent meadow, and a quarter of the wood in the Jodbuttes, in the fields and territory of Pudsey, namely, an acre and a half in the field of Pilecroft, abutting on Croushagh, and two acres and a half in the field of Whitelandes (whereof 3 roods lie in a place called the Brotes, and two half acres and one rood lie in a place called Long-white-lands, and one half acre lies in the same field in a place called Corwaldodes, in three separate selions), and 2 acres and one rood lying in Carfield (whereof one rood lies in the Shovelboards, and 3 roods lie in the Gildamvros, and half an acre in the Jodbuttes, with a quarter of the adjoining wood, and half an acre lies in a place called the Raitebrodes, and one rood in the Blackmors, with the adjoining meadow), and one acre and 3½ roods lying in Westfield (whereof one acre lies next Bercroft, abutting on the meadow of Sir John de Calverley, and one rood lies next Bercroft-tres, abutting on Richardshagh, and half an acre and half a rood lie in the place called West-Cornwaldodes, with the meadow adjoining, abutting on Richardshagh); To hold to William and Beatrice, and their heirs, and the assigns of William, of the chief lords of the fee, for ever.

Sciunt . . . . . . quod nos, Johannes de Bercroft, filius Walthei de Bagley, et Agnes uxor mea, dedimus, . . . . Willelmo Attewell de Podsey, et Beatrici uxori sue, et hereditibus eorum et assignatis dicti Willemi, octo acras et dimidiam perticatam terre cum prato adjacenti, et quartam partem bosci in le Jodbuttes, in campis et territorio de Podsey, cum omnibus communis, et ayssiantemis dictis terris, pratis, et boscis, pertinentibus, videlicet, una acra et dimidia jacto in campo de Pilecroft, buttantes versus Croushagh, et due acre et dimidia acra jacent in campo de Whitelandes, unde tres perticata jacent in uno loco vocato le Brotes, et due dimidie acre et una perticata jacent in uno loco vocato Longwhitlandes, et una dimidia acra jacto in eodem campo in loco vocato Corwaldodes in tribus selionibus separatis; et due acre et una perticata jacent in campo de Carfield, unde una perticata jacto in le Shovelbrodes, et tres perticata

(1) There is a field in Calverley still called Shovelboards.
jacent in le Gildanwros, et una dimidia acra jacet in Jodbuttes, cum
quarta parte bosci adjacentis; et una dimidia acra jacet in uno loco
vocato le Raitebrodes; et una perticata jacet in le Blacmors, cum
prato adjacenti; et una acra et tres perticata et dimidia perticata
jacet in campo de Westfeld, unde una acra jacet juxta Bercroft
buttans super pratum Domini Johannis de Calverley, et una perticata
jacet juxta Bercrofttres, buttans super Ricardsagh; et una dimidia
acra et dimidia perticata jacent in loco vocato Westcornwaldodes, cum
prato adjacenti, buttantes super Ricardsagh. Tenendas . . . . . . . dictis
Willelmo et Beatrici uxor suae et heredibus eorum et assignatis dicti
Willelmi, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius . . . . . . imperpetuum.
[Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . . His testibus, Domino fohanne de
Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Podesey, Wilkelmo Alayn de eadem, Johan
de Birill, Wilkelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Royeley, Johanne filio
Johanne filio Simonis [sic], Wilkelmo de Idell, et aliis. Datum apud
Podesey, in Nativitate beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi terci:
post conquestum vicesimo.

Two Seals:
(1) Paste; round. DEVICE: A falcon striking another bird.
LEGEND: Indecipherable.
(2) Paste; hexagonal. DEVICE: An elaborate six-pointed star,
apparently some letters between the points.

(2) The first mention of Sir John Calverley in these charters.
(3) Rothley.
(4) September 8th.


Bond in a perpetual annuity of 40s., to secure quiet enjoyment of the property
conveyed by the last charter.

Noverint . . . . . . . quod cum nos, JOHANNES DE BERCROFT,
filius Walthei de Baglay, et ANGNES uxor mea, dederimus . . . .
Willelmo Attewell de Pudsay, heredibus et assignatis suis, terras,
prata, boscos, et tenementa, in territorio de Pudsay imperpetuum,
prout in cartis internos confectis plenius continetur, Nos, Johannes et
Angnes predicti, volumus et concedimus et per presens scriptum
confirmavimus, quod si nos vel alter nostrum vel heredes nostri, vel
aliqui nomine nostre, petavimus, clamemus, petent seu clament,
recuperemus vel recuperent, aliquid juris seu clamei in dictis terris,
pratis, boscis, seu tenementis, quod teneamur, teneantur et teneatur
alter nostrum et heredes et assignati nostri, predicto Willelmo
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum in quodam annuali redditu quadraginta solidorum predicto Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, solvendo ad duos anni terminos, et ad hec facienda et fideliter perimplenda, obligamus nos et alterum nostrum et heredes nostros, ac bona nostra mobilia et immobilia et omnes terras et tenementa vel heredum nostrorum, distriictioni vel cohercioni cujuscumque judicis vel ecclesiasticis (sic) vel secularis; Ita quod per nos vel heredes nostros nulle fiat ex hereditatem de dictis terris in futurum. In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Calverley, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Attewell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill', Willelmo de Tirsale, Johanne de Royelay, Johanne filio Johannis filii Simonis, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, ultimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo secundo post conquestum.

**Two Seals:** Paste; round.

1. As No. 216, first seal.

2. **Device:** A sword over a bowl (?)

Both legends indecipherable.

---


Release from John de Kercroft, and Agnes his wife, to William Atwell, his heirs and assigns, of all right to all lands, etc., in Pudsey.

Omnibus ... Johanne de Bercroft filius Walthei de Baglay et Angnes uxor mea salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos remississe ... Willelmo Attewelle, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et claemeum quod habuimus ... in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis, et suis pertinenciis, in Pudsay; Ita videlicet quod nec nos antedicti Johannes et Angnes nec heredes nostri ... In cujus rei ... Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Roberto le Rede de Pudsay, Johanne Attewell, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne de Birill', et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

**Seals:**

1. Lost.

2. A small fragment only remains.

I, John Peny, of Soothill, Chaplain, have granted to Sir John de Calverley, knight, my manor of Calverley, and the mills there, with its suits, and my manor of Burlby in Wharfedale, and the mill there, with its suits, and all my lands and the services of my free tenants and natives in Calverley, Burlby in Wharfedale, Stede, Menston, Burnethagh, Woodhall, Pudsey, Farsley, Rawden, Horton, Clayton, Thornton, and Tyersall, for his life; and after his death to remain to John, son of the said Sir John de Calverley, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to Walter, son of the said Sir John, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to Richard, son of the said Sir John, and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir John.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego Johannes Peny de Suthill, capellanus, dedi . . . . . . Domini Johanni de Calverlay, Chivaler, manerium meum de Calverlay, et molendina ejusdem manerii, cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, et manerium meum de Burlay in Querfdale, cum molendino ejusdem manerii, cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, ac omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servicia liberorum tenentium meorum et nativorum in Calverlay, Burlay in Querfdale, Stede, Menston, Burnethagh, Woodhall, Pudesay, Farselay, Raudon, Horton, Clayton, Thornton, et Tyresall, cum omnibus pertinencis suis, ad terminum vite sue, sineullo retinemento; Et post decessum ejusdem dicti Domini Johannis de Calverlay, Chivaler, volo quod omnia prenominata Maneria, molendina, et servitia, . . . . . . remaneant Johanni filii dicti Domini Johannis de Calverlay, chivaler, sive heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Johannes filius dicti domini Johannis . . . . . . sine heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis obierit, quod abst, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . . remaneant Waltero fratri dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis . . . . . . et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Walterus frater dicti Johannis filii dicti domini Johannis sine herede masculo . . . . . . obierit, quod abst, volo quod omnia prenominata maneria . . . . . . remaneant Ricardo fratri ejusdem Walteri, et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis; Et si contingat quod predictus Ricardus frater dicti Walteri sine herede masculo . . . . . . obierit, quod abst, volo quod omnia predicta maneria . . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, Chivaler, integre revertantur; Habenda . . . . . . predicta maneria . . . . . . predicto domino Johanne de Calverlay, Chivaler, ad terminum vite sue et predictis Johanni filio dicti domini Johannis de Calverlay, chivaler. Walero et Ricardo et heredibus eorum masculis, ut predictum
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

167


SEAL: Red wax; oblong, with square bottom and semi-circular top.

DEVICE: A bird statant, perhaps a stork or a swan.

LEGEND: None.

(1) August 31st.


I, John DE Markington, have received from Sir John DE Calverley, knight, £40 to trade with, the profits are to be accounted for on the feast of S. John the Baptist next, when the £40 are to be returned.

Pateat universis . . . . . . quod ego Johannes de Merkington recepi de Domino Johanne de Calverlay, milete, quadraginta libras Sterlingorum ad marcandizandum ad utilitatem ipsis Domini Johannis, ac inde de proficuis medio tempore provenientibus eidem Domino Johanni vel suo certo attornato apud Burlay in Quer/edall compotum reddendum ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistae proximo futurum sine dilacione ulteriori. Ad quos quidem denarios eidem Domino Johanni de Calverlay dicto die et loco fideliter ut promittitur solvendos et ad compotum ut fideliter promittitur reddendum, obligo me, heredes et executores meos in solidos. In cujus rei . . . . . . . Datum apud Burlay tertio decimo die mensis Maii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu vicesimo quinto.

SEAL: Bright red wax; round.

DEVICE: A fret and a cross, incised; not heraldic.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

221.—Add. Char. 16801. A.D. 1351.

I, Adam son of John de Woodhall, have granted to Robert the Harper of Calverley, and Margery, daughter of Hugh de Priesthorpe, his wife, in frank marriage at the church porch, my toft and croft in Calverley, with the buildings thereon, and half a bovate of land in the fields of Calverley; whereof one acre lies in a place called Kettel-royds, with an adjacent meadow, and an essart lying between the road leading to Apperley Bridge on one side, and the essart of John de Rothley on the other side; and one half acre lies on the Outland
cliff, and a certain meadow called Gokehyng: To hold to Robert and Margery, their heirs and assigns; Paying yearly to Sir John de Calverley and his heirs at Pentecost, at Martinmas, at Easter, and at Christmas, and paying also 6d. yearly to the Abbey of Kirkstall, for all services.

Sci ant . . . . . . . quod ego ADAM FILIUS JOHANNIS DE WODEHALL concessi, . . . . . . . ROBERTO le HARPER de Calverlay, et MARGERIE filie Hugonis de Presthorpe, uxori ejus, in libero maritagio ad hostium Ecclesie, toftum meum et croftum in Calverlay, cum edificiis desuper plantatis, et unam dimidiam bovatam terre sicut jacet in campis de Calverlay, cu jus una acra jacet in loco qui vocatur Ketelroydes cum quodam prato adjacente, et unam assertum jacens inter viam que ducit apud Apperlaybrig ex una parte, et assertum Johannis de Rothlay ex altera; et unam dimidiam acram jacentem super le Outelcliff; et quodam pratum vocatum Gokehyng, cum omnis pertinenciis suis. Tenenda . . . . . . . predictis Roberto et Margeria et heredibus vel assignatis suis . . . . . . . per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta; Reddendo inde annuatim domino Johanni de Calverlay vel heredibus suis viginti denarios ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, et in festo Pasche unum denarium; et in festo Nativitatis Domini unum denarium; solvendo eciam Abathie de Kyrkstall sex denarios annuatim ad festa Penticostes et Sancti Martini in Hyeme per equales portiones, pro omnibus serviciis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Domino Johanne de Calverlay, Milite, Willelmo filio Margerie de Pudesay, Willelmo Alayn de eadem, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arcangeli, Anno Domini m°ccc° quinquagesimo primo.

SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.

DEVICE: Two interlaced triangles, with some objects in the interspaces.

LEGEND: None.


I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to JOHN, son of THOMAS THE FORESTER of Tong, the keeping of the land of Thomas son and heir of Robert le Rede in Pudsey, which Thomas is within age and in ward to me on the death of Robert, his father, who held that land of me by knight service; I have also granted to John the marriage of the said Thomas: To hold to John, his heirs or assigns, until the full age of Thomas. If Thomas shall die within 14 years from Martinmas next, then I grant that John, his heirs or assigns, may hold the land until the completion of the said 14 years.
Universis hoc scriptum cirograffatum inspecturis, JOHANNES DE CALVIRLAY, miles, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse.... JOHANNI filio THOME FORESTER de Tong custodiam terre THOME filii et heredis ROBERTI le Rede cum pertinenciis in Pudsay, qui quidem Thomas est infra etatem et in custodia mea per mortem dicti Roberti patris suis, qui dictam terram de me tenuit per servicium militare. Concessi eciam dicto Johanni maritagiun predicti Thome. Habendam ......... prefato Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis ............. usque ad legitimam etatem predicti Thome. Et si forte predictus Thomas infra terminum quatuordecim annorum a festo Sancti Martini in Yeme proximo futuro infatus descesserit, volo et pro me et heredibus meis concedo quod dictus Johannes et heredes vel assignati sui eandem terram habeant et teneant quousque dictus terminus quatuordecim annorum integre sit completus, non obstante aliqua concessione vel dimissione de dicta terra aliqui imposterum facienda. [Warranty.] In cujus rei .......... uni parti istius scripti penes dictum Johannem remanenti sigillum meum apposui, et dictus Johannes alteri partierga me residenti sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Attewell, Thoma de Tirsall, Johanne filio Jordani de Pudsay, Willelmo filio Johannis, clerici, Waltero de Rothelay, Willelmo Alayn, Johanne le Wayte, et aliis. Datum apud Calvirlay, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno Domini millesimo ccc° quinquagesimo secundo.


I, JOHN DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to WILLIAM AT-WELL, of Pudsey, and ISABEL, his wife, and the heirs male of their bodies, the toft which John del Boure formerly held of me in Pudsey, paying yearly a rose at the feast of S. John the Baptist, saving forinsec service. If William and Isabel shall die without heirs male of their bodies, then the toft shall remain to my right heirs.

Notum sit universis per presentes quod ego, JOHANNES DE CALVERLAY, Chivaler, dedi ............ WILLELMO ATTEWELLE de Pudesay [et Isabelle uxori],1 sue et heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis [toftum]1 quod quondam Johannes del Boure de me tenuit in Pudesay, Reddendo [inde mihi annuatism]1 unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, salvo forinsec. Tenendum ............. toftum predicto Willelmo, Isabelle, et heredibus eorum masculis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia debita et

1) Supplied from Segar's copy.

SEAL: Of red wax: round.

DEVICE: Shield, helmet and crest, within a gothic panel. On the shield are the arms of Calverley, an inescutcheon within an orle of eight owls. Crest: an owl. Segar states that the initials E С appeared to the left and right of the helmet. The left side of the seal is now mutilated, and the С alone remains.

LEGEND: None.

(2) This document is in very bad condition.


I, John de Calverley, knight, have granted to Walter de Calverley, my son, and Margery, daughter of John de Dynele, all my lands, tenements, rents and services of tenants, and all reversions when they fall in, in Pudsey and Woodhall, a hamlet of Calverley, also a messuage and a bovate of land in Calverley, which Margery de Bagley holds, also a messuage and a bovate and a half of land and two crofts in Calverley, which John de Bittle holds, also a messuage and a bovate of land in Calverley, which William the Webster holds, also a messuage and two crofts in Calverley, which Robert Short holds, also a messuage and a croft and three acres and a rood of land in Calverley, which John Hoghlot holds, also a messuage and two crofts in Calverley, which Simon the Finder holds, also a messuage and a bovate of land in Calverley, which John de Esholt holds, also a messuage and a croft in Calverley, which Robert the Cobbler holds, also half a piece of land in Calverley, called the Merkings, also a messuage and a bovate of land in Calverley, which John the Slater holds; together with common of pasture in Pudsey and Calverley for all the cattle of themselves and their tenants in the said tenements, in all places where my free tenants are wont to common; all of which tenements, rents and services, John de Dynele held of me for a term of five years at the date of these presents; To hold to the said Walter and Margery and the heirs of their bodies, of me and my heirs, by the service of one rose yearly at the Nativity of S. John the Baptist for all services.

Hac carta indentata testatur quod Johannes de Calvirlai, miles, dedit, . . . . . Waltero de Calvirleai, filio suo, et Margerie filie Johannis de Dynelai, omnia terras et tenementa sua, redditus et
servicia omnium tenencium suorum, cum omnibus reversionibus cum acciderint, in Podesai et in Wodhalle, hameletto de Calvirlai, ac eciam unum mesuagium et unam bovatam terre que Margeria de Baglai tenet in Calverlai, unum mesuagium et unam bovatam et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que Johannes Tailor tenet in eadem, duo mesuagia, unam bovatam et dimidiam terre et duo crofta que Johannes de Bliithe tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatam terre que Willelmus Webster tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatam terre que Johannes Hoghlot tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam bovatam terre que Johannes de Essheholt tenet in eadem, unum mesuagium et unam croftum, tres acras, et unam rodam terre que Johannes de Dynelai tenet de dicto Johanne de Calverlai ad terminum quinqué annorum, die confeccionispresencium. Habenda omnia predicta predictis Waltero et Margerie et hereditibus de corporibus eorum exeuntibus, de predicto Johanne de Calverlai et hereditibus suis, per servitium unius rose per annum ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, pro omnibus serviciis. 

(Warranty.) In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Roberto de Bollyng, Willelmo de Lewynthorp, Roberto de Bradlai, Thoma de Manyingham, Johanne Legeard, Willelmo de Calthorn, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlai, die Dominica proxima ante festum Apostolorum Symonis et Jude, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) October 28th.


To all, etc., JOHN de MORLEY, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICE de ROTHLEY, WILLIAM BRODE, WILLIAM GILLESON, WILLIAM AT-Well, JOHN the TAILOR, WILLIAM AT-Well, AGNES AT-Well, WILLIAM son of JOHN, JOHN WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLIAM de IDLE, ALICE de BYERLEY, JOHN son of
JORDAN, ROBERT DE LUMBY, JOHN SON OF MARGERY, ELIAS FLATHER, ROBERT DE SHELF, and [BLANK], greeting. Whereas John de Calverley, knight, has granted to John de Dynley for a term of five years all our services and rents due to the said John de Calverley for the free tenements which we hold of him in Pudsey and Woodhall, a hamlet of Calverley, and also all our said services and rents to Walter, his son, and Margery, daughter of the said John de Dynley, and the heirs of their bodies, as appears by his charters, we and each of us have attorned to the said John de Dynley for the said term, and also to the said Walter and Margery and their heirs for ever, as aforesaid, at Calverley, in the presence of the said Sir John de Calverley, Thomas, Vicar of the Church of Calverley, Robert de Bradley, William de Hopton, William de Cawthorne, and others.

Omnibus .......... JOHANNES DE MORLAI, ELIZABETH BRODE, ALICIA DE ROTHELAI, WILLELMUS BRODE, WILLELMUS GILLESON, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, JOHANNES TAILLOR, WILLELMUS ATTE WELLE, AGNES ATTE WELLE, WILLELMUS FILIUS JOHANNIS, JOHANNES WAYTE, THOMAS DANAYS, WILLELMUS DE IDEL, ALICIA DE BIREL, JOHANNES FILIUS JORDANI, ROBERTUM (SIC) DE LUMBI, JOHANNEM (SIC) FILIUS MARGERIE, ELIAM (SIC) FLATHER, ROBERTUM (SIC) DE SHELF et .....

salutem in Domino. Cum JOHANNE DE CALVIRLAI miles, dimississet et concessisset JOHANNI DE DYNELAI ad terminum quinque annorum omnium servicia nostra et totum redditum quem predictus Johannes de Calvirlay de nobis percipit annuatim de libris tenementibus nostris que [de] eo tenemus, in Podesai et in Woodhaile, hameletto de Calvirlai; ac eciam omnium servicia nostra predicta, et totum redditum predictum, Waltero filio suo et Margerie filie Johannis de Dynelai, et hereditibus de corporibus eorum exequiturim imperpetuum dedisset et concessisset, prout in cartis inde confectis plenius appararet; Noveritis nos et unumquique nostrum per se predicto Johanni de Dynelai pro termino predicto, ac predictis Waltero et Margerie et hereditibus suis imperpetuum, ut predictum est, de fidelitatibus nostris et aliis serviciis nostris attornasse, apud Calvirlai in presencia predicti Johannis de Calvirlai, militis, THOME VICARI ECLIESIE DE CALVIRLAI, ROBERTI DE BRADLAI, WILLELMI DE HOPTON, WILLELMI DE CALTHORNE, et aliorum ibidem existencium. In cujus rei .....

Datum apud Calvirlai, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Liue Evangeliste, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo primo.

Fragments of four seals, of bright red wax, remain.

(1) A blank space here.  (2) October 18th.

I, Agnes, widow of John de Calverley, have received from John de Dyneley £100 of my rent of Burley in Wharfedale, for the term of Martinmas last past.

A tous ceux qui cette lettre verront ou orront, Agnes qui fut la femme Johan de Calverlay,1 Salut en Dieux. Sachez moi avoir resu de Johan de Dynelay cent livres de bon et leal monnay de ma ferme de Burlay en Querledalle del terme San Martin derran passe, de quel somme avaunddit jeo me teigne planement paye, e le dit Johan acquiete par ma cele lettre d'aquitaunce. En testmoignaunz de quel chose a ceste ma lettre d'aquitaunce j'ay mys moun seal. Escript a Gerford, le secunde jour de Januere, l'an du regne le Roy Edwarde tierce puis le Conquest trentisme neofe.

(Seal lost.)

(1) "This Agnes was widow of John le Fitz Walter Scott de Calverley, Grandson to Sir John de Calverley, and son of Walter."—Note in a modern hand, in Add. MS. 27412.


A similar receipt for £8 for the term of Pentecost, 1362.

A tous yceux qui ceste lettre de acquitaunce verrront ou orront, Annas que fu la femme Monsieur Johan de Calvirlay, salut en Dieu. Sachez moi aver resceu de Johan de Dynelay viijl. de bone e leal monnay de ma ferme de Bourlay del terme de Pentecost darren passe devaunt la fesaunce de cestes, de quel somme avaunddit jeo moi tienk playmunt paie e le dit Johan quit par cest ma lettre de acquitaunce. En testmoignage (sic) de quel chose a cest ma lettre de acquitaunce ay jeo mys moun sealle. Escript a Gerford, le Mardy en la Veel de Sanct Laurances,1 le an du regne Roi Edwarde tierce puis le conquest trintisme sime.

Seal: Round, of red wax.

Device and Legend indecipherable.

(1) February 2nd.
174 CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

228.—Add. Char. 16808. A.D. 1349.

I, Nicholas, called Freeman, son of Richard de Burley, have granted to Dame Isabel de Calverley, Prioress of Esholt, and the Convent there, and their successors, a yearly rent of 6s. out of a messuage and 11 acres of land and an adjoining meadow in the ville and territory of Burley, after my death.


Seal: The parchment tag for the seal remains. It is tied round with a fine straw, and there is no indication that a wax seal was ever affixed to it.

Segar appends the following note to this charter:—


Sciant, etc., quod ego Alicia relicta Thomae filii Michaelis de Raudon in pura viduitate mea dedi et concessi, etc. Deo et beate Marie et beato Leonardo et Priorisse et Conventui de Eseholt pro salute anime mee, et pro anima patris mei, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, unum messuagium quod fuit patris mei, etc. (Warranty, etc.) Hiis testibus, Domino Simone Ward, Johanne de Calvirley, Chevaliers, et aliis. Datum apud Rawdon, Milesimo CCCO quadragesimo nono, regni Regis Edwardi 3 a Conquestu Anglie 23, Francie vero nono.
I, Hugh son and heir of Master Hugh de Woodhall in Calverley, have granted and released to Walter, son of John Calverley, and his heirs, my capital messuage and all other messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services, etc., in Pudsey.

Omnibus ........... Hugo filius et heres Magistri Hugonis de Wodehalle in Calverley, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clnmasse Waltero filio Johannis Calverley et heredibus suis, capitale mesuagium meum, omnia alia mesuagia et tofta mea, terras, tenementa, redditus, et servicia, cum omnibus dominicis ..... in Pudesey. Ita videlicet quod nec ego ........... [Warranty.] In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill, Willemo de Bieston, militibus, Johanne de Bolling, Ada de Oxenhope, Johanne de Rotheley, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

To his dear tenant, Richard de Morley, Hugh son of Master Hugh de Woodhall in Calverley sends greeting. Know that I have granted and given to Walter de Calverley, son of John de Calverley, and his heirs, your homage and the entire services which you owe and are wont to render me for the lands and tenements which you hold of me in Outlotes and in the ville of Pudesay; and I pray and command you to do your homage and to render all services to the said Walter henceforth, as fully as you have hitherto done to me or my ancestors, for which this letter shall be your warrant.

A soen cher tenaunt Richard de Morlay, Hugh le fiz Mestre Hugh de Wodehall en Calverley, Salutz en nostre Seignur. Cher Tenaunt, vullietz savoir qe j’ai graunte et done a Wautier de Calverlay le fiz Johan de Calverlay, et a ses heires, vostre homage et les servises entierement qe vous me estes tenuz rendre et faire et soliteit faire par les terres et tenementz les quex vous tenistes de moi en Ouile Cotes et en la ville de Podesay, por quoi [jeo] vous pri et maunk’ qe au dist Wautier vulliez estre des ore en avant entendauta et au dist Wautier vrotre homage facetz et toux vox autres servises ausi entierement come unques a moi ou a mes auncestres soliteit faire ou rendre. Et ceste lettre vous serra garante. En tesmoignaunce de cestre lettre ai jeo mis mon seal.

Seal: round, of yellow wax; broken and defaced; a shield remains.
231.—Add. Char. 16811.  

Undated. Circa 1318.

I, John le Rede of Pudsey, have granted to Walter de Calverley and his heirs, the half of that toft in Pudsey, which formerly belonged to Robert de Byerley, and which lies to the east of the toft called Moldhouses.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego, Johannes le Rede de Podesey, concessi . . . . . . Waltero de Calverley, et heredibus suis, medietatem illius tofti quod quondum fuit Roberti de Birle, in Podesey, jacentem ex parte orientali illius tofti qui dicitur Moldhouses. Habendam . . . . . . dicto Waltero et heredibus vel assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius . . . . . . per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei His testibus, Ricardo de Thong, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Rotheley, Johanne ad Fontem de Podesey, Johanne Aleyn, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)

232.—Add. Char. 16812.  

A.D. 1318.

I, Walter de Calverley, have demised to William son of Robert de Woodhalle, dwelling at Leeds, a bovate of land in the fields of Pudsey, which William son of Maude of Pudsey formerly held; for 5 years from Martinmas, 1318, paying 3s. yearly.

Universis Christi fidelibus . . . . . . . Walterus de CalVirlay salutem . . . . . . Noveritis me concessisse et ad firmam dimisses Willelmo filio Roberti de Wodehale manenti in Villa de Ledes, unam bovatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis ut jacet in campis de Puddesay, quam Willelmus filius Matildis de eadem quondam tenuit, a festo Sancti Martini in Ieme, Anno Domino millesimo cccc° octodecimo, usque ad terminum quinque annorum plenarie complectorum; Tenendam . . . . . . de me et heredibus meis et assignatis . . . . . cum pratis et pasquis . . . . . . predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et assignatis donec terminus prefatus plene sit finitus. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis et assignatis tres solidos, scilicet ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in Ieme per equales portiones. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Calvirlay, Johanne clericio de Puddesay, Johanne ad Fontem de eadem, Johanne le Redd, Johanne Aleyn, et multis aliis.

(Seal lost.)
Agreement between Walter de Calverley and William de Greenfield, dated the Monday after the feast of S. James the Apostle [July 25], 12 Edward II. Whereas Walter was enfeoffed by William of certain lands and tenements in Pudsey, which William lately bought of Hugh de Woolshall in Pudsey, Walter now agrees that if Hugh shall after five years from Martinmas next pay to Walter £10 and all expenses which Walter has incurred in repairing the houses and in tillling and manuring the said lands, then Walter will deliver the said lands and tenements to William, together with the charter made to Walter in respect thereof; and if he [Hugh] shall not do this and shall not pay the £10 and expenses aforesaid, then he [Walter] grants, for himself and his heirs, that he will be bound to William and his heirs in 100s. of yearly rent, to be paid after the said five years.

(Seal lost.)

(1) The next charter, No. 234.
(2) The nominatives to these verbs are not very clear, and the meaning of the whole document is obscure.
(3) Segar gives a drawing of a round seal similar to No. 234.

234.—Add. Char. 16814.

I, William de Greenfield, have granted to Walter de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my messuages, tofts, lands, and tenements, etc., of which Hugh son of Hugh de Woodhall formerly enfeoffed me in Pudsey; To hold of the chief lords of the fee.
Sciant . . . . quod ego, WILLEMUS DE GRENEFELD, dedi . . . .
WALTERO DE CALVERLEY, heredibus et suis assignatis, omnia
mesuagia, tofta, terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia mea, cum
wardis, relevis, eschaetis, . . . . . . . de quibus Hugo filius Hugonis de
Wodehalle me quondam feofavit, in Pudsey; Habenda et tenenda de
capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . [Warranty]. In cujus rei . . . . .
Hiis testibus, Dominis Johanne de Thornhill et Willelmo de Beston,
militibus, Ricardo de Tong, Johanne Tyly, Adam de Oxenhope, Johanne
de Pudesay, clerico, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsey die Lune proxima
post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii
Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax; round.

DEVICE: A shield of arms; on a cross five tordaux, on a branching
tree, within a gothic quatrefoil.

LEGEND: None.

I, William de Greenfield, have appointed John de Pudsey, clerk, as my
attorney to deliver seisin to Walter de Calverley and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of
Walter, of all lands and tenements that I have in Pudsey, and of which I have
enfeoffed them by my charter.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, WILLEMUS DE GRENEFELD,
posui et loco meo constitui dilectum mihi in Christo, JOHANEM DE
Pudesay, clericum, ad seysinam nomine meo deliberandam Waltero
de Calverley, Johanne uxori ejus, et heredibus dicti Walteri, de
omnibus terris et tenementis . . . . . . que et quas habui in Pudesay,
et de quibus ipsos feofavi, prout in carta feofamenti inde sibi
confecta plenus continentur. In cujus rei testimonium . . . . . . .
has litteras meas feci fieri patentes. Datum apud Pudesay,
die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni
Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi duodecimo.

SEAL: Of green wax, as No. 234.

I, Walter de Calverley, have appointed Adam Brendeschene [?], to
receive seisin in my place of the tenements of which William de Greenfield has
enfeoffed me in Pudsey.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


SEAL: Of white wax; round; imperfect.

DEVICE: An inescutcheon within an orle of six owls; not on a shield.


I, JOHN ALEYN of Pudsey, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, and his heirs, a yearly rent of 6d., to be received in respect of two bovates of land which WILLIAM ALEYN, my father, formerly held in the ville of Pudsey; To hold to Walter and his heirs for ever.

Omnibus Johannes Aleyn de Podesey, salutem ...... Noveritis me dedisse ........ Waltero de Calverley, et heredibus suis, quendam annualem redditum sex denariorum percipiendum de duabus bovatis terre quas Willelmus Aley n, pater meus, quondam tenuit in villa de Podesey, in quibuscumque manibus devenirent, videlicet, ad terminos Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales porciones, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Walterus mihi dedit premanibus; Habendum et tenendum libere et quiete in perpetuum. In cujus rei ...... Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Tonge, Johanne de Bolling, Johanne de Rotheley, Johanne ad fontem de Podesey, Johanne Aley, et alii.

(Seal lost.)


I, WALTER, LORD OF CALVERLEY, have granted and confirmed to PETER SON OF MAUDE DE PUDSEY a messuage and a croft called Bayard-yard, and an acre of arable land called Bayard-acre, upon which messuage the said Peter has built a house at his own expense, using the timber of the said Walter; To hold to Peter, his heirs and assigns, for the term of his life, with all liberties and easements appertaining to that tenement within and without the boundaries of Pudsey; Paying yearly to me and my heirs 3s. of silver.

Hec Indentura testatur quod ego, Walterus, dominus de Calverley, concessi et .......... confirmavi Petro filio Matildis de Pudsey unum mesuagium et unum croftum vocatum Bayardyrerd
et unam acram terre arabilis vocatam Bayardacker, super quod mesuagium dictus Petrus edificabit quandam domum de sumptibus suis de meremio dicti Walteri; Tenendum et habendum predicto Petro, heredibus et assignatis suis, ad terminum vite predicti Petri libere bene et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dicto tenemento infra divisas de Pudsey et extra pertinentibus: Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festa Penticostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales porciones tres solidos argenti.

[Warranty.] In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Johanne de Pudsey, Johanne Botor [?] de cadem, Elia Flather, Thoma de Byrel', et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Filippi et Jacobi, anno Domini mcccclxmo.

(Seal lost.)


We, Thomas, Vicar of the Church of Calverley, and Adam de Gerford, chaplain, have granted to Walter de Calverley and Margery his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, all our lands, tenements, rents and services which we have in Haliwell, Hoghton, Brakenhill and Altofts, with remainder to the right heirs of Walter.


(Seals lost.)

I, Walter son of Sir John de Calverley, knight, have granted to John King of Farsley, a toft and a bovate and a half of land in Farsley, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns for ever, with common of pasture and other liberties belonging thereto.

Sciänt . . . . . . . quod ego, Walterus filius domini Johannis de Calverlay, militis, concessi . . . . . . . Johanni King de Ferselay, unum toftum et unam bovatam terreet dimidiam cum pertinenciis in Ferselay; Habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni et hereditibus vel assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi per serviciaque ad dicta tenementa pertinent imperpetuum, cum comuna pasture et aliis libertatibus dictis tenementis pertinentibus. [Warranty.] In cujus rei Datum apud Ferslay, die Lune in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste, anno Domini M°ccc° sexagesimo secundo. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Tirsale, Willelmo de Podesay, Johanne filio Jordani, Willelmo ad Fontem, Johanne del Saucery, et aliis.

Seal: Round; of yellow wax; defaced.
Device: Apparently from an antique gem; query, Apollo with his lute.
Legend: Indecipherable.


I, Walter de Calverley, have granted to Isabel, widow of William At-Well of Pudsey, 12 acres of arable land in the territories of Pudsey; whereof four acres lie in a culture called Chapel-flat, three acres lie in a culture called Leytofts (between the land of John son of Jordan and that lately held by John Malynson), three acres lie in a culture called Long-furlongs (between the land called Cooper's-land and that called Carter-land), one acre lies in the same culture (between the land called Cooper-land and that of John son of Jordan), and one acre lies in a culture called Short-furlongs (between the land of John son of Jordan and that of Elias Flather); To hold to her and her assigns for life, of me and my heirs; Paying yearly one rose at the feast of S. John Baptist, if demanded, for all service. After her death the land shall revert to me and my heirs.

Universis . . . . . . Walterus de Calverlay, salutem . . . .

Novetitis me dedisse . . . . . . . Isabelle que fuit uxor Willelmi Ad-Fontem de Pudesay, duodecim acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in territioriis de Pudsey, quaram quatuor jacent in una cultura vocata Chapelflat, et tres in una cultura vocata Leytoftes inter terram Johannis filii Jordani ex una parte et terram quam olim tenuit Johannes Malynson ex altera parte, et tres in alia cultura vocata
Langsurlanges inter terram que vocatur Couperlande et terram vocatam Carterland, et una acra in eadem cultura inter terram vocatam Couperlande et terram Johannis filii Jordani, et una acra in alia cultura vocata Schortfurlanges inter terram Johannis filii Jordani et terram Elie Flather; Habendas et tenendas sibi et assignatissuis ad totam vitam suam, de me et heredibus meis; Reddendo inde annuatim unam rosam ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, si petatur, pro omni servicio. Ita quod post decessum dicte Isabelle, dicte duodecim acre terre cum pertinenciis mihi et heredibus meis integre revertantur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei His testibus, Willelmo Alayn, Willelmo filio Roberti, Johanne filio Willelmi de Tyresale, Elia Flather, Johanne Malynson, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay in festo Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo sexto.

SEAL: Of white paste; round; much defaced.


Walter Scot of Calverley grants to Robert the Walker¹ a messuage, five acres of land, and a piece of meadow called Thom-royd the heyre [? higher], together with a fulling mill, in the town of Calverley, which John the Walker formerly held of the said Walter; To hold to Robert for life, of Walter and his heirs, paying 20s. yearly. If the rent be in arrear for three weeks, Walter may re-enter. Walter shall find all timber necessary for the mill, and shall carry it to the mill at his own cost; he shall also pay one half of all expenses incurred about the mill in respect of timber newly put there or for repairs, or shall allow the same to be set off against the rent.

Cest fete endente tesmoignes qe Waltier Scott de Calvirlay ad done ........ ROBERT LE WALKER un mes, cynk acres de terre, et une place du pre apelle Thom rode the heyre, en semble oue son moleyn fullerett ........ en la vile de Calvirlay, queux Johan le Walker jadis tient de l’avantdit Waltier; a avoir et teneur au dit Robert, por tut sa vie, de l’avantdit Waltier e ses heyrs; Rendaunt ...... par an ...... vyt soldes d’argent a les festes de Pentecost e Seynt Martyn. par oweles porcions. Et si le dit rent soit a derer .... trois semaignes. bien lise au dit Waltier ou a ses heyrs ...... reentrer e recover a tous jours. Et le dit Waltier graunte ...... de trouvere tout le meryn por la dit molyn a chescun foit qe mestier y est, et del carier tanqe au dit molyn a ces costages propres; et le dit Waltier graunt ............ de payer le moite de totes les mises e costages qe serront affaires a

¹ A walker is a fuller; Anglo-Saxon wealcere, from wealcan, to roll, to turn about.
dit molyn endroit de meryn poser de novel ou del amender, quant mestier y est, ou de alower au dit Robert la moite de ditz costages en sa ferme . . . . . . . [Warranty.] En tesmoignance de quele chose a ceste fete endente l'une partie e l'autre enterchangeablement ont mises lour seals. Don a Calvirsley, le Meskerdye prochein apres la fest Seint Martyn, l'an du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conquest trente septisme, par yceus tesmoignes, Johan Kyng, Johan Sausemer, Richard Couper, Robert Harpour, e autres.

SEAL: Lost.


I, Walter de Calverlay, have leased to John son of William de Tyrsall a croft called Thomas-croft and an essart called Roger-royd, lying in the town and fields of Pudsey; To hold to him, his heirs and executors, for 18 years from Easter, 39 Edward III. John may have trees to make hedges round the croft and essart, by the view of the forester.

Hec indentura testatur quod ego, Walterus de Calverlay, concessi et dimisi Johanni filio Willelmi de Tirsall unum croftum vocatum Thomascroft et unum essartum vocatum Rogerrode, jacentes in villa et campis de Pudesay; Habenda . . . . . . predicto Johanni, heredibus aut executoribus suis, a festo Pasche, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum Anglie tricesimo nono, usque ad festum octodecim annorum proximorum sequentium plenarie completorum; Reddendo inde annuatim michi aut heredibus meis sex solidos argenti ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini, equis porcionibus, pro omnimodis serviciis . . . . . . . . . . . Et volo quod predictus Johannes, heredes aut executores sui, habeant silvam ad faciendas sepes super placeam competentem circa predicta croftum et assartum, per visum forestarii. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Datum apud Calverlay, die Lune proxima post festum Sancte Trinitatis, anno supradicto.

SEAL: A figure, probably a saint, standing under a gothic canopy. No legend. Only a small fragment now remains.

(1) Sic.

244.—Add. Char. 16824. A.D. 1366.

I, Walter de Calverley, have granted to Robert At-Well of Pudsey, the wardship and marriage of Isabel daughter of John At-Well, with all her lands, etc., in Pudsey; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of me and my heirs.
Sciant . . . . quod ego, Waltherus de Calverlay, dedi . . . .
Roberto AtteWell de Pudesay, wardam et maritagium Isabelle filie
Johannis AtteWell, cum omnibus terris, tenementis, pratis, boscis,
predicte warde pertinentibus, cum pertinenciis, in Pudesay, Habenda
. . . . . . . . prefato Roberto, heredibus et assignatis suis, de me et
heredibus meis. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . . . Datum apud
Garforth, primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi terci
post Conquestum quadragesimo.

(Seal lost).


I, Thomas son and heir of Robert le Rede of Pudsey, have granted and
demised to John de Staunton and Maude, his wife, a messuage, with a garden
adjacent thereto, and four acres of arable land in Pudsey (whereof one acre lies in
Horse-well-royd, between the land of Walter de Calverley and Alice de Byerley:
another acre lies in Arnar-royd, abutting on the garden of William Alayn; the third
acre lies in the East field, abutting on Hud-yard; half an acre, called the Rough-
half-acre, abuts on the garden of Robert de Lumby; and two virgates lie in
Hulstol-field, on each side of the land of Elias Flather, and abut on Colling-toft),
also all the wood growing on the land, except three trees; To hold to John and
Maude and the survivor of them, of me and my heirs; for which they have given
me a sum of money.

Omnibus . . . . . . Thomas filius et heres Roberti le Rede de
Pudsay, salutem . . . . . . Novetitis me concessisse, dimisisse, . . .
Johanni de Staunton et Matildi uxori ejus, unum mesuagium, cum
uno gardino adjacente, et quatuor acras terre arabilis in Pudsay
(quarum una acra jacet super Horswellerode inter terram Walteri de
Calvirlay et Alicie de Birle, et alia acra jacet super Arnarrode et
buttut super gardinum Willeimi Alayn, et alia acra jacet super le
Estfelde et buttut super Hudyerd, et una dimidia acra vocata la
Ruhghalfacre et buttut super gardinum Roberti de Lumby, et due
virgates jacent super Hulstolfelde ex utraque parte terre Elie Flayher
et buttut super Collingtoft), et totum boscum super dictam terram
crescentem, exceptis tribus arboribus; Habenda . . . . . . prefatis
johanni et Matildi et alteri eorum diutinibus viventi, de me et
heredibus meis, . . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi soluta
premanibus. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . . . His testibus,
Waltero de Calvirlay, Johanne de Tong, Thoma de Tirsale, Johanne
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


SEAL: Of yellow wax; round.
DEVICE: A shield couché, with some charge on it, very indistinct.
LEGEND: JOP...


I, Richard de Dynelay, have received from Walter de Calverley the sum of 73s. 4d., in part payment of 20 marks [£13 6s. 8d.] which he owes me on a bond.

Pateat universis per presentes me, Ricardum de Dynelay, recepisse de Waltero de Calverley sexaginta et tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios argenti, in partem solucionis viginti marcarum in quibus michi tenebatur per scriptum suum obligatorem inde confectum.... Datum apud Sallay, xx die Octobris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo.

SEAL: Of red wax; round.
DEVICE: A shield couché within gothic tracery; arms, a chevron, on a chief two mullets.
LEGEND: Indecipherable.


I, William Paskelewe, have granted to William son of John At-Well of Pudsay, and the heirs of his body, all those lands and tenements which I have of the gift of the said William in the town of Pudsey. If the said William son of John shall die without heir of his body, then all the said lands and tenements shall remain to Agnes, his aunt, and the heirs of her body, and for default of heir of her body, to John Scot of Newton and his heirs.

Hoc scriptum ciropgrahatum testatur quod ego, Willelmus Paskelewe, dedi ......... Willelmo filio Johannis Atlewelly de Puddesay, et hereditibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis omnia illa terras et tenentemta cum suis pertinenciis que habui de dono dicti Willelmi in villa de Puddesay; Tenenda ........ de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia debita. Et si contingat dictum Willelmuum filium Johannis sine herede de corpore suo legitimo procreato obire,

(1) Septuagesima Sunday.
volo et concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa . . . . . .
integre remaneant Agneti amite dicti Willemi et heredibus de corpore
suo procreatis; Tenenda [as before]. Et si contingat dictam Agnetem
sine herede de corpore suo procreato mori, volo et concedo quod
sepedicta . . . . . . . . integre remaneant Johanni Scot de Newton
et heredibus suis; Tenenda [as before]. In cujus rei . . . . . . .
Datum apud Puddesay, decimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis
Edwardi terci post Conquestum quadragesimo secundo. Hiis
testibus, Waltero de Calvirlay, Ada de Hoppeton, Roberto de Bollyng,
Thoma de Tyrsale, Roberto Watson, et aliis.

(Seal lost.)


We, Dom Adam de Bingley, chaplain, et Nicholas de Guiseley, have
released and quit-claimed to Walter de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all
our right and claim to the manors of Calverley and Burley in Wharfedale.

Pateat universis . . . . quod nos, Dominus Adam de Byngelay,
capellanus, et Nicholas de Gyselay, remissimus, relaxavimus, et omnino
pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamavimus
Waltero de Calverlay, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, tum
jus et cladium quod habemus vel habuimus in maneriis de Calverlay
et Burghlay in Querffall, cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinentiis:
Ita quod nec nos . . . . . . nec heredes nostri . . . . . In cujus rei
. . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bollyng, Willemo de Lewenort,
Johanne Kyng, Johanne de Sausser, et aliis. Datum apud Calverlay,
die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste,
anno regni Regis Edwardi terci post Conquestum Anglie quatra-
gesimo [sic] quarto.

Seals: Of yellow wax; round.

(1) Device: A double rose, within a gothic quatrefoil.

Legend: Indecipherable.

(2) Device: The Annunciation (?); under a gothic canopy.

Legend: Indecipherable.
I, Isabel daughter of John At-Well of Pudsey, have granted to Robert son of William At-Well of Pudsey, the reversion of all lands and tenements, etc., in Pudsey and Bercroft, which may fall to me by right of inheritance after the death of John, my father; To hold to Robert, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.


(Seal lost.)

Deed of even date and to the like effect as the last, but setting out the details of the property, namely that which the said William At-well had of the gift and feoffment of John de Bercroft, Richard de Bercroft, John King, and Alice Wayte.

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Isabella filia Johannis ad Fontem de Pudsey, remisi, relaxavi, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quiemum clamavi Roberto filio Willelmi ad Fontem de Pudsey, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que habui, habeo seu aliquo modo habere potero, in omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, boscis et pasturis, que michi acciderent jure hereditary post mortem dicti Johannis patris mei, videlicet, que Willelmus ad Fontem antedictus habuit ex dono et feoffamento Johannis de Bercroft, Ricardi de Bercroft, Johannis Kyng, et Alicie Wayte, cum pertinenciis; Ita quod nec ego, dicta Isabella, nec heredes mei . . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto Netyll, milite, Roberto Passeleue, Rogero de Ledes, Waltero de Calverlay, Johanne Passeleue, et aliis. Datum apud Ledes, die Sabbati proxima post Nativitatem Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post Conquestum quadragesimo sexto.

(Seal lost.)
I, Walter de Calverley, have granted to John Leadbeater of Walton and Ellen, his wife, my tenement in Pontefract, with the buildings thereon and the adjoining garden, lying in Northgate, between the tenement late belonging to John de Silkston, on the east, and that of Thomas Ellison on the west; To hold to them and the heirs of their joint bodies, of the chief lords; Paying 5s. yearly to me and my heirs. If John and Ellen die without heir of their joint bodies, then remainder to John and the heirs of his body; in default, reversion to me, Walter, and my heirs. Power of distress if the said rent be in arrear for 40 days.

Sciant ......... quod ego, Walterus de Calverlay, concessi ........... Johanni Leydbeter de Walton et Elene uxori ejus, totum illud tenementum meum, cum omnibus edificis desuper edificatis, et cum orto adiacente, in villa de Pontffrayt, sicut jacet in vico boriali ejusdem ville, inter tenementum quondam Johannis de Silkston, ex parte orientali, et tenementum Thome Elisis ex parte occidentali; Habendum et tenendum ad feodi firmam dictis Johanni et Elene uxori ejus, et hereditibus inter eosdem Johannem et Elenaet legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per servicia in debeat consueta; Reddendo inde annuatim michi, dicto Waltero, et hereditibus meis quinque solidos argentii ad duos anni terminos, scilicet, ad festa Sancti Martini et Pentecostes, per equales portiones. Et si contingat nullum heredem inter eodem Johannem et Elenaet fore legitime procreatum, quod tunc totum predictum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis remaneant predicto Johanni et hereditibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis ...... Reddendo ...... redditum predictum .......... Et si contingat dictum redditum quinque solidorum in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum predictum a retro fore non solutum pro xldiebus [power of distress]. Et si contingat dictum Johannem sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato obire, quod tunc predictum tenementum ............. michi, dicto Waltero, et hereditibus meis imperpetuum revertatur. [Warranty.] In cujus rei ........... Hii testibus, Johanne Clerk, Willemo de Baiyall, Thoma de Wollay, Roberto de Beghale, Ada Potter, Ada de Lepton, et aliis. Data apud Pontffrayt, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi terci in Conquestu Anglie quadragesimo octavo.

Two Seals: Wax, round; both from the same matrix.

Device: A shield with an inscription round it. Indecipherable.

(i) July 25th.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

252.—Add. Char. 16832.  
A.D. 1374.

I, William son of John At-Well of Pudsey, have granted to Dom Thomas del Isle, Vicar of Calverley, and William de Berghby, chaplain, all my lands and tenements in the ville and fields of Pudsey; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciant ............... quod ego, WILLELMUS filius JOHANNIS AtteWelle de Pudesay, dedi ........ Domino THOME del ISLE, Vicario de Calverlay, et Willelmo de Berghby, capellano, omnes terras et tenementa mea quas et que habeo in villa et campis de Pudsey; Habenda et tenenda ........ predictis Thome et Willelmo capellano, heredibus vel assignatis suis, ............ de capitalibus dominis, per servicia inde debita et de jure consuetas. [Warranty.]


Seal: Round, of dark green wax.

Device: A shield within a gothic border of six cusps; arms, an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls. This is Segar's description; it is now much defaced.

Legend: [S.] JOHANNIS. DE. CALVERLEY.

(1) There appear to have been two Vicars of Calverley of this name, one instituted in 1349 and the other in 1367. See Calverley Parish Registers, by Samuel Margerison, vol. i, p. 30.

(2) December 21st.

(3) The usual number of owls in the Calverley arms is eight; the six in this seal may be an error of the engraver, but see No. 236. It is interesting to find William At-Well using a Calverley seal, and referring to it as sigillum meum.

253.—Add. Char. 16833.  
A.D. 1377.

Letters patent of Edward III, granting a general pardon to Walter de Calverley, in pursuance of the Statute of Pardons made in the jubilee year of the King's reign.

1[Edwardus Dei Gracie] R[ex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie] salutem. Scias quod cum in Parlamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in quindena Sancti Hillarii proxima preterita tento fecimus et concessimus populo nostro quasdam pardonaciones gratias et remissiones sub forma que sequitur, videlicet:—

(1) Blanks left for illumination.
WALTER DE CALVERLEY has granted to WILLIAM son of ELIAS DE BRAMLEY his wood called MILLEWOOD and the underwood of FRITH, to be cut down and burnt on these conditions:—William shall cause to be burnt all the underwood and all small oaks marked by an axe with Walter's mark, but he shall not fell anything in a certain place in that wood where nothing is marked, nor wood-apples, nor beeches, nor holly. Walter also grants to William, his carters and merchants, free ingress and regress in all places in Calverley and Pudsey except meadow and corn; if they shall unwillingly trespass in meadow or corn, they shall not be impounded, but they shall make reasonable amends at the discretion of two persons chosen by each side, on the Sunday following. Walter has granted further that William, his servants and carters, may have reasonable ingress and regress throughout the whole lordship of TONG in consideration of a yearly payment of two dozen of iron. William may also have pasture for his horses that carry his coal in all common pastures in Calverley. William may also have the loppings of all trees after the charcoal-burners, for baking and brewing for his servants at the forge and for his supervisors there. William shall pay every week 9s. and a piece of iron; but

(1) This seems to be the meaning here, but there does not appear to be any authority for it.

(2) Perhaps the small pieces of iron known as "osmunds," in which iron was frequently rolled in the middle ages.
if in any week, owing to snow or other stress of weather, nothing shall be done, he shall pay nothing. William also agrees that if Walter's other wood shall be reasonably marked, as the Miln-wood was, he will hold forges there on the like conditions.

Hec Indentura testatur quod Walterus de Calvirlay concessit Wilhelmo filio Helie de Bramlay boscum suum vocatum Milnewod et sub-boscum suum del Frith, ad succidendum et comburendum sub ista condicione, quod idem Wilhelmus faciet comburi totum sub-boscum et omnes parvas quercus securi signatorio nostro sigillatas, set nichil succidet in quodam loco illius bosci ubi nichil est signatum, nec pomos silvestres, fraxinos, neque hustum. Concessit eciam idem Walterus dicto Wilhelmo cariagiis et mercatoribus suis liberum iter ingressum et egressum in omnibus locis de Calvirlay et Podesay extra pratum et bladum, in quibus pratis et bladis si involuntarie deliquerint non inparcabuntur, set facient rationabiles emendas super discrecnonem duorum virorum ex utraque parte capiendorum Dominica proxima tunc sequente. Insper concessit idem Walterus et warantizabit dicto Wilhelmo famulis et cariagiis suis rationabile iter ingressum et egressum per totum dominium de Tong pro duobus duodenis ferri annuatim persolvendis. Concessit eciam idem Walterus dicto Wilhelmo pasturam in omnibus communibus pasturisin Calvirlay pro tempore suo pro equis cariantibus carbones suos. Item concessit eidem Wilhelmo amputaciones quarumlibet arborum post carbonarios pro pistriendo [sic] et pandoxando pro famulis ejusdem fabricet et supervenientibus ad eandem. Pro quibus omnibus sic concesset et obtentis dictus Wilhelmus solvet qualibet septimana novem solidos et unam peciam ferri; ita tamen quod si propter nivem vel aliam intemperiem aeris nichil in septimana operatum fuerit, nichil solvat. Item concedit dictus Wilhelmus si reliquis [sic] boscus dicti Walteri rationabiliter signatus fuerit, sicut dictus boscus de Milnewod, tenere fabricas ibidem et pro prescriptis conventionibus solvere sicut prius. In quorum omnium testimonium . . . . . . Datum apud Calvirlay quarto die mensis Novembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi primo. Hujus rei fidejussores sunt, Wilhelmus Kyng, Walterus de Burdon, Johannes de Baglay.

SEALS: Two paste seals remain; both are indecipherable.

(1) and (2) See preceding page.

I, Walter de Calverley, have demised to John son of William de Tyeersall and Alice his wife and Thomas their son, a croft called Thomas-croft and an essart called Roger-royd, lying in the vile and fields of Pudsey; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, of me and my heirs, paying 6s. yearly. They may have wood to make hedges round the croft and the essart.


Seal: Paste; oval.

Device: S. George and the Dragon.¹ No inscription.

¹ This is Segar's description. The seal has apparently much perished since his time.


[The counterpart of No. 255. Along the Indenture are the letters A. B. C. D. E.]

(Seal lost.)


We, Hugh de Gomersal, William Smith, and William Mawson, all of Burley, are bound to Walter, lord of Calverley, in the sum of £3 9s. 2d., to be paid at Calverley at the Nativity of S. John Baptist next.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Hugonem de Gomersall de Burglay, Willelum Smyth de eadem, et Willelum Mawson de eadem, teneri et ...... obligari Waltero, domino de Calvyrlay,
in tribus libris, novem solidis et duobus denariis usualis monete; Solvendis eidem Waltero, vel ejus certo attornato presens scriptum ostendenti, apud Calverley ad festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae proximum futuri. Datum apud Burglay, xv° die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini millesimo octogesimo secundo, et anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post Conquestum Anglie quinto. (Seal lost.)


I, Sarah, daughter and heir of Thomas de Lound, of Clareborough, in my pure widowhood, have granted to Walter de Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all lands, &c., which I have at the date hereof within the vills, fields, and meadows of Clareborough, Hayton, Welham, Moorhouse, and Lound.¹

Sciant quod ego, Sarra filia et heres Thome de Lound de Clarburg in pura viduitate mea dedi Waltero domino de Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras tenemtias redditus et prata mea cum omnibus reversionibus et suis pertinenciis quibuscunque que vel quas habui die confectionis presentium infra villas, campos et prata de Clareburgh, Hayton, Welham, Morehowses et Lound, particulariter prout jacent per loca diversa: Tenenda et habenda prefato Waltero domino de Calverlay, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . . in perpetuum. Datum apud Clarburgh, die Dominica proxima post Annunciacionem beate Marie Virginis, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu sexto.²

Seal: Round, of yellow wax.

Device: A lion passant to the right, in front of a conventional tree (?).

Inscription: Much broken.

⁽¹⁾ These places are all in Nottinghamshire, in the neighbourhood of East Retford. Several other deeds relate to this property; they are all printed much more shortly than the Yorkshire deeds, as being outside the scope of the Thoresby Society's work. Witnesses' names are omitted.

⁽²⁾ Among the witnesses is Robert Gobytheway.


I, Robert de Stansal of East Markham, have granted to Walter de Calverley, knight, the reversion of all lands, etc., in Clareborough,¹ which Beatrice, widow of Thomas de Markham, holds for life; To hold the said reversion, when it shall fall in, to the said Walter, his heirs and assigns.

⁽¹⁾ Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.
Sciant ............ quod ego, ROBERTUS DE STANSALE de Est Markham, concessi ............ WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, militi, reversionem omnium terrarum et tenementorum cum suis pertinenciis in Clareburgh, que Beatrix, quondam uxor Thome de Markham, tenet ad terminum vite sue; Habendam et tenendam reversionem predictam, cum acciderit, prefato Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis ............ imperpetuum. Datum apud Clareburgh, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra. Anno Regni Ricardi secundi sexto decimo.3

SEAL: Round, of bright red wax.

DEVICE: An eagle or other bird.

LEGEND: Indecipherable. (a) Among the witnesses is Blynde Richard del Halle de Hayton.


I, WILLIAM DE CALDEBEC, have granted to WALTER SCOT of Calverley, my manor of Calverley and its mills and suits of the tenants, and my manor of Barley in Wharfedale, with its mill and the suits of the tenants; and all my lands and tenements and services of free tenants and natives in Calverley, Burley in Wharfedale, Stede, Menston, Burnehagh, Woodhall, Pudsey, Farsley, Rawdon, Horton, Clayton, Thornton, Tyrsall, Haliwell in Houghton, Pontefract, Brackenhill, and Altofts; To hold to the said Walter Scot, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.

Sciant ............ quod ego, WILLEMUS DE CALDEBEC, dedi ............ WALTERO SCOT DE CALVERLEY, manerium meum de Calverley, et molendina ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, et manerium meum de Burley in Quarfedale, cum molendino ejusdem manerii cum sectis tenentium manerii predicti, Et omnia terras et tenementa mea et omnia servitia liberorum tenementium meorum et nativorum in Calverlay, Burley in Quarfedale, Stede, Menston, Burnehagh, Wodhall, Pudsey, Ferselay, Rawdon, Horton, Clayton, Thornton, Tyrsall, Haliwell in Houghton, Ponfret, Brakenhill et Altofts, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento; Habenda et tenenda ............ predicta maneria, molendina et servicia omnia, cum serviciis nativorum et sequelis et omnibus catallis suis, predicto Waltero Scot de Calverlay, sibi et hereditibus et suis assignatis, ut predictum est ............ imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta. [Warranty.] In cujus rei ............ Datum apud Calverley, xvij° Kalendas Septembris,1 Anno

(a) August 17th.

**SEAL:** Round, of green wax.

**DEVICE:** Some object within a quatrefoil. No legend.

---


I, William Paslew, have granted to William son of John at-Well of Pudsey all those lands and tenements in Pudsey which I have of the gift of the said William; To hold to the said William, his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee.


(Seal lost.)

---


I, Robert Umfrey of Hayton, have granted to Walter called Scot of Hayton and Agnes his wife, half a rood of land lying in the fields of Hayton.¹

Sciant ....... quod ego, Robertus Umfray de Hayton, dedi ........ Waltero dicto Scot de Hayton et Agneti uxori sue, et heredibus suis vel sui assignatis ........ unam buttam terre jacentem in campis de Hayton inter sepes, pro dimidia roda ........ Habendam et tenendum dictis Waltero et Agneti et heredibus suis vel sui assignatis ...... imperpetuum. Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima ante Pentecosten, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo.

**SEAL:** Pointed oval, dark green wax.

**DEVICE:** A fleur de lis.

**LEGEND:** ⌑ S'. ROB'I . UMFRAY.

---

¹ Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

I, Alice daughter of Henry son of Elias de Hayton, have released to John de Carwell, his heirs and assigns, all my right to a capital messuage, late my father's, and to all lands, etc., which the said John de Carwell has of the gift of me or of Elizabeth, my sister, in the ville of Hayton.¹

Omnibus . . . . . . Alicia filia quondam Henrici filii Elie de Hayton, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me relaxasse et de me et hereditibus meis omnino quietem clamasse Johanni de Carwell, hereditibus vel assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in capitali mesuagio quod quondam fuit Henrici patris mei, et in omnibus toftis, terris, pratis, et tenementis quisquecumque . . . . . . quas et que predictus Johannes de Carwell habuit de dono vel feoffamento meo et Elisabet sororis meae . . . . . in villa de Hayton . . . . . . In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto quieta clamancie sigillum meum apposi xxij annis plene etatis mee integre compleitis. Datum apud Hayton . . . . . . . In festo Omnium Sanctorum, Anno gratie Millesimo ccclvii octolimo septime.²

(Seal lost.)

¹ Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258. ² Thomas de Calverley, a witness.


I, Adam son of Robert de Calverley of Hayton, have granted to Thomas de Calverley, my brother, all my share of a toft and a croft lying at the north end of Hayton,¹ late my father's, together with reversion of what Alice, my mother, holds in dower.

Sciant . . . . . . quod Adam filius Roberti de Calverley de Hayton dedi . . . . . . Thome de Calverley fratri meo, totam propartem meam unius toftiet crofti quondam patris mei jacentis ad caput boriale de Hayton, videlicet illam propartem que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum predicti Roberti patris mei et Thome fratris mei, aut quocunque alio jure, cum edificiis superpositis, et una cum reversione dotis post decessum Alicie matris mee . . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . . . . . . . . imperpetuam. Datum apud Hayton, die Martis in festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste, Anno gratie Millesimo cccxxi nono.³

(Seal lost.)

¹ Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258. ² Richard de Calverley of Hayton, a witness.
265.—Add. Char. 16845.  

A.D. 1329.

I, Richard son of Robert de Calverley in Hayton, have granted to Thomas, my brother, his heirs and assigns, all the share which falls to me of the lands late of my sister Maude, deceased, in the ville and territory of Hay.

Sciunt . . . . . quod ego, Ricardus filius Roberti de Calverlay in Hayton, dedi . . . . . . Thomas, fratri meo, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, totam pro partes meam omnium terrarum et tenementorum que me contingebat jure hereditario post decessum Matildis sororis mee . . . . . . prout jacent in villa et territorio de Hay; Tenendum et habendam dicto Thome, et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima ante festum Assumptionis Sancte Marie, Anno Domini Milesimo trescentesimo nono.

SEAL: Paste, round; in bad condition.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

266.—Add. Char. 16846.  

A.D. 1332.

I, Beatrice widow of Richard de Calverley of Hayton, have quit-claimed to Thomas de Calverley of Hayton, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to dower in the lands which the said Thomas has of the grant of the said Richard, my late husband, in Hayton.¹

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Beatricia que fui uxor Ricardi de Calverley de Hayton, concessi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi imperpetuum Thome de Calverley de Hayton, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel habere potui ratione dotis post decessum predicti Ricardi, quondam viri mei, in omnibus terris seu tenementis quas et que predictus Thomas de Calverley habuit de dono et concessione dicti Ricardi de Calverley in Hayton . . . . . . . Datum apud Hayton, in crastino post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, Anno Domini Milesimo cccl° tricesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

267.—Add. Char. 16848.  

A.D. 1334.

I, Alice daughter of John de Beverley, dwelling at Retford, have granted to Thomas de Lound of Clareborough, all my lands, etc., in Hayton.¹

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.
Sciant quod ego, ALICIA filia JOHANNIS de BEVERLACO, manens in Retford, in mea legia potestate dedi . . . . . . . . . . THOME de LOUNDE de Clareburgh omnes terras et tenementa mea redditus et prata in Hayton. [The parcels are set out at length.] Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, Anno gratie Milesimo trecentesimo tricesimo quarto.

SEAL: Round, of dark brown wax. Very roughly cut, with various irregular figures and marks. No legend.

(1) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.


I, WILLIAM de HERCY, have demised to THOMAS de CALVERLEY of Hayton, his heirs and assigns, 8½ acres and one rood of land in the fields of Hayton, for a term of 20 years from Michaelmas, 1334, at a rent of 7s. 3½d. of silver.

Omnibus . . . . . . . WILLELMUS de HERCY, salutem . . . . . . .

Noveritis me concessisse et a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini MCCCmvi trecesimo quarto, usque ad terminum viginti annorum proximarum sequentium plene completorum, dimississe THOME de CALVERLAY de Hayton, heredibus et assignatis suis, octo acras et dimidiam et unam rodam terre cum pertinenciis in Campis de Hayton . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . usque ad finem viginti annorum predictorum plene completorum . . . . . Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis septem solidos et tres denarios et obolus argentis ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie et Nativitatis ejusdem per equales portiones. Datum apud Hayton, die et anno supradictis.

SEAL: Round, of brown wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, apparently a man and a woman or ecclesiastic, who appears to be girding the other with a sword.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.

269.—Add. Char. 16849. A.D. 1337.

I, JOHN son of MABEL de HAYTON, have demised to THOMAS de LOUND of Clareborough, a dole of meadow in the meadows of Hayton, for 5 years from Pentecost, 1337, for a certain sum of money.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.
Pateat . . . . . . . quod ego, Johannes filius Mabille de Hayton, concessi et dimisi Thome de Lound de Clareburgh unam dolam prati in pratis de Hayton in le Newenges . . . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis a festo Pentecostes, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCXXXI tricesimo septimo, usque ad terminum quinque annorum proximo sequentium plenarie completorum . . . . . . pro quadam summa pecunie mihi data pre manibus. Datum apud Hayton, die et anno supradictis.  

SEAL: Pointed oval, of dark green wax.  
DEVICE: A fleur de lis.  
LEGEND: SIGILLV[M] . [S]ICTCONIS.  

(a) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

270.—Add. Char. 16850.  
A.D. 1339.  
We, John de Lound of Hayton and Peter, his son, have released to Thomas de Lound of Clareborough, his heirs and assigns, all our claim to two doles of meadow in the meadows of Hayton.  

Noverint universi nos, Johannem de Lound de Hayton et Petrum filium ejus remississe . . . . . . . Thome de Lound de Clareburgh, et hereditibus suis vel suis assignatis, totum jus et clameum nostrum . . . . . . in duabus dolis prati in pratis de Hayton . . . . . . . Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima post Annunciationem beate Marie Virginis, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCXXXI tricesimo nono.  

SEAL: (One only remains.) Round, of dark green wax.  
DEVICE: A shield, party per pale; on the sinister, a lion rampant reguardant; on the dexter, an eagle displayed within a border engrailed.  
LEGEND: Indecipherable.  

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.  
(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

271.—Add. Char. 16851.  
A.D. 1340.  
I, John son of Mabel de Hayton, have granted to Thomas de Lound of Clareborough, his heirs and assigns, a dole of meadow in the meadows of Hayton.  

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego, Johannes filius Mabille de Hayton, dedi . . . . . . Thome de Lound de Clareburgh unam dolam prati in pratis de Hayton . . . . . . Tenendam et habendam dicto Thome, et

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258.
heredibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuum Datum apud Hayton, die Lune proxima ante festum beate Margarete, Anno Domini Millesimo ccccmo quadragesimo. 

SEAL: Pointed oval, paste. As No. 269.

(2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.

272.—Add. Char. 16852. A.D. 1340.

I, William the Barber of Welham, have granted to Thomas de Lound of Clareborough, his heirs and assigns, a selion of land in the fields of Hayton, near the windmill.

Sciunt quod ego, Willelmus le Barbour de Welham dedi Thome de Lound de Clareburgh unum selionem terre prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de Hayton, juxta molendinum ventriticum Tenendum et habendum dicto Thome et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum Datum apud Hayton, die Lune in festo Sancti Edmundi Regis, Anno Domini mcccmo quadragesimo. 

SEAL: Yellow wax, round.

DEVICE AND LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258. (2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.

273.—Add. Char. 16853. A.D. 1341.

I, Sarah daughter of Thomas de Lound of Clareborough, have granted to Thomas de Lound, my father, a selion of land in the fields of Hayton.

Sciunt quod ego, Sarra filia Thome de Lound de Clareburgh, dedi Thome de Lound, patri meo, unum selionem terre prout jacet in longitudine et latitudine in campis de Hayton Tenendum et habendum dicto Thome et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi imperpetuum. Datum apud Hayton, die Dominica proxima post festum beate Lucie Virginis, Anno Domini mcccmo quadragesimo primo.

SEAL: Oval, of yellow wax.

DEVICE: An armed standing figure, holding a spear in the right hand, and resting the left hand on a shield. Probably an antique gem.

LEGEND: X O' SECRIACEROSIFRANGIS

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258. (2) Thomas and Adam de Calverley, witnesses.
274.—Add. Char. 16854. A.D. 1346.

I, William son of John de Hayton, have granted to Thomas de Calverley of Hayton, his heirs and assigns, half a rood of land in the east field of Hayton.¹

Sciunt . . . . . . . . quod ego, Willelmus filius Johannis de Hayton, dedi . . . . . . . . Thome de Calverlay de eadem, et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, dimidiam rodam terre jacentem in campo orientali de Hayton . . . . . . . . Tenendum et habendam dicto Thome, heredibus suis et suis assignatis . . . . . . . . imperpetuum. Datum apud Hayton die Dominico ante festum Ascensionis, Anno Domini mcccxxli° sexto.²

(Seal lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire. See note to No. 258. (2) Adam Calverlay of Hayton, a witness.


Indenture between William Calverley of Hayton and Peter de Anlaby of Clareborough. Whereas William and Sarah daughter of Thomas Lound, his wife, have demised to Peter for 20 years a tenement with an adjoining croft and 25 acres of land, formerly belonging to Thomas de Lound of Clareborough; and whereas William is bound to Peter in £20 by a bond: It is agreed that if Peter may peacefully enjoy the said term of 20 years, then the bond shall be void; but if he be turned out of the demised property, then the bond shall stand in full force.

Hec indentura facta inter Willelmum Calverlay de Hayton et Petrum de Anlaby de Clareburgh testatur quod cum idem Willelmus et Sarra filia Thome Lound, uxor ejus, dimiserint predicto Petro ad terminum viginti annorum totum illud tenementum cum crofto ei adjacente ac etiam viginti quinque acras terre quod et quondam fuerunt Thome de Lound de Clareburgh; ac etiam idem Willelmus teneatur eidem Petro per quoddam scriptum obligatorium n viginti libris sterlilorum, solvendis dicto Petro loco et termino n predicto scripto contentis: Idem Petrus wlt et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si possit terminum antedictum viginti annorum de terris et tenementis pacifice conuagere, ex tunc fictum scriptum obligatorium quassetur et pro nichilo habeatur; item predictum Willelmus vult et concedit pro se heredibus et executoribus suis quod si contingat dictum Petrum durante termino viginti annorum de predictis terris et tenementis expelli ex tunc fictum scriptum obligatorium suum remaneat [in] vigorem. In cujus ei . . . . . . . . Datum apud Clareburgh, die Lune in festum Sancti Benedicti Abbatis, anno Domini mcccxxquincagesimo.
Indenture between Sarah, widow of William de Calverley of Hayton, and Walter, lord of Calverley. Sarah has granted to Walter, his heirs and assigns, all lands, etc., which she had in the old fields and meadows of Clareborough, Hayton, Welham, Morehouse, and Lound, on condition that she might receive thereout a yearly rent of 40s. for her life, with power of distress.

Cest endenture fait parentere Sarre qe fust la femme jadys Williham de Calverley de Hayton d'un part, et Waltere seignour de Calverley d'autre part, teismoigne qe come le dit Sarre ad done et graunte, et par un chartere ent fait perpetuelment ad conferme, a Waltere seignour de Calverley, sez heirs et ses assingnes, tous les teres, queux la dit Sarre avoiet en les vielz chaumpez et preez de Clareburgh, Hayton, Wellummore-houses, et Lound. Sur tiel condiscion qe le [sic] dit Sarre dusset prendere annuelment de touz les teres susditz un annuel rent de quarrount soutz a les festes de Pentecost e Saynt Martyn, par owels porcions, au term de la vie meisme cesti Sarre. [Powers of distress and re-entry.]

En teismoignaunce de quele chose as cestes endentures les parties avauntitz entercangeablement ount mys lour sealx. Donne a Clareburgh, yceo Lundy proschein apre la fest de l'Annunciacion de nostre [sic], l'an de regne Roi Richard secunde puisse le Conquest sisme.

Seal: White paste: a small fragment only remains.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.

We, John Scot of Potternewton and Robert Newall, Chaplain, have appointed John Worthington our attorney to receive seisin of certain lands, etc., in Goldale, late belonging to John Paslew, according to the charter of feoffment which the said John Paslew has made to us.

Noverint universi per presentes nos, Johannem Scott de Potterneuton et Robertum Newall, capellanum, attornasse et in loco nostro dilectum nobis in Christo, Johannem WORTHINGTON, generalem attornatum nostrum ad recipiendam nomine nostro plenam seisinam posuisse in omnibus terris et tenementis, reditibus et serviciis, cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt Johannis Passelewi infra villam seu territorium de Goldale, secundum vim et formam cujusdem carte feoffamenti nobis per predictum Johannem inde facte: rata eciam habituri et grata quicquid predictus Johannes nomine
78.—Add. Char. 16858.  A.D. 1326.

We, Nigel de South Tilne and Adam, his brother, have granted to William, son of John de Hayton, his heirs and assigns, a toft with buildings on it in Hayton.1

Sciant . . . . . . . quod nos, Nigellus et Adam frater ejusdem de Utthyline, dedimus . . . . . . Willelmo filio Johannis de Hayton, heredibus suis vel assignatis, unum toftum cum edificiis superositis jacens in villa de Hayton . . . . . . Tenendum et habendum redicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis . . . . . . imperetuum . . . . . . . . Datum apud Hayton, in festo Sancti Jacobi postoli, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo sexto.2

Seals: (1) Lost.
(2) Round, of yellow wax.

Device: Apparently a squirrel.
Legend: Indecipherable.

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258. (2) Thomas de Calverley, a witness.


We, Laurence de Chaworth, lord of Headon, and Agnes, his wife, have granted to John Jolif of Hayton in the Clay, and Maude, his wife, their heirs and assigns, an acre of arable land in the field of Hayton,1 which Robert de Calverley formerly held.

Sciant . . . . . . . quod nos, Lauerentius de Chauworthe, dominus e Hedon, et Agnes, uxor ejus, dedimus . . . . . . Johanni Jolif de Hayton in le Clay et Matilde, uxorii sue, et eorum heredibus et assignatis, unam acram terre arrabiliis in campo de Hayton, . . . . . . lam videlicet acram quam Robertus de Calverleye de Hayton liquando tenuit.

(Seals lost.)

(1) Nottinghamshire; see note to No. 258.
This Indenture, made at Calverley on June 16th, 11 Richard II, witnessed: that Dame Joan de Calverley shall pay Robert Derethorne the following sums, namely:—

For 7 ermines, 7s.; for a fillet of the same, with the making of it, 8s.; for a gown of melledel,1 with a hood of blue, lined with green tarterin,2 10s.; for 3 ells of russet for a gown, with a hood, at 2s. 4d. the ell, 7s.; for grey fur for the same gown, and trimming it, and the lining for the hood, 22s.; for 40 pearls, at 2s. 4d. each, 7s. 6d.; for a gown of blue motley and a scarlet hood, the gown furred with purple3 and the hood with minerer, and the trimming of both with ermine, price with the trimming, 53s. 4d.; also 9 marks, money lent, 120s.; for a couple of red herrings and 6 salt fish, 16s.; for a calf, 1s. 4d.; for a red saddle with a bridle, for a woman,4 10s.; for a gilt saddle covered with red velvet, for a lady, 40s. Total, £15 2s. 2d.

Ceste endenture, fait a Calverlay, le xvj jour de June, l'an du Regne le Roy Richard secound puys le Conquest xi.me, parenter la Dame Johane de Calverlay d'un part et Robert Derethorne d'autre part, Tesmoigne que la dit Dame Johane paiera a dit Robert pur les choses queux ensuont:—Primerment, pur vij ermyne achatez vijs. Item, pur j filete de parele ove la fesure du mesme vijs. Item, pur j gownde de melledi ovesqe une chaperon de bloy, lyne ove tarteryne vert xs. Item, pur iiulnz du Russete pur j gownde ove j chaperon, price de aulne ijs. iiiijd.—vijs. Item, pur j furrure de gray pur mesme la gowne oue la perfulyng du mesme et la lynure del chaperon, xxixjs. Item, pur xl perles, price del pece ijd. qa, vijs. vjd. Item, pur j gownde de bloy mottelay et j chaperon de scharlete, la gowne furre ovesqe popile et le chaperoun oue menevere, et les perfels d'ambedieux d'ermyne, price ovesqe la pertenaunce lijs. iiijd. Item, la dite dame paiera a dit Robert ix marc5 queux il appresta a luy. Item, pur j couppill' de haranc sor' et vj pisces sals xvjs. Item. pur j veal xvjd.6 Item, pro j selle rubra cum freno pro j muliere xs. Item, pro j selle deaurata cooperta cum rubra velvet pro j domina price xls.

[There is a very inaccurate copy of this document in Archeologia Æliana, vol. ii, page 113.]

(1) This word does not appear in the dictionaries. Can it possibly be intended for medler, which Halliwell gives as meaning "of a mixed stuff or colour."
(2) A kind of silk.—Halliwell.
(3) A kind of fur, so called from its colour; also spelled porps, porps, porps, porps, porps, etc.—Godefroy.
(4) Probably a serving woman, as it is contrasted with the next saddle, for a lady.
(5) The writer's French seems to have failed him at this point.
This Indenture, made between THOMAS DE THORNER and Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, witnesseth that whereas the said THOMAS and JOHN DE ROME of Catlestone are bound to WALTER in the sum of £40, nevertheless if THOMAS shall keep and perform the award of these four persons, namely, JOHN AMYAS and JOHN NORMANVILLE, chosen on behalf of WALTER, and ADAM DE MIRFELD and JOHN NEVILLE of Liversedge, chosen on behalf of THOMAS, with regard to a rent of 3s. 4d. in respect of Wadlands in Calverley and common of pasture in the same ville (as to which two actions are pending); and in case the said four cannot agree, then the ward of WILLIAM GASCOIGNE and ROBERT TYRWITH, if the award is made by AUGUST st or within 6 days after it—then the bond shall be void.

Cest endenture fayt parentre THOMAS DE THORNORE d'un part et WALTER DE CALVERLAY, chevaler, d'autre part, tesmoynge qu'e un act de THOMAS et JONAN DE ROME de Catlestone soient tenuz et par leur script obligatorie ferment obligez a dit WALTER en xi livres, et hescun d'eux en entiere, a paierz as dit WALTER, a ses executours, u a soun attourne, a Calverlay; Nepurquant si le dit THOMAS taygne :rme et parfoums l'arbitrement de iiiij personz, en cas q'ilz poient corder, c'est assavoir, de JONAN AMYAS et JONAN NORMANVILLE, eluz e part le dit WALTER, et ADAM DE MIRFELD et JONAN NEVILLE de Liversegge, eluz de part le dit THOMAS, de iiij. et iiijd. de rent en Vadelandes deinz Calverlay et de commune de pasture deinz m[eme] vil-[a ville, dou-nt deuez assizes [?] souuent pendauntz [?] entre les ditz artiez; Et si le iiiij personz verount onc relacione fayt par lez iiiij eronzt a WILLIAM GASCOIGNE et a ROBERT TYRWITH d'attendre l'agard ez ditz WILLIAM et ROBERT, en cas qe le dit agarde soit done arentre cy et le fest de Gould'auste[1] ou par vij jours apres le it fest,—qe doncques le dit obligacione soit tenuz pur nulle, autrement estoyse en force et vertu par ycestz. En qel chose :smoygnance lez partiez avaunditz ount mys lour seal. Done a Calverlay, le Lundy proschein apres le fest dez Apostelz Pierz et aule,[2] l'an nostre Seignur le Roy Richard seconde vintisme et seconde.

SEAL: Round; red wax.

DEVICE: A lion rampant within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) The Gule of August; i.e. the first. (2) June 29th.


We, WILLIAM AT-WELL de Pudsey and MARGARET, his wife, have granted to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, all lands and tenements, etc., in Pudsey, which ascended to me, WILLIAM, after the death of my father.
Sciant . . . . quod nos, Willelmus Attepell de Puddessay et Margareta, uxor mea, dedimus . . . . . . . . . . Waltero de Calverlay, militi, hereditibus et assignatis suis, omnia terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum pertinenciis, in Puddessay, que mihi, Willemo, jure hereditario descendebant post decessum patris mei; Habenda et tenenda . . . libere . . . . de capi tali domino feodi illius . . . . imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, Radulfo de Beeston, Johanne de Bollyng, Johanne de Saucery, Johanne Scott, Roberto Harper, et aliis. Datum apud Puddessay, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, 1 Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Anglie Undecimo.

SEALS: (1) Octagonal; dark green wax.
DEVICE: A capital W, with a crown above it.

(2) Round; dark green wax.
DEVICE: A capital A.

(1) August 24th.


I, Walter de Calverley, knight, have granted to John, Vicar of the Church of Hayton, in the county of Nottingham, Robert de Newall, chaplain, and William Paslew of Leeds, the manor of Burley in Wharfdale, and all my lands and tenements, etc., in Burley.


SEAL: Round; red wax.
DEVICE: A quatrefoil within a circle; in the centre a tree with the branches cut off (?), and the letters I S I.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


We, Thomas de Eiland, William Power, and Dom Hugh, Vicar of Braithwell, have demised to Sir Walter de Calverley, knight, Joan, his wife, and Joan, his daughter, the manor of Eccleshill, together with the barn, the garden, and the park, with house-bote and hedge-bote, and other appurtenances except rents of the town of Eccleshill, which manor John de Tong formerly held of Katherine de Sheffield; To hold to them for their lives and the life of the survivor, paying 40s. a year. The lessees shall build a hall, with a chamber adjoining it, at their own expense except as to timber; this building is to be completed within 6 years, under a penalty of 6 marks of silver. The lessees shall maintain all buildings, and not assign the property nor commit waste. If the lessors wish to sell or burn [the timber of] the park they may do so, making allowance for the value of the pasture of the wood. Power of distress for the rent either on the demised premises or on the lessees' property at Calverley.

manu propria sunt tenenda; neque licebit prefatis ...... aliquid vastum vel destruc
tionem facere. Et si contingat prefatis Thomam Willellnum et Hugonem, predictum par
cum vendere vel ardere, bene liceat nullo obstante impedimento illis condonatis in tanto
quanto videtur pasturam illius sille valere. Et predicti dominus Walterus ...... [etc.] volun
et et concedunt quod si dictus redditus xl solidorum ad aliquem terminum aretro esse contigerit non solutus
pro xl dies ...... quod tunc bene liceat prefatis Thome ... distingere
et distriuctionem retinere; Et si in predictis tenementis non fuerit alias districtio inventa redditi satisfaciens, bene liceat in tenementis
suis in Calverlay distingere donec de predicto redditu ...... fuerit satis-
factum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei ...... Datum apud Calverlay
in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli, Anno Domini m°ccc°m° Octogesimo
nono.

Seals: (1) Lost.
(2) Round; red wax.

Device: A gothic capital G, and an ear of wheat (?).

(2) "Thome, Willelmo, et Hugoni," in MS. (3) November 30th.

285.—Add. Char. 16865.

Counterpart of the last. Along the indenture are written the
letters, C D E F H I K M N P R T V.

Seals: (1) Round; red wax.

Device: A large capital W.

(2) From the same matrix as No. 283.


I, Walter de Calverley, knight, have appointed as my attorneys Dom
John de Esholt, Vicar of Calverley, and Walter Howlott of Calverley, to deliver
seisin of certain lands, etc., to John de Normanville, John de Buckton of Settrington,
Dom Robert de Newall, and Henry Goion (?) of Clareborough, chaplains.

Noverint universi per presentes me Dominum Walterum de
Calverley, militem, constituisse, attornasse ...... dilectos mihi in
Christo Dominum Johannem de Asshald, Vicarium Ecclesie de
Calverley, et Walterum Howlott de eadem, conjunctim et divisim
attornatos meos generales ad deliberandum plenam et pacificam
seisinam Johanni de Normanville, Johanni de Buckton de Ceterington.
Domino Roberto de Newall, Henrico Goion [?] de Clareburgh, capellanis, in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et pratis, prout in quaedam Carta eisdem per predictum Walterum inde confecta plenius continetur . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . . . Datum apud Calverley, die Dominica primo die mensis Octobris, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu Anglie quinto decimo.

SEAL: Oval; of red wax.

DEVICE: Two figures, one apparently holding a shield.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.


A copy of No. 286, which does not appear to have been executed. The following variations of spelling occur:—Esseholt, Hulot, and Bucton.


Charter of Inspeximus by Letters Patent of certain legal proceedings, as follows:—

Pleas of Assizes taken before John Markham and Hugh Huls, Justices, at York, on Wednesday in the Vigil of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, 15 Richard II, [1391].

The Assize comes to recognise if Walter de Calverley, knight, and Joan his wife, William Brade of Pudsey, William At-Well of Pudsey, Thomas de Rothley of Calverley, John Simpson of Pudsey, William de Rothley of Pudsey, John de Idle of Pudsey, Robert Lumby of Pudsey, Robert Harper of Calverley, junior, and John de Shellow, have unjustly and without judgment disseised the Abbat of Kirkstall of his free tenement in Bramley and Calverley: whereof he complains that they have disseised him of 800 acres of moor, and of the profit of taking estovers in 300 acres of wood, house-bote and hay-bote, pertaining to 50 messuages in Bramley, his free tenement, namely, wood for burning on one hearth in every house, and for building new houses and repairing old ones, and for making new fences about 2,000 acres of land in the same ville of Bramley, and for repairing old ones, which estovers he claims to take at his will, without delivery by the forester or any other person; and also of 2s. rent.

Walter de Calverley and the other defendants do not come, but one Thomas de Linton answers for them as their bailiff, but says nothing on their behalf why the assize should not be taken. The Abbat has not shown his title to the rent, and the Court orders him to do so. He says that the rent is a rent of service, and that the tenements from which it arises are held of him by the rent, and by homage, fealty, and other services, and that he himself was seised of the rent and of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers aforesaid, as in right of his Church of Blessed Mary of Kirkstall, until Walter and the others unjustly and without
judgment [of any Court] disseised him. The Recognitors [i.e. the jury], namely William de Barrowby, Simon Maude, Thomas de Woodsome, William de Baildon, Robert del Stocks, William del Green of Garforth, William de Greenfield, Robert de Silkston of Dewsbury, Laurence del Moor, John Furness of Mirfield, John Bykewater of Mirfield, and John Morley, come, and with the consent of the Abbot and the said bailiff are chosen and sworn. As to the 800 acres of moor and the estovers, they say that the 800 acres are in a great moor in the ville of Bramley, in which are divers parcels known by divers names; one is called Bradley, another the Marsh, and a third the Swine-haigh; and they say that the 300 acres of wood [in which the estovers are claimed] are a certain other large place, called the Hogh, within the ville of Bramley. They say further that the Abbot and all his predecessors, from time immemorial, have been seised of the 800 acres of moor and of the estovers without delivery by Walter or anyone on his behalf, until Walter and William At-Well unjustly and forcibly disseised the present Abbot; and that Joan [de Calverley], William Brade, and the others had nothing to do with the disseisin. And as to the rent of 2s., they say that the Abbot's statement about it is correct, and that the Abbot and his predecessors were seised thereof from time immemorial as arising from a messuage, 2 crofts, and 9 acres of land in the ville of Calverley, in right of his church, until the present Abbot distrained, the rent being in arrear, and seized 12 oxen and cows, which Robert Harper and John de Shellow rescued by order of the said Walter, and thus forcibly disseised the Abbot; to his damage altogether of £20. They say also that Joan [de Calverley], William [Brade], and the others were not present at the rescue. Being asked which of the Abbot's predecessors was seised of the moor, estovers, and rent in the time of Henry III, the Recognitors say that one Hugh de Grimston, sometime Abbat C, was seised thereof, and all his successors down to the time of the present Abbot, until he was disseised, as aforesaid. It is adjudged that the Abbot do recover his seisin of the tenements aforesaid, and the damages, which are assessed by the Recognitors at £20; and that Walter [de Calverley], William At-Well, Robert Harper, and John de Shellow be arrested for the said disseisin; and that the Abbot be in mercy for a false claim against Joan [de Calverley], William Brade, and the others, who go quit.

Afterwards, namely at the Assizes taken at York before the same Judges on the Tuesday in the first week of Lent, 1392, the Abbot came in his proper person, and admitted that he was satisfied as to the damages, and thereupon Walter, William At-Well, Robert Harper, and John de Shellow prayed to be allowed to make fine with the King. And they were admitted, namely, each of them in a fine of half a mark [6s. 8d.] on the pledge of William Gascoigne and John de Wandsford of Kirtlington. Therefore let them be released [from prison].

Ricardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes litera pervenerint Salutem. Inspeximus tenorem Recordi et processus assise nove disseisine que inter Abbatem Beate Marie de Kirkstall et Walterum de Calverley, Chivaler, et Johannam uxorem eius, Willemum Brade de Pudesey, Willemum Attewell de Pudesey, Thomam de Rotheley de

---

(1) Hugh de Grimston is stated to have succeeded as Abbat in 1284, and to have died in 1304.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

Calverley, Johannis Simpson de Pudesey, Willemum de Rotheley de Pudesey, Johannis de Idell de Pudesey, Robertum Lumbie de Pudesey, Robertum Harpoure de Calverley, juniorem, et Johannis de Shellowe, summonita fuit, et capta coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris Johanne Markeham et sociis suis, nuper Justiciariis nostris ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor. capiendas assignatis apud Eborum per breve nostrum, de tenementis in Bramley et Calverley, quem coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra venire fecimus, in hec verba:

Placita Assisarum capta coram Johanne Markham et Hugone Hulls, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor capiendas assignatis apud Ebor, die Mercurii in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundi quinto decimo.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si Walterus Calverley, Cavialer [sic] et Johanna uxor ejus, et Willemus Brade, [etc., as above] injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt Abbatem beate Marie de Kirkstall de libero tenemento suo in Bramley et Calverley post primam, etc.; Et unde queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de octingentis acris more et de proficuo capiendi estoueria in trecentis acris boscì, housebote et haybote, pertinentia ad liberum tenementum suum in Bramley, ad quinquaginta messuagia, videlicet ad arrendum ad unam astram in quolibet messuagio, et pro novis domibus in eisdem construendis et edificandis et veteribus domibus reparandis et emendandis, et novis heyes circa duo millia acras terre in eadem villa de Bramley faciendis et veteribus heyes quando necesse fuerit reparandis et emendandis; et capiendo estoueria predicta in forma predicta ad voluntatem ipsius Abbatis et successorum suorum sine deliberacione forestarii seu alterius persone cujuscunque; et de duabus solidatis redditus, cum pertinentiis, etc. Et predictus Walterus Calverley et aliis non veniunt, sed quidam Thomas de Lynton respondit pro eis tanquam eorum ballivus; et pro eis nihil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere debet. Ideo capiatur inde inter eos Assisa, etc. Et quia predictus Abbas non ostendit Curie titulum per quem ei jus de redditu predicto accrescere possit, dictum est ei per Curiam quod ostendat Curie titulum, si quem, etc.; qui dicit quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de eo per redditum predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia certa servicia, etc. Et quod ipse seisisus fuit tam de redditu predicto quam de predictis octingentis acris more et estoveriis predictis, ut de jure Ecclesie sue beate Marie de Kirkstall, quousque predictus Walterus et aliis ipsum inde injuste et sine indicio, desseisiverunt, et petit assisam, etc. Recognitore,
scilicet, Willelmus de Berughbye, Simon Mohaud, Thomas de Wodesum, Willelmus de Baildon, Robertus del Stockes, Willelmus dell Greene de Garforth, Willelmus de Gremfeld, Robertus de Silkestun de Denesbury, Laurencius del More, Johannes Fournyes de Myrfield, Johannes Bythewater de Mirfeld, et Johannis Morley, veniunt, qui tam ex consensu predicti Abbatis quam predicti Ballivi super premissionis electi, triati et jurati; et quoad predictas octingentas acras more et estoveria predicta, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod eodem octingente acre more sunt in quadem magna mora in predicta villa de Bramley, in qua mora sunt diverse parcelle que diverso modo nominantur, videlicet, una parcella vocata Bradley, alia parcella vocata le Marsch, et tertia parcella vocata le Swynhagh, et dicunt quod predicte trecente acre bosci est quidam alius magnus locus [boscus] qui vocatur le Hogh, et est in predicta villa de Bramley. Et dicunt ulterior quod predictus Abbas et omnes predecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerunt tam de octingentis acris more predictis, in eorum visu positis, quam de estoveriis predictis, in forma predicta, sine deliberacione predicti Walteri seu alicujus alterius nomine suo cæpiendis, quousque predicti Walterus et Willelmus Attewell ipsum nunc Abbatem inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt. Et quod predicti Johanna, Willelmus Brade, et alii non interfuerunt disseisine predicta facienda. Et quod predictum reddidum duorum solidorum, dicunt etiam super sacramentum suum quod redditus predictus est redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde redditus ille provenit tenentur de predicto Abbate per redemption predictum et per homagium, fidelitatem, et alia servicia, etc.; Et quod predictus nunc Abbas et omnes predecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria seisiti fuerunt de redditu predicto exeunte de uno messagio, duobus chroftis, et novem acris terre, cum pertinenciis, in predicta villa de Calverley, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predicte, quousque nunc Abbas pro redditu predicto aretro existente in tenementis predictis distingit, et duodecim boves et vaccas nomine districionis cepit, et predicti Robertus Harpour et Johannes de Shillow, per preceptum predicti Walteri, averia predicta rescusserunt, et sic ipsum inde injuste et sine judicio et vi et armis disseisiverunt; ad dampnum ipsius nunc Abbatis in toto viginti plilibravum. Et quod predicti Johanna, Willelmus, et alii non interfuerunt rescussia predicta facienda. Recognitores quesiti quis predecessor predicti nunc Abbatis fuit seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam Hugo de Grymston, nuper Abbas loci predicti, fuit
seisitus de mora, estoveriis, et redditu predictis, tempore dicti Regis
Henrici, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predicte, et omnes successores sui,
Abbates loci predicti, successive fuerunt seisiti de mora, estoveriis, et
redditu predictis, et similiter predictus nunc Abbas fuit seisitus de mora,
estoveriis, et redditu predictis, ut de jure Ecclesie sue predicte, quousque
predicti Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de
Shellow, predictum nunc Abbatem in forma predicta disseisiverunt.
Ideo consideratum est quod predictus nunc Abbas recuperet seisinam
suam de tenementis predictis per visum Recognitorum assise predicte,
et dampana sua predicta per predictos Recognitores ad viginti libras
taxata, et predicti Walterus, Willelmus Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et
Johannes de Shellow, pro disseisinis predictis capiantur, etc. Et
predictus Abbas in misericordia pro falso clamio versus predictos
Johannam, et Willelmum Brade, et alios, qui acquietati sunt de
disseisinis predictis, etc. Et iidem Johanna et Willelmus et alii sunt
inde sine [die], etc. Postea, scilicet ad assisas captas coram prefatis
Justiciarii apud Ebor die Martis in prima septimana quadragesime,
Anno Regni Regis Ricardi Secundi quinto decimo, venit predictus
Abbas in propria persona sua, et cognovit quod satisfactum est ei de
dampnis predictis, etc. Et super hoc predicti Walterus, Willelmus
Attewell, Robertus Harpour, et Johannes de Shellow separatim petunt
se admitti ad finem faciendum cum domino Rege occasione predicta,
etc. Et admittuntur, videlicet quilibet eorum admittitur ad finem
dimidie marce per plegium Willelmi Gascoigne et Johannes de
Wandesford de Kirtlington. Ideo ipsi deliberantur, etc.

Nos autem tenorem Recordi et processus predictorum ad
requisicionem predicti Abbatis tenore presentium duximus exemplifi-
candum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fierifecimus
patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium trigesimo die Maii,
Anno Regni nostri vicesimo.

Examinatur per Willelmum Rawdon et Willelmum Arddrind [?],
clericos.

Examinatur et concordatur cum originale remanente inter
Evidencios Domini Regis apud Turrem Sancte Marie,
Ebor', per me.

HENRY SANDWITH, Custodem Evidencium ibidem.

Examinatur per me,

RO. FRANKE.

[A copy in an early seventeenth century hand].

We, JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife, have granted to SIR WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in the ville and territory of Pudsey which we have of the feoffment of THOMAS, son and heir of Robert Rede of Pudsey.


SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Apparently four feathers arranged cross-wise, with the quills to the centre, and tied with a ribbon; within a quatre-foil. No legend.

(2) Octagonal; of red wax.

DEVICE: A gothic capital M, apparently overlying a W. No legend.


Release and quit-claim of the property conveyed by the last charter, from JOHN DE STAUNTON and MAUDE his wife to SIR WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns.


(Seals lost.)

(1) June 6th.

Release by John de Staunton and Maude his wife to Sir Walter de Calverley, knight, his heirs and assigns, of the property in Pudsey conveyed by No. 289.


Seals: Two, from the same matrix. Round; of white paste.

Device: An ear of corn and the letter E. No legend.


I, John Verty, chaplain, have released to Sir Walter de Calverley, knight, all my claim to the lands and tenements in Pudsey which Walter has of the feoffment of John de Staunton and Maud his wife.

Omnibus . . . . . . . . . Johannes Verty, capellanus, salutem . . . . . . . Noverit Universitas vestra me, predictum Johannem, remississe, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse domino Waltero de Calverlay, chevaler, totum jus et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis que predictus Walterus de Calverlay habet ex dono et feoffamento Johannis de Staunton et Matildis uxoris ejus in villa de Pudesay. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . . Datum tricesimo die mensis Junij, Anno Domini Millesimo trescentesimo nonagesimo tercio. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bollynge, Thoma de Thornor, Thoma de Tyresall, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma de Oulecotes, Willelmo AtteWell, et aliis multis.

Seal: Round; of white paste. From the same matrix as those on No. 291.

(1) Or Vercy.


A release to the same effect and in almost the same words as the last charter.

Hiis testibus, Johanne de Bollynge, Galfrido de Leventhorp, Thoma de Thornor, Thoma de Tyresall, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma
We, Thomas de Owlcoats, John de Idle of Pudsey, and Simon Forster of Idle, have granted to John At-Well of Pudsey a toft and 12 acres of land in Pudsey, called Dicland of Barcroft, which we had of the feoffment of the said John At-Well: To hold to him for life; with remainder to Richard Inncroft and Isabel his wife (daughter of the said John At-Well), and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten; with remainder to the right heirs of the said John At-Well.

CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

die Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo tricentesimo nonogesimo quarto, et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie decimo octavo.

SEALS: (1) Hexagonal; of white paste.
DEVICE: An animal. Segar says, a hare courant.
No legend.

(2) Round; of white paste.
DEVICE: The letter W. No legend.

(3) Round; of white paste.
DEVICE: A man's head couped at the neck, facing the sinister.
LEGEND: ☠ CÆPVT DI VT DEI (?).

295.—Add. Char. 16875.

A counterpart of the last. Along the Indenture are the letters A B C D E S.

A small fragment of a seal remains, with part of a legend in old-English letters.


I, WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, have granted to HENRY MILNER, RICHARD SYMSON of the parish of Halifax, and WILLIAM DEL HEATHLEE, 5½ acres of land lying together in the ville and territory of Thornton in Bradford-dale, of ancient time called Scot-land and Calverley-land; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . . . quod ego, WALTERUS DE CALVERLAY, chivaler, dedi . . . . . . . HENRICO MILNER, RICARDO SYMSON de parochia de Halifax, et WILLELMO DEL HETHELEE, quinque acras et dimidiam terre simul jacentes in villa et in territorio de Thornton in Braddefordale, vocatas Scotland', et Calverlayland' ex antiquo tempore, cum suis pertinenciis . . . . . . Habendas et tenendas . . . . . . prefatis Henrico, Ricardo et Willelmo, et heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . .

[Endorsed]. Memorandum quod Walterus de Calverlay, chevaler, habuit die facture hujus carte in feodo simplici unum messuagium et unam bovatam terre in Buraly in Qwharledale ex dono et feoffamento Hugonis Walker de eadem, ad valenc' per annum viij.s., et terras et tenementa in Pudsay vocata Stauntonland eodem die ad valenc' per annum viij.s. que tenentur warrantizare terras et tenementa infrascripta.

(Seal lost.)


We, Dom Henry Goion (?), Chaplain of Sutton, and Walter Howet, have demised to Sir Walter de Calverley, for a term of 20 years, our manor of Calverley, with the mill and the suits of the tenants, and all lands, tenements, rents, and services in Calverley, Woodhall, Pudsey, Farsley, Rawdon, Thornton, Tiresall, and Guiseley, at a yearly rent of 4¿¿


Seal: Round; of red wax.

Device: A lion rampant, within two interlaced squares.

No legend.

(1) May 1st.


We, Robert Newall and Thomas Whitehead, chaplains, have granted to John Paslew of [Potter] Newton, and Joan daughter of Sir Walter de Calverley, all lands, etc., in the ville and fields of Pudsey, lately belonging to John de Staunton.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

219

and William son of John At-Well of Pudsey, which we have of the feoffment of Sir Walter de Calverley; To hold to the said John Paslew and Joan, and the heirs of their bodies; with remainder to Sir Walter, his heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . quod nos, Robertus Newall et Thomas Whitheved, capellani, dedimus . . . . Johanni Paslewlewe de Newton et Johanne filie Walteri de Calverlay, chevaler, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia, cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt Johannis de Staunton et Willemi filii Johannis atte Welle de Pudesay, quedidem terras et tenementa, redditus et servicia, habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Walteri de Calverlay, militis; quequidem terre et tenementa jacent infra villam et campos de Pudesay; Habenda et tenenda . . . . predictis Johanni et Johanne filie Walteri de Calverlay, chevalier, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Johanne exeuntibus. Et si contingat predictos Johannem et Johannam obire sine herede de corporibus ipsorum Johannis et Johanne exuunti, tunc volumus quod omnia predicta terra . . . . remaneant Walerio de Calverlay, chevalier, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei His testibus, Roberto de Plumpton, chevaler, Roberto Paslewlewe, Ade de Mirfeld, Johanne Scott, Roberto Mauleverere, Thoma de Rothelay, et Johanne de Raudon. Datum apud Pudesay, sexto die Junii, Anno Regni Regis Ricardi secundii vicesimo.1

SEALS: (1) Oval; of white paste.

DEVICE: The Virgin and Child.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(2) Octagonal; of white paste.

DEVICE: A man’s head (?).

LEGEND: Indecipherable.

(1) See No. 300.


I, William Broad1 of Pudsey, have granted to Ralph de Beeston, his heirs and assigns, a messuage and an acre of arable land in Pudsey.

Sciant . . . . quod ego, Willelms Broode de Puddesay dedi . . . . Radulpho de Beeston unum mesuagium cum una acra terre arabilis in Puddesay; Habendum et tenendum . . . . prefato

(1) He is called le Brade in No. 301, and Brode in No. 303.
Radulpho, heredibus ac assignatis suis, ...... de capitalibus domini feodi illius ...... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ...... Hii testibus, Waltero de Calverley, militae, Thoma de Thornour, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma de Owlecotes et Johanne atte Well. Datum apud Puddesay, die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal: Round; of red wax; much broken.

Device: A capital W. No legend.

(a) July 25th.

300.—Add. Char. 16880. A.D. 1397.

I, Walter de Calverley, knight, have released to John Paslew and Joan my daughter, and the heirs of their bodies, all my right to those lands and tenements in Pudsey, of which I enfeoffed Robert Newall and Thomas Whitehead, chaplains.1


Seal: As No. 297.

(i) See No. 298.

301.—Add. Char. 16881. A.D. 1398.

I, Ralph de Breston, have released to John Batty of Calverley, his heirs and assigns, all my right to those lands, tenements, and meadows in Pudsey, which John has of the feoffment of William Brod1 of Pudsey.

Omnibus ............ Radulphus de Beston, salutem ............ Noveritis me remississe ............ Johanni Batty de Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum que uncqua

(i) He is called Broode in No. 299, and Brode in No. 303.
I, Walter de Calverlay, knight, have given leave to Nicholas Adamson of Yeadon, chaplain, to assign to the Abbey and Convent of Kirkstall and their successors, a messuage and 33 acres of land in Pudesay, formerly belonging to Thomas de Bierley; to hold of me and my heirs by the accustomed services. The Abbot and Convent and their successors and the tenants of the said messuage and lands shall do suit to my Court at Pudesay only once a year. The Abbot and Convent and their successors may hold the said messuage and lands notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain.

Presens indentura testatur quod ego, Walterus de Calverlay, niles, concessi et licenciam dedi Nicholao Adamson de Yedon, apellano, quod ipse dare et assignare possit Abbati et Conventui monachorum Beate Marie de Kyrkstall et successoribus suis, unum lesagium et triginta tres acres terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in villa de Pudesay que quondam fuerunt Thome de ByreW ibidem; enenda de me et heredibus meis per servicia debita et consueta; loc specialiter congnoto et observato, quod dicti Abbas et Conventus : successores sui et tenentes mesuagii et terrarum predictorum non cipient sectam ad curiam meam de Pudesay nisi tantomodo semel in anno. Et similiter eisdem Abbati et Conventui quod ipsi predicta mesuagium et terras ...... recipere et tenere poterint (?) de predicto nicholao, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Statuto de terris et nementis ad manum mortuam non imponendis edito non obstante. Varranty.] In cujus rei ...... Datum apud Calverlay, vicesimo et mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post onquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)

A.D. 1398.

I, RALPH DE BEESTON, have released to WILLIAM BROAD of Pudsey, his heirs and assigns, all my claim to those lands in Pudsey which I have of his feoffment.

Noverit . . . . . . . . me, RADULPHUM DE BEESTON, remississe . . . . . . .


Seal: Round; of red wax.

Device: A shield of arms; a lion rampant crowned, debruised by a bend.

Legend: ◅ SIGILLVM . WIL . . . . . . . VN.

(1) He is called Broode in No. 299, and le Breda in No. 301. (2) Sic.

(3) February 2nd.


Bond in the sum of £40 from THOMAS DE THORNERR and JOHN DE ROME Catbeeston, to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY and JOHN PASLEW, being the one referred to in No. 281; q.v.

Pateat Universis per presentes nos, THOMAM DE THORNORE et JOHANNEM DE ROME de Catbeeston, teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se insolidus firmiter obligari Waltero de Calverlai, Chivaler, et Johanni Passelew, in quadraginta libris sterlimgorum, Solvendis eisdem Waltero vel Johanni, hereditibus aut assignatis suis, apud Calverlay in festo Natalis Domini proximo futuro post datum presentium, sine ulteriore dilattonie; Ad quem quidem dicte pecuniae solutionem predictis die et loco bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se in solidum . . . . . . , heredes et executores nostros, sigillis nostris signatas. Datum apud Calverlay.

(1) Sic; in solidacione.
Indenture between Sir Walter de Calverley, of the one part, and Thomas de Thorner, of the other part. Reciting that certain disputes between the parties had been referred to the arbitration of Adam de Mirfield, John Neville of Liversedge, John Amyas, and John Normanville, and that the said Thomas and John de Rome had entered into a bond in £40 to observe the decision of the arbitrators [see No. 281]; The arbitrators have decided as follows:—

Thomas must do homage and fealty to Walter and suit at his Court at Calverley from three weeks to three weeks, and pay 3d. for rent service, in respect of his tenement at Wadlands.

As to the encroachment on the common at Priesthorpe-green, Thomas and his heirs shall pay 2s. yearly to Walter and his heirs, and shall hold the land enclosed by him to him and his heirs.

As to the common of pasture claimed by Walter in Wadlands, he and his heirs and all his tenants at Calverley shall have common of pasture in time of common in all commoble lands in Wadlands, except the site of the manor of Wadlands, and the existing gardens and pastures round the manor. Thomas and his heirs shall have similar rights at Calverley, and shall have full estate to him and his heirs of the manor of Wadlands before the sixth day after the 1st of August next.

Any disputes as to this award shall be settled by the said arbitrators and Richard Gascoigne before the said day.

A coppie word for word of the award made betweene Sr Walter Caverlay [sic], knight, and Thomas of Thorneton [sic], the ixth day of July, in the xxiith yeare of Kinge R. 2.

Cest indentre fait parentre Walter de Caverlay, chivaler, d'un part et Thomas de Thornour d'auter part, Tesmoigne qe come le dit Thomas et John de Rome fueront obligez al dit Walter in quarant ibrat' et chescun d'eux en l'entire, et le dit Walter et John Paslew obligez al dit Thomas in quarant librat', et chescun en l'entier, de parformer l'ordinance et l'arbitrement de quater persons, c'estassavoir,
de Adam de Mirfeild, John Nevill de Liversege, John Amyas, et John
Normanvill, des certein debates parenter le dit Walter et le dit
Thomas come est conteign et appiert en endentre faite parent les
dits parties, nosmement, de iij. et iijd. de rent en Wadlandes et des
auters services incidentes et dues del dit lieu, et de common de
pasture in mesme le lieu, et enchoerement del soile del dit Walter
enclose par le dit Thomas en un certein lieu appell Presthorpegreene,
des que debates les dit arbitrators ont arbitratz en le manner qui
suist, que le dit Thomas faier hommage et fealty al dit Walter et suit a
sa Court de Caverlay de trois semaignes en trois semaignes, et paiert
iijd. de rent service dez tenementes avantditz: Et pur les iij. et
l'enchrochement de common en l'avantdiz lieu de Presthorpegreene, le
dit Thomas et ses heires paier annualment al dit Walter et ses heires
deux solides as termes usuals, et le dit Thomas tiendre a luy et a ces
heires le common issint enchoche, sans estre impeache par le dit
Walter ou sez heires. Et de la common clayme par le dit Walter
en Wadlandes avantdiz, agard est par les ditz arbitrators que le dit
Walter avera a luy et a sez heires et a tous ses tenantes de
Caverlay, common de pasture, oue frank entre et issue, en tous les
terres et tenementes en Wadlandes comonablez en temps de
common, forpris le scite del mannour de Wadlandes avantdiz, les
gardeins et lesues encuentre le dit mannour faitz ycest jour. Et en
mesme le manner agard est par les dits arbitrators que le dit
Thomas avera a luy et a ses heires common de pasture en tous
les terres commonables en Caverlay en temps de common, oue frank
entre et issue, et que le dit Thomas eit plein estate a luy et a ses
heires de ses feoffes del mannour de Wadlandes oue les appertinences
devaut le vj. jour apres le feast de Gouldaust prochein veignant.
Et si variance soit trove en ceste endente del arbitrement avantdiz,
it sere amend par les dits arbitrators et Richard Gascoigne devant
le dit vj. jour. En tesmoign de quel les parties enterchangeablement
ont mise lour seale. Done a Caverlay, le ix. jour de July, l'an de
Roy Richard seconde vicesime et seconde.

Et si semble a William Gascoign et a Robert Tirwith elus de
counsel des dits parties, que sufficient suerte poit estre fait as
ambideux parties par especialty, que adonqe le dit suerte faire sem
fait par lour advise devant le dit vj. jour. Et si ne poit estre fait
par especialty, adonqe ces passera parentre les dits parties des points
accordant al arbitrement deins escripts devant le vj. jour einsdit as
costages de Thomas Thornour.1

---

1 A copy in an early seventeenth century hand. A translation follows.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

A.D. 1401.

Whereas Walter de Calverley, knight, is bound to Robert de Erythorn in the sum of £28 6s. 8d., it is hereby witnessed that if Walter shall pay to Robert £1 6s. 8d. on S. Andrew's day and the like sum on S. Mary Magdalen's day in each year until the whole sum be paid, then the bond shall be void; but if Walter make default in any of the instalments, then the bond shall stand.

Hec indentura testatur quod cum Walterus de Calverlay, chivaler, per scriptum suum obligatorium tenet et obligetur Roberto de Erythorn in quadraginta duabus marcis sex solidis et octo denariis sterlengorum solvendis ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, prout in dicto scripto obligatorio plenius apparat, dictus tamen Robertus vult et concedit, pro se et heredibus et executoribus suis, per presentes quod si predictus Walterus solvat aut aliquis alius ipsius nomine solvat seu solvi faciat Roberto de Erythorn suprascripto, heredibus vel executoribus suis, aut suo certo attornato, quadraginta duas marcas sex solidos et octo denarios ad festa subscripta, videlicet, duas marcas ad festum Sancti Andree Apostoli proximum futurum post datum presentium, et duas marcas ad festum Sancte Marie Magdalene tunc proximum sequens, et sic de termino in terminum et de anno in annum, videlicet, quoties annu quatuor marcas sterlengorum ad terminos predictos per equales portiones quouaque predicte quadraginta due marce sex solidi et octo denarii in forma predicta plenarre fuerint persolutili, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denarium careat omni robore et virtute et pro nullo habeatur. Et si predictus Walterus defecerit in solutione predictarum quadraginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et octo denarium ad aliquem terminum supradictum modo et forma supradictis solvendarum, quod tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium ............... in suis robore et virtute stet et permaneat. In cujus rei . . . . Datum decimo nono die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

Seal: Round; of red wax.

Device: The letters RE under a crown or coronet. No legend.

(1) November 30th. (2) July 22nd.

307.—Add. Char. 16887.

A.D. 1401.

I, Walter de Calverley, knight, lord of Calverley, have granted to John Bigot, knight, lord of Settrington, Marmaduke Darrell, lord of Sessay, John
de Ouston of Pickbourne, Robert Mauleverer, and Ralph Bigot, their heirs and assigns, my manors of Calverley, Burley in Wharfedale, Altofts, Halliwell, and Pudsey, and all lands, etc., which I have this day within the County of York.

Sciant ............ quod ego, Walterus de Calverley, chivaler, Dominus de Calverley, dedi ...... Johanni Bigot, chivaler, Domino de Setryngton, Marmeduco Darell, Domino de Sesay, Johanni de Ouston de Pykburn, Roberto Mauleverey et Radulfo Bygot, heredibus et assignatis suis, manerium meum de Calverlay, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, manerium meum de Burlay in Warldall, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, manerium meum de Altofts, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, manerium meum de Helewelle, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et manerium meum de Pudsay, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ac omnia terras, tenemtta mea, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, que habeo die consecucionis presentium in Comitatu Ebor; Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta maneria ...... ac omnia alia ...... prefatis Johanni Bygot, chivaler, Marmaduco Darell, Johanni de Ouston, Roberto Maulevery et Radulfo Bygot, ...... de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum ........

[Warranty.] In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Roberto Nevill, chivaler, Rogero de Swelyngton, chivaler, Johanne Warde, chivaler, Willemo Gascone, Adam de Myrfeld, Johanne Ameas, Johanne Scot de Newton, et aliis. Datum apud Calverley, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.1

Seal: Round; of red wax.

Device: A shield of arms; an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls.

Legend: ♦ g fr ^ to ♦ * c *

(1) See No. 309, No. 312, and No. 313.

308.—Add. Char. 16888.

[A charter of the same date, and, with some unimportant verbal differences, identical with the last. William Gascoigne is not named among the witnesses. Seal as before.]

Release from WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, to the grantees named in No. 307, of all the manors, etc., mentioned in that charter.1

Noverint universi per presentes me, WALTERUM DE CALVERLAY, miletem, remissesse .......... JOHANNI BYGOT, domino de SETRYNGTON, militi, MARMEDUCO DARELL, domino de SESAY, JOHANNI OUSTON de PYKEBURNE, ROBERTO MAWLEVERER, et RADULPHO BYGOT, hereditibus et assignatis eorumdem, totum jus et clameum ...... in maneriis de CALVERLAY, BURLEY in QUARLEDALE, ALTOSTIS, HALIWELL, PUDSEY, ...... ac in omnibus alis terris, tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis infra comitatum Ebor'. Ita quod nec ego ...... [Warranty.] In cujus rei Datum apud CALVERLAY, die Lune proxima ante festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio. [No witnesses.]

(Seal lost.)

(1) See No. 307, No. 312, and No. 313.


[A charter to the same effect as the last, and in almost identical words, but having a testatum clause.]

............. Hiis testibus, ROBERTO NEVILL, chivaler, ROGERO de SWEYLINGTON, chivaler, JOHANNE WARD, chivaler, ADAM de MIRFIELD, JOHANNE de AMYAS, et multis aliis. Datum apud CALVERLAY, die Dominica proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

SEAL: As No. 307.


I, JOHN LEE, son of RICHARD LEE of PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN ESHEOLT, VICAR of BATTLEY, THOMAS ROTHLEY, WILLIAM ROTHLEY his son, STEPHEN SMALLSHAW of CALVERLEY, JOHN ATWELL of PUDSEY, WILLIAM ATWELL of PUDSEY, WILLIAM WALKER of PUDSEY, JOHN HOLCROFT of PUDSEY, JOHN IDLE of PUDSEY, WILLIAM NORTHROP of DREWSBURY, and RICHARD FORESTER of CHIDSELL, their heirs and assigns, all lands and tenements in PUDSEY which I have of the feoffment of ROBERT DAVID, VICAR of BIRSTALL, and HUGH CLARKE, chaplain.

Sciant ........ quod ego JOHANNES LEE, filius RICARDI LEE de PUDSEY, dedi ...... JOHANNI ESSEHOLT, VICARIO de BATTLEY, THOME
ROTHELAY, WILLEM ROTHELAY, filio ejus, STEPHANO SMALLCHAR' de Calverley, JOHANNI ATTWELL de Pudesay, WILLEM ATEWELL de eadem, WILLEM WALKER de eadem, JOHANNI HOLCROFTE de eadem, JOHANNI IDILL de eadem, WILLEM NORTHORP de Dewysbery et RICARDO FORESTER de Chyddissill, omnia terras . . . . que habeo in villa et in territorio de Pudesay, Tenenda et habenda . . . . dictis JOHANNI Esschold [etc.], hereditibus et assignatis suis, . . . . . . . que quidem terras et tenementa habui ex dono et feoffamento ROBERTI DAVID, vicarii de Bristall, et Hugonis Clerke, capellani. [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, WALTERO de Calverley, milite, THOMA de Tyrsall, THOMA Thornor, JOHANNE Willson de Pudesay, ROBERTO Lumby, et aliis. Datum apud Pudesay, in festum Sancti Martini in Yeme, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tertio.

(Seal lost.)

(1) November 11th.

312.—Add. Char. 16892.

A.D. 1401.

Settlement by the grantees named in No. 307 of all the lands mentioned therein: To hold to Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, and JOAN his wife, for their lives and the life of the survivor, without impeachment of waste, paying yearly a rose in the time of roses, if demanded, for all services.

Hec Indentura testatur quod nos, JOHANNE Bygot, chivalir, dominus de Setryngton, MARMEDUCUS Darell, dominus de Sesay, JOHANNE de Ouston de Pykburn, ROBERTUS Mauleverer et RADULFUS Bygot, concessimus WALTERO DE CALVERLAY, chivalir, et JOHANNE uxori ejus, maneria nostra de Calverlay, Burley in Querldale, Altoftis, Haliwell, Pudesay, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ac omnia terras et tenementa nostra, prata, redditus et servicia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti Walteri; Habenda et tenenda . . . . . . prefatis Waltero et Johanne usque ad terminum vite eorum vel uni eorum diutius viventi: Reddendo inde annuatim predictis JOHANNI, Marmeduco, Johanni, Roberto, et Radulfo, et heredibus suis, unam rosam tempore rosarum, si petatur, pro omnibus serviciis. Et etiam predicti Johannes, Marmeducus, Johannes, Robertus et Radulfus volunt et concedunt pro se et heredibus suis, quod predicti Walterus et Johanna uxor

(1) See No. 307 and No. 309.
ejus non molestentur gravantur vel implacitantur .......... per nos ......... nec per heredes nostros, pro aliqua actione vel causa vasti in maneriis predictis .......... facti per predictos Walterum vel Johanna durante termino vite eorum. In cujus rei ........... Hiis testibus, Rogero de Squelynton [sic], Roberto Neville, Johanne Warde, chevalirs, Willelmo Gascoigne, Adam de Myrfeld, Johanne Ameas et Johanne Scotte de Newton, et aliiis. Datum apud Calverlay, die Marcurii proxima post festum Sancti Martini,² anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.  
DEVICE: A dolfin embowed. No legend.

(2) Round; of red wax.  
DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a lion rampant, crowned. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a Saracen's head in profile, a cap on the head. Within a cusped border.  
LEGEND: $ ....... adduci. daret.

(3) Round; of red wax.  
DEVICE: A shield of arms, couché: a fess between three birds. Crest, on a helmet with lambrequin, a bird. Within a cusped border.  
LEGEND: $ iohannis. ouston. styghil.

(4) Oblong octagonal; of red wax.  
DEVICE: A greyhound statant. In the field the initials R. M.

(5) A lion rampant within two interlaced squares. (As No. 297.)

(2) November 11th.

313.—Add. Char. 16893.  
A.D. 1401.

Walter de Calverley, knight, appoints John Pickard of Idle and Henry de Rastrick to deliver seisin to John Bygot, knight. Marmaduke Darrell, John Ouston, Robert Mauleverer, and Ralph Bigot, of all the property granted to them by No. 307.¹

Noverit universi ....... me, Walterum de Calverlay, chivaler, dominum de Calverlay, attornasse et loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo Johannem Pycard de Idyll et Henricum de Rastryc,

(1) See No. 307, No. 309, and No. 312.
conjunctim et divisim generales attornatos meos ad deliberandum
nomine meo plenam seisinam Johanni Bygot, chivaler, domino de
Seteryngton, Marmaduco Darell, domino de Sessay, Johanni Owston de
Pykburn, Roberto Mauleverere et Radulpho Bygot in omnibus maneriis
meis de Calverlay, Burley in Querdale, Altoftes, Helewel et Pudsay,
cum suis pertinenciis, ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et
serviciis, et in omnibus molendinis meis aquaticis infra Comitatum
Ebor', secundum formam vim et effectum cuiusdam carte per me
inde facte. Ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid eidem
attornati mei fecerint vel fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei
Datum apud Calverlay, die Martis proxima post festum Sancti
Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie
tercio.

Seal: Round; of red wax. From the same matrix as No. 307.


[A duplicate, with a few verbal differences, of the last charter.]

...... Datum apud Cusworth, die Mercurii in festo Sancti Wolfrii
Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie
tercio.

Seal: As No. 307.


Robert Mauleverer and Ralph Bigot appoint John Tomlinson of
Burley, and John Studleft to receive seisin of the manors of Calverley and
Burley in Wharfdeale, conveyed to them by Walter de Calverley, knight. [See
No. 307.]

Noverit universi...... nos, Robertum Mauleveverer [sic] et
Radulphum Bigot assignasse et loco nostro posuisse Johanne
Thomlyson de Burley et Johanne Studlefe conjunctim et
divisim ad recipiandam seisinam nomine nostro in maneriis de
Carverlay [sic] et Burley in Querldale, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis,
ac in omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus et serviciis cum suis
pertinenciis que habemus ex dono et feoffamento Walteri de
Calverlay, chivaler, secundum vim formam et effectum cuiusdam
carte nobis per predictum Walterum facte continetur; Ratum et
gratum habentes et habituros quicquid predicti Johannes et Johannes
CALVERLEY CHARTERS. 231

feicerint nomine nostro vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus
rei . . . . . Datum apud Cusseworth, die Mercurii in festo Sancti
Wolfridi Episcopi,anno regni Regis Henrici quartipost Conquestum
Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) From the same matrix as Seal 4, No. 312.

(2) Square; of red wax.

DEVICE: A heart. No legend.


Pleas of Assizes taken at York, before William Gascoigne and Thomas
Tyldesley, Justices, etc., the Thursday in Easter Week, 1402.

The Assize comes to recognise if Agnes, widow of John Mauleverer, knight,
John Vavasour, and John Taylor of Denton have unjustly disseised Walter de
Calverley, knight, of his free tenement in Burley in Wharfedale. Walter, by John
Mauleverer, his attorney, complains that they have disseised him of 2s. rent and a
rent of 2 lbs. of pepper and a pair of gilt spurs; the rents are rents of service, and
the tenements from which they arise are held of Walter by that service; Walter
himself was seised until the defendants disseised him. The defendants do not
come, but one Ralph Forster answers for them as their bailiff, and gives no reason
why the case should not proceed. The Recognitors [i.e. the jury] being duly sworn,
find that the plaintiff's statement is correct, and that he was seised of the rents in
demesne as of his free tenement, until, the rent being in arrear for four years, he
distrained on the tenement, and seized four oxen; Agnes and the others replevied
the distress; and they assess Walter's damages at 40s. Judgment that Walter do
recover seisin, and 40s. for damages.

The Recognitors were William de Baildon, Laurence del Moor, John de Rawdon,
Robert Hancock, Robert de Horsforth, John de Bingley, John de Horsforth, Edward
Frank, William de Killingbeck, Adam Cawdray, Robert del Hall, and Henry de
Nessfield.

The rent in question arises out of a messuage and a carucate of land in a
place called the Stead, a hamlet of Burley in Wharfedale.

Placita Assisarum capta coram Willelmo Gascoigne et Thoma
Tyldesley, Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas in Comitatu Ebor
capiendas assignatis, apud Ebor' die Jovis in septimana Pasche, anno
regni Henrici quarti tercio.

Ebor. Assisa venit recognitura si Agnes que fuit uxor Johannis
Mauleverer, chivaler, Johannes Vavasour et Johannes
Tailour de Denton injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt Walterum
de Calverlay, chivaler, de libero tenemento suo in Burlay in Quarle-
dale post primam, etc. Et unde idem Walterus, per Johannem
Mauleverer attornatum suum, queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de
duabus solidatis redditus et de redditu duarum librarum piperis et
unius paris calcarium deauratorum cum pertinenciis, etc. Et pro
titulo liberi tenementi et assisa de redditis predictis habenda, dicit
quod redditus predicti sunt redditus servicii, et quod tenementa unde
redditus illi proveniunt tenetur de prefato Waltero per redditis
predictos. Et quod ipse seisitus fuit de redditis illis in dominico
suo ut de libero tenemento quousque predicti Agnes, Johannes
Vavasour et Johannes Taillour ipsum inde injuste et sine judicio in
forma predicta disseisiverunt et petit Assisam, etc. Et predicti
Agnes, Johannes Vavasour, et Johannes Taillour, non veniunt, sed
quidem Radulphus Forster respondit pro eis tanquam eorum
Ballivus, et pro eis nichil dicit quare Assisa inde inter eos remanere
debet. Ideo capiatur inter eos Assisa, etc. Recognitores exacti
veniunt, qui ad veritatem super premisis dicendum electi, triati et
jurati, dicunt super sacramentum suum quod redditus predicti sunt
redditus servicii, et quod tenementa in eorum visu posita unde
redditus predicti proveniunt tenetur de predicto Waltero per redditis
predictos, et quod idem Walterus seisitus fuit de redditis illis cum
pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento quousque idem
Walterus pro redditis illis per quatuor annos a retro existentibus
in tenemento unde, etc., per quatuor boves distrinxit, et predicti
Agnes [etc.], districionem illam secundum legem et consuetudinem
regni Regis Anglie replegiaverunt, et sic predictum Walterum de
redditis predictis cum pertinenciis injuste et sine judicio et non vi
et armis disseisiverunt, ad damnum ipsius Walteri quadrangint
solidorum. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Walterus recuperet
inde seisinam suam per visum recognitorum assise predicte, et
damnpua sua predicta, per predictos recognitores ad quadranginta solidos
taxata. Et predicti Agnes [etc.], pro disseisina predicta in miseri-
cordia, etc.

Indorsed: Nomina recognitorum qui transierunt in assisam infra
contenta: Willelmus de Baildon, Laurentius del More, Johannes de
Roudon, Robertus Hankok, Robertus de Horsford, Johannes de Bynglay,
Johannes de Horsford, Edwardus1 Fraunk, Willelmus de Killyngbek.
Adam Cawdray, Robertus del Hall, Henricus de Nessefeld.

Memorandum quod redditus infrascriptus provenit de uno
mesuagio, una carucata terre in quodam loco vocato le Stede,
Hamletto de Burlay in Quarledale, in visu cognitorum predictorum
posito prout compertum est per recognitores predictos.

(1) Or perhaps Edmund.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.


We, GEOFFREY DE LEVENTHORPE, JOHN DE ALLE RTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, and WILLIAM son of ROBERT DE ROTHLEY of PUDSEY, have granted to JOHN AT LEE of PUDSEY an assart in PUDSEY called BRADFORD-Royd, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns. If the chief lord shall distrain for or claim any rent for the assart, then JOHN AT LEE may recover the amount out of the capital messuage in PUDSEY that we have of the feoffment of WILLIAM de WORTLEY, with power of distress.

Sciunt . . . . . quod nos, GALFRIDUS DE LEVENTHORP, JOHANNES DE ALLE RTON, THOMAS DE CLAYTON, et WILLELMUS filius ROBERTI DE ROTHELAY de Pudesay, dedimus Johanni atte Leye gh de Pudesay unum assartum vocatum Bradesfordrode in eadem villa de Pudesay, cum suis pertinenciis; Tenendum et habendum predictum assartum cum suis pertinenciis prefato Johanni atte Leye gh, et heredibus et assignatis suis, . . . . de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat prefatum Johanne at Leye gh, heredes vel assignatos suos, distringi vel aliquo modo perturbari vel calumpniari per capitalem dominum feodi predicti ratione alicujus redditus pertinentis ad dictum assartum, tunc volumus et concedimus per presentes quod prefatus Johannes atte Leye gh, sibi et heredibus suis, imperpetuum habeat tantum redditum annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme exeuntum de capitali mesuagio nostro in eadem villa de Pudesay, cum suis pertinenciis, quod habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Wille mi de Wy rkelay quantum predictus dominus sic exigit et levare facit de predicto assarto. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis testibus, Waliero de Calverley, chivaler, Thoma de Thornor, Thoma de Rothelay, Thoma del Bryg de Pudesay, Johanne de Hulcroft de eadem, Willelmo Atte Welle de eadem, et Johanne Willeson, et aliis multis. Datum apud Pudesay, quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie quarto.

Seals: Three, of white paste, remain. They are all defaced.


I, JOAN, widow of WALTER DE CALVERLEY,1 have received of HENRY WARWICK £13 6s. 8d., in full payment for a certain wood sold by me to him.

(1) Sir Walter de Calverley died in 1404. His will, dated October 1, 1404, and proved December 18 following, is printed in Testamenta Eboracensia, ccxxiii. The Joan here mentioned was his second wife, daughter of Sir John Bigod, of Settrington. She took the vow of chastity, December, 1404. (Reg. Scrope, fo. 434.)
Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNAM, relictem WALTERI de CALVERLAY, recepisse de HENRICO WARWIK vigintim marcas sterlingorum, in plenam solucionem cujusdam bosci per me eidem HENRICO venditi, de quibus ...... fateor me fore persolutam, et predictum HENRICUM, heredes et executores suos, inde acquietato [sic] per presentes. In cujus rei ...... Datum apud Calverlay, die Jovis proxima ante festum Purificationis Beate Marie, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

(Seal lost).


The LADY OF CALVERLEY has paid to the AbbAT AND Convent OF KIRKSTALL 56s., being 42s. for the farm [rent] of Burley, Calverley, and Colhill, and 14s. for the arrears for Martinmas term, 1405. All arrears are now paid up to the date hereof.

Presens Indentura testatur quod in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum octavo, soluit DOMINA DE CALVERLAY Abbati et Conventui de KYRKESTALL lv. in plena solucione xlij. tam pro firma de Burlay quam Calverlay et Colhill de predicta debitorum et xiiij. pro arreragiis de termino [Sancti] Martini, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo. Et satisfactum est dicto Abbati et Conventui de predicta firma cum omnibus suis arreragiis usque ad diem et annum infra- scriptum.

No seal.

(1) June 24th.


Agreement made between THOMAS DE MARKENFIELD, lord of Markenfield, of the one part, and Dame JOAN, widow of Sir WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, of the other part. Walter, son and heir of the said Sir Walter and Joan de Calverley, shall marry Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas; Dame Joan shall enfeoff Walter and Elizabeth in certain lands and rents in Halliwell near Pontefract and Pudsey, at the pleasure of the said Thomas, to the clear yearly value of £6 13s. 4d., To hold to them and the heirs begotten between them. If Walter die without such heir, then, after the death of Elizabeth, the said lands and rents shall remain to the right heirs of Walter. THOMAS DE MARKENFIELD shall give security for the payment of £53 6s. 8d., at certain times to appear in the bond; if Elizabeth shall die before all the instalments are paid, the remainder shall not be payable.
Hec est concordia facta inter Thomam de Merkyngfeld, dominum de Merkyngfeld, ex parte una, et Dominam Johannam quondam uxorem Domini Walteri de Calverley, militis, ex parte altera, quod Walterus, filius et heres dictorum Domini Walteri de Calverley et Johanne, conducet in uxorem Elisabeth', filiam dicti Thome de Merkyngfeld; Et predicta Domina Johanna, mater dicti Walteri, feoffabit et faciet feoffari, seisinam dabit aut dari faciet, predictis Waltero et Elisabeth' conjunctim in certis terris et tenementis ac redditisibus in villis et territoribus de Halywell prope Pontemfractum et Pudsey, cum serviciis et omnibus sui pertinenciis, ad placitum dicti Thome, ad valorem annuatum clar, omnibus oneribus exterioribus et reparationibus acquiritis, decem marcarum; Tenenda et habenda predictis Waltero et Elisabeth', et hereditibus inter eos legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum Walterum sine herede de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod tunc, post decessum dicte Elisabeth', predicta terre, tenementa et redditus, cum suis pertinenciis, integre revertantur et remaneant rectis hereditibus ipsius Walteri imperpetuum. Et Thomas de Merkyngfeld predictus faciet securitatem legitimam ad solvenda quadraginta tresdecim libras, sex solidos et octo denarios, monete Anglie, ad terminos limitatos, ut patebit per obligationes inde faciendas inter partes predictas. Et si contingat predictam Elisabeth' infra aliquem terminum solutionis predicte faciende obire, quod tunc de tota summa predictorum quadraginta tresdecim librarum [etc.], tempore mortis predicte Elisabeth' non soluta, omnino cessabitur, absque vexatione, molestatione aut implacitatione dicti Thome, predictis obligationibus inde factis non obstantibus. In cujus rei His testibus, Rogero Ward, Johanne Malleverer, Johanne de Merkyngfeld, Johanne de Whixley, et aliis. Datum apud Eschold, primo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.

(Seal lost.)


I, Joan, widow of Sir Walter de Calverley, knight, have granted to Walter de Calverley, my son, and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas de Markenfeld, all [my] lands, tenements, etc., in the ville and territory of Halliswell; also a yearly rent of 5 marks to be received out of all [my] lands, tenements, and rents in the ville and territory of Pudsey; To hold to Walter and Elizabeth and the heirs of their bodies; in default of such issue, remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir Walter, my late husband. Power of distress with regard to the rent in Pudsey.
Sciant .......... quod ego, JOHANNA, quondam uxor Domini WALTERI DE CALVERLEY, militis, in pura viduetate mea dedi .......
WALTERO DE CALVERLEY filio meo, et ELISABETH' uxori sue, filie THOME DE MERKYNFELD, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones et
servicia, cum suis pertinenciis, in villa et territorio de Halywell; Dedi etiam ........ predictis WALTERO et ELISABETH' unum annum
redditum quinque marcarum de omnibus terris, tenementis et redditibus
in villa et territorio de Pudsey, percipiendum annuatim ad duos anni
terminos, videlicet ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme
per equales porciones; Tenenda et habenda omnia predicta terras
........ necnon predictum annum redditum quinque marcarum, predictis WALTERO et ELISABETH' et heredibus de corporibus suis inter eos
legitime procreatis .......... de capitali domino feodi illius .........
imperpetuum. Et si contingat predictum Walterum sine herede
de corporibus suis inter eosdem legitime procreato obire, quod absit,
tunc volo quod omnia predicta terre ....... necnon predictum
annuum redditum quinque marcarum, post decessum dicte ELISABETH'
integre revertantur rectis heredibus dicti Domini WALTERI, quondam
mariti mei, et remaneant imperpetuum. [Power of distress with
regard to the rent in Pudsey.] [Warranty.] In cujus rei .....
Hiis testibus, THOMA DE MERKYNFELD, HENRICO SOTEHILL, ROGERO WARD,
WILLELMO BURTON, JOHANNE MALLEVERER, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsey,
XVMO (jie Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum
Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Round; of red wax.
DEVICE: R. C. with a crown over.
(2) Round; of red wax.
DEVICE: A heart, crowned. No legend.


I, JOHN IDLE, late dwelling in Pudsey, have released to JOAN, widow of
WALTER DE CALVERLEY, knight, her heirs and assigns, all right and claim to those
lands in Pudsey formerly belonging to John of the Bower.

Noverint universi per presentes me, JOHANNE IDELL, nuper
manens in Pudesay, remisisse et relaxasse ....... JOHANNE que fuit
uxor WALTERI DE CALVERLAY, militis, heredibus et assignatis suis
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

237
totum jus et clameum que habui ...... in omnibus terris et
tenementis que quondam fuerunt Johannis del Bour in Puddesay,
cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Ita quod nec ego ...........
[Warranty.] In cujus rei ...... Hiis testibus, Roberto Maleverer,
Johanne Maleverer, Johanne de Rotherwell, et aliis. Datum apud
Calverley, vicesimo secundo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici
quinti post Conquestum Anglie septimo.

Seal: Round, of red wax.

Device: The letter R (?; very roughly cut).

323.—Add. Char. 16903. A.D. 1423.

I, Isabella, widow of Richard Inncroft, have granted to Walter
Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, a toftand 12 acres of land in Pudsey,
called Dikland of Barcroft, formerly belonging to John At-Well, my father.

Sciant ...... quod ego, Isabella, nuper uxor Ricardi Inncroft,
dedi ...... Waltero Calverley, armigero, unum toftum et
duodecim acras terre in Pudsay, vocata Dikland of Barcroft, et que
postea fuerunt Johannis At-Well, patris mei; Habenda ........
predicto Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis ...... imperpetuum.
[Warranty.] Hiis testibus, Roberto Thornour, Willelmo Brode,
Johanne Symson, Simone Forster, Johanne Studeley, et aliis. Datum
apud Pudsay, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis
Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo. 1

Seal: Octagonal; of white paste.

Device: A shield, with some charges on it, resembling a mer
chant's mark; not heraldic. No legend.

(1) See No. 294, No. 325, No. 326.

324.—Add. Char. 16904. A.D. 1423.

I, Isabella, widow of Richard Inncroft, daughter and heir of John
At-Well, have granted to Walter Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns,
the reversion of a toft and 12 acres of land in Pudsey, which ought to descend to
me after the death of Beatrice, my aunt, daughter of William At-Well, and which
formerly belonged to Alice Wayte of Pudsey, and afterwards to William At-Well,
my grandfather.
Omnibus hoc scriptum . . . . I SABELLA, relict a RICARDI INNCRFT, 
filia et h r e s, JOHANNIS ATEWELL, salutem . . . . . . . Noveritis me 
dedisse . . . . . W ALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, reversionem unius 
tofti et duodecim acrarum terre cum pertinenciis in villa et territorio de 
Pudsay, que mihi descendere debent post mortem Beatricis, amite 
mee, filie W illeimi ATEWELL, et que nuper fuerunt A l i c e W a y l e d e 
Pudsay, et postea W illeimi ATEWELL, avi mei. Habenda et tenenda 
predicto W altero, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . imperpetuam 
. . . . . . . [Warranty.] Hiis testibus, R o b e r t o T h o r m o u r, W il le mo 
B rode, J o h a n n e S y m s o n, S i m o n e F o r s t e r, J o h a n n e S t u d e l e y , et aliis. 
Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii, anno regni 
Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

S E A L : As No. 323.

325.—Add. Char. 16905. A.D. 1423.

Release by I SABELLA, widow of RICHARD INNCRFT, to W ALTERO CALVERLEY, 
esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

N o v e r i n t u n i v e r s i . . . . . m e I S A B E L L A M , q u e f u i t u x o r R I C A R D I 
INNCRFT, remisisse . . . . W ALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus 
et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . . 
in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in Pudsay, 
vocatis Dikland of Barcroft, et que postea fuerunt JOHANNIS ATEWELL, 
patris mei. Ita quod nec ego . . . . . . [Warranty.] Datum apud 
Pudsay, vicesimo quarto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis Henrici 
sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

S E A L : As No. 323.

326.—Add. Char. 16906. A.D. 1423.

Release by J O H A N N E M INNCROFT, filium R ICARDI 
INNCRFT, to W ALTERO CALVERLEY, 
esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 323.

N o v e r i n t u n i v e r s i . . . . . m e, JOHANNEM INNCRFT, filium Ricardi 
INNCRFT, remisisse . . . . W ALTERO CALVERLEY, armigero, heredibus 
et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habui . . . . . . 
in uno tofto et duodecem acris terre cum pertinenciis in Pudsay, 
vocatis Dikland of Barcroft, et que postea fuerunt JOHANNIS ATEWELL.
Ita quod nec ego ........ [Warranty.] In cujus rei ........ Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

Seal: Octagonal, of red wax.

Device: Similar to No. 323; probably a merchant's mark. No inscription.

327.—Add. Char. 16907. A.D. 1423.

Confirmation by John Inncroft, son of Richard Inncroft, of his mother's charter, No. 324.

Omnibus hoc scriptum ...... Johannes Inncroft filius Ricardi Inncroft, salutem ...... Sciatis me inspexesse cartam Isabdle Inncroft, matris mee, que sequitur in hec verba:—Omnibus hoc scriptum ...... [etc. See No. 324.] Noverit tamen universitas vestra me, predictum Johannem Inncroft, ratificasse et approbasse predictam cartam Isabelle, matris mee, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse predicto Waltero Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus statum et clameum meum que habeo ........ in reversione predictorum toftiet duodecem acrarum terre ........ in Pudsay. Ita quod nec ego ........ In cujus rei ...... Hiis testibus, Willelmo Scargill, Johanne Gaygrave, armigeris, Willelmo Tyrsall, Willelmo Brode, Johanne Studeley, et aliis. Datum apud Pudsay, vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

Seal: As No. 326.

328.—Add. Char. 16908. A.D. 1423.

We, John Bygod, knight, lord of Settrington, Marmaduke Darell, lord of Sessay, John de Ouston of Pickbourne, Robert Mauleverer, and Ralph Bygod, have released to Walter de Calverley, son of Walter de Calverley, knight, lord of Calverley, and the heirs of his body, all our right and claim to the manors of Calverley, Burley in Wharfedale, Altofts, Halliwell, and Pudsey, and all other lands, etc., which we lately had of the feoffement of the said Walter de Calverley, knight. ¹

(1) See No. 307.
Omnibus hoc scriptum ........ Johannes Bygod, chevaier, dominus de Settrington, Marmaducus Darell, dominus de Ssay, Johannes de Ouston de Pykkburn, Robertus Maulevery et Radulphus Bygod salutem ........ Noveritis nos remississe ........ Waltero de Calverley, filio Walteri de Calverley, chevaler, domini de Calverley, et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum que habuimus ........ in manerio de Calverley ........ manerio de Burley in Wardale ........ manerio de Altoftys ........ manerio de Helewelle ........ manerio de Pudsey ........ ac in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, pratis, redditis et serviciis ........ que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti Walteri de Calverley, chevaler. Ita videlicet quod nec nos ........ nec heredes nostri ........ aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis maneriis ........ nec in predictis terris ........ de cetero exigere ........ poterimus nec debemus in futuro ........ In cujus rei Hiis testibus, Johanne Passelowe, Thoma Haukaworth, Briano Byston, Roberto Hopton, Willelmo Fraunk, et aliis. Datum secundo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie primo.

(Seals lost.)


Release by John Bigot, knight, lord of Settrington, Robert Mauleverer, and Ralph Bigot, to Walter de Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property referred to in No. 328.


Seals: (1) A fragment only.
(2) As Seal 4, No. 312
(3) Lost.
The Yorkshire Archæological Society.

The Society was formed to promote the study of the archæology and antiquities of the County, and issues to its members a Journal containing articles of antiquarian and genealogical interest.


The Record Series of the Society was commenced in 1885 for the purpose of publishing Yorkshire records. It has printed Feet of Fines, Index of Wills, Inquisitions, Subsidy Rolls, Chartularies, Monastic Notes, &c. Subscription, One Guinea per annum. Hon. Secretaries: S. J. Chadwick, F.S.A., Lyndhurst, Dewsbury; J. W. Clay, F.S.A., Rastrick House, Brighouse.

The Yorkshire Parish Register Society.

The Society was formed in 1899 for the purpose of printing the older Registers of the County. The following have been either issued or are in the press:—York—St. Michael-le-Belfrey, Burton Fleming, Horbury, Winestead, Linton-in-Craven, Stokesley, Patrington, Scarborough, Blacktoft, Bingley, Kippax, Wath on-Dearne, Hampsthwaite, Brantingham, Marske, and Cherry Burton.

Subscription, One Guinea per annum. President: Sir George Armytage, Bart.; Hon. Treasurer: J. W. Fourness, Victoria Chambers, South Parade, Leeds; Hon. Secretaries: Francis Collins, M.D., Pateley Bridge; G. D. Lumb, 65, Albion Street, Leeds, to whom applications for membership should be sent.

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

The Society was formed in 1892 to study and preserve the antiquities of the East Riding of the County of York. It has already done important work, making extensive excavations at Watton Priory, a Gilbertine house, near Driffield; and has also taken part in excavations at Warter Priory, near Pocklington. Valuable papers on these, by Mr. St. John Hope, with plan and illustrations, appear in the Transactions for 1900.

Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. President: The Lord Hawkesbury, F.S.A.; Hon. Secretary: Rev. A. N. Cooper, Filey Vicarage.
1903 Vol VI. Part III.
Publications of the

Calverley Charters
330. to 400.
Introduction and Index

Bond from John de Suttbiry, John Wibsky of East Bierley, and Robert de Suttbiry to Walter de Calverley, esquire, in £4 13s. 4d., payable on August 1st, 1426.

Noverint universi, . . . . nos Johannem de Suttbiry, essonyer, Johanne Wybsay de Estbirle, et Robertum de Suttbiry, essonyer, teneri . . . . Waltero de Calverlay, armigero, in septem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis eidem Waltero . . . . in festo ad vincula Sancti Petri quod erit Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto proximo futuro . . . Ad quam quidem dicte pecunie solutionem . . . . fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se . . . . heredes et executores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei . . . . datum ultimo die Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

SEALS: (1) Of plain yellow wax.

DEVICE: Some object resembling a crescent with a bar across the top, perhaps a fetterlock; over it a coronet.

(2) As No. 323.


I, Richard Hastings, Sheriff of Yorkshire, have appointed Nicholas Clapham, Walter Calverley, and William Tyersall, to attach Thomas Tyll of Wrose and others, dwelling with the Abbot of Kirkstall, to find sufficient surety at the next Sessions for keeping the peace against the King and John Wilson of Spofforth; and to have their bodies at York Castle. By order of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, one of the Justices of the Peace for Yorkshire.

Pateat universis . . . . quod ego Ricardus Hastynges, Vicecomes Ebor, assignavi et loco meo posui Nicholaum Clapham, Walterum Calverley, Willielmum Tyersall [a blank left here], conjunctim et divisim ad non omittere propter aliquam libertatem quin attachiant seu attachiat per corpora sua Thomam Tyll de Wrayse, Thomam Tyll et Willelmum Tyll de eadem, filios suos, Johanne del Preston de Byngelay, clericum, Johanne del Preston de Bradford junior, Willelmum de Preston de eadem, Rogerum Wryght de Bollyng, Willelmi Wright de Horton, Ricardum Wright de eadem, Jouter, Johanne Wryght de parochia de Ottelay, husbondman, Thomam Rawson de Bradford, Johanne Rawson de Bradford, Robertum Rawson de eadem et Thomam del Preston, commorantes cum Abbate
**242 CALVERLEY CHARTERS.**

... de Kirkstall, per preceptum Henrici Percy, Comitis Northumbrie, unius Justiciariorum ad pacem Domini Regis infra Comitatu Ebor' conservandam assignatorum, ad proximam sessionem ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis Domini Regis, Johanni Wilson de Spofford, et ... et corpora eorum ad Castrum Ebor' ... ducenda. Datum in Castro Ebor' sub sigillo officii mei xviij die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici VI post Conquestum Anglie quinto.

**SEAL:** Round, of dark green wax; about half remains.

**DEVICE:** A shield couché with the arms of Hastings, a maunch. In Segar's time it appears to have been perfect, with a helmet and crest, a bull's head.

---

**332.—Add. Char. 16912. A.D. 1427.**


(Seals lost.)

---

**333.—Add. Char. 16913. A.D. 1427.**

We, John Markenfield, William Scargill, Thomas Tonge, chaplain, William Gellys, and Henry Rastrick, have granted to Walter Calverley and his assigns the manors of Calverley, Hurley in Wharfedale, Altofts, Haliwell and Pudsey, which we lately had of the feoffment of the said Walter. To hold to him and his assigns for life, paying yearly on June 24th one red rose if demanded.

Hæc indentura facta inter Johannem Merkynfelde, Willelum Scargyll, Thomam Tonge, capellamum, Willelum Gellys et Henricum Rastrykex, ex una parte, et Walterum Calvyrlay, ex altera parte, testatur quod prefati Johannes . . . . concesserunt . . . . et tradiderunt prefato Waltero et assignatis suis maneria nostra de Calvyrlay, Hurley in Querledayll, Altofts, Haliwell, Pudesay, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis una cum omnibus molendinis . . . . que

SEAL: A fragment of a seal of brown wax remains.


I, Robert Turner of Horsforth, have released to Agnes Wise and Alice her sister (daughters and heirs of John Woodhall) and their heirs, all my rights in a messuage, a bovate and 4 acres of land in Eccleshill, lately belonging to Margery de Eccleshill.


SEAL: Of red wax, oval; much broken.

DEVICE: A talbot standing. No legend.

335.—Add. Char. 16915. A.D. 1428.

I, William Tyersall of Bradford, have granted to Walter Calverley, esquire, William Gellys of Bradford, draper, and Dennis Gellys, chaplain, a burgage in Bradford, situated between the tenement of John Milner and that of Christiana widow of John Taylor of Manningham; To hold to them, their heirs and assigns for ever.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus Tyrsall de Bradford, dedi . . . . Waltero Calvyrlay, armigero, Willelmo Gellys de Bradforth, draper, et Dionisio Gellys, capellano, burgagium meum in Bradforth, situatum inter tenementum Johannis
Assignment by John Saville and John Lake to Walter Calverley, esquire, in consideration of £13 6s. 8d., of the wardship of John son and heir of John Wentworth, esquire, deceased, which they (together with John Leventhorp, who has released all his rights to them) have by letters patent of King Henry VI, dated July 8th, 1430. He must provide proper maintenance for the ward, keep his property in repair, and discharge all outgoing, and must not commit waste, according to the provisions of the letters patent.

This indenture made betwix John Sayvell and John Lake on that one partie, and Watkyn of Calverley, squyer, on that other partie, beres witnes that where the foresayd John Sayvell and John Lake are seized and possessyd of the ward of the body of John son and heir of John Wyntworth, squyer, with the mariage and kepyng of the land pertenyng to the sayd heir, haldyn of the Kyng as of his honour of Pount/reit, by the vertu of lettrespatentes of the sayd Kyng made unto the foresayd John Sayvell and John Lake with one John Leventhorp, whilk John Leventhorp has releshid and quiet-claimed all the right and clayme that he hade in the ward beforeasayd be the vertu of the foresayd lettres patentes, unto the foresayd John Sayvell and John Lake, as in the releshe of the sayd John Leventhorp . . . . more pleynly is contened, of the whilk lettres patentes tenour sewes in these wordes: Henricus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie . . . . Omnibus ad quos . . . . salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus Johanni Leventhorp, Johanni Sayvell, et Johanni Lake, custodiam et maritagem Johannis filii et heredis Johannis Wyntworth, armigeri, necnon custodiam omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum et serviciorum que dictus Johannes pater de nobis tenuit in capite per servicium militarie die quo obiit ut de Ducatu nostro Lancastrie et que per mortem ejusdem Johannis patris ad manus nostras
devenerunt et in manibus nostris ratione minoris etatis predicti heredis existunt; habendam prefatis . . . . usque ad plenam etatem heredis predicti et sic de herede in heredem quousque unus heredum predicti Johannes filii Johannis ad plenam etatem suam pervenerit, et predicti Johannes Leventhorp, Johannes Sayvell et Johannes Lake effectum maritagiij alicujus heredum predictorum fuerunt assecuti. Reddendo inde nobis pro custodia et maritagio predictis quadraginta libras per manus Galfridi Louther, generalis receptoris nostri Ducatus nostri Lancastrie. Et predicti Johannes Leventhorp, Johannes Sayvell, et Johannes Lake, manutenebunt predictum heredem absque disparagatione inveniendo sibi rationabilem sustentationem per tempus predictum, et quoscumque redditus et omnia alia servitia inde debita et consueta solvent et facient durante termino predicto, ac omnia domus edificia muros et clausuras reparabunt et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis, necnon supportabunt omnia et singula onera dictis terris . . . . qualiter cumque spectantia sive incumbetia absque vasto, extrippamento seu distractione faciendo quamdui custodiam habuerunt supraddictam. In cujus rei . . . . Datum sub sigillo nostro Ducatus nostri Lancastrie apud Westmii, viij die Julii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per billam Johannis Tyrrell, capitalis senescalli nostri.

Be hit knawyn till all men that the foresayd John Sayvell and John Lake have grauntyd, geven, confermed and delivered to the sayd Watkyn, his heirs and his executors, the sayd Patent, and the sayd body of the sayd heir, with all the state that the foresayd John Sayvell and John Lake have or have may in the ward and the mariage of the sayd heir, with the kepyng of the foresayd landes and tenementes after the forme, strenght and effect of the sayd Patent; Paying to the sayd John Sayvell and John Lake iiij™marc of usuell money of Ingeland, to be payd at certeyn days as in certeyn obligations of the sayd soume more pleynly is contened. In to the witnes of the whilk to these indentours ayther of the parteys before sayd have putt to ther seiles. Made at Wakefeld, the first day of April, the yeir of the reigne of Kyng Henry sext after the Conquest of Ingeland neynt.

(Seals lost.)


Bond for £20 from Walter Calverley of Calverley, esquire, and John Rothley of Pudsey, yeoman, to John Lake.
Noverint universi . . . . me WALTERUM CALVERLEY de Calverley, armigerum, et JOHANNEm ROTELEY de Pudsey, yoman, teneri . . . . JOHANN I Lake in viginti libris sterlilngorum . . . Solvendis eidem JOHANNI Lake . . . . in festo Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis proximo futuro . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum primo die Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie nono.

(Seals lost.)


Grant of a messuage with its crofts and two bovates of land in Eccleshill from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to JOHN DE TONGE and HENRY DE RASTRYK, their heirs and assigns.¹

Sciant presentes . . . . quod ego ROBERTUS DE HOPTON, miles, dedi . . . . JOHANNI DE TONGE et HENRICI DE RASTRYK, unum mesuagium cum croftis suis et duas bovatas terre . . . . . in villa et territorio de Ekhilshyll, habenda et tenenda prefatis JOHANNI et HENRICO, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . Hiis testibus, JOHANNE Passelew, armigero, Briano de Beston, armigero, Willelmo Scott, Roberto Passelewe, JOHANNE de Rothelay, et aliis. Datum apud Armelay, ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A mullet of six points² set in a circle. No inscription.

(1) See No. 341.

(2) The arms of Hopton of Armley are argent, on two bars sable, five (or six) mullets or.


(A duplicate of the last charter.)


Bond of £20 from ROBERT DE HOPTON, knight, to WALTER DE CALVERLEY, esquire.

Noverint universi . . . . . me ROBERTUM DE HOPTON, militem, teneri . . . . WALTERO DE CALVORLAY, armigero, in viginti libris sterlilngorum, solvendis . . . . in festo Pasche proximo futuro . . . . In cujus rei . . . . Datum decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

SEAL: As No. 338.
Release from Henry de Hopton, chaplain, to Walter de Calverley, esquire, of all his rights to the messuage and two bovates of land at Eccleshill which Walter has by grant from John de Tonge and Henry de Rastrick.1

Omnibus . . . . Henricus de Hopton, capellanus, salutem . . . Noveritis me remississe, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietam clamasse Waltero de Calvorlay, armigero, totum jus et clemeum que habeo habui vel aliquo modo in futurum habere potero in uno messuagio cum croftis suis et duabus bovatis terre . . . in villa et territorio de Ekhillshill, que quidam messuagium . . . et duos bovatas terre . . . predictus Walterus habet ex dono et feoffamento Johannis de Tonge et Henrici de Rastryk. Ita quod nec ego . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . His testibus, Johanne Passelewe, armigero, Briano de Beston, armigero, Willelmo Scott, et alis. Datum apud Armelay, decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie undecimo.

Seal: Small round, of dark red wax.

Device: A mullet of six points. No inscription.

(A duplicate of the last charter.)

Bond of £16 6s., to secure the payment of £7 6s. 8d. from Walter Calverley, lord of Calverley, and William Breary of Menston to William Wright of Yeadon.

Noverint universi . . . nos Walterum Calveray [sic], dominum de Calveray, et Willelum Breghagh de Menston, teneri . . . . Willelmo Wright de Yedon, in xxiij marcis et vj solidis sterligrorum, solvendis . . . in festo Sancti Marcii Evangeliste proximo futuro . . . Datum apud Calveray in secunda feria Pasche, Anno Domini mccccmo tricesimo quarto.

Indorsed. Conditio istius obligacionis talis est quod si infra scripti Walterus et Willelmus solvant vel solvi faciant aut alter eorum solvat vel solvi faciat Willelmo infra scripto aut suo certo attornato xj marcas sterligrorum in festo suprascripto, tunc presens obligatorium pro nullo habeatur, alioquin suis robore et virtute perseveret.

Seals: Defaced.
Grant from Gilbert del Legh, senior, to Walter Calverley, esquire, of the marriage of Gilbert son and heir apparent of Gilbert del Legh, senior, to be married to Alice daughter of Walter. Gilbert senior is to settle an estate in lands of the yearly value of £4 13s. 4d. on his son Gilbert and Alice and the heirs of their bodies, and shall secure to Gilbert junior and his heirs the reversion after the death of Gilbert senior in all lands of which Gilbert senior, or any one to his use, is now possessed, except lands to the yearly value of £13 6s. 8d., which Margaret wife of Gilbert senior ought to have for her jointure and dower, and for which she shall have the capital messuage in Middleton, with the demesne lands, if it be of the proper value. Walter shall pay to Gilbert senior £40, namely £13 6s. 8d. on the day of the marriage, and the balance by instalments of £6 13s. 4d. at Martinmas and Pentecost. Walter shall also pay to Gilbert junior 26s. 8d., and also for the next six years a further sum of £10 a year to find him at an Inn of Chancery in London. If Alice shall die without issue within two years of the marriage, then Walter's payment to Gilbert junior shall cease. And if Gilbert junior shall die within six years, then Walter shall pay to Gilbert senior the residue of the said £13 6s. 8d. Gilbert senior undertakes that the said Margaret, his wife, shall accept the said lands for her jointure and dower. The parties shall execute cross bonds of £100 each to secure the due performance of this agreement; Walter's sureties being Robert Pasleu of Kirkstall, John Rothley of Pudsey, and Thomas Wilson of Pudsey; Gilbert's sureties being Peter Talbot, John Hipperhome of Lofthouse, and John Sausmer.

Hac indentura facta inter Walterum Calverley, armigerum, ex parte una, et Gilbertum del Legh seniorem, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus Gilbertus concessit prefato Waltero maritagiun Gilberti filii et heredis apparentis ejusdem Gilberti senioris, maritandi Alicie filie dicti Walteri. Et quod idem Gilbertus pater faciet . . . . . Gilberto filio suo et Alicie et hereditibus de corporibus suis inter eos legitime pro creatatis sufficientem et securum statum de terris et tenementis annui valoris septem marcarum. Et etiam idem Gilbertus senior faciet prefatum Gilbertum filium suum securum de reversione post decessum ipsius Gilberti senioris, de omnibus terris . . . . de quibus idem Gilbertus senior seu aliquis vel aliqui ali ad usum ipsius Gilberti senioris . . . possessionatus seu possessionati extit vel extunt, habenda eidem Gilberto filio suo et hereditibus suis imperpetuam; (exceptis terris et tenementis annui valoris viginti marcarum, que Margarete uxori prefati Gilberti senioris pro juctura et dote sua . . . . assignari debent . . . . pro quibus . . . . prefate Margarete ad terminum vite sue assignabitur . . . . capiteles mesuagium nunc Gilberti senioris in Midelton, cum omnibus terris dominicis eodem . . . . pertinentibus, si . . . . sit valoris viginti marcarum annuatim . . . .) Et prefatus Walterus solvet . . . . prefato Gilberto seniori quadraginta libras, videlicet, die sponsalium

SKAL: Octagonal; red wax.

DEVICE: A capital W, with a coronet above it.

345.—Add. Char. 1692s A.D. 1435.

At a Court and Tourn held at Kippax, April 4th, 1435, WALTER TYERSALL, by John Brigg his bailiff, surrendered to WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, and his heirs for ever, according to the custom of the manor, the reversion of a ruinous messuage and of 13 acres and 1 rood of land lying in Bentcliff in Bradford. Walter gives 4s. as a fine for entry.
Ad Curiam cum Turno de Kapax tentam ibidem quarto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti xiiij. Willelmus Tirsall per Johannem Brigg, ballivum suum, sursum reddidit in manus domini reversionem unius mesuagii ruinosi et xij arcurum et unius rode terre, jaecentium in Bentclyff, cum pertinenciis in Bradford, ad opus Walteri Callverley, armigeri, et heredum suorum imperpetuum; que reversio cum acciderit concessum est eidem Waltero; tenenda sibi et heredibus suis per servicia secundum consuetudinem manerii; et dat domino de fine pro ingressu iiiij solidos.

(No seal.)


Grant from John Bagley to Henry Thwaytes and William Adamson, and their heirs, of all his estate in a messuage and 20 acres of land and meadow in Farsley and Calverley.


(Seal lost.)


Bond of £40 from John Kippax, John Newall of Heaton, Thomas Yatte of Heaton, and John Haumwood [?] of Horton, to Walter Calverley, esquire.


(Seals lost.)
Indenture made between Sir John Tempest, knight, of the one part, and Walter Calverley, esquire, of the other part, being an agreement for the marriage of William Calverley, son and heir apparent of Walter, and Agnes Tempest, daughter of Sir John.

This indenture made betwixt Sir Johun Tempest, knyght, on that one partie, and Walter Calverley, squyer, one that other partie, bers wittenes that the saide Walter hase graunted to the saide Sir Johun the mariage of William son and heir apparrant to the saide Walter, to be married to Agnes the doghter of the saide Sir Johun, and espouselx to be had betwene thame before the fest of Pentecost next . . . And the saide Walter shall make . . . to the said William and Agnes sure and sufficiant astate of landes . . . . in Pudsey, Haliwell, Altoftes, and Calverlay, yerely to the value of xli., over the reprise. To have to thame and to the heires of the saide William be hym gettyn of the body of the saide Agnes, so that for defaute of such issue the saide landes . . . . after the decese of the saide William and Agnes remayne to the ryght heirs of the saide Walter. Also the saide Walter shall soeffre to descende or make the saide William to enherite have and possesse after the decese of the same Walter and Elizabeth his wyfe, all the landes . . . which Sir Walter Calverlay, knyght, fader to the saide Walter, was possessed and seised of the day of his dying, or any other person or persons to his behove, except allway and reserved to the saide Walter Calverlay, squyer, landez and tenementz yerely to the value of xxli.; to have, dispose and graunt in the fourme that follows, that is to witt: To Thomas and Robert, his sonnes, landez and tenementz there of to the yerelyvalue of x marc' over the reprise, be several parcels, for terme of thaire lyve, so that after the decese of hym fyrst dying, the parcels thereof assigned to hym so dede, to remaign immediately to the saide William and his heires for ever more; and that after the decese of the other brother overlyvyng, the parcels assigned to hym also to remaign to the same William and his heires for ever more. And as for landes and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, remanent of the saide landes and tenementz to the value of xxli., before excepted, yff it happe the saide Elizabeth to die, lyvyng the saide Walter, and hym to take ane other wyfe, then the same Walter shall have the same landes and tenementz to the value yerely of xx marc' in his awen proper libertc and will, to graunt to his saide secund wyfe for terme of hir lyve; Purveided alway that after the decese of such secund wyfe and the saide Walter, the same landes
and tenementz to the value of xx marc' yerely, remaign to the saide William and his heires for ever more. Also the saide Walter shall graunt to the saide Thomas and Robert his sonnes, be several parcelles after his awen discretion, in taill, all the landes and tenementz purchased be hym, whiche he is possessed of the day of makynge of this writtyng, . . . . . . so that yff it happe that one of thame die with oute issue of his body begoten, the parcelles thare of assigned to hym, to remaign to the other brother and his heirs of his body begoten; and for defaute of issue of his body begoten, all the hole landes and tenementz so purchesed, to remaign to the saide William and to his heirs for ever more. Also yff it happe the saide Walter die, lyvyng the saide Elizabeth his wyfe, that then the said William shall have in handes and possession, to him and his heirs, after the deceesse of the saide Walter immediately, landes and tenementz which were to the saide Sr Walter in his lyve, to the value of xxv marc' yerely over the repris, and over the said landes and tenementz, rentz and servicez in Pudsay, Halliwell, Altoftes, and Calverlay, to the value of xli. yerely, assigned in jointour. For the which mariage, espouselx and astates . . . . the saide Sr John shall pay to the saide Walter clx marc' in the fourme that folowes, that is to say, x\li. in the fest of Pasch next suyng after the date of this writtyng, and xx\li. the same fest be a hole yere then next suyng, and xx\li. the same fest be a hole yere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a whole yhere then next folowyng, and xx marc' the same fest be a hole yere then next folowyng. And yff it happe the saide Agnes dye within a yere next after the day of the saide espouselx, then xx marc' of the said x\li. paiable in the fest of Pasch next comyng, to be repaiayed be the saide Walter to the saide Sr John. And yff it happe the same Agnes to dye with in v yhere next after the fest of Christenmes last passed, with oute issue of hir bodye then enheritable, that then half of the paimentz rescveyed be the saide Walter, except xl marc', to be repaiayed agane to the saide Sr John, and also the remanent of the paimentz at any daie after hir decees paiablez, utterly to cese and nott to be paiayed. For the which paimentz wele and truly to be had and perfourmed, the saide Sr John shall fynd sufficiant surete to the saide Walter. Also the said Sr John shall have the reule and governance of the saide William and Agnes, and the saide landes . . . . in Pudsay, Halliwell, Altoftes and Calverlay assigned in jointour, unto the time the saide William be of the age of xvij yere, and he lyve to then, with oute impediment or hynderyng of the saide Walter. Also the saide
Walter shall fynd sufficiant surety, boundon in statutemarchant, in D marc' to the saide Sr John, to leve and make the saide William enherite or have and possesse to hym and his heires, all the saide landes, . . . . which were to the saide Walter Calverlay, knyght, the day of his dying, in the fourme beforeseyde, with oute any other disheritance or encombrance with rent charge, or any other fraude or engyne, made or done be hym, to encombrance of the same landes and tenementz, save for the surete of the conditions contened in thses endentures. And also the same Walter shall fynd sufficiant surete, bounden in statutemarchant, to the said Sr John, in ccxxx marc', at the said Agnes shall peseably have, possesse and rejoise the said landes and tenementz to the yerely value of xli., whyche shall be graunt to hir in jointour with the saide William in the fourme beforeasaide, with oute impechement, enpledyng, or distrubance of the saide Walter and Elizabeth his wyse, thaire heires or assignes, so that she do no wast therein in tyme to come; and also at the same Walter shall make astate in taile and the remaindre over of the saide landes purchased be hym, and also make repaiementz to the saide Sr John, in the fourme beforeasaide and especified, yff it happe the saide Agnes die with in the yheres before rehersed. Also, the saide Walter shall have and reserve in the saide toune of Pudsay j acre of soile lying togeder, where he may gett and tak thakstone at his awen liberte. And yff there be any point or article before rehersed that nedes in conscience, right, or lagh, to be amended, added, or corret in any way, then it to be amended, added, or corret be Thomas, Lord Clyfford, and such counsell as hym semes necessare to hym in this mater. In wittenes of which thynges, well and trewly to be halden and perfourmed in the fourme above saide, the saide partys to this writtyng endented enterchaungeable have settothaireseales. Given the vij day of January, the yhere of the reign of Kyng Henry the sext after the Conquest, xx°.

(Seal lost.)

349.—Add. Char. 16929. A.D. 1442.

[Counterpart of No. 348.


Grant by Margaret, late wife of William Slingsby, to John Slingsby son and heir of her son, William, of all lands, etc., in Scriven and North Studley, late belonging to the said William. To hold to the said John and the heirs of his body by his wife Isabel, daughter of Walter Calverley, esquire; in default of such issue, to the right heirs of the said William Slingsby in fee.
Sciant . . . . . . . quod ego, MARGARETA nuper uxor WILLELMI
SYNGESBY, dedi . . . . JOHANNI SYNGESBY, filio et heredi WILLELMI
SLINGESBY, filii mei, omnia terras, tenementa, . . . . que quondam
fuerunt predicti WILLELMI SYNGISBY nuper viri mei, in Skryveyn et
North Stodley. Habenda . . . . prefato JOHANNI et heredibus suis de
corpore ISABELLE uxoris sue, filie Walteri Calverley, armigeri, per ipsum
JOHANNEM legitime procreatis . . . . Et si contingat ipsum JOHANNEM
sine herede de corpore predicte ISABELLE . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia
predicta terra [etc.] rectis heredibus predicti WILLELMII SYNGESBY nuper
viri mei integre remaneant imperpetuum. [Warranty.] In cujus rei
Hiis testibus, Rogero Warde, Milite, Waltero Calverley, Rogero
Warde, junioire, Thoma Ledes, Ricardo SYNGESBY, Armigeris, et alis.
Datum quinto die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Con-
questum vicesimo.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: Three curved objects, with the letters “brad” over them.
The seal has been identified as belonging to some member of the
Bradford family, probably John Bradford, of Heath, near Wakefield.
See post, No. 381. In 1530 Walter Bradford, John’s second son,
bequeaths “my great ring of gold, wherein is gravyn Brad with a
furth.” See Bradford Antiquary, ii, 129.

351.—Add. Char. 16931.

Deed poll of THOMAS CLAPHAM senior, of Beaumsley, esquire. Whereas
WALTER CALVERLEY, esquire, Gilbert del Legh, esquire, WILLIAM SMITH of Owlecotes,
and WILLIAM BREAREY of Menston, are bound to the said Thomas by a statute
merchant in £100, Thomas now grants that if Walter Calverley shall keep and
fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall
not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . THOMAS CLAPEHAM de Bemysley,
armiger, senior, salutem . . . . . . . Cum WALTERUS CALVERLEY, armiger,
GILBERTUS DEL LEGH, armiger, WILLELMUS SMYTH de Oulecotes, et
WILLELMUS BREREFAGH de Menston, per scriptum suum obligatorium
de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
michi prefato Thome in centum libris sterlingorum . . . . . . . . . . . , Noveritis tamen me
dictum Thomam per hoc presens scriptum concessisse quod si
predictus Walterus ex parte sua teneat et perimpelet omnes con-
ditiones et conventiones contentas in quibusdam scriptis indentatis
inter predictum Walterum et me prefatum Thomam de maritaggio
Thome filii et heredis apparentis mei dicti Thome Clapeham senioris,
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

255

prefato Waltero, cuidam Margarete filie ejusdem Walteri maritandi,
per me
concesso
ex tunc predictum scriptum obligatorium centum librarum pro nullo penitus habeatur. In cujus rei
Datum vicesimo primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis
Henrici sexti post Conquestum vicesimo primo.
Seal : Round ; of red wax.
Device : A shield of arms— a fess between three pierced mullets '
No legend.
(1) These are not the arms of Clapham. The seal perhaps belonged to one of the Paslews of
Riddietden, who bore argent, a fess (sometimes a chevron) between three pierced mullets asure.
John Paslciv married Joan, daughter of Sir Walter de Cah'erley ; see No. 298.

352.—Add. Char. 16932.

A.D. 1442.

Deed poll of Walter Calverley, esquire. Whereas Thomas Clapham
senior, William Rilleston of Rilleston, Henry Preston of Eshton, and John
Foxcrofl of Thornton-in-Lonsdale, are bound to the said Waller by a statute
merchant in ^266 \y. 40!., Walter now grants that if Thomas Clapham shall keep
and fulfil the terms of certain indentures made between them, then the bond shall
not be enforced.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus
VValterus Calverley, armiger,
salutem
Cum Thomas Clapham, senior, Willelmus Rilles
ton de Rilleston, Henricus Preston de Essheton, et Johannes
Fouscroft de Thorneton-in-Lonesdale, per scriptum suum obligatorium de statuto mercatorio teneantur et obligentur
michi
in quadringentis marcis sterlingorum
solvendis
[continues as the last deed, mutatis mutandis].
Datum vicesimo
primo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Con
questum vicesimo primo.
Seal: As No. 351.

353.—Add. Char. 16933.

A.D. 1443.

Agreement for the marriage of Catherine daughter of William Clapham
of CLipham, gentleman, and Richard son of William Brearey of Menston,
yeoman.

This indenture made betwix William Clapeham of Clapeham in
the Counte of York, gentilman, on the to partie, and William
Brerehay of Menston in the Counte of York, yoman, on the tother
partie, wittenes that Richerd the son of William Breehay sail wed
and take to wyfe, be the grace of God, Katerin, the doghter of the


foresaide William Clapeham, for the whyche marriage so to be had, the saide William Clapeham sall pay or make to be payde to the foresaide Richerd and Katerin, or their certan Attornay, xli. of mone, that is to say, Cs. the day of mariage of thame and a Cs. in peny or penyworth within the yhere next folowyng efter the saide mariage. [And in arayment of hir chaumber xls.] Also it is acorded betwix the saide partes that the foresaide William Brerehay sall pay to the foresaide Richerd and Caterin xli., that is to say, the day of mariage Cs., and w'in the yhere than next folowyng a Cs., and in arayment of hir chaumber xls. More over the said William Brerehay sall sofer to dessend, after his decese and Esott his wyfe, all the land that he hase in Menston quylk come to hym be dessend efter the decese of his fader, and all the landes that he hase in Rossett in the forest of Knaresburgh, be the ryght of Esott his wyfe or be purches, to the foresaide Richerd and Katerin, doghter of the saide William Clapeham, and to the heires of the saide Richerd lawfully gettyyn of the said Katerin. The quylk mariage sall be had, be the grace of God, before the fest of Seynt Martyn in Wynter next comyng after the date of this indenture. To the quylk co[ve]nauntez and condicions afore reherssed wele and trewly to be halden, the saide partes are bonden be theiro obligacionssonderly unto Walter Calverley and Nicholas Clapeham, squyres, in xl marc, sterling Inglish mone. And in wittenes of thyss indenturs, the said partes hase putte their seals.

Made the xxvij day of Marce in the xxj yhere of King Henry the sext.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A capital W. No legend.

(1) The words in brackets are interlined. (2) i.e. severally.


General release of all actions, debts, etc., from Walter Calverley, esquire, to William Jackson of Burley, yeoman, late his servant.

Noverint universi ....... me, Walterum Calverlay, armigerum, remisisse ......... Willemum Jaksun de Borlay, yoman, nuper servum meum, omnimodas acciones, querelas, et demandas quas versus eum habeo ......... racione alicujus debiti, debati, compoti vel alicujus alterius rei vel tituli a principio mundi ......... In cujus rei ......... Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

(Seal lost.)
Grant by Walter Calverley, esquire, to Thomas, Lord [Baron] of Clifford and Westmorland, John Tempest, knight, William Scargill, esquire, Gilbert del Legh, esquire, William Bradford, and William Brearley, of the manors of Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, and Halliwell, and all his other lands, etc., in the Counties of York and Nottingham.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego, Walterus Calverley, armiger, dedi, . . . . . . Thome, Domino de Clifford et de Westmerland, Johanni Tempest, militi, Willelmo Scargill, armigero, Gilberto del Legh, armigero, Willelmo Bradford, et Willelmo Brerehagh, maneria mea de Calverley, Pudsey, Burley, et Halywell, . . . . necnon omnia alia terras . . . . in comitatus Ebor et Notyngham; Habenda . . . . prefatis . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . .


SEAL: Octagonal signet; of red wax.

DEVICE: A winged stag springing. In the field the motto, it matens [i.e. je m'attends].

(1) So given in the official Catalogue of Seals. A note is added: "This may be the seal of Thomas de Clifford, Lord de Clifford, one of the grantees mentioned in the deed."


We, Walter Calverley, Nicholas Girlington, Thomas Spenser, Robert Lovelace, Vicar of Buckminster, co. Leicester, and William West of Ingleby, have demised unto William Bradford, George Franks, and John Bradford, clerk, all our estate in the manor of Driglington, which we had of late of the gift and seoffment of John Gra, knight; paying yearly for the first six years a rose on the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist, if demanded; and after the six years, paying yearly to us and our assigns, during the life of the said John Gra and for his use, £6 a year, by equal portions, at Pentecost and Martinmas, but retaining yearly £1 thereof as a fee to the said William Bradford for his counsel to the said John Gra; and paying also to us, after the end of the said six years, for the use of the said John Gra, half the profits of mining for ironstone.

Sciant . . . . . . quod nos Walterus Calverley, Nicholas Girlington, Thomas Spenser, Robertus Lufelesse, Vicarius Ecclesie de Bukmynster, in comitatu Leycestri, et Willelmus West de Ingbilby, tradidimus, dimisimus et . . . . . . confirmavimus Willelmo Bradford, Georgio Frankys, et Johanni Bradford, clerico, to tum

Seals: All of red wax.

1. Some animal, possibly a calf, with lettering above.
2. A bee volant, with lettering above.
3. A bishop, with mitre and robes, holding a cross in the left hand, and a candle (?) in the right. Oval, with rude tracery work.
4. An heraldic rose, barbed and seeded, within an oval.
5. A capital \( W \), in a square.


Receipt by Thomas de Dacre, Lord [Baron] of Dacre and Gillesland, for £13 6s. 8d. paid by Robert Waterton, knight, and Walter Calverley, esquire, part of a larger sum which they owe him on a bond.

Noverint universi . . . . . me Thomam de Dacre, Dominum de Dacre et de Gillesland, recipisse et habuisse . . . . . de Roberto Waterton, militis, et Waltero Calverley, armigero, xx marcas legalis monete Anglie in partem solutionis majoris summe michi per
scriptum obligatorium dictorum Roberti et Walteri debite ............
Datum vicesimo quinto die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio.

SEAL: Round; of dark brown wax.

DEVICE: A griffin segreant. No legend.

Bond from Walter Calverley of Calverley, esquire, to Geoffrey Mauleverer, esquire, in the sum of £6 13s. 4d.

Noverint universi ....... me Walterum Calverley de Calverley in comitatu Ebor', armigerum, teneri et firmiter obligari Galfrido Mauleverer, armigero, in decem marcis sterlingorum, solvendis ......... in festo Sancti Martini in yeme proximo futuro post datum presencium ......... Datum vicesimo quinto die Julii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo tertio.

(Seal lost.)

Agreement for the marriage of Robert, son and heir apparent of Nicholas Baildon, and Amice daughter of Walter Calverley, esquire.

This Indentur made betwix Wauter Calverley, Squyer, on that one partie, and Nicholas Baildon, on that other partie, Witenes that the saide Nicholas hase graunted to the said Wauter the mariage of Robert, son and heire apparant to the said Nicholas, to be maried and espouselx to be had betwix him and Amice, the doghter of the said Wauter, before the feste of the Purificacion of our Lady next comyng. And the said Nicholas shall make to be had a suere and sufficjante astate to the said Robert and Amice of landes and tenen-mentes in Baildon, to the yerely value of vij marcs [£4 13s. 4d.] cleryer over the reprise, To have to the same Robert and Amice, and to the heires of their two bodies lawefully begotyn; And for defaute of siche issue, the remayndre therof to the right heires of the said Nicholas. Also the same Nicholas shall make or make to be had to the same Robert a suere and sufficjante astate of landes and tenen-mentes to the yerely value of tew marcs [£1 6s. 8d.] cleryer over the reprise, to have to the same Robert for terme of lyve of the said Robert; And if the said Robert die withouten issue goten of the
same Amice [short interlineation, indecipherable], then, after the
decease of the same Robert, the same landes and tenamentes to
remayne to the said Nicholas for use of his lyve, and after his
decease, the remayndre thereof to the said Amice for terme of his
lyve, the remayndre after his decease to the right heires of the said
Nicholas. And if the said Robert die, and have issue gotyn of the
bodie of the said Amice and beyng on lyve tyme of his deth, or and
the said Nicholas die lyving the said Robert, than immediately after
the decease of the said Robert the same landes and tenamentes
shall remayndre to the said Amice and to the heires of hir bodie
gotyn by the said Robert; And for deaute of such issue, the
remayndre thereof to the right heires of the said Nicholas. Also if
the said Nicholas shal make the said Robert oner in fee of the
reversion after the decease of the said Nicholas of all the landes and
tenementes within the Counte of Yorke in the whiche the said
Nicholas is seised, or eny other persone or persones be seised to his
behove, excepte landes and tenementes to the yerely value of v
marcs [£4], the whiche Jonet, the wife of the saide Nicholas, shall
have and is agreed to take in the name of hir dowere and jointour
of all the landes and tenementz that were to the said Nicholas
duryng their espouselx, so that after the decease of the said Nicholas
and Jonet the same landes and tenementz to the yerely value of v
marcs [£4] shall remayne to the said Robert and his heires. For the
whiche mariage and astatesto be had, the said Wauter shall pay to
the said Nicholas xl marcs [£26 13s. 4d.] of money in the forme
and on condicions subsequentes, that is to say, xli. the day of the
said espouselx, and v marcs [£3 6s. 8d.] at the feste of the nativite
of Saynt John Baptiste then next suying, and v marcs at the feste of
Seynt Martyn then next suying, and so yerely v marcs at ayther of
the same fostes unto the tyme the said somme of xl marcs be fully
payd. And if it happe the said Amice die within a yere next suying
the said espouselx, withouten issue of hir body goten and beyng on
lyve the tyme of hir deth, then the said Nicholas shall make
repaientemente of all the money rescyved by hym for the said mariage
excepte xli., and the paiement of the residue of the said xl mars
utterly to seise. And if it happe the said Amice to die before eny
of terme of payemente before assigned, then the payementes, after
her deth payables, utterly to ceese and neght to be payd. And if
it happe the issue goten by the said Robert of the bodie of the said
Amice to die within a yere next after the decease of the said Amice
as it is abounsaid, then the said Nicholas shall make repayment o
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

11 the said somme rescuyved by hym excepte xx marcs [L. 13 6s. 8d.], he which shall remayne still in the handes of the said Nicholas, ot to be repayed, and the payment of the remanent remaynyng npayed utterly to ceese. Also the said Nicholas at the feste of eynt Petir advincle shal have therule and goidaunce of the said Robert and Amice, and the said seoffments, and them kepe and fynde ompetently in all thynges necessarie by two yere then next ensuyng. And he shall hold and fynd the said Robert at Courte at London wo yere, at the costages of the same Nicholas and with ys said seoffments, excepte two marcs [26s. 8d.] which the said Wauter shall pay to the expenses of fyndynge of the same Robert duryng the said wo yere. And to all thes covenantautes, poynetes, and articles perynyng to the partie of the said Wauter, and by him trewely and luely to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and his executours, by this present writyn, unto the said Nicholas in Cl., to be payed to the same Nicholas if the said Wauter breke eny of ys covenantautes on his partie abounsaid. And to all the covenantautes, poynetes and articles aforesaid on the partie of the said Nicholas, and by him rewely and duely to be performed, he byndes him, his heires and his executours, by this present writyn, unto the forsaid Wauter in Cl., to be payed to the same Wauter if the same Nicholas breke any of the covenantautes on his partie abounsaid. And all the said covenantautes, poynetes and articles shalbe ingrosse up and made in writyn after the discretion of William Bradford and John Shirwode, with addicion and subtracion in all poyntes and articles aforesaid after their advice and discrecion. In witness here of the parties beforeasaid to thees indentures, ayther to other, hase sett to their seals. Gyven the x day of Januere, In the yere of the reign of Kynge Henry the sext after the Conqueste of Inglond, xxiiiij.

(Seal lost.)


Agreement for the marriage of Tristram son and heir apparent of Robert Bolling, esquire, and Beatrice daughter of Walter Calverley, esquire.

This Endenture made betwix Robert Bollyng, squyer, on that oone partie, and Wauter Calvrley, squyer, on that othir partie, Witness that the seid Robert has graunted to the seid Wauter the mariaghe of Tristrum, son and heir apparent to the same Robert, that is to say, to be maried and espouselx to be had betwix the same
Tristrem and Beatrice, the daughter of the same Wauter, before fest of Pentecost which shall be in the year of our Lord MCCCCxlviij. And the said Robert shall enfeoff or make to be enfeoffed the said Tristrem and Beatrice in the fourme folowyng of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of x marc clerely over the reprisz, that is to say, at the tyme of the seid espousel of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of v marc clerely over the reprisz; And what tyme that the seid Beatrice comes to the age of xiiij yeer, of othir londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of iiiij marc; and after the decease of Katerine late the wyfe of John Bollyng, of londes and tenementz to the yerelie value of oone marc; To have the seid londes and tenementz to the seid Tristrem and Beatrice and to the heyrs of their two bodies lawfully begoten; And for defaut of issue, the remeyndre therof to the right heyres of the seid Robert. Also the seid Robert shall make all othir londes and tenementz which he has in demene or in reversion . . . . . . the day of the makynge of this endenture, descend or come in fee symple or in tail, imediatlie after his decease, to the seid Tristrem or his heires, except dower lawefullie therof or joynytour to be had to Isabel, now the wyfe of the seid Robert, for terme or [of] hir lyve, the reversion therof after hir decease to the seid Tristram in fee symple or in tail. For the which mariage, astates, londes and tenementz, . . . . . . the seid Wauter shall paie to the seid Robert xlvjii. xiijs. iiiijd. in the fourme ensuyng, that is to say, the daye of the seid espousel xx marc, and at the feast of Nativite of Seyync John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feast of Pureficacion of our Ladie Seyync Marie then next suyng x marc, and at the feast of Nativite of Seync John Baptest then next suyng v marc, and at the feast of the Pureficacion of our Ladie then next suyng v marc, and what tyme the seid Beatrice come to the pleyn age of xiiij yerer xli., and within a halie yerer then next suyng x marc, residue of the seid xlvjii. xiijs. iiiijd. And thies paymentz to be had on the condicions ensuyng, that is to seye, that if hit happe the seid Beatrice to die without issue before tyme she come to the pleyne age of xiiij yerer, then the seid Robert or his executours to make repayment agane to the seid Wauter or his executours of all the mony rescuyved be hym for the seid mariage, except xxv marc, the which xxv marc shall remayne still in the hondes of the seid Robert not repaiied, and the payment of residue of the seid some, the which the tyme of the deeth of the seid Beatrice happes to be behynde, uttirlie to cese and not to be
paied. And if it happe the seid Beatrice aftar the seid age of xiiij yeer and before tyme she come to the pleyne age of xvij yeer, to die without issue of hir body, the tyme of hir deth beyng in lyve, than the seid Robert shall make repaiement to the seid Wauter of all the mony rescyved be hym for the seid mariaghe, except xxxv marc . . . . . and also the payment of the remanent atte happes to be behynde at that tyme not paied, uttirli to cese. And if hit happe the seide Tristram to die before tyme the seid Beatrice come to the pleyne age of xiiij yeer, then the seid Robert grauntes to the seid Wauter the mariaghe of James, the second son of the same Robert, to be maried to the seid Beatrice [with all the above conditions]. Also the seid Wauter shall have the reule and governance of the seid Beatrice, and hir kepe and fynde, and the seid Robert of the seid Tristram and hym fynde, to the tyme the seid Beatrice come to the age of xij yeer, for the which the seid Wauter shall take yerelie unto the same age xxxiijs. iiijd. of the londes and tenementz wherof astate shall be made to the seid Tristram and Beatrice the daie of the seid espouselx. And the seid Robert shall take othir xxxiijs. iiijd. of the same londes and tene mentz, to the same age of xij yeer, to the sustentacion of the seid Tristram. And after the same age of xij yeer, the seid Robert shall have the reule and governance of the seid Tristram and Beatrice, and thame kepe and fynde, and take the profitz of all the same londes to the use of the seid Tristram and Beatrice unto the tyme the seid Beatrice come to the age of xx yeer. And all the seid covenauntz, condicions and articlez well and trulie to be done and perfourmed bi the partiezb iforeseid under the same befor reherced, aithier partie, with thre sufficeant persones with thame, shall be bounden to othir in a C/i. In witnes of which thynges the parties beforeseid to thiez endentures entrechaungeablie have set to thair seales. Given the xx daie of Januery, the yeer of the reigne of Kyng Henry the sixt after the Conquest, xxiiiij°.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A pelican in her piety.

LEGEND: Indecipherable.


Grant from Agnes Wyke, widow, to Walter Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of half a messuage, a bovate and four acres of land in Eccleshill, late belonging to Alice Windhill.
Sciant quod ego, Agnes Wyke, in mea pura viduitate, dedi, Waltero Calverley, armigero, medietatem unius mesuagii, unius bovate et quatuor acrarum terre in Eccleshill, que nuper fuerunt Alicia Wyndehill. Habendam prefato Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi [Warranty.] In cujus rei His testibus, Roberto Bollyng, Willelmo Leventhorp, armigeris, Johanne Crosley, et aliis. Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

Seal: Much broken; see next charter.


Release from Richard Sunderland of Scarborough and Alice his wife, to Walter Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all their claim to the property conveyed by the last deed.

Noverint nos Richardum Sunderland de Scarburgh et Aliciam uxorem ejus, remisisse Waltero Calverley, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum que habemus de et in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre, in Eccleshill, que nuper fuerunt Alicia Wyndehill. Ita vero quod nec nos . . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

Seal: Oval; of red wax.

Device: The letter “a,” with a dagger or four-pointed star on the dexter.


Appointment by Agnes Wyke, widow, of John Selby of York as her attorney to deliver seisin to Walter Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by No. 361.

Noverint universi . . . . me, Agnetem Wyke, in mea pura viduitate, attornasse et loco meo posuisse . . . . . . Johannem Selby de Ebor’, ad deliberandam nomine meo . . . . . . plenam seisinam Waltero Calverley, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, de et in medietate unius messuagii, unius bovate et quatuor acrarum terre in Eccleshill, que nuper fuerunt Alicia Wyndehill, secundum . . . . . . effectum cujusdam carte . . . . . . per me confecte . . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . . Datum vicesimo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono.

(Seal lost.)
Release by Agnes Wyke, widow, to Alice her daughter, wife of Richard Sunderland of Scarborough, merchant, of all her claim to a messuage, a bovate and four acres of land in Eccleshill, late belonging to Marjory daughter of John de Eccleshill.

Pateat universis me, Agnetem Wire, in mea pura viduitate, remisisse Alicie filiem meo, uxori Ricardi Sondyrlande de Scarburgh, mercatoris, totum jus et clameum quod habui in uno messuagio, una bovata et quatuor acris terre in Eccleshill, que nuper fuerunt Majorie de Eccleshill, filie Johannis de Eccleshill de eadem villa. Ita quod nec ego Hiis testibus, Johanne Jakson, Thoma Grave seniore, Thoma Grave juniore, Ricardo Tonge, Willelmo Speller, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo nono.

Seal: As No. 362.

Grant by Thomas Rothley of Pudsey to Walter Calverley, esquire, of a yearly rent of 3s. 4d. charged on all his messuages, lands and tenements in Pudsey.

Omnibus Thomas Rothley de Pudsay, salutem. Noveritis me concesisse et confirmasse Waltero Calverley, armigero, quendam annuum redditum trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum exeuntem et percipiendum de sive in omnibus et singulis messuagis, terris et tenementis meis in Pudsay; Habendum et percipiendum prefato Waltero, heredibus et assignatis suis, ad festa Pentecostes et Sancti Martini in Yeme per equales portiones annuatim solvendas. [Power of distress.] In cujus rei Datum vicesimo die Marcii, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti tricesimo.

Seal: Of red wax; defaced.

Writ from the King to the Sheriff of Yorkshire to attach John Hunt, Vicar of Bingley, Robert White, Vicar of Ilkley, Robert Rawson, and Thomas Atkinson, and to have them in the Court of Chancery in Hilary Term next, to answer to Walter Calverley, one of the servants of our most dear cousin, Richard, Earl of Salisbury, our Chancellor, on a charge of trespass.
Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Vicecomiti Ebor', salutem. Precipimus tibi quod attachias J ohannen Hunte, Vicarium Ecclesie de Byngle, Robertum Whyte, Vicarium Ecclesie de Ilklay, Robertum Raweson, et Thomam Atkynson. Ita quod eos habeas coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra in octabis Sancti Hillarii proximis futuris ubicunque tunc fuerit, ad respondendos Waltero Calverle, uni servientum carissimi consanguinei nostri Ricardi Comitis Sarum, Cancellarii nostri, de quadam transgressione eidem Waltero per prefatos ........ illata, ut dicitur; Et ad faciendos ulterius et recipiendos quod Curia nostra consideravit in hac parte. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westm', xx die Octobris, anno regno nostro tricesimo tertio.

(Seal lost.)


Agreement made between Walter Calverley and Richard Waterton, relating to the farm of the Ulnage in Yorkshire, to be paid to Lord Welles by the hands of Sir John Neville.

Memorandum that it ys comynt bytwene Watkyn Calverley and Richard Waterton, at Pountfrete, the Thursday next after the Nativite of our Lord, anno xxxvi, as for the ferme of Ulnage in Yorkeshyre, &c., to be pайд to the Lord Welles, C merke and xiiijd. yerely by the handes of Sr John Nevell or his debyte, duryng the terme, &c., the terme begynnynge in the fest of Seynt Petre called Advincula, anno xxxiiij, &c.; wherof xxii. to be pайд by the fest of Seynt Hellery next comyng, and a C marke to be pайд at the fest of the Purificacion of our Lady next comyng; And then furthermore to be pайд the full contentacion, And yerely the seyd soume of a C marke and xiiijd. at the festes of the Nativite of Seynt John the Baptiste and our Lord, by even porcions, saving that xv dayes before ych eve of the sayd festes xx marke to be pайд to the seyd Lyon, &c., for the wheche paymentes well and duly pайд and contente in forme before rehearsed, the seyd Lyon shall alowe [allow] to the seyd John Nevell yerely Cs., and see and make hys resonably discharge in the Escheker for any paymentes to hym so pайд.

Indorsed: Memorandum that my Mayster Nevell wold write to Cristofer Warcher of London, skynner, to respyte any sute to be taken by hym agaynes ye Lord Welles to the quinsym of the
Puryfycacion, be cause that the seyd Sr John Nevell hase very knolage wher the soume of a C marke shuld be payd to the seyd Lyon, and maynot be redy be fore the seyd fest, but then hyt wylnot fayle to be payd, &c.¹

(¹) This document appears to be a draft merely, and is very difficult to understand. The Lyon mentioned several times is no doubt the same as Lord Welles. Lionel, sixth Baron Welles, was killed at Tewton, 1461, and buried at Methley.

368.—Add. Char. 16948. A.D. 1457.

Grant by John Brereton, Vicar of Calverley, and Elias Balholt to Thomas Calverley, son of Walter Calverley, esquire, of all lands, etc., in Clareburgh, Hayton and Wellum near Retford, co. Nottingham, and in Eccleshill, Manningham and Guiseley, and a messuage and lands called Brownland, in Menston, co. York, all of which we lately had of the feoffment of the said Walter: To hold to Thomas and the heirs male of his body; with remainder to Robert Calverley, brother of Thomas, and the heirs male of his body; with reversion to the right heirs of Walter.

Sciant . . . . quod nos Johannes Brereton, Vicarius Ecclesie de Calverley, et Elias Balholt, dedimus . . . . Thome Calverley, filio Walteri Calverley, armigeri, omnia terras, tenementa, redditus, servicia, et reversiones . . . . . . . que nuper habuimus de dono et feoffamento predicti Walteri, in Clarburgh, Hayton, et Wellum, juxta Retford in com’ Notyngham, et similiter omnia terras . . . . . in Eccleshill, Manyngham, et Giselay, et similiter unum messuagium et quasdam alias terras . . . . vocatas Brownland, in Menston, in com’ Ebor’, que similiter nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento ejusdem Walteri.¹ Habenda et tenenda . . . . prefato Thome filio Walteri, et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus domini feodi . . . . . . . Et si contingat ipsum Thomam sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . obire, extunc volumus . . . . . . . . . . quod omnia terras . . . . . . integre remaneant Roberto Calverley, fratri ejusdem Thome; Habenda . . . . . . . eadem Roberto et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo [as before]. Et si contingat ipsum Robertum sine herede masculo de corpore suo . . . . . . . obire, ex tunc omnia predicta terras . . . . . . . rectis heredibus predicti Walteri integre remaneant imperpetuum. Et insuper nos . . . . . . . attornavimus et loco nostro posuimus . . . . Robertum Wilson et Thomam Winteworth ad delibrandam . . . . . . . seisinam prefato Thome et heredibus suis pre-

(¹) See No. 369, which ought to precede this charter.

Seals: Of red wax.
(1) Oval; a capital W, crowned.
(2) Round; a capital W, over it a fish naiant.


Grant by Walter Calverley, esquire, to John Brereton, Vicar of Calverley and Elias Balholt, of all his lands, etc., in Clareburgh, Hayton, and Wollam near Retford, co. Nottingham, and in Eccleshill, Manningham and Guiseley, and a messuage and lands in Mynston, called Brownland, which I lately bought from Willem Graver: To hold to them, their heirs and assigns.

Sciant . . . . . . quod ego, Walterus Calverlay, armiger, dedi, . . . . . . . . Johanni Brereton, Vicario Ecclesie de Calverlay, et Elie Balholt, omnia terras, tenementa, . . . . . . . . mea . . . . . . in Clareburgh, Hayton, et Wollam juxta Retford in com' Notyngham, necnon omnia terras, tenementa . . . . . . . . mea . . . . . . in Eccleshyll, Manyngham, et Gyslay, . . . . . . . . et simuliter unum mensuagium, unum croftum et quasdam alias terras vocatas Brownland, . . . . . in Mynston, nuper per me quisita de Willemo Graver: Habenda . . . . prefatis Johanni et Elie, heredibus et assignatis suis . . . . . . . Et insuper ego . . . . . attornavi et loco meo posui . . . . . . . Thomam Wynteworth et Robertum Wilson . . . . . . . . . . . ad plenam seisinam inde nomine et vice meis prefatis Johanni et Elie, . . . . . . deliberandam . . . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . . . . . . Hiis testibus, Roberto Scargyll, Johanne Whichecote, Thoma Hawkesworth, Thoma Bollyng, armigeris, Johanne Crosselay, et aliis. Datum quarto die Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . . tricesimo sexto.

(Seal lost. Segar gives a sketch of an owl volant.)


Confirmation by Ralph Bygod, knight, John Bygod, esquire, his son, John Soothill, esquire, William Bradford, Lawrence Keighley, and John Brereton, clerk, the feoffees of Walter Calverley, esquire, at the request of Walter, to Robert Calverley, son of Walter, of a life estate in certain messuages and lands in Woodhall near Calverley, Stede, Guiseley and Otley. Robert is to pay Walter and his heirs a yearly rent, variously stated at 8s. and 8s. 8d.
Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . . . . R A D U L P H U S B Y G O D, miles, 
JOHANNES BYGOD, filius ejusdem Radulphi, armiger, JOHANNES SOTE-
HILL, armiger, WILLELMUS BRADFORD, LAURENTIUS KIGHLEY, et 
JOHANNES BRERETON, clericus, feoffatores WALTERI Calverley, armigeri, 
salutem. Cum ROBERTUS CALVERLEY filius dicti WALTERI Calverley 
habeat et teneat eidem Roberto ad terminum vite sue ex concessione 
predicti WALTERI, unum mesuagium necnon omnia alia terras et tene-
menta . . . . . . in Wodhall juxta Calverley, modo in tenura Thome Atte 
Yate; et similiter unum mesuagium et omnia terras et tenementa . . . . in 
Stede, modo in tenura Thome Walkar; et unum mesuagium et omnia alia 
terras et tenementa . . . . ibidem, modo in tenura Willelmi Stalkar; 
necnon unum mesuagium et omnia alia terras et tenementa vocata 
Burnhagh, . . . . in Gyseley et Otteley; Reddendo inde eidem WALTERO 
et hereditibus suis annuatim octo solidos [sic] ad festa Pentecostes et 
Sancti Martini in yeme per equales portiones, prout in quadam carta 
indentata inde per dictum WALTERUM . . . . plene continetur: Noverit 
universitas vestra nos . . . . ad requisitionem predicti WALTERI, statum 
et possessionem predicti ROBERTI de et in omnibus et singulis pre-
dictis terris, et tenementa . . . . per presentes, pro nobis et hereditibus 
nostris ratificasse, confirmasse . . . . et quantum in nobis est appro-
basse: Habenda eidem ROBERTO pro termino vite sue, Reddendo inde 
prefato WALTERO et hereditibus suis predictos octo solidos et octo 
denarios [sic] ad festa predicta . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Hiis 
testibus, JOHANNE Haukesworth, armigero, ROBERTO Bollyng, armigero, 
THOMA Bollyng, armigero, ROBERTO Baildon, armigero, EDWARDRO 
Rothley, et aliis. Datum quinto die Aprilis, anno regni Regis 
Hencrici sexti . . . . tricesimo septimo.

(Seals lost.)


We, WALTER CALVERLEY, JOHN WENTWORTH, and RICHARD BEAUMONT, 
esquires, have enfeoffed HENRY SOTHELL, WILLIAM BRADFORD, THOMAS 
BEAUMONT and JOHN LAKE, their heirs and assigns, of all manors, lands, etc., 
late of me, JOHN WENTWORTH or of JOHN WENTWORTH, my father, in North Elmsall, 
Thong, Bergh, Woolley and Balne, and elsewhere in co. York.

Sciant . . . . . . . quod nos WALTERUS CALVERLEY, JOHANNES 
WENTWORTH, et RICARDUS BEAUMONT, armigeri, dimisimus, feoffavi-
mus . . . . . . HENRICO SOTHELL, WILLELMO BRADFORD, THOME

SEALS: Of red wax.
(1) Round; an owl volant.
(2) Oval; a capital R, crowned.
(3) A lion's head erased, a crescent in chief, and the letters r t, for Richard Beaumont.


Robert Constable, Sheriff of Yorkshire, appoints Thomas Trygot and Laurence Catterall to arrest William Keighley, yeoman, Robert Daubre, yeoman, both of Carlton in Craven, John Wright of Laycock, husbandman, and others, at the suit of Walter Calverley, esquire, in a writ of trespass.

Pateat universis ........ quod ego, Robertus Constable, Vice-comes Ebor', assignavi et loco meo posui Thomam Trygot, Iawrencium Cattrall, conjunctim et divisim ad capiendum Willel- mum Kyghlay, de Carlton in Craven, yoman, Robertum Daubre, de eadem, yoman, Johannem Wryghte, de Lakook, husbondman, Thomam Whitakers, de Carlton in Craven, husbondman, et Robertum Wilkynson, nuper de eadem, laborer, ad sectam Waleri Calverley, armigeri, per breve de transgressione in Octabis Sancti Hillarii retornabile; Et corpora eorum ad Castrum Ebor' salvo et secure indilate ductena. Datum in Castro Ebor', sub sigillo officii mei, xxx die Decembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti ...... primo.

SEAL: Round; of green wax. "A castle, port ouvert, and single towered, between two letters" (Segar). Very little now remains.
CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

373.—Add. Char. 16953.  
A.D. 1456.

John Hastings, one of the Justices of the Peace for the West Riding, directs Robert Calverley of Bingley, bailiff and constable, to arrest Nicholas Eltoft of the parish of Bingley, and to have him before the Justices at the next Sessions, to find sureties for keeping the peace towards William Curtis, who goes in fear of life and limb through the threats of the said Eltofts.

Johannes Hastyngge, unus Justiciariorum Domini Regis ad pacem in Westrithing in Com' Ebor' consvandam assignatorum, ballivo et constabilario, Roberti Calverlay de Bynglay. Ex parte Domini Regis vobis mando quod attachias per corpus Nicholaum Eltoftes, parochia de Bynglay, in Com' predicto, et eum salvo et secure custodiatis. Ita quod habeatis corpus ejus coram Justiciarios Domini Regis . . . . assignatos ad proximam sessionem pacis in dicto Westrything tenendam, ad inveniendam sufficientem securitatem pacis . . . . erga Willemum Curtes, cui de vita et mutulacione membrorum suorum minas in dies facit . . . . . . . Datum vijmo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti . . . . . tricesimo quarto.

Seal: Defaced.

374.—Add. Char. 16954.  
Undated.

Halliwell and Calverley.—John Scott formerly held half a knight's fee there; afterwards Walter Calverley; and now William Calverley. 12s.6d.

Altofts.—John Flintwell formerly held five bovates of land there; afterwards Walter Calverley; and now Robert Calverley . . . . . 5s.

I.H.C.

Halywell et Calverlay.  
Johannes Scott quondam tenuit ibidem dimidium feodi militis, et postea Walterus Calverley, et modo Willemus Calverley . . xiijs. vjd.

Altoftes.  
Johannes Flyntwell quondam tenuit ibidem quinque bovatas terre, et postea Walterus Calverley, et modo Robertus Calverley . . . . . vs.1

(1) There is nothing to indicate the source from which this document is copied, but it appears to have been a return of knights' fees, or something of that nature.

375.—Add. Char. 16955.  
A.D. 1465.

Grant by William Tomlinson of Bradford to John Neville, Earl of Northumberland, Robert Neville, Thomas Calverley, Thomas Bolling, and William Calverley, esquires, their heirs and assigns, of lands, etc., in a place called the Parkhouse, in the township of Byerley and parish of Bradford.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A cross between four roundles.

(i) John Neville, Baron Neville of Montague, was created Earl of Northumberland in 1467. He subsequently surrendered that title, which was restored to Henry Percy, the fourth Earl.


Release by JOHN NEVILLE, EARL OF NORTHUMBRIE, ROBERT NEVILLE, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, and THOMAS BOLLYNG, to THOMAS CALVERLEY, his heirs and assigns, of the property conveyed by the last deed.

Omnibus . . . . . JOHANNES NEVILL, COMES NORTHUMBRIE, ROBERTUS NEVILL, WILLELMUS CALVERLEY, et THOMAS BOLLYNG, armigeri, salutem. Noveritis nos remississe THOME CALVERLEY totum jus nostrum . . . . que unquam habuimus . . . . . in omnibus illis terris . . . . . in quodam loco vocato le Parkehous infra villata de Byrill, in parochia de Bradford, in Com’ Ebor, que . . . . . nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento cujusdam Willelmi Thomlynson, nuper de Bradford . . . . . Habenda . . . . prefato Thome Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis, de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . Datum vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti . . . . . sexto.

SEALS: (1) A bust, probably the Virgin, with some lettering over.
(2) A shield, charged with a cross between four fleurs-de-lis (?).
(3) An owl volant.
(4) Defaced.

Grant by William Wyke of York and Agnes his wife to Thomas Calverley, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage, a garden, and three roods of land in Eccleshill.


Seals: (1) Of red wax; a bust; apparently the same as Seal 1, No. 376.
(2) Of green wax. The letters T. G., under a coronet.

378.—Add. Char. 16958. A.D. 1467.

Agreement for the marriage of Christopher son of Laurence Lister and Joan daughter of William Calverley.

This wrytynge endented made betwix Laurence Lister, gentilman, on that one partie, and William Calverley, squyer, on that other partie, witnesseth that the seid Laurence grauntes to the seid William that Cristofor, son and heir apparant to the same Laurence, shall, befor the fest of Seynt Michell th'archaungell next suyng the date of this wrytynge, have and take to wyfe Johane the doghtir of the seid William, and espouselx be had betwene thame befor the seid fest. Also the seid Laurence shall befor the same fest make a suer and sufficent astate . . . . . to the seide Cristofor and Johane, of landes and tenementz, as wele of copyhold as of frehold, in Hoghton, and in other placez within the Counte of York, to the yerlie value of viij marc' clerlie over all chargez and reprise, to have and to hold to the same Cristofor and Johane and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same . . . . lawfullie goten, and for defaut of sich issue, the remeyndre therof to the seid Laurence and to his heirs. Also the seid Laurence
Grantes that the seid astate of jointour with other landes shall amount and be to the yerlie value of xxli. over all chargez and shall also immediatlie after the decease of the seid Laurence descend to the seid Cristofor and to the heirs of the bodiez of the same Cristofor and Johane lawfullie goton; and for default remeyndre therof to the right heirs of the same Laurence, without collusion. For the which espouselx, astates the seid William shall, with sufficent suertie with hym, be bound to the seide Laurence and Cristofor to paiye to thame xlvii. xiijs. and iiiijd. in the manner ensuying, that is to sey, the day of the seide espouselx xxli.; and within a hole yere next suyng xiiii. vjs. viijd.; and within a hole yere then next suyng, other xiiii. vjs. viijd.; and for the more suertie of all and singuler articles wele and trulie to be holden on the partie of the seid Laurence the same Laurence, with sufficent suertie shall be bound by thair escrypt obligatorie in a Cli.; to be paiye to the same William if it hap the same Laurence not to hold the seide articles. In to witnes of which thynges the parties aforseid entretheaunge ablie have set thair seles. Given the xx day of June, in the yete of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt. the viij. Scalf: Defaced.

379.—Add. Char. 16959. A.D. 1467.

Settlement by Laurence Lister on his son Christopher and Joan his wife, daughter of William Calverley, esquire, and the heirs of their bodies, of lands, etc., in Pontefract, Houghton, Castleford, Whitwood-merc, and Howgill-in-Craven: with remainder to Laurence and his heirs.


(1) Probably Glass Houghton in the parish of Castleford.
Johannem Ayrton ... ad plenam et pacificam seisinam ... prefatis Cristoforo et Johanne ... deliberandam ... In cujus rei ... Hiis testibus, Georgio Box, Roberto Topcliff, Roberto Castelford, et alis. Datum vicesimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti ... septimo.

Seal: Defaced.


Release by William Symson and John Symson, the seoffeesto uses of Thomas Rothley, and at his request, to John Rastrick, his heirs and assigns, of all their estate and interest in certain lands in Pudsay.

Omnibus ......... Willemus Symson, et Johannes Symson, feoffatores ad usum Thome Rothley, salutem. Noveritis nos ....... ex assensu et ad requisitionem predicti Thome, remississe ....... JOHANNI RASTRIK, hereditibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum .... in certis clausis terre et tenementis .... in Pudsay subsequebntibus; videlicet, uno clauso vocato Mikilrode, aliis clausis vocatis Moldrode et Moldrode Inge, et similibet, septem acris terre et prati ....... divisim jacentibus in quatuor campis de Pudsay, prout predicta clausa et terre limitantur per metas et bundas in quodam scripto relaxesionis, per predictum Thomam Rothley prefato Johanni Rastrick et hereditibus suis de eisdem nuper facto. Et similiter quequid clausa terre tenta inter alia et simul cum Henrico Langton, armigero, Johanne Stansfield, et Galfrido Stansfield, qui nobis totum jus suum in eisdem nuper relaxarunt. Et similiter cum aliis iam defunctis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti Thome. Ita vero quod nec nos ....... In cujus rei ...... Hiis testibus, Jacobo Danby, Willemo Calverley, Thoma Meryng, armigeris, Thoma Calverley, Willelmo Watson, et alis. Datum quartodecimo die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti ...... quinto decimo.

Seals: (1) Oval; a capital W.
(2) Oval; a capital T, crowned.


Agreement between John Bradford and Thomas Calverley, esquire, touching the repayment by John of a loan of £20.

This indenture made the xxij day of Novembre, in the xviiij yere of the reign of Kyng Edward fourt, betwix John Bradford on the
one partie and Thomas Calverley, squyer, on the other partie, witnes
that where the seid John hath rescyved of the seid Thomas xxli. of
money, there it is agreed and graunted . . . . . that the seid xxli.
shall be repaied to the seid Thomas in iii j yerez next folowyng the
date of theiz presentz, that is to witt, every yere vii. in the fourme
folowyng, that is to sey, the same Thomas shall rescyve the seid vii.
yerlie duryng the seid iii j yerez . . . . . of iiiij tenantz of the seid John
in Bradfordeale, that is to witt, of John Newall xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and
of William Webster xxxiijs. iiijd. bi yere, and of Thomas Holyns
xxiijs. bi yere, and also of Thomas Newall xs. iiijd. bi yere. And over
that the seid John Bradford grauntes that he shall make . . . . . a
sufficeant and lawfull astate to the seid Thomas and his heirs, of the
iiije partie of a close called Cotebrig rode in Manyngham, and also of
di. [?] oxgang of land . . . . . in Eccleshills, which the seid John
Bradford has aliened and sold to the seid Thomas Calverley for a
certeyn some of money paied to hym in handes. In witnes wherof
. . . . . Given the day and yere abovseid.

SEAL: As No. 350.


Grant by Thomas Bolling, esquire, to William Calverley, esquire, John
Calverley, and John Rastrick, their heirs and assigns, of a close of land at
Rothley in Calverley.

Sciunt . . . . quod ego, Thomas Bollyng, armiger, dedi . . . . . Willelmo Calverley, armigero, Johanni Calverley et Johanni
Rastrik, unam clausuram vocatam Dobrode . . . . . in Calverley,
prout jacet ibidem apud Rothleye inter aquam de Ayera ex parte
 boreali, et terram Johannis Rothleye, ex parte australi. Habendam
. . . . . prefatis . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum
de capitalibus dominis feodi . . . . [Warranty.] In cujus rei . . . .
Hii testibus, Thoma Calverley, armigero, Gilberto Leventhorpe, Henrico
Leventhorpe, et aliis. Datum tertio die mensis Augusti, anno regni
Regis Edwardi quarti vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: [?] A bird with wings displayed.


Thomas Bolling, esquire, appoints Thomas Wilson and Robert
Calverley to deliver seisin of the land in Rothley conveyed by the last deed.
Noverint ........... me, Thomam Bollyng, armigerum ......... loco meo posuisse ........ Thomam Wilson et Robertum Calverley conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum ........... in unam clausuram vocatam Dobrode ............. in Calverley prout jacet ibidem apud Rothelay inter aquam de Ayera ex parte boriali et terram Johannis Rotheley ex parte australi ........ ad plenam seisinam et possessionem Willemo Calverley, armigero, Johanni Calverley, et Johanni Rastrik, heredibus et assignatis suis ........ deliberandam. In cujus rei ........... Hiis testibus, Thoma Calverley, Gilberto Leventhorp, Henrico Leventhorp, et aliis. Datum quarto die Augusti, anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti ........ vicesimo secundo.

SEAL: As the last.


A general pardon by letters patent, dated May 11th, 1 Richard III, to Robert Calverley. The document has been written out, leaving a blank space for the name, which has been filled up as follows:—

ROBERTO CAULVERLEY, de Broxtowe, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVARLEY, de Broxtowe, in Com' Notyngham', armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLEY, nuper de Baseford in com' predicto, armigero, alias dicto ROBERTO CALVERLE, armigero.

SEAL: Good specimen of the Great Seal.


Release by Gilbert Legh, esquire, to William Calverley the elder, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his interest in the manor of Calverley, etc., which he [Gilbert] lately held conjointly with Thomas, Lord de Clifford, William Bradford, and others now deceased, of the feoffment of Walter Calverley, esquire, deceased.

Omnibus ........ Gilbertus Legh, armiger, salutem. Noveritis me ........ ratificasse ............ statum, titulum, possessionem et interesse Willelmi Calverley, senioris, armigeri, de et in Manerio de Calverley, cum omnibus illis terris ........ que nuper habui et conjunctim tenui cum Thoma, Domino de Clyfford, Willelmo Bradford, et alios jam defunctis, ex dono et feoffamento Walteri Calverley, armigeri, jam defuncti. Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula predicta maneria ........ prefato Willelmo Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. In cujus rei ........ Datum tertio die Marcii, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertii ........ secundo.

SEAL: Defaced.

I, William Calverley the elder, esquire, have granted to Thomas Tempest, knight, John Soothill, Gilbert Legh, John Bradford, Thomas Ellis, Thomas Calverley, and Robert Calverley, their heirs and assigns, my manor of Calverley, and all my messuages, lands, etc., in Calverley, Pudsey, Halliwell, Woodhall, Altofts, Burley, Stead, Menston, Rawdon, Bingley, Farsley, and Guiseley (except the manor of Hurley, certain houses and lands which I lately assigned to Robert Tempest and others for the dower of Agnes my wife, and all other lands lately granted to me and Agnes my wife and the heirs of our bodies). I have appointed Thomas Calverley the younger and John Rastrick to deliver seisin.


(Seals lost.)


Award of William Calverley the elder, Thomas Middleton, William Calverley the younger, John Bradford, and Thomas Calverley, the arbitrators agreed upon to settle certain disputes between Richard Wadyc and Janet his wife, William Hobbethwaite and Alice his wife, and William Kitson and Janet his wife.
To all Christen people to whom this present writying indented shall come, William Calverley th'eldre, Thomas Midelton, William Calverley yonger, John Bradford, and Thomas Calverley, greting. Where diverse variauncez, rightez, titles late hade and movede bitwix Richard Wadye and Janett his wif, one of the doghters of John Belhouse, on the one partie, William Hebithwayte and Alice his wif, another of the doghters of the same John Belhouse, on the secund partie, and William Kitson and Jenett his wif, the third doghter of the same John, on the thirde partie, and in especiall for the right, title and possession of certeign meses, landes and tenements which somtyme were [of] the seid John Belhouse or Alice his wyfe, fadir and moder to the aboveseid Jenett, Alice, and Jenett, in Wodhall, Presthorp, and Gildersome, were by assent and agreement of all the seid partiez putt to the awarde, dome and ordenaunce of us, the above seid William Calverley [and the others], as arbitrous bitwix the seid partiez and the awarde herein of us to obey and kepe, every of the seid partiez ar bounden by thair severall obligacionz of xx/l. And we, the same arbitrous, hereyng and ripely examenyng the clames of every of the seid partiez takyng upon us to yif awarde, dome and ordenaunce herein, by advise and goode deliberacion, and also by assent and agreement of all the seid partiez, at Kirkstall, the xix,h day of Novembre, in the thirde yere of the reigne of King Henry the sevent, awards, ordeynes and denies in the fourme folowyng, that is to witt:—Where the seid Richard Wadye clameth by a dede of yift supposed to he made to hym and his seid wif by the forseid John Belhouse, hir fader, of all the forseid landes in Wodhall, which is doubtefull unto us, forsomuch as lyverie of seisyne is not provede to be maide by the seid dede. Wherefore we awarde that the seid Richard and Jenett his wif shall have to thame and to the heirez of the same Jenett, a mese w1 a garthyn, toft, and croft, in Wodhall, a cloise there called Wattyn, certeyn landes callede Westfelde, a cloise called Nether Markeynge, an other cloise called Over Markeynge, a cloise called Horseflatt, w1 all other landes which were the seid John Belhouse in Wodhall; except and reservade alwey a cloise called the Newcloise, a cloise called Nevelcloisyng, and also a cloise called Welcloise liyng nygh to a mese with certeign landes there, called Presthorp, in allowaunce and for all that at should or may bilong unto the same Jenett of all as were
the seid John Belhouse, hir fader, or the seid Alice. And we awarde
........ that the seid William Hebithwayte and Alice his wif shall
have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid Alice, a mese with a
garthyn, toft, and croft, with all other landes and tenementes called
Presthorp, that is to witt, a cloise called the Rode and Pighell, a cloise
called the Midefelde, a cloise called the Farrfelde, a cloise called the
Knolle, wî the seid cloise in Wodhall called the Wellcloise........ in
allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong to the seid Alice of
all........ as were the seid John Belhouse or Alice his wyfe. Also
we the seid arbitrours awarde that the seid William Kitson and
Jenett his wif shall have to thayme and to the heirez of the seid
Jenett, a mese, with all other landes........ which were the seid
John Belhouse in Gildersome afforesaid, with the said cloise in Wodhall
called the Newcloise, and also........ the Newcloiseynge........ in
allowance and for all that at shuld or may bilong unto the seid
Jenett, of all such landes........ as were of the same John Belhouse
or Alice....... Also we awarde........ that every of the seid parties
........ shall yerely content and pay to the sustenaunce and fynding
of John Belhouse, son of the seid John Belhouse, and brother to the
seid Jenett, Alice, and Jenett, duryn the lif naturell of the same John,
their brother, xxxs., that is to witt, every of the same ........ x.
yerely, atte the feist of Pentecost and Sanct Martyne in Wynter......
into the handes of the seid William Calverley th’elder, to the
behoue........ of the seid John Belhouse the son....... [Provision
for charging the said 30s. on the lands hereby awarded, with power
of distress.] In witness wherof we the seid arbitrours to this writyng
indented and our awarde tripartitede have sett our sealx the day,
yere and place aboveseid.

(Seals lost.)


Will of William Calverley the elder, esquire.

In nomine Sancte et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiriti
Sancti, Amen. xij die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo ccccclxxviiiij,
ego, Willelmus Calverley senior, armiger, compos mentis saneque
memorie, facio ........ testamentum meum necnon meam ultimam
voluntatem in hunc modum. Primo et principaliter commodo,
animam meam in manus Salvatoris mei, Domini nostri Jhesu Christi;
corpusque meum, si Omnipotenti Deo placuerit, sepeliendum in

[Probate to William Calverley and Robert Calverley, two of the executors named in the will, with power reserved to make a like grant to the other executors. Dated at Cawode Castle, July 5th, 1489.]

A few fragments of the Arch-episcopal seal remain.


Grant by Richard Calverley, Richard Keighley, Ralph Smith, and ..........., of two messuages and lands in Pudsey, to Robert Ley and Agnes Mering, daughter of Thomas Mering; To hold to Robert and Agnes and the heirs of their joint lives, with remainder to the right heirs of John Ley. 2


Seals: (1) A capital W.
(2) Lost.
(3) A device resembling a merchants' mark.
(4) A saltire in a circle; ? if heraldic.

(1) Blank in MS.
(2) This appears to be a settlement on the marriage of Robert Ley and Agnes Mering. Thomas Mering married Isabel daughter of Sir William Calverley. His will is printed in Tac. Ebor., iv, p. 179; he leaves Agnes a feather bed, but makes no mention of Robert Ley.
Confirmation and release by Richard Calverley, Thomas Meryng, Ralph Smith, and John Atthate, feoffees of John Rastrick, to William Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in Pudsey, which he has of the gift of the said John Rastrick.

Omnibus Richardus Calverley, Thomas Meryng, Radulphe Smith, et Johannes Atthate, feoffatores Johannis Rastrike, salutem. Cum Willelmus Calverley, armiger, habet et tenet sibi et heredibus suis unum messuagium cum clausura terre in Pudsey, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum Mekylrode, alium clausum vocatum Moldrode, tertium clausum vocatum Moldrodyng, et similiter septem acras terre et prati diversim jacentes in quatuor campis de Pudsey, ex dono et concessione predicti Johannis Rastrike. Noveritis nos ex assensu et ad requisitionem predicti Johannis Rastrike, statum, possessionem et interesse predicti Willelmus Calverley et heredum suorum de et in predictis ratificasse, confirmasse et approbasse, et ulterius remississe de nobis et heredibus nostris prefato Willelmo Calverley, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus nostrum in cujus rei Datum undecimo die Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimo sexto.

Seal: Defaced.

Grant by John Rastrick of Pudsey to William Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and lands in Pudsey which Rastrick lately purchased from Thomas Rothley; being the grant referred to in the preceding deed.

Sciant quod ego Johannes Rastrike de Pudsey dedi Willelmo Calverley, armigero, unum messuagium et clausura terre in Pudsey, videlicet, unum clausum vocatum Mekylrode, alium clausum vocatum Moldrode, tertium clausum vocatum Moldrodeyng, et similiter septem acras terre et prati jacentes in quatuor campis de Pudsey, que nuper fuerunt Thomae Rothley, et que ego nuper habui et perquesivi de eodem Thoma Rothley. Habenda omnia prefato Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me loco meo posuisse Edmundum Archer et Johanne Symson nomine meo ad plenam seisinam prefato Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis deliberandam in cujus rei

(1) See No. 380.
284 CALVERLEY CHARTERS.

His testibus, Johannes Saviile, milite, Radulpho Beeston, Gilberto Legh, armigeris, Thoma Bollyng, et aliis. Datum decimo die Januarii.
anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi ...... sexto.

SEAL: Defaced.


Lease from William Calverley, esquire, to John Rastick of the messuage and lands in Pudsey conveyed by the last two deeds, for a term of 40 years.

This indentur made the xiiij day of January, in the vij yeare of the reign of Kyng Henry the vij, betwix William Calverley, squyer, on the one parte, and John Rastryke, on the other parte, witnes that wher the seid William hath purchesed and boght of the seid John a mese and certeyn closez, medowz, landes ...... in Pudsey, that is to witt, a close called Mikelrode, an other close called Moldrode, the third close called Moldrodeynge, and also vij acres of land and medowe ...... lying severalle in iiij felds of Pudsey: Ther the seid William ...... hath gaunted and lettyn to the forseid John, all the seid mesez, closez ........ To have, hold, and occupie to the seid John for terme of xl yerez next foloyng ...... yeldyng and payng yerlie to Robert Calverley, broder of the seid William, for terme of his lyve xxd. at the festes of Pentecost and Seynt Martyn in Wynter, bi evyne porcions. And if it hap the seid Robert to dye within the seid terme of xl yerez, lyvyng the seid John Rastryke, that then the seid John shall ...... pay to the forseid William Calverley the seid rent of xxd. .......... Provided alwey that if it hap the seid John Rastryke to dye duryng the seid termie .......... then immediatlie after his deth the seid terme to cese, be voide, and of none effect. [Warranty.] In witness whereof .......

Given the day and yere abovesaid.

SEAL: Defaced.


Grant by William Calverley, esquire, to Robert Calverley the elder, his uncle, Nicholas Calverley, Vicar of Batley, and Christopher Lister, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements in Hoghton, called Halliwel, and all other lands, etc., in Pudsey, lately purchased from John Rastrick.

Sciant ...... quod ego, Willelmus Calverley, armiger, dedi ............ Roberto Calverley seniori, avunculo meo, Nicholao Calverley, Vicario ecclesie de Batteley, et Cristoforo Lyster,
omnia terras et tenementa mea . . . . . . in Hoghton, vocata Helywell, ac omnia alia terras . . . . . . in Pudsey, que nuper perquesiti fuerunt de Johanne Rastrike: Habenda . . . . . . . prefatis Roberto, Nicholao et Cristoforo, hereditibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . . . . . . [Warranty.] Et insuper noveritis me . . . . . . loco meo posuisse . . . . . . . Thomam Wilson seniorem et Robertum Webster . . . . . . nomine meo plenam possessionem et seisinam inde prefatis Roberto Calverley, Nicholao et Cristoforo deliberandam . . . . . . In cujus rei . . . . . . Datum primo die Augusti, anno regni Regis Henri septimi duodecimo.


Declaration of uses relating to the last deed, to which this one is attached.

This is the intent and will of me, WILLIAM CALVERLEY, esquier, of the astate and feoffment maid by me of all the landes and tenements comprised within this dede, to the whiche this sedull is anexid and fixid, that is to witty, the seid feoffez shall make a sufficient and lawfull astate there of to me, the forseid William and Alice, nowe being my wyfe, or to the same Alice if she hap to over lyff me . . . . . . . To have to hus and to eyther of hus, langer lyvynge, without imechement of wast, the remander there of to the right heirez of me . . . . . . . forever. And that to be done at eyne tyme as the same feoffez shall therto be required by hus, the forseid William and Alice, or eyther of hus. Into wittenesse whereof to this sedull and wrytyng I have sett my seall, the xij* day of June in the xij* yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the vij*th.

SEAL: Round; brown wax.

DEVICE: A capital W.


Grant by WILLIAM PACET and AGNES his wife (who was one of the daughters and co-heirs of John Ley, late of Pudsey) to WILLIAM CALVERLEY, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all messuages, etc., in Pudsey or elsewhere in Yorkshire, and of all the share of Agnes in the lands, etc., of her father.

Sciant . . . . . . . quod nos, WILLELMUS PACET et AGNES uxor mea, una filiarum et coheredum Johannis Ley, nuper de Pudsey, dedimus . . . . . WILLELMO CALVERLEY, militi, hereditibus et assignatis suis, omnia nostra mesuagia redditus . . . . . . in Pudsey, seu alibi in Com' Ebor', necnon totam propartem mee dicte Agnetis, que michi
... post mortem predicti Johannis descendere ... aut ullo aliquo modo devenere debent ... et que nuper fuerunt predicti Johannis: Habenda ... prefato Willelmo, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum ... [Warranty.] [John Symson and Edmund Archer to give seisin.] In cujus rei ... Datum apud Pudsey, xxiiijmo die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi, tertio decimo. Hiis testibus, Johanne Mirfeld, armigero, Briano Bradford, Thoma Lyster, et alii.


Seals: Two seals from same matrix.

Device: A man's head to the left; much worn; possibly classical.


Release from John Harper of Calverley to Richard Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in certain messuages and lands in Calverley which he lately granted to Richard. See No. 398.

Omnibus ... JOHANNES Harper de Calverley, salutem ... Noveritis me ... pro me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum quietum clamasse Ricardo Calverley, armigero, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, totium jus, titulum, statum ... que habui ... de et in omnibus et singulis illis mesuagis, toftis, cottagis, terris, et tenementis ... in Calverley ... que idem Ricardus nuper habuit ex dono et feoffamento mei ... Ita vero quod nec ego ... [Warranty.] In cujus rei ... Datum decimo sexto die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quarto decimo.

Seal: Round; of red wax.

Device: A shield within an ornamental border and an inscription: much defaced.


Grant by John Harper of Olley to Richard Calverley, esquire, his heirs and assigns, of all his messuages, lands, etc., in Calverley.

SEAL: As the last.


Declaration of uses by Stephen Wright of Calverley. See No. 400.

This writyn indented made att Calverley, the xiiij daie of Aprille in the yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the viij the xiiij, witnesseth that I, Stephen Wright of Calverley, late servaunt to St William Calverley, knyght, hath made my intent and will in the fourme foloyng, that is to witt, that St William Calverley, knyght, St Nicholas Calverley, the Vicar of Batley, Edmund Harchar, and John Moxson, shall w' the issuez and profettes of all my landes and tenementez lying in Chortwell, fullfill and perfourme this my last will, that is to say, paie all my dettes and make all maner costez of my furthe bryngyng to God and Holy Chirch accordyng to my degre. And over that I will that the half of the isshuez and profits of my seid londez and tenementz be put to the chirchez of Calverley and Batley for terme of vj yeres immediatly after my discesse; the remainder of the seid londez and tenementz to remayn to the reght heirez of me, the said Stephen, for ever; except alway that if any of my seid heirez, or any man for thame, lett, vex, hurt, or hyndre thiez my seid feoffez to perfourme this my seid will, that then they to be feoffez to thair own use. Into witnes. Yeven the daie, yere and place befforreis.

SEAL: Round; of red wax.

DEVICE: A Gothic A.
Grant by Stephen Wright of Calverley to William Calverley, knight, Nicholas Calverley, Vicar of Batley, Edmund Archer, and John Moxon, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands, etc., in Churwell [in the parish of Batley] and elsewhere in Yorkshire.

Sciant quod ego, Stephanus Wryght de Calverley, dedi Willelmo Calverley, militi, Nicholao Calverley, Vicario Ecclesie de Batley, Edmundo Harchare, Johanni Moxson, omnia terras et tenementa mea in Chorlwell, seu alibi infra Com’ Ebor; Habenda prefatis heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum [Warranty.] [Lawrence Ferror to give seisin.] Hiis testibus, Thoma Calverley, Roberto Calverley, Thoma Meryng, Cristofero Calverley, generosis, Jacobo Webster, et aliis. Datum quarto decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici septimi quartodecimo.

Seal: As last.
## INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adam, John, son of, 130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamson, Nicholas, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adcock-rode, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad-fontem, see Atwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aire, 45, 51 note, 59 note, 102, 114, 124, 125, 276, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan, John, 75, 76, 83, 86, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Peter, 7, 11, 14, 19, 21, 22, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Richard, 21, 22, 25, 28, 30, 31, 34, 40, 45, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William, 15, 83, 85, 88, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alayn, John, 108, 176, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, of Pudsey, 116, 117, 118, 120, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Maud, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William, 123, 133, 165, 169, 179, 182, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, of Eccleshill, 118, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, of Pudsey, 116, 164, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldeburgh, Sir William de, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldred Rood, 44, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander’s Essart, 24, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Sir, Chaplain of the High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 106 note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan, William, of Saleshill, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoats, see Ulcoats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allerton, 143, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Bentley-in, see Bentley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, John de, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Thomas de, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William de, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn, Hugh, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, see Alan, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alrikerd, 16 note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta Ripa, see Dautry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altofts, 149, 161, 162, 180, 194, 252, 271, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 240, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyas, John, 205, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anlaby, Peter de, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apperley Bridge, 167, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applegarth, 112 note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer, Edmund, 283, 286, 287, 288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardrind [?], William, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardsley, Nicholas de, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armley, 246, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Henry de, 130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William de, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnarroyd, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrow-smith-rode, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthington, Geoffrey de, 1, 4, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Lawrence de, 122, 140, 149-152, 155, 160-162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Mary de, 1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Peter de, 1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Ralph de, 4, 6, 20, 24, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Richard de, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Robert de, 4, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Roger, son of Lawrence de, 149, 150, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Serlo de, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwell-rode, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Askwith, 146-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Thomas, 265, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Lee, John, of Pudsey, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atbeck, Alice, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, William, of Mensyngton, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athate, John, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atwell, Agnes, 171, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, aunt of William, son of John, 185, 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Beatrice, daughter of William, 237, 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, wife of William, 123, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Isabel, daughter of John, 183, 184, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, wife of William, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, widow of William, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, son of William, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Margaret, wife of William, 205, 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Robert, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, of Pudsey, 183, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, son of William, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——, Thomas, of Pudsey, 124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

——, of Pudsey, 123, 132, 159, 163-165, 169, 181, 205, 206, 209, 210, 212, 213, 227, 228, 233, 237, 238
——, son of John, 185, 186, 189, 195, 219
——, of Pudsey, and Beatrice, his wife, 163
Alyate, Thomas, 269
Aykton, William de, 180
Aylesbury, Robert de, Clerk, 106, 107
Aylsi-rode, 114, 124, 125
Ayre, Thomas, 73

B

Babington, Hugh de, 95
——, Richard de, 95
Badsworth, Roger de, 130, 131
Bagley Beck, 153
——, John de, 191, 250
——, son of Wathey de, 123
——, son of Walthew de, 132
——, Margery de, 170, 171
——, Walthew de, 132, 163-165
——, Walthew de, 123
Baldon, 134, 259
——, brothers of, 133, 134
——, Adam, son of Henry de, 134
——, Henry de, 134
——, John, son of Henry de, 134
——, Jonet, wife of Nicholas, 260
——, Nicholas, 259-261
——, Robert, 269
——, son of Nicholas, 259-261
——, Walter, son of Henry de, 134
——, William de, 210, 212, 231, 232
——, William, son of Henry de, 134
Bailley, William de, 188
Bainbrig, Hugh de, 91
Bakun, 151
Balbott, Elías, 267, 268
Balne, 260, 270
Barber, William the, of Welham, 200
Barcroft, DICLAND of, 216, 237, 238
Barkeston, Alexander de, 11, 12
——, John de, 11 note, 12
——, Robert de, 20, 25, 34, 40, 46, 61
Barnes, Robert de, 17
Barrowby, William de, 189, 210, 211
Barwick, Agnes, daughter of John, son of Hugh de, 154, 155
——, Beatrice, wife of John, son of Hugh de, 154, 155
——, Elizabeth, daughter of John, son of Hugh de, 154

Barwick, Hugh de, 51 note, 95, 114, 138, 154-156
——, John de, 95
——, John, son of Hugh de, 138, 154-156
——, Margaret de, 95
——, Maud, daughter of John, son of Hugh de, 156
——, Parnell, daughter of John, son of Hugh de, 156
Baseford, 277
Batley, 287, 288
——, Adam, 156
——, John de, 26
——, Vicar of, 227, 228, 284, 287, 288
Batty, John, of Calverley, 220, 221
Bayard, Hugh, 120
——, William, son of Hugh, 120
——, acre, 179, 180
——, yard, 179
Beamsley, 7 note, 45 note, 254-256
Beaumont, Richard, 269, 270
——, Thomas, 269, 270
Beeston, 222
——, Sir Adam de, 104
——, Brian de, 240, 246, 247
——, Ralph de, 19, 48, 195, 206, 214, 215, 219, 220, 222, 284
——, son of Adam de, 104
——, Sir William de, 86, 87, 90, 94, 102, 119, 127-131, 139, 141, 149, 154, 154-156, 160, 162, 175, 178
Beggar-green, 26
Beghale, Robert de, 188
Beicher, Richard le, 97
Bek, Thomas, 73
Belhouse, Alice, wife of John, 279, 280
——, John, 279, 280
Benelands, 59, 113
Benne-rood, 81
Benrode, 138
Bentcliffe, 249, 250
Bentley, 143
——, in-Allerton, 149, 150, 160
——, Mill, 149
Bercroft, 163, 164, 187
——, Agnes, wife of John de, 163-165
——, Alexander de, 11, 13
——, John de, 160-165, 187
——, Richard de, 116, 187
——, Walter de, 22
——, Crofts, 132
——, Garden of, 132
——, tres, 163, 164
Berecroft, 3, 5, 99
——, John de, 11, 15, 22
Bererode, 56
Berforth, William de, 152
Bergh, 269, 270
INDEX.

Berghby, see Barrowby
Bernardson, Juliana, 31
—, Ralph, 31
Berwick, see Barwick
Best, John, 98
Beuchef, Dom Adam, Chaplain, 122, 157, 158
Beverley, Alice, daughter of John de, 197, 198
Bierley, East, 241
—, Alice de, 171, 172, 184
—, John de, 121, 122, 123, 132, 133, 138, 160, 164, 165
—, Jordan de, 100, 134-137
—, Robert de, 74, 176
—, Thomas de, 180, 221
—, son of Jordan, 135, 136
Bigod, Sir John, of Settrington, 233
—, John, 225, 226, 227, 228-230, 239, 240, 268, 269
—, Ralph, 226, 227, 229, 239, 268, 269
Bill, Roger del, 12
Bingley, 241, 271, 278
—, Dom Adam de, Chaplain, 186
—, John de, 231, 232
—, Vicar of, 265, 266
Birch-och, 67
—, Mr., 162 note
Birkenshaw, Nicholas de, 16
—, Robert de, 16
Birley, Robert de, 10, 13 note, 43, 50, 56, 58
—, Simon de, 13 note
Birstall, Vicar of, 227, 228
Birton, John, de, 157, 158
Blackmors, the, 163, 164
Black Sike, 38
Blanket Croft, 27 note
Blithe, John de, 170, 171
Board-Cleaver, Robert, 242
Boldshay, 88 note
Bolling, 59, 241
—, James, son of Robert, 263
—, John de, 88, 96, 119, 121, 124, 125, 127-130, 138, 141, 154-157, 163, 175, 176, 179, 195, 196
—, Isabel, wife of Robert, 262
—, John de, 186, 206, 214, 215, 217
—, Katherine, wife of John, 262
—, Robert de, 19, 83, 171, 186, 250, 261-264, 269
—, Thomas, 268, 269, 271, 272, 276, 277, 284
—, Tristram, son of Robert, 261-263
Bolton, 70 note, 157 note
—, in-Craven, 104, 105
Bolton-near-Bradford, 157
—, Richard de, 30
—, Thomas de, 70
—, William de, 30
Bolun, 122
Bond, Jordan the, 23, 112
—, William le, 23
Botor (?), Joan, 180
Bottoms (Calverley), 23, 40
Boure, John del, 169
Box, George, 275
Bower, John of the, 236, 237
Boys, John, 273
Brackenhill, 130, 131, 150, 162, 180, 194
—, in-Altofts, 149
—, Manor of, 160, 161,
Bradford, 157, 241, 243, 244, 249, 250, 271, 272
—, Antiquary, 106 note, 108
—, Vicar of, 272
—, Brian, 286
—, John de, 7, 10, 13, 15-17, 19, 22, 23 note, 29-31, 50, 70, 71, 275, 276, 278, 279, 281
—, Clerk, 257, 258
—, of Heath, 254
—, Raynold, clerk of, 115
—, Roger de, 31
—, Thomas de, 31
—, Walter, 254
—, William, 257, 258, 261, 268, 269, 270, 272, 277
—, dale, 217, 276
—, of royd, 233
Bradley, 210, 212
—, Robert de, 171, 172
Braithwell, Dom Hugh, Vicar of, 207, 208
Brame, Avice, daughter of Simon de, 121
—, Matthew de, 51, 103
—, Simon de, 51, 94, 104, 105, 121, 139
Bramhope, Baldwin de, 1
—, Ralph de, 1
Bramley, 120, 153, 209, 211
—, Ville of, 210, 211, 212
—, Elis de, 190
—, Norris de, 2
—, William, Frank-tenant of, 120
—, son of Elis de, 190
Brearey, Esott, William, 256
—, Thomas de, 115
—, William, 257
—, of Menston, 247, 254, 255, 256
Brendescene, Adam, 178, 179
Breton, John, 267-269
Briges rode, 51 note
Brigg, John, 16 note, 249, 250
—, Thomas del, 233
INDEX.

Broad, Elizabeth, 171, 172
---, le, 138
---, John le, of Pudsey, 138
---, William, of Pudsey, 209-213,
219, 220, 222
---, William, 171, 172, 237-239
Broces, 81
Brodcroft, 67
Brokstowe, 277
Brookleigh, 59
Brookflat, 126
Brotes, the, 163
Brounflat, 8 note, 71
Brownland, 267, 268
Buckminster, Vicar of, 257
Buckton, John de, of Settrington, 208
Bulwick, Rector of, 144-148
Burdon, Walter de, 191
Burley, 97, 98, 130, 131, 140, 148, 157,
158, 174, 192, 193, 206, 230, 234,
256, 278
---, Manor of, 130, 131, 149, 160,
161, 257, 278
---, in-Wharfedale, 139, 144-147,
166, 167, 173, 186, 194, 206, 218,
226-228, 230-232, 239, 240, 242
---, Peter de, 146, 147
---, Richard de, 174
---, son of Peter de, 147
---, Robert de, 151, 152, 160, 162
---, son of Walter de, 148
---, Walter de, 131, 139, 146, 148
---, William, son of Peter de, 146
---, son of Walter de, 140
Burnehagh, 150, 151, 166, 194, 269
Burton, William, 236
Butler, Robert, 242
Butts (Calverley), 52
Bythwater, John, of Mirfield, 210, 212

C
Caldbeck, William de, 194
Caldecotes, Thomas de, 92
Calls (Leeds), 16 note
Calthorn, William de, 171
Calvefal, 16 note, 35
Calverley, 1, etc.
---, Brook, 84
---, Church, 2 note, 93, 152, 153,
158, 281, 287
---, demesne land of, 105,
106
---, field of, 105, 114
---, Common land of, 109
---, House, 59
---, the Lady of, 234
---, land, 217
---, Manor of, 166, 194, 218, 226-
228, 230, 239, 240, 242, 257, 277,
278, 281
---, Wood, 138
---, Adam de, 3, 13, 199, 200 note
---, son of Robert de, 196
---, the Chaplain of, 157,
158
---, Agnes, wife of William de, 281
---, widow of John of, 173
---, Alice, daughter of Walter, 248,
249
---, daughter of William,
281
---, wife of Robert de, 196
---, wife of William, 285
---, Amice, daughter of Walter.
259-261
---, Beatrice, daughter of Walter,
261-263
---, wife of Richard de,
197
---, Bernard de, 29
---, Christopher, 287, 288
---, Edmund, 16 note
---, Elizabeth, sister of William,
281
---, wife of Walter, 251,
253
---, Geoffrey de, 13, 16, 32, 41
---, Henry, son of Simon de, 113
---, Sir, Vicar of, 106 note
---, Hugh de, 99, 100
---, Isabel, daughter of Sir William
de, 282 note
---, Lady Isabel de, 104, 105
---, Joan de, 51, 204
---, daughter of Sir Walter
de, 207, 218-220
---, daughter of William,
273-275
---, wife of John de, 138-
140, 146, 148, 151
---, widow of Sir Walter
de, 233-236
---, wife of John, lord of,
120, 121, 124, 154-156
---, wife of Walter de, 178
---, wife of Walter de, son
of John de, 140
---, wife of Sir Walter de,
207, 209, 210-212, 228
---, widow of Sir Walter
de, 233-236
---, John de, 20, 23, 51, 57, 58,
79, 116-130, 132-176, 181, 189,
276, 277, 281; (see John Scot)
---, le Fitz Walter Scott de,
173 note
INDEX. 293

Calverley, John, son of Hugh de, 99, 100
        —, son of Maude de, 160
        —, son of the Master of, 137
        —, Jordan de, 3
        —, Mag de, 106, 107
        —, Margaret, daughter of Walter, 105, 106 note
        —, wife of Walter de, 180
        —, Maud de, 58, 160
        —, daughter of Robert, 197
        —, Nicholas de, 281, 284, 285, 287, 288
        —, Peter de, 57, 63
        —, Ralph de, 29, 30
        —, Richard de, 196 note, 197, 281-283, 286, 287
        —, son of Sir John de, 166
        —, son of Robert de, 197
        —, Walter de, 20, 23, 57, 203, 267-269, 271, 276-278, 281, 282, 284, 285, 288
        —, of Hayton, 196, 197
        —, son of Walter, 251, 252
        —, Roger de, 58
        —, Sarah, widow of William de, 202
        —, Simon de, 113, 144
        —, son of Mag de, 106, 107
        —, son of Margery de, 105, 106
        —, Thomas, Vicar of, 172, 180
        —, of, 196-201, 203 note, 267, 270-273, 275-279, 281, 288
        —, son of Walter, 251, 252
        —, son of John de, 120, 140, 166, 175
        —, son of Sir Walter de, 234-236, 239, 240
        —, William, of Hayton, 201, 202
        —, son of Simon de, 144

Carfeld, 132, 163
Carlton-in-Craven, 270
Carlyon, 103
Carstairs, 217
Carp (Calverley), 27 note, 32
Carr (Calverley), 27 note, 32
Carrfield (Pudsey), 86
Carwell, John de, 196
Casterley, Benedict de, 41
        —, Thomas de, 41
Castleford, 274

Castleford, Hugh de, 73
        —, Osbert de, 54
        —, Robert, 275
Cattledon, 205, 222
Catheron, Alan de, 46
Catterall, Lawrence, 270
Cawdrey, Adam, 231, 232
Cawood Castle, 282
Cawthorne, William de, 172
Cersley-hens, 121
Chamber, William, 19
Chamberlain, Thomas, 91, 92
Champe, Emma, daughter of Roger de, 104
        —, Roger de, 104
Chancery, an Inn of, 248
Chapel-flat, 181
Chapeltown, 242
Chaplain, Henry, 23
        —, John, 12, 23, 34, 35, 39, 40, 57
        —, Peter, 39, 45
        —, Roger, 24
        —, Thomas, 24
        —, Walter the, of Givendale, 139, 140
Chapman, Avice, wife of William, 119
        —, Margery, daughter of William, 119
        —, William, 119
Chaworth, Agnes, wife of Lawrence de, 203
        —, Lawrence de, 203
Chelleray, John de, 51, 104, 122, 129, 151
        —, Richard de, 174
Chellerley, John de, 102, 103
Chidsell, 227, 228
Churwell, 287, 288
Clapham arms, 255 note
        —, Catherine, daughter of William, 255, 256
        —, Nicholas, 241, 256
        —, Thomas, of Beamsley, 254-256, 278
        —, William, of Clapham, 255, 256
Clareborough, 193, 194, 197-202, 208, 209, 267, 268
Clarke, Hugh, Chaplain, 227
Clayton, 166, 194, 217
        —, Henry de, 66-68
        —, Richard de, 69
        —, Thomas de, 69, 217, 233
        —, William de, 66-69, 86
Clerk, Adam the, 3, 100
        —, Hugh, 25
        —, —, Chaplain, 228
        —, —, of Calverley, 104
        —, Jeremiah, 49
        —, John, 9, 12, 14, 20, 27, 30, 32, 39, 41, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 66, 75, 78, 79, 87, 93, 118, 125, 126, 132, 176, 178, 188
INDEX.

Clerk, John the, 132, 188
——, the, of Calverley, 126
——, Raynold, of Bradford, 115
——, Robert, 14, 20, 25, 40
——, of Calverley, 104
——, Roger, son of John the, of Calverley, 126
——, Simon, 38, 53
——, Sylvester the, 130, 131
——, William, 8, 11, 14, 15, 19, 24, 25, 28, 45, 49, 79, 104
——, son of John the, 132
Clifford, Thomas, Lord, 253, 257 note, 277
Clifford and Westmoreland, Thomas, Lord of, 257
Cnollan, John, 93, 122
——, Robert, 71, 93
——-garth, 93
Cobbler (Souter), Robert the, 170, 171
Cohill, 234
Collingtoft, 184
Constable, Robert, 270
Cooper, John, 62, 73-78, 107
——, Richard, 183
——, Robert, 74-78
Coopersland, 181, 182
Copley-beck, 45
Corwaldodes, 163
Costel, Ralph, 79
Cotebrigrode, 276
Cotelgarth, 151
Crake-rood, 38
Craven, Robert, 243
Cressingham, Hugh de, 89
Crimbil, the, 10
Cromwellbotham, Richard of, 99
Crossley, John, 264, 268
Crossley, William of, 83
Croushagh, 163
Curtis, William, 271
Cusworth, 230, 231
Cytharator, see Harper.

D

Dacre, Thomas, Lord, 258
Danays, Thomas, 171, 172
Danby, James, 275, 278
Dand', Alice, widow of, 135, 137
Darcy, Dame Isabel, wife of Sir Roger, 148, 149
——, Sir John, son of Sir Roger, 148, 149
——, Sir Roger, 148, 149
Darling, William, 130, 131
Darrell, Marmaduke, 225-230, 239, 240
Daterode, 5
Dautry, Richard, 2
——, Robert, 270

Dautry, Thomas, 189
Davy, Robert, Vicar of Birstall, 227, 228
Denby, Jordan de, 115
Deniman, William, 242
Denton, 231, 232
Derethorne, Robert, 204
Dewsbury, 210, 212, 227, 228
Dicland of Barcroft, 216, 237, 238
Dobrode, 272, 276
Dod, Richard, 16, 40
Doggensanche, Simon, 48
Doncaster, John de, 79
——, Friars Minor of, 157, 158, 281
Draper, John, 115
Driglington, 29 note
——, Manor of, 257, 258
Dukingfield, Robert de, 28
Dyneley, John de, 170-173
——, Margery, daughter of John de, 170, 172
——, Richard de, 185

E

Eastfield, 184
East Retford, Notts., see Retford
Eccleshill, 70 note, 83, 118, 157, 243, 246, 247, 263-268, 273, 276
——, Beck, 40
——, Manor of, 207
——, Ann, 84
——, John de, 61, 265
——, Margery de, 243
——, Marjory, daughter of John de, 265
——, Maurice de, 82
——, Michael de, 8
——, Robert de, 8, 82
——, Stephen de, 6, 8, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26, 30, 31, 34, 40, 45, 46, 61
——, William de, 82, 84
Edilrood, see Hedilrood
Edne, Thomas, 2, 24
Eholm, see Heholm
Elenson, John, 195
Elias, S., 41
Elland, Sir John de, 154-156
——, Thomas de, 207, 208
Ellis, Thomas, 188, 278, 281, 286
Elmsall, North, 269, 270
Elom, Thomas, 274
Eltofts, Nicholas, 271
Erl, Henry, 79
Erythorn, Robert de, 225
Escroft, 23 note
Esholt, 103-105, 121, 122, 281
——, Abbey (Priory) of, 157, 158
——, Church of, 105
——, Convent of, 44-47, 174
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Esholt Hall</strong>, notes: 47, Manor of, 121</td>
<td>105, 157, 158, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Esholt Hall, Prioress of</strong>, 104, 105, 157, 158</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John de</strong>, 170, 171</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vicar of Batley</strong>, 227, 228</td>
<td>104, 157, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vicar of Calverley</strong>, 208</td>
<td>104, 157, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eshton</strong>, 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Essartis, Jordan de</strong>, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Esteburne, Simon de</strong>, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eve-royd</strong>, 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eves-shaw</strong>, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fairburn, Adam de</strong>, 95</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fairweather, Thomas</strong>, 64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falycrofte</strong>, 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farnley Hall</strong>, notes: 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Road, 7 note, 11 note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philip de</strong>, 52</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roger de, 7 note, 11, 13, 14, 19</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farrfelde</strong>, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Road, 59 note</strong></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adam de, 34, 39</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alice de, 5, 23 note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avelin de, 8, 23 note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beatrice de, 70</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elias de, 86, 113</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ellen, widow of Robert, son of William de</strong>, 117</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gilbert de, 86</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John de, 86</strong></td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peter de, 70</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philip de, 9, 10, 15, 16, 23, 27, 29, 30, 32, 37, 41, 43, 50, 52-54, 58, 63, 106 note</strong></td>
<td>106, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert de, 9, 10, 11 note, 33, 34, 50, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 86, 113, 117</strong></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert, son of Elias de, 113</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert, son of William de, 117</strong></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simon de, 2, 3, 5, 11, 18, 23 note, 25, 104, 115</strong></td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thomas de, 8, 12, 23 note, 42</strong></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William de, 8, 12, 14, 16, 23, 27, 33, 37, 50, 56, 86, 117, 119</strong></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>son of Robert de, 113</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fawkes MSS.</strong>, notes: 114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fayr, Christiana</strong>, 80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Felde, William</strong>, 272</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ferror, Lawrence</strong>, 288</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Featherstone, Robert de</strong>, 180</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feuer, Cecile</strong>, 98</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finchden, William</strong>, 97</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fitchden, William de</strong>, 123, 124, 148</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flater, Simon</strong>, 32, 56</td>
<td>32, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flather, Elias</strong>, 180-182, 184, 195</td>
<td>180, 182, 184, 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flat-land</strong>, 151</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fleet-street</strong>, 124</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flintwell, John</strong>, 271</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folyfayt, Richard de</strong>, 51</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fordailes (Calverley)</strong>, 23, 57, 126</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forester, Adam le, 98</strong></td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John, son of Thomas the, 168, 169</strong></td>
<td>168, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Richard, 227</strong></td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>of Chidsell, 228</strong></td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thomas the, of Tong, 168, 169</strong></td>
<td>168, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Forlang-field, 78</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forster, Ralph</strong>, 231, 232</td>
<td>231, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fouliske, 42-59 note</strong></td>
<td>42-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foxcroft, John</strong>, 255</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foxley, Benidict de, 144-148</strong></td>
<td>144-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frank, Edward [Edmund?], 231, 232</strong></td>
<td>231, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert, 213</strong></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William, 240</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frankish, Henry</strong>, 73</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Franks, George</strong>, 257, 258</td>
<td>257, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frank-Tenant, William, of Bramley, 120</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freeman, Nicholas called</strong>, 171</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Frith, the, 52, 190</td>
<td>52, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frizinghall, Henry de</strong>, 54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frost, William</strong>, 286</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuller, Cicely</strong>, 55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>John, 16 note, 26, 32, 33, 39, 51, 53, 55, 106 note</strong></td>
<td>106, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jordan, 54</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Peter the, 130, 131</td>
<td>130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Robert the, 8, 34</td>
<td>8, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sam the, 8</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samson, 32, 54</strong></td>
<td>32, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Furness, John, of Mirfield</strong>, 210, 212</td>
<td>210, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garforth</strong>, 173, 180, 184, 210, 212</td>
<td>213, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Church</strong>, 54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adam de</strong>, 180</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert de</strong>, 34</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William de</strong>, 34</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gargrave, John</strong>, 239</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gascoigne, Richard</strong>, 223, 224</td>
<td>223, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William</strong>, 205, 210, 213, 224, 226, 229, 231</td>
<td>223, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gauge, Robert</strong>, 130, 131</td>
<td>130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Gedeling, 23 note, 31</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gelles, Henry</strong>, 272</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gells, Thomas</strong>, 244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Gellys, Denis, Chaplain, 243, 244</td>
<td>243, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**William, 242-244</td>
<td>242-244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Geoffrey, 141</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>William, son of</strong>, 100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX.

Germin, John, 51

Gibbe-royd-ing, 153

Gilbert’s Essart, 21

Gildanwros, the, 163, 164

Gildersome, 379, 280

Gill, William, of Calverley, 124

Gillesland, Dacre and, Thomas lord of, 258

Gilleson, William, 171, 172, 192

Gibson, Henry, of Clareborough, Chaplain, 208, 218

Gokeling, 168

Goldale, 202

Goldesburgh, Richard de, 206

Goldestoft, 10

Goldsmith, Adam the, 90, 129, 141, 142

Gomersal, Hugh de, 192

Gomersal, Hugh de, 192

Gospatrick-royd, 107

Gotham, Alice, daughter of Richard de, 118

——, Henry de, 116

——, Richard de, 88, 118

——, son of Henry de, 116

Gra, John, 257, 258

Grave, Thomas, 265

Graver, Walter, 268

Great Park, 112 note

Green, William del, of Garforth, 210, 212

——, John, 7, 13 note, 29, 85

——, John of the, 128

——, Jordan de la, 10, 11, 22, 23

——, Maud, 85

——, Ralph, 95

——, Richard, 85

——, Simon de la, 8 note, 9, 12, 13,

27, 28, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 49, 51,

52, 63, 99, 100

——, William, 39, 63

Greenfield, William de, 177-179, 210, 212

——, Gres [Grass] Royd, 107

H

Haigh, Benedict del, 104, 105, 121

Halifax, 115, 117

Halley-beck, 101

Hall, Robert del, 231, 232

——, Croft, 27 note

Hall-Rode, 108

Hallesthat, 32

Hallestead, 8, 16 note, 35, 57, 71

Halling-royd, 140

Hare, William, 6, 121

Harper rode, 59

——, Henry the, 8 note, 16 note, 17,

27, 62

——, father of Simon the,

109, 110, 111, 112

——, John, 58, 69, 71, 93, 114

——, of Calverley, 113, 118,

126, 286, 287

——, of Otley, 286, 287

——, Margery, wife of Robert the,

167, 168

——, Robert the, 14, 21, 37, 43, 44,

53, 167, 168, 183, 206, 209-213

——, Simon the, of Calverley, 106,

109-122

——, William, 9, 27, 33, 42, 106

——, the, of Calverley, 122

Hastings, John, 271

——, Richard, 241

Hartley Royde, 84

Haulay, Walter de, 24

Hawsworth, John, 257, 269

——, Thomas, 240, 250, 268

——, Walter de, 46, 51, 70, 73, 94,

97, 102-104, 106, 107, 122, 133,

134, 157, 158, 174

——, Fitzwalter de, 97

Hays, Ville and territory of, 197

Hayton, 193, 195-203, 206, 207, 268

——, in the Clay, 203

——, Alice, daughter of Henry, son

of Elias de, 196

——, Elizabeth, daughter of Henry,

son of Elias de, 196

——, John, son of Mabel de, 198,

199

——, Vicar of the Church of,

206

——, de, 201, 203

——, William, son of John de, 201,

203
INDEX.

Headley, 91, 92, 130, 131, 143, 149, 152, 157, 158, 160–162
——, Manor of, 130, 131, 143, 144, 149, 150, 160, 161
——, John, son of William de, 152
——, William de, 152
Headon, Lord of, 203
Heath, 254
Heathlee, William del, 217
Heaton, 250
——, John de (Sir), 99
Hebbelthwaite, Alice, wife of William, 278, 279, 280
——, William, 278–280
Hecmondwike, William of, 83
Hede, Thomas, 19
Hedilo rood, 67
Hendon, Thomas de, 48
Heholm, 44, 47
Helias's Essart, 50
Hervardrode, 20, 35
Hibbot-toft, 88
Hill, Roger del, 12, 15, 71, 113
Hipperholme, John, of Lofthouse, 248, 249
Hird, Richard le, 98
Hirning, Richard, 128
Hoderode, John de, 54
Hog, the, 210, 212
Hoghtol, John, 170, 171
Hoghton, 180, 194
Hohye, the, 81
Holcroft, John de, 192, 227, 233
——, John, of Pudsey, 228
Holinhead, Robert, 130, 131
Hollins, Michael de la, 51
——, Thomas de, 51
——, Thomas, 276
——, William del, 217
Hopperton, 51
——, Nicholas de, 51
Hopton, Adam de, 186, 189
——, Henry de, Chaplain, 247
——, Robert, 240, 246
——, William de, 172
Horbury, Hugh de, 79
——, John de, 79
Hornby, 214
Horse-Vollerod, 13 (Horsewell rood, 76)
Horsefell, 279
Horsforth, Richard, 270
Horsforth, 102, 242, 243
——, Emma de, 18 note
——, Henry de, 50
Horsforth, Hugh de, 18 note, 20, 24, 28, 46, 73, 96, 174
——, Isabel de, 18 note
——, John de, 231, 232
——, Nigel de, 18, 50, 102, 162
——, Robert de, 231, 232
——, Thomas de, 51, 82, 139, 152
——, Thomas, son of Nigel de, 102, 162
——, Walter de, 46
——, William de, 98
Horton, 166, 194, 241, 250
——, Hugh de, 6
——, Robert de, 5, 6
Hospitallers, 6, 7 note, 10, 13 note, 84
Houghton, 273, 274, 284, 285
Howet, Walter, 218
Howgill-in-Craven, 274
Howlott, Walter, of Calverley, 208
Hud-yard, 184
Hugh, John, son of, 121, 139
——, William, son of, 144
Hugmer, 79
Hulstol-field, 184
Huls, Hugh, 209, 211
Hunlescoates, 77
Hunnock-scales, 74
Hunsaltscol, 108
Hunt, John, 265, 266
——, Richard, 106 note
Hunter, Richard, 51
Huppit row, 91
Hustedes, 44
Hutlailondes, 8 note
Hutlelandes, 113
Hutting rood, 61
Hyngsande Rode (Calverley), 23
Hyrel, John, 81

I, J

Jackson, John, 265
——, William, of Burley, 256
Jake, John, son of, 130, 131
Idle, 45, 46, 47, 103, 104, 216
——, Mill, 104
——, Wood, 103, 104
——, Ailsa de, 45
——, Elias de, 104
——, Gerard de, 45
——, John de, 170, 209, 211, 216, 227, 236
——, of Pudsey, 228
——, son of Elias de, 104
——, Jordan de, 44
——, William de, 44, 123, 160, 164, 170–172
Jews, 8, 26, 31, 38, 39, 40, 41, 54
Ilkley, Vicar of, 265, 266
——, John, 81
—— (Collyer & Turner's), 104
INDEX.

Ilkton, William de, 151, 155
Inncroft, John, 238, 239
—, Isabel, wife of Richard, 216
—, Widow of Richard, 237-239
—, Richard, 216, 237-239
Ingleby, 257
Ingram, Joan, 23
—, Richard, 23, 31, 34
—, William, 23
Joce, William, 98
Jodbuttes, the, 163, 164
Jodlan, see Yodlan
John, son of, 164, 165
—, William, son of, 97, 171, 172
John's rode, 9 note
Jolif, John, of Hayton in the Clay, 203
—, Maud, wife of John, 203
Jone rood, 60
Jonot, Roger, son of, 100
Jordan, John, son of, Clerks, 169
—, 172, 181, 182, 185
Isle, Dom Thomas del, 189
Juliana, Hugh, son of, 144

K

Kelfal, 15, 16 note
Kay, John, 79
Kegworth, Jordan del, 78
—, Roger de, 78
Keighley, Henry de, 154, 155
—, Laurence, 268, 269
—, Richard, 278, 282
—, William, 270
Kemperley, 159
Kentsclif, 39, 56, 105, 106
—, Geoffrey, 105, 106
Ker, Hugh de la, 51 note
—, John de la, 51 note
Keswick, 242
Ketel-rodes, 13, 39, 114
Ketel-royd, 128, 167, 168
Killingbeck, William de, 231, 232
—, of Chapeltown, 242
Kilncroft, 29
King, John, 181, 183, 186, 187
—, William, 151, 191
Kirkby, Henry de, 50
Kirkby's Inquest, 101 note
Kirkman, Roger, 16 note, 39, 43, 55
Kirkstall, 17, 40, 91, 92, 150, 248, 249, 279
—, Abbey of, 105, 132, 168
—, Abbat of, 130, 131, 150, 161, 209-212, 221, 241, 242
—, John, Abbat of, 152, 153
—, Abbot and Convent of, 161, 162, 221, 234
—, Monks of, 157, 158
Kippax, 249, 250

Kippax, John, 250
Kirtlington, 210, 213
Kitson, Janet, wife of William, 278-280
—, William, 278-280
Knaresburgh, 256
Knap, William, 97
Knolie, the, 280

L

Lacy, Alesia, daughter of Henry de, 133
—, Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 133
Lahay, William de, 91
Lake, John, 244-246, 269, 270
Lamb, Walter, 65
Lancaster, Duchy of, 244, 245
—, Earl of, 133 note
—, Brother John de, 104, 105
Langbergh, John de, 98
Langeleis, 16 note
Langlands, 26
Lang-ley, 68
Langton, Henry, 275
Lanam, Geoffrey de, 141
Laycock, 270
Leadbetter, Ellen, wife of John, 188
—, John, 188
Leathley, see Lelay
Lee, John, 227
—, Richard, 227
Leeds, 3 note, 144, 152, 162, 176, 187
—, Alexander de, 49
—, Gilbert de, 4
—, John de, 95
—, Richard de, 24, 28, 46, 49
—, Roger de, 91, 92, 149, 152, 154-165, 162, 187, 195
—, Thomas, 254
—, and see Northall
—, and Liverpool Canal, 47 note
Legarde, John, 171
Legh, Gilbert del, 248, 249, 254, 257, 258, 277, 278, 281, 284
—, Margaret, wife of Gilbert del, 248, 249
Lelay, Hugh de, 1
—, Robert de, 1
—, William de, 1
Lepton, Adam de, 188, 214, 215
Leventhorp, 67, 68 note, 264
—, Geoffrey de, 215, 217, 233
—, Gilbert, 276, 277
—, Henry, 276, 277
—, John, 244, 245
—, William de, 62, 67-69, 90, 186, 171
Ley, Henry, brother of John, 282
—, John, 282, 285, 286
—, Robert, 282
INDEX. 299

Lewes, Robert, 83, 84
Leytofts, 181
Lincoln, 133 note
———, Earl of, 104 note, 133
Linholme, 45
Linton, Thomas de, 209, 211
———, William de, 149, 150
Listote, 16 note
Lister, Christopher, 284, 285
———, son of Lawrence, 273-275
———, Lawrence, 273-275
———, W. J., 106 note
Little, Robert, 8 note
Liversedge, 205, 223, 224
———, Robert de, 99
Lofthouse, 248, 249
London, 124, 261, 266
———, Emma de, 18 note
———, Robert de, 18 note
Long close, 27 note
Longlands, 8
Long-furlongs, 181, 182
Long-green, 80
Long-white-lands, 163
Lound, 193, 202
———, John de, 199, 200
———, Peter, son of John de, 199
———, Sarah, daughter of Thomas de,
193, 200, 201
———, Thomas de, 193, 197-201
———, of Clareborough, 200
Louther, Geoffrey, 245
Lovecock, Annabil, 39, 69
———, Geoffrey, 9, 16 note, 23 note,
26, 32-34, 37, 39, 42, 43, 53, 69
———, John, 39, 69
———, Maud, 39
———, William, 39
Lovelace, Robert, 257
Ludgate closes, 27
Lumby, Robert de, 23 note, 52, 55, 56,
60, 63, 172, 184, 195, 209, 211,
228
Lund, see Lound
Lungviers, Eudo de, 3
———, John de, 6, 48
Luvecock, 106 note
Lyne-hacker, 81
Lynlay, Robert de, 206
Lynton, William of, 161
Lyster, Thomas, 286

M

Magnas, Robert, 25
Malynson, John, 181, 182
Manningham, 243, 244, 267, 268, 276
———, Henry de, 63, 65, 109, 114
———, Roger de, 96, 154, 157
———, Thomas de, 171
Manningham, William, son of Roger de,
157
———, Samuel, 189 note
Margerison, 106 note
———, John, son of, 172
Markenfield, Lord of, 234, 235
———, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas
de, 234-236
———, John, 235, 242, 270
———, Thomas de, 234-236
Markham, East, 193, 194
———, Beatrice, widow of Thomas de,
193, 194
———, John, 209, 211
———, Thomas de, 193
Markington, John de, 167
Marsh, the, 216, 212
Marshall, John, 81, 88 note, 138
———, Margery, 81, 88 note, 138
Masterson, John, 135
Maude, Simon, 210, 212
———, William, son of, of Pudsey, 176
———, and see Monhaut and Monte Alto
Maunier, Henry, 130, 131
Maule verer, Agnes, widow of Sir John,
231, 232
———, Geoffrey, 259
———, John, 231, 235-237, 240
———, Robert, 219, 220, 226, 228-230, 237, 239, 240
———, William, 104
Mawson, William, 192
Mearley, 88, 89 note
Menston, 166, 194, 247, 254-256, 267,
268, 278
———, Thomas, 106 note
Mering, Agnes, 282
———, Thomas, 275, 278, 282, 283,
286, 288
Merk Hill, 7 note
Merkings, 7, 24, 34, 170, 171
Merton, Peter de, 206
Methley, 267 note
———, Robert de, 73
———, Roger de, 95
Micklerode, 275, 283, 284
Middleton, 248
———, Adam de, 104
———, Robert, son of Walter de, 97,
140
———, Thomas, 278, 279
———, Walter de, 97, 98, 103, 104,
129, 140, 144
Middlefelde, 280
Mikel Eholm, 104
Mill-dam, the (Guiseley), 151
Mill-wood, 42
Mill-wood, 42
Millburne, Adam de, 3
Miller, Jordan, 59
———, William the, 8
INDEX.

Milner, Agnes, 88 note
——, Henry, 217
——, John, 88 note, 243, 244
——, Robert, 115
Milkholm, 121
Milkwood, 190
Minstrel, Elias the, 10
Mirfield, 210, 212
——, Adam de, 205, 219, 223, 224, 226, 227, 229
——, John, 286
——, William, 240, 243, 257
Moldhouses, 176
Moldrode, 275, 283, 284
——, Inge, 275, 284
Monhaut, Adam, son of Thomas de, 121
——, Thomas de, 121, 122, 151
Montague, John Neville, Baron, 272
Monte Alto, Thomas de, 160, 162
Moor, Laurence del, 210, 212, 231, 232
Moorfield, 78
——, -flat, 26, 27
——, -grange, 91
Moore, Robert, 95
Moorhouse, 193, 202
Morley, John de, 115, 160, 171, 172, 210, 212
——, Richard de, 80, 116, 119, 175
——, Wapentake, 98, 99, 101 note
Morleys, Richard de, 127-129, 145
Morplat, 32
Morimer, John, of Clayton, 217
——, William de, 89
Moxson, John, 287, 288
Mungen, 52
Muskham, 190

N

Nailer, John le, 95
Nailford, Adam, 46
Natha, Robert, 84
Nathe, William, 84
Neirford, or Neyleford, Adam de, 46 note, 104 note
Nelson, William, 32
Nelson, Thomas, 274
Nessfield, Henry de, 231, 232
Netherfield, 84
Nether Markeynge, 279
Neucomin, John le, 67
Neville, John, 205, 223, 224, 266, 267
——, ———, Earl of Northumberland, 271, 272
——, Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 205, 266
——, Robert, 187, 214, 221, 257, 271, 272
——, ———, Chivaler, 226, 227, 229

Newall, John, 250, 276
——, Robert, Chaplain, 202, 206, 208, 209, 218–220
Newby, 148
Newcloise, 279
Newcloisyng, 279
Newland (Headingley), 91
Newton, 5
——, Thomas de, 152, 160, 162
Nichol-royd, 153
Nicholas (of Calverley), 112
Noel, Adam, 89
——, Maude, 59, 62, 88
——, Roger, 59, 62, 88
——, Thomas, 180
——, William, 89 note
Norman, Adam fil., 45
——, John, 4
——, Roger, 121
——, William, 82
Normanton, 130, 131
Normanville, John de, 159, 205, 208, 223, 224
Norreys-royd, 105, 106
Northall, Roger de la, 131, 144; and see Leeds
Northgate, 188
Northorp, William, 227, 244
——, ———, of Dewsbury, 228
Northorpe, William, 244
Northumberland, Earl of, 241, 242
Nostel Priory, 1 note, 5
Nowell, see Noel

O

Old-rood, 75
Old Wood Lane, 27 note
Orchard, the, 112 note
Ormesby, William de, 89
Osewald, Alice, 98
Otley, 38, 159, 241, 268, 269, 286, 287
——, Dean of, 157, 158
——, Simon de, 14, 21, 25, 26, 31, 32, 38, 42, 53, 106
——, William de, 174
Ouenames, 8 note, 12, 52
Outland cliff, 167, 168
Ouston, John de, 226-230, 239, 240
Over Markeynge, 279
Owlcoats, 127–129, 145, 146, 175, 254; and see Ulcotes
——, John de, 114
——, John, son of Simon de, 129
——, Simon de, 129
——, Thomas de, 215, 216, 220
Oxenhope, Adam de, 86–88, 125, 141, 155, 175, 178
——, Thomas de, 67–69
INDEX.

Paganel, Maurice de, 3 note
Paget, Agnes, wife of William, 285
——, William, 285
Paitevin, see Poitevin
Paris, Robert, 23
Parkhouse, the, 271, 272
Park Leys, 271, 272 note
Parson, Robert, 3, 32
——, flat, 64, 66, 154-156
——, of [Potter] Newton, 218, 219
——, son of William, 152
——, Robert, 187, 219, 220
——, Robert, of Kirkstall, 248, 249
——, William, 152, 185, 195
——, of Leeds, 206
Paurood Ing, 38
——, Sike, 38
Peny, John, of Soothill, Chaplain, 166
Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, 241, 242, 272 note
——, Lord William de, 104
Persolia, Robert, 8
Picard, John, of Normanston, 130, 131
——, Hugh, of Leeds, 152
Pickard, John, of Idle, 229
Pickbourne, 226-228, 230, 239, 240
Pichell, 280
Pilecroft, 163
Pille, William, 31
Pincamunsi, William, 3
Pinder, Simon the, 170, 171
Plantagcnct, Thomas, Earl of Lancastcr, 133 note
Plumpton arms, 104
——, charters, 104
——, Nigel de, 45-47, 104
——, Robert, son of Nigel de, 104
——, Robert de, 47, 99, 103, 131, 139, 162, 195, 214, 215, 219, 220
——, Robert, son of Robert de, 103
——, William de, 96
Poitevin, Paitevin, Paitfin, Alexander, 149, 150, 161
——, Elizabeth, 143, 157, 158, 160
——, Ellen, 91
——, Hugh, 119
——, Robert, 10, 13 note, 18, 70
——, Simon, 23 note
——, Thomas, 92, 130, 131, 143, 158
——, William, 3 note, 91, 92, 130, 131, 143, 149, 154, 161
Poide, William, 99, 100, 106, 107
Poifer, Alexander, 16 note
Ponltesfrac, 188, 194, 244, 266, 274
——, Friars of, 281
——, Friars Preachers of, 157, 158
——, Hospital of St. Nicholas, 54
——, Joseph de, 95
——, Priory, 72
——, William de, 95
Poole, Beatrix de, 1 note
——, Serlo de, 1
——, William de, 1
Popeley, John de, 2, 5
——, Richard de, 5
Porter, John the, 151
Potter, Adam, 188
Power, John, 140
——, Robert, 93, 122
——, William, 207, 208
Preston, Henry, of Eshton, 255
——, John del, of Bingley, clerk, 241
——, of Bradford, 241
——, Thomas del, 241
——, William de, 180
——, of Bradford, 241
Priest-rood-stile, 26, 32, 51
Priesthorpe, 59, 60 note, 109, 118, 125, 126, 142, 279, 280
——, green, 223, 224
——, Hugh de, 167, 168
——, John de, 125, 142
Provost, Robert, 97
——, William Fitz Robert le, 97
——, and see Reeve
——, cliff, 77
——, Manor of, 226-228, 230, 239, 242, 257
——, pedigree, 6 note
——, Adam de, 13 note
——, Agnes de, 7, 81
——, Alice de, 83
——, Gokla de, 10
——, Henry de, 6 note, 10
——, Hugh, son of Juliana de, 116
——, clerk, 118, 125, 130, 139, 142, 163, 176, 178
INDEX.

Pudsey, John son of Elias de, 116, 117, 130
——, Isabella de, 88
——, Juliana de, 116
——, Lambert de, 6 note
——, Margery de, 168
——, Maud de, 10, 176, 179
——, Pagan de, 5 note, 6 note
——, Peiteum de, 6 note
——, Peter, son of Maud de, 179
——, Robert de, 10, 18 note, 19, 60, 62, 65, 66, 80, 85
——, son of Simon de, 142
——, Roger de, 6 note, 10, 63, 71, 72, 74-77, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 107, 114
——, Simon de, 6 note, 18, 60, 62, 65, 66, 80, 85, 142
——, Swayan de, 49
——, William de, 10, 11, 49, 58, 63, 64, 69-72, 74-77, 81-86, 90, 98, 99, 181
——, son of Hugh, son of Juliana de, 116
——, son of John de, 99, 107, 109, 113
——, son of Margery de, 168
——, son of Roger de, 107, 109, 114

R

Raineville, Adam de, 3, 6 note
——, Thomas de, 3
Raitebrodes, the, 163, 164
Rastrick, Henry ile, 229, 242, 246, 247
——, John, 275-278, 281-285
Ravenscliff, 35, 36 note, 140
Rawcliffe (Roclliff), 104
Rawdon, 138, 166, 174, 194, 218, 278
——, Alice, relict of Thomas, son of Michael de, 174
——, Hugh de, 114 note
——, John de, 114, 138, 219, 231, 232
——, Michael de, 174
——, Thomas, son of Michael de, 174
——, William, 213
——, and see Roudon
Rawson, John, of Bradford, 241
——, Robert, 241, 265, 266
——, Thomas, 241
Raynor-rood, 138, 139
Raytol rood, 82
Rede, Adam le, 89
——, John le, 80, 87, 88 note, 93, 115-119, 125, 128, 130, 176
——, Robert le, of Pudsey, 115, 120, 122, 123, 133, 160, 164, 165, 168, 169, 184, 214
——, and see Russe
Reeve, Robert the, 97
——, William, son of Robert the, 97
——, and see Provost
Retford, 193 note, 197, 198, 267, 268
Reynolds-cropetre, 106, 107
Rhodes (surname), 108 note
Ricardccliff, 11, 77
Richardesagh, 163, 164
Rickardshaw Lane, 11 note
Riddlesden, 255 note
Rilleston, William, 255
Ringlaw, Agnes de, 6 note
——, Lambert de, 6 note
Robert, John, of Horsforth, 242
——, Walter fitz, 98
——, William, son of, 182
——, rood, 64
——'s Croft, 138
Rode, the, 280
——, Hugh of the, 108
——, John, son of Hugh of the, 108
——, Michael de, 106, 107
Rodley (Rothley), 20, 35, 40, 71 note
——, Elias de, 15
——, Henry de, 80
——, John de, 58, 69, 71, 78-80, 88, 90, 100
——, Thomas de, 96
——, Walter de, 15
——, William de, 73, 96
——, road, 59 note
——, and see Rothley
Roger [Robert?], William, son of, 99
——, rood, 183, 192
Rokar, 107
Rome, John de, 205, 214, 215, 222, 223
Rosett, 256
Rotherfield, John de, 180
Rotherfield, Peter de, 73
Rothlay, 276, 277; cf. Rodley
——, Alice de, 171, 172
——, Edward, 267
——, Gille de, 106, 107
——, Henry de, 116, 124, 150
——, John de, 113-122, 124-130, 138, 139, 142, 154, 163-169, 175-179, 245, 246, 248, 249, 276
——, Thomas de, 209, 210, 214-216, 219-222, 227, 228, 233, 265, 275, 283
——, Walter de, 169
——, William de, 115, 122, 209, 211, 216, 227, 228
——, son of Robert de, 233
——, and see Rodley
Rothwell, John de, 237
Roudon, 50, 51, 90, 138, 166, 174, 194, 218, 278
——, Alice de, 96
INDEX.

Roudon, Hugh de, 45
—, Michael de, 51, 93, 96, 102, 103, 122, 129, 131, 139, 140, 144, 149, 151-156, 160, 162, 174
—, Richard de, 20
—, Robert de, 18 note
—, Serlo de, 28, 45
—, Simon de, 106 note
—, Thomas de, 38, 96
—, and see Rawdon
Rough [?] Half-acre, 184
Royd [Surname], 108
Roydley, John de, 164, 165
Royley, John de, 58, 69
Roys, John, 250
Rozolfay, 26
Russe, John le, of Pudsey, 138
—, and see Rede
Russel, Henry, 147
—, of Hayton
—, William, son of Walter, 98
—, of Newton, 149, 160
Scot, John, of Newton, 185, 186, 226, 229
—, —, of Potternewton, 202
—, —, of Pudsey, 115
—, —, son of Walter, 97, 98
—, Jursella, 1 note
—, Mabel, 31, 34
—, Margery, 56
—, Mary, 1, 4
—, Maude, 48, 49
—, Robert, 23 note
—, Roger, 1-5, 18, 104
—, Thomas, 3, 5
—, Walter, 5 note, 97, 98, 182, 194
—, Walter, son of Walter, 97
—, —, of Hayton
—, William, son of Walter, 98
—, of Newton, 149, 160
Scot-land, 217
Scriven, 253, 254
Seacroft, 138, 139
—, Hugh de, 17
—, Jordan de, 17
Segar, Simon, 2, 3, 174, 177 note, 217
Selby, John de, 87, 264
—, Jordan de, 88, 138
—, Peter de, 60, 66, 78, 87, 107, 108, 118
Selestun, Peter de, 23 note, 39, 42, 54, 56, 61
Serjeant, Robert, 10
—, Simon the, 7 note, 11 note, 13 note, 18, 19
Sessay, Lord of, 225-227, 228, 230, 239, 240
Settrington, 208, 225-228, 230, 239, 240
Sewal, Nicholas, 137
Sheffield, Katherine de, 207
—, Sir Ralph de, 157
—, Thomas de, 70, 83
Shell Lane, 59 note
Shellow, John de, 209-213
Shepherd, Hugh, 43, 53
Shepley, Adam de, 157
Sherburn, bailiff of, 54
Scoles, Hill of, 101
—, Hugh de, 101
Scot, Adam, 6, 10, 15, 17, 28, 30, 32, 33, 39, 46, 50
—, Agnes, 97, 98, 173 note, 195
—, Alice, 5, 23 note, 25, 31, 106 note
—, Avelin, 23 note
—, Henry, 2, 3, 6, 7 note, 8, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 34, 40, 48, 49, 51, 54, 104
—, Hugh, 13
—, Joan, 23, 88, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 114
—, John, of Calverley, 4, 10, 14, 16 note, 21, 26, 51-83, 85-102, 104-115, 173 note, 206, 219, 220, 271
—, John, of Potternewton, 202
—, —, of Pudsey, 115
—, —, son of Walter, 97, 98
—, Jursella, 1 note
—, Mabel, 31, 34
—, Margery, 56
—, Mary, 1, 4
—, Maude, 48, 49
—, Robert, 23 note
—, Roger, 1-5, 18, 104
—, Thomas, 3, 5
—, Walter, 5 note, 97, 98, 182, 194
—, Walter, son of Walter, 97
—, —, of Hayton
—, William, son of Walter, 98
—, of Newton, 149, 160
Scot-land, 217
Scriven, 253, 254
Seacroft, 138, 139
—, Hugh de, 17
—, Jordan de, 17
Segar, Simon, 2, 3, 174, 177 note, 217
Selby, John de, 87, 264
—, Jordan de, 88, 138
—, Peter de, 60, 66, 78, 87, 107, 108, 118
Selestun, Peter de, 23 note, 39, 42, 54, 56, 61
Serjeant, Robert, 10
—, Simon the, 7 note, 11 note, 13 note, 18, 19
Sessay, Lord of, 225-227, 228, 230, 239, 240
Settrington, 208, 225-228, 230, 239, 240
Sewal, Nicholas, 137
Sheffield, Katherine de, 207
—, Sir Ralph de, 157
—, Thomas de, 70, 83
Shell Lane, 59 note
Shellow, John de, 209-213
Shepherd, Hugh, 43, 53
Shepley, Adam de, 157
Sherburn, bailiff of, 54
Sheriff rode (Ulvisthorp), 2, 14, 116-118
—, royd, 130
Shirtcliffe, William, 115
Shirwood, John, 261
Short, Robert, 170, 171
—, —, furlongs, 181, 182
Shovelboards, 163
Shovel-broad, 80
Sikes, the, 8
Silkston, John de, 188
—, Robert de, of Dewsbury, 210, 212
INDEX.

Simon, Adam, son of, 138
——, John, son of, 164, 165
——, ———, son of John, 123
Simpson, John, 209, 211, 216
Skote, John, 108
Slater, John the, 170, 171
Slingsby, Isabel, wife of John, 253
——, John, 253, 254
——, Margaret, wife of William, 253, 254
——, Richard, 254
——, William, 253, 254
Smallchar, Stephen, 228
Smallington, Robert de, 210
Smallshaw, Stephen, of Calverley, 227
Smeaton, Alan de, 73
Smerthwayt, 151
Smith (Faber), Gilbert, 32
——, John, 71
——, ———, the, of Presthorp, 126
——, Maude, 129
——, Ralph, 282, 283, 287
——, Roger, 55, 64, 100, 106, 107
——, William, 29, 59, 93, 122, 124, 192, 254
——, of Presthorp, 109
Soothill, 166
——, Henry, 236, 269, 270
——, John de, 90, 268-270, 278
Sourbyl, 115
Souter (Cobbler), Robert the, 170, 171
Speller, William, 265
Spenser, Thomas, 257
Spicer, Richard le, 95
Spofforth, 241, 242
——, Henry de, 116, 117
——, Marjory, wife of Henry de, 116, 117
Stalkar, William, 269
Stamford-sike, 128
Sanstel, Robert de, 193, 194
Stansfield, Geoffrey, 275
——, John, 275
Stapleton, Hugh de, 2, 3
——, William de, 2, 3
Staunton, John de, 184, 214, 215, 218
——, Maud, wife of John de, 184, 214, 215
Stauntonland, 218
Staynton, John of, 54
Stead, 278
Stede, the, 148, 157, 158, 166, 194, 231, 232, 268, 269
——, Peter del, 97, 206
——, Robert del, 98
——, William del, 148
Stevens's Monasticon, 104
Stevenson, Richard, 281, 287
St. Leonard, Priory of, 103
Stockeld, Nigel de, 45
——, Walter de, 45 note

Stocks, Robert del, 210, 212
Stokes, Henry de, 33
——, Walter de, 135, 137
——, William de, 33
Stopham, Alice de, 133, 134 note
——, Sir William de, 94, 102, 133 note, 134 note, 136, 141
Storries, 84
St. Oswald Pichel, 51 note
Strangford, 47
Strangleforth, 84
Strate, Stephen, 115
Strongfelow, John, 282
Studleft, John, 230
Studley, John, 237-239
——, North, 253, 254
Suelf [?Shelf], John de, 112
Sunderland, Alice, wife of Richard, 264, 265
Sutclyle, Robert, 115
Suthington, Hugh de, 3
Sutibry, John de, 241
——, Robert de, 241
Sutton, Walter de, 73
——, Chaplain of, 218
Swalowe, William, 270
Swerie-gates, 77
Swillingham, Adam de, 131, 144, 149, 162
——, Geoffrey de, 39
——, Henry de, 59
——, Hugh de, 1, 3, 54, 56, 64, 73, 99, 108, 110, 111
——, Robert de, 9, 14, 21, 27, 30, 39, 41, 44, 53, 59, 89
——, Roger de, Chivaler, 226, 227, 229
——, Wilfred de, 130, 131
——, William de, 25
Swine-haigh, 132, 210, 212
——, Royd, 132
Symson, John, 216, 237, 238, 275, 282, 283, 286, 287
——, Richard, 217
——, William, 275

T

Tailor, John the, 170-172
Tailbot, Peter, 248-249
Taskar, Johan le, 98
Taylor, Christiana, wife of John, 243, 244
——, John, 231, 232, 243, 244
——, Jordan, 91
——, William, 79
Tempest, Agnes, 251-253
——, Sir John, 251-253, 257
——, Robert, 278, 281
——, Sir Thomas, 278, 281
Temple, Henry of the, 43
  ——, Robert of the, 43
Thingelau, Henry de, 5
Thomas-croft, 183, 192
  ——, rood, 40
Thom-royd the heyre, 182
Thong, Richard de, 176, 178, 179
Thorkill, Sir John de, 119
Thomer, Robert, 237, 238
  ——, Thomas de, 205, 214-216, 220, 221-224
  ——, Thomas, 228, 233
Thorney, Hugh, son of William de, 115
  ——, William de, 115
Thorndale, John de, 6, 19, 20, 24, 28
  34, 40, 48, 64, 86, 87, 94, 117, 125
  127-130, 139, 142, 175, 178
  ——, Richard de, 56
Thornton, 67, 68, 166, 194, 218
  ——, in-Bradford Dale, 217
  ——, in-Lonisdale, 255
  ——, on-Swale, 151
  ——, John de, 1, 2
  ——, Percival, 282, 287
  ——, Roger de, 19, 25
  ——, Thomas de, 1, 3, 67-69, 86, 90, 115, 121, 155, 157, 223, 224
Thorp, Simon de, 54
Thwaytes, Henry, 250
Tickhill, Augustine Friars of, 157, 158
Tilli, John de, 2, 5, 128, 130, 139, 178
  ——, Ralph, 19
Tilne, South, Nigel de, and Adam his
  brother, 203
Tinglaw, Agnes de, 6 note
  ——, Lambert de, 6 note
Tirwith, 224
Tofts-field, 77, 78
Tomlinson, John, of Burley, 230
  ——, William, 271, 272
Tong, 168, 169, 190, 191, 269, 270
  ——, Hugh, 258
  ——, John de, 184, 207, 243, 246, 247
  ——, Richard de, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10,
  17, 20, 24, 25, 38, 48, 49, 62, 64,
  80, 86, 88 note, 94, 98, 99, 101,
  104, 116-118, 125, 128, 130, 138,
  139, 141, 142, 154
  ——, Thomas, 242
Topcliffe, Robert, 275
Tottimam, William, 130, 131, 152
Townsdell, John, 56, 65, 66, 85
  ——, William, 4, 65, 74, 75, 77
  ——, of Pudsey, 142
Towton, 267 note
  ——, Robert de, 54
Trolle, Rauf, 98
Turner, Robert, 243
Trygot, Thomas, 270
Tyersal, 5, 6, 85, 88, 98, 99 note, 101, 128, 166, 169, 194, 218
  ——, bridge, 19
  ——, Agnes de, 6
  ——, Alice, wife of John, son of
  William de, 192
  ——, Gilbert de, 16
  ——, Henry de, 72, 78, 99, 101, 107,
  108, 110, 111, 112
  ——, Hugh de, 7, 16, 17
  ——, John, son of William de, 192
  ——, Lambert de, 6
  ——, Reynar de, 127, 128
  ——, Richard, son of Reynar de,
  127, 128
  ——, Richard of, 7 note, 11, 14, 16,
  19, 34
  ——, Robert de, 6 note, 19
  ——, Simon de, 6
  ——, Thomas de, 88, 98, 99, 118,
  124, 125, 128, 130, 156, 160, 169,
  181, 184, 186, 189, 192, 214, 215,
  221, 222, 228
  ——, Thomas, son of John, son of
  William de, 192
  ——, Walter de, 16, 249
  ——, William, 164, 165, 192, 241,
  243, 250
Tyldesley, Thomas, 231
Tyll, Thomas, of Wrose, 241
  ——, William, 241
Tyrrell, John, 245
Tyrwith, Robert, 205
Tyton Rode, 114

V, U

Vavasour, John, 97, 231, 232
  ——, Sir Mauger de, 102
  ——, family, 134
Verty (Vercy?), John, Chaplain, 215
Vilayn, Robert, 51
Ulcotes, 13 note, 30 note
  ——, John de, 65, 66, 75-79
  ——, Robert de, 60, 85, 120
  ——, Simon de, 85
  ——, Simon, son of Robert de, 120
  ——, Thomas de, 10
  ——, William de, 13, 19, 22, 30, 48
  ——, and see Owlcotes
Ukell, 27
Ulnage, the, 266
Ulric-royd, 107
Ulvesthorp, 2, 15, 21, 22
  ——, Elias de, 13, 14, 21, 60
  ——, Gilbert de, 2
  ——, Richard de, 2, 14
Umfreys, Robert, of Hayton, 195
Upton, John de, 180
INDEX.

Woodhall, Alice, daughter of John, 243
——, Cicely, wife of Robert de, 108
——, Hugh de, 11, 18, 58, 62, 64, 65, 69-72, 74-79, 81-83, 85 note, 86, 90, 99, 104, 107-113, 117-119, 125-130, 139, 142, 145, 175, 177, 178
——, Master Hugh de la, 163
——, Hugh, son of Jordan de, 126
——, Isabella, wife of Hugh de, 119
——, John de, 16, 58, 62-64, 69-71, 74, 81, 82, 85, 86, 90, 108, 114, 126, 167, 168, 243
——, John, brother of Hugh de, 113, 117
——, —, son of Jordan de, 107
——, Jordan de, 4, 9, 10, 11 note, 12, 13 note, 16, 18 note, 22, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 37, 39, 43, 52, 54-56, 58, 59, 63, 99, 100, 106, 107, 126, 139
——, Ralph de, 59
——, Robert de, 59, 57, 61, 108, 176
——, Roger de, 29
——, Sarah del, 126
——, Thomas de, 8, 9
——, W. de, 20
——, Walter, son of John de, 108, 126
——, William de, 10, 15, 18, 31, 33, 34, 60, 98, 99
——, William, son of Jordan de, 139
——, —, son of Robert de, 176
Woodkirk, St. Mary of, 5
Woodsome, Thomas de, 210, 212
Woolley, 26, 32, 269, 270
——, Thomas de, 188
Worthington, John, 202
Wortley, Hugh de, 115
——, William de, 233; and see Wirkeley
Wridlesford, John de, 6, 19, 28, 34, 40, 48

Wridlesford, Samson de, 6 note
Wright, John, of Otley, 241, 270
——, Richard, of Horton, 241
——, Roger, of Bolling, 241
——, Stephen, 287, 288
——, William, of Horton, 241
——, —, of Yeadon, 247
Wro, Robert, 83
——, William, 83
Wrose, 241
Wyke, Agnes, 263-265
——, wife of William, 273
——, William, 273
Wykeley, Robert de, 146-148
Wythind, 80

Y

Yate, John at, 8
Yatte, Thomas, 250
Yeadon, 16 note, 104, 105, 121, 221, 247
——, Mill, 121
——, Alan de, 45
——, Walter de, 2, 45 note
Yodlan, Avice, 10
——, Robert, 10, 11, 14, 19
York, 133 note, 141, 152, 209-211, 213, 231, 264, 273
——, Archbishop Roger, 2 note
——, Augustine Friars, 281
——, Carmelite Friars, 157, 158, 281
——, Castle, 106 note, 241, 242, 270
——, County of, 226, 227, 240, 257, 258, 260, 266, 267, 285
——, Dominican Friars, 133 note
Yorkshire, Sheriff of, 106 note, 241, 265, 266, 270